

2004



NISSAN

TERRANO II model R20 series supplement



SERVICE MANUAL

Publication Number: SM7E-FD35G0

SECTION **GI**

CONTENTS

PRECAUTIONS	2	IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	18
Precautions for E.F.I. or E.C.C.S. Engine	3	Model Variation	18
Precautions for Catalyst	4	Identification Number	20
Precautions for Turbocharger	4	Dimensions	22
Precautions for Fuel	4	Wheel and Tires	22
Engine Oils	5	LIFTING POINTS AND TOW TRUCK TOWING	23
HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL	7	Garage Jack and Safety Stand	23
HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS	9	Screw Jack	23
HOW TO FOLLOW FLOW CHART IN		4-pole Lift	24
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	12	Tow Truck Towing	24
CONSULT CHECKING SYSTEM	16	TIGHTENING TORQUE OF STANDARD BOLTS	26
Lithium Battery Replacement	16		
Function and System Application	17		
Checking Equipment	17		
 <SUPPLEMENT-I>			
MODIFICATIONS	1002	IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	1005
PRECAUTIONS	1003	Model Variation	1005
Precautions for NATS V2.0	1003	Wheel and Tires	1007
CONSULT CHECKING SYSTEM	1004	SAE J1930 TERMINOLOGY LIST	1008
Function and System Application	1004		
Lithium Battery Replacement	1004		
Checking Equipment	1004		
 <SUPPLEMENT-II>			
MODIFICATIONS	2002		
PRECAUTIONS	2003		
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR			
BAG"	2003		
Precautions for NATS V2.0 (For Diesel)	2003		

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

MODIFICATIONS	3002
CONSULT CHECKING SYSTEM	3003
Function and System Application	3003
Checking Equipment.....	3003

IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	3004
Model Variation	3004
Identification Number	3006
Dimensions	3008
Wheel and Tires.....	3008

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

MODIFICATIONS	4002
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	4003
Model Variation	4003
Identification Number	4004

Dimensions	4005
Wheel and Tires.....	4005

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

MODIFICATIONS	5002
PRECAUTIONS	5003
Precautions for Fuel	5003

IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	5004
Model Variation	5004
Identification Number	5005

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

MODIFICATIONS	6002
PRECAUTIONS	6003
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" (Dual Air Bag System)	6003

IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	6004
Model Variation	6004
Identification Number	6006

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

MODIFICATIONS	7002
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	7003
Model Variation	7003

LIFTING POINTS AND TOW TRUCK TOWING	7006
Tow Truck Towing	7006

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

MODIFICATIONS	8002
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	8003
Model Variation	8003

Identification Number	8005
Dimensions	8006
Wheel and Tires.....	8006

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

MODIFICATIONS	9002
CONSULT CHECKING SYSTEM	9003
General	9003
Function and System Application	9003
Nickel Metal Hydride Battery Replacement.....	9003
Checking Equipment.....	9004

IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	9005
Model Variation	9005
Identification Number	9007
Dimensions	9009
Wheel and Tires.....	9009

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Gulf Countries)

MODIFICATIONS	10002
Checking Equipment.....	10003

IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	10004
Model Variation	10004

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

MODIFICATIONS	11002
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	11003
Model Variation	11003

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

MODIFICATIONS	12002	Identification Number	12004
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	12003	Dimensions	12005
Model Variation	12003		

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Russia)

MODIFICATIONS	13002	Model Variation	13003
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	13003	Identification Number	13004

GENERAL INFORMATION

SECTION **GI**

GI

CONTENTS

MODIFICATIONS	13002	Model Variation	13003
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION.....	13003	Identification Number.....	13004

MODIFICATIONS

OUTLINE OF MODIFICATIONS

Applied from:

- For Africa and Russia: VSK★B★R20★0550000
- For Gulf Countries: VSKBR4★C★★A550000

★: Any of the possibilities. See Vehicle Identification Number arrangement.

Electrical

- Wiring diagrams have been changed.

Seat belts

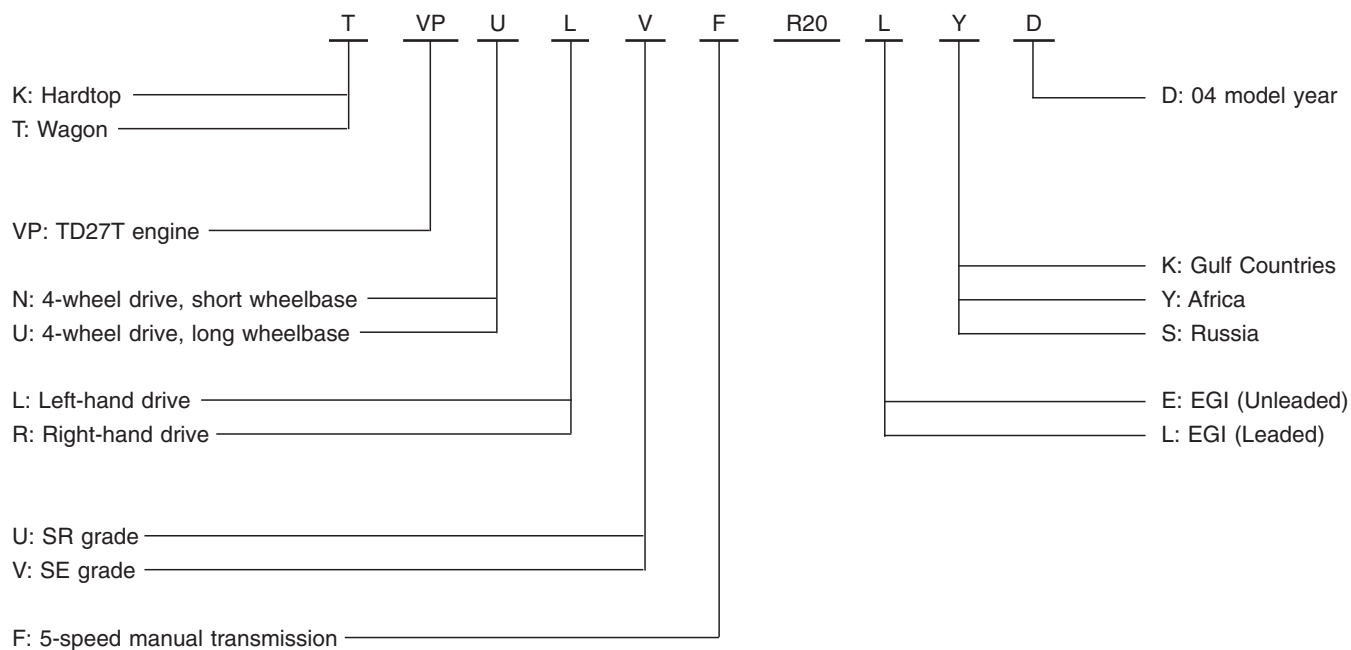
- The center seat belt on the 2nd seat has been changed from two-point type to three-point type.

IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

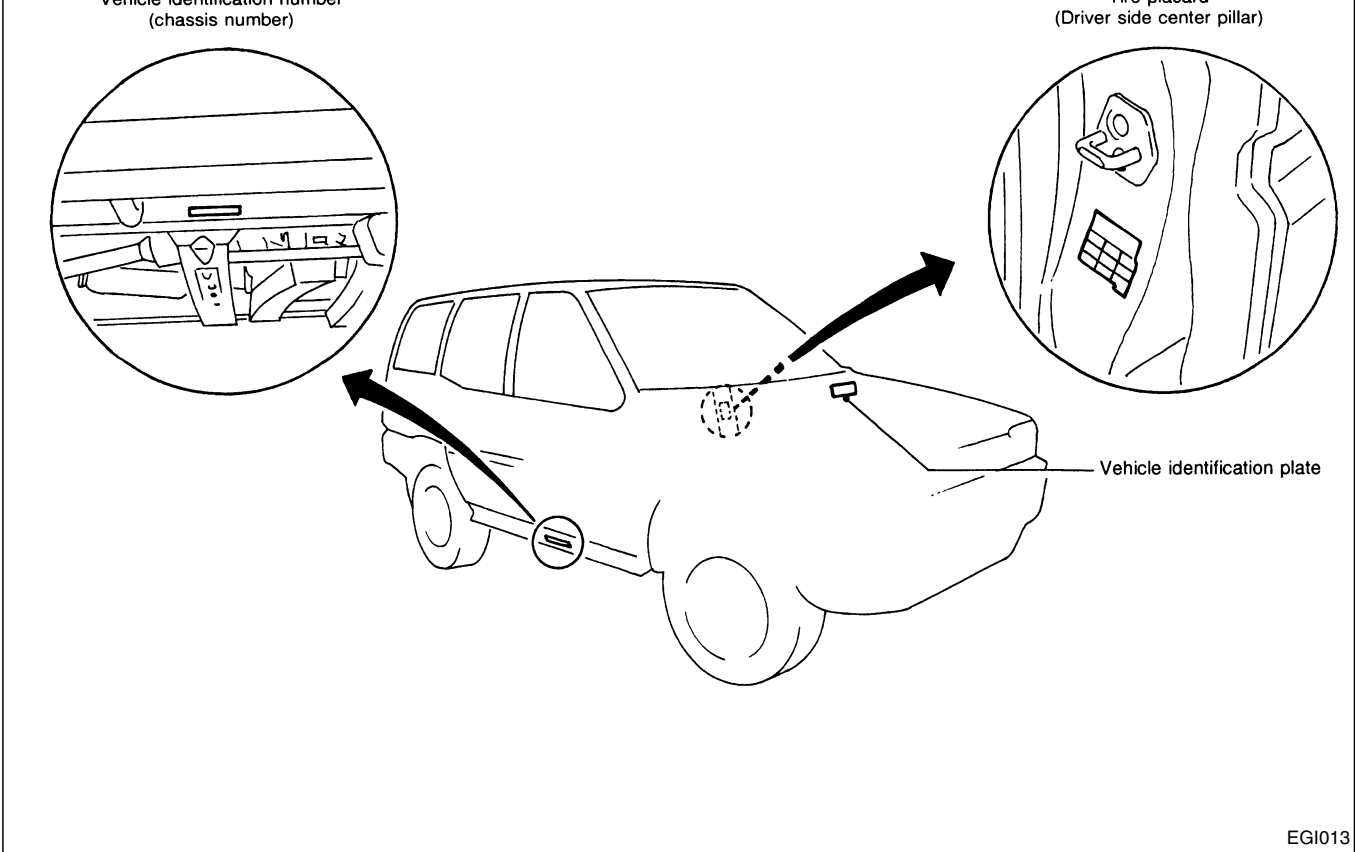
Model Variation

Body	Grade	Engine	Transmission	Africa (LHD)	Africa (RHD)	GCC	Russia
H/T	Luxury	KA24E	FS5W71C	—	—	KBFNLVF-EKD	—
	Sport	KA24E		—	—	KBFNLUF-EKD	—
Wagon	Luxury	KA24E	FS5W71C	TBFULVF-LYD	TBFURVF-LYD	TBFULVF-EKD	TBFULVF-ESD
	Sport	KA24E		TBFULUF-LYD	TBFURUF-LYD	TBFULUF-EKD	TBFULUF-ESD

Prefix and suffix designations:

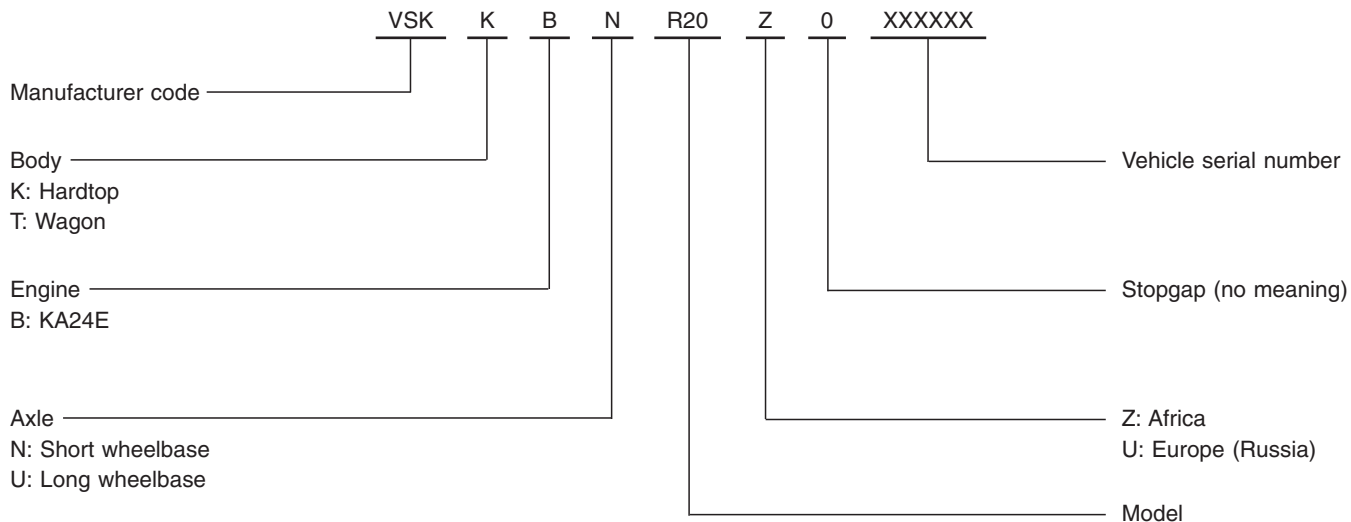


Vehicle identification number	Tire placard
-------------------------------	--------------



Prefix and suffix designations:

For Africa and Russia:



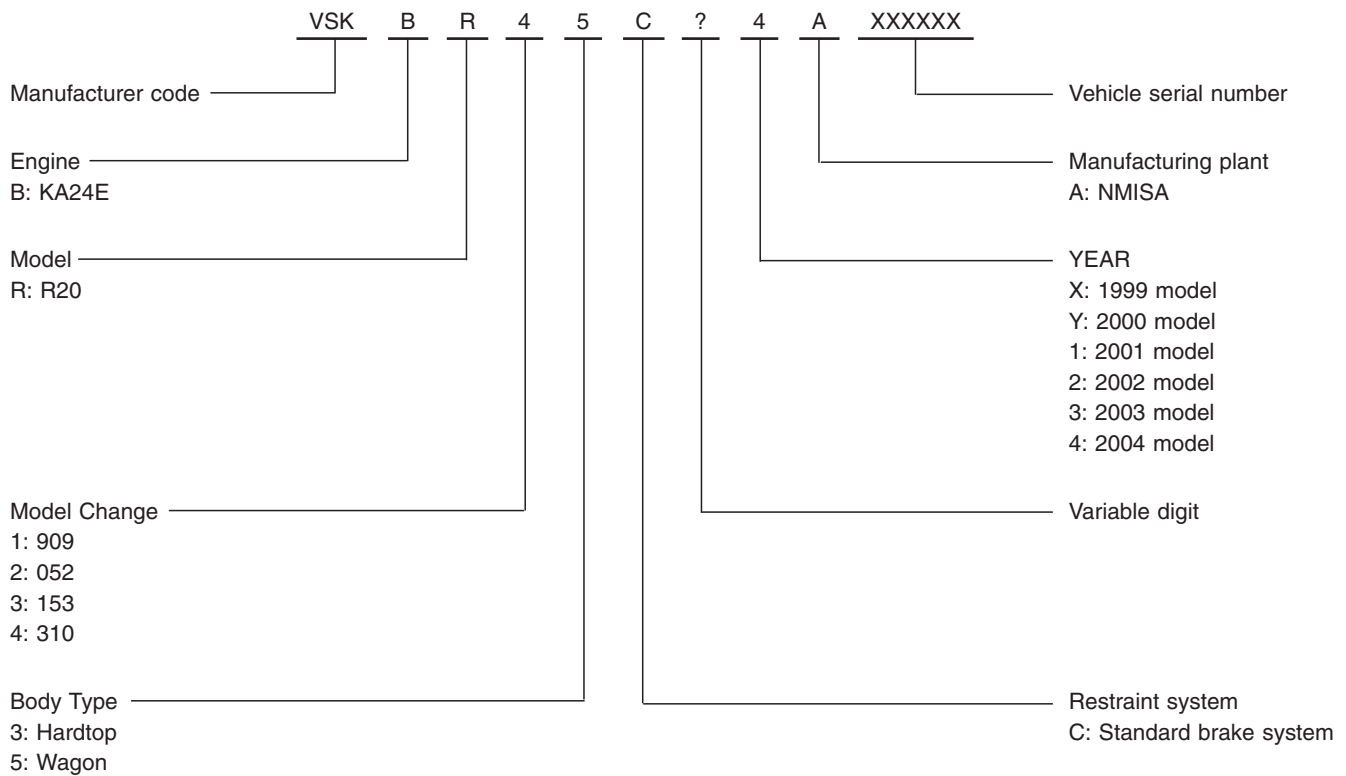
GI-13004

IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

Identification Number (Cont'd)

Prefix and suffix designations:

For Gulf Countries:



CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PRE-DELIVERY INSPECTION ITEMS	3
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	4
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	5
RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS	8
Fluids and Lubricants	8
SAE Viscosity Number.....	9
ENGINE MAINTENANCE KA24E	10
Checking Drive Belts	10
Changing Engine Coolant.....	11
Checking Cooling system	12
Checking Fuel Lines	13
Changing Fuel Filter	13
Changing Air Cleaner Filter (Viscous paper type)	13
Changing Engine Oil.....	14
Changing Oil Filter.....	15
Checking and Changing Spark Plugs	15
Checking Ignition Wires.....	16
Checking Positive Crankcase Ventilation (P.C.V.) System.....	16
Changing Positive Crankcase Ventilation (P.C.V.) Filter.....	17
Checking Vacuum Hoses and Connections	17
Checking Vapor Lines.....	17
Checking Exhaust Gas Recirculation (E.G.R.) Control System	17
Checking Exhaust Gas Sensor	18
ENGINE MAINTENANCE TD27T	19
Retightening Manifold Bolts and Nuts	19
Adjusting Intake and Exhaust Valve Clearance	19
Drive Belt Inspection.....	20
Changing Engine Oil.....	20
Changing Oil Filter.....	21
Changing Engine Coolant.....	21
Checking Cooling System	22

Checking and Replacing Fuel Filter and Draining Water.....	23
Replacing Air Cleaner Filter (Viscous paper type)	24
Checking Injection Nozzle	24
Checking Idle Speed	25
CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE	28
Checking Exhaust System.....	28
Checking Clutch Operation.....	28
Checking Clutch Fluid Level and Leaks.....	28
Checking Clutch System	28
Checking M/T Oil.....	28
Changing M/T Oil.....	29
Checking Water Entry.....	29
Checking Transfer Oil.....	29
Changing Transfer Oil.....	30
Checking Propeller Shaft.....	30
Checking Differential Gear Oil.....	30
Changing Differential Gear Oil.....	31
Checking Front Wheel Bearing Grease	31
Repacking Front Wheel Bearing Grease	31
Checking Free-running Hub Grease	32
Checking Brake Fluid Level and Leaks.....	32
Checking Brake System	32
Checking Brake Booster, Vacuum Hoses, Connections and Check Valve.....	32
Checking Disc Brake	32
Checking Drum Brake	33
Checking Foot Brake Pedal Operation.....	34
Checking Parking Brake	34
Changing Brake Fluid.....	34
Balancing Wheels	35
Tire Rotation	35
Checking Steering Gear and Linkage	35
Checking Fluid Level and Leaks (Power steering)	35

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Greasing Steering Linkage	36
Body	37
Checking Body Corrosion	39

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	1002
RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS	1004
Fluids and Lubricants	1004
ENGINE MAINTENANCE TD27T	1005
Cleaning and Replacing Air Cleaner Filter (Dry paper type)	1005

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	2002
-----------------------------------	------

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

PRE-DELIVERY INSPECTION ITEMS	3002
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE (For Europe)	3003
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE (Except for Europe)	3007
RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS	3011
Fluids and Lubricants	3011
SAE Viscosity Number	3012
ENGINE MAINTENANCE TD27Ti	3013
Adjusting Intake and Exhaust Valve Clearance	3013
Changing Engine Oil	3013
Checking and Replacing Fuel Filter and Draining Water	3014

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	4002
RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS	4006
Fluids and Lubricants	4006
SAE Viscosity Number	4007
ENGINE MAINTENANCE KA24E	4008
Cleaning and Replacing Air Cleaner Filter (Dry Paper Type)	4008
Checking and Changing Spark Plugs	4008

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	5002
Engine and Emission Control Maintenance	5002
Chassis and Body Maintenance	5003
Maintenance Under Severe Driving Conditions	5004

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (S.D.S.)	40
Engine Maintenance	40
Chassis and Body Maintenance	41

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	1006
Engine Maintenance	1006

Cleaning and Replacing Air Cleaner Filter (Dry paper type)	3015
Checking Injection Nozzle	3015
CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE	3016
Checking Clutch Operation	3016
Checking Fluid Level and Leaks (Power Steering)	3016
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	3018
Engine Maintenance	3018
Chassis and Body Maintenance	3019

ENGINE MAINTENANCE TD27T	4009
Cleaning and Replacing Air Cleaner Filter (Dry Paper Type)	4009
CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE	4010
Checking Clutch Operation	4010
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	4011
Engine Maintenance	4011
Chassis and Body Maintenance	4011

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

GENERAL MAINTENANCE (for Europe) 6002

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE (for Europe) 6003

Maintenance Schedule for Petrol Engine

Models (annual mileage < 30,000 km/year) 6003

Maintenance Schedule for Petrol Engine

Models (annual mileage > 30,000 km/year) 6005

Maintenance Schedule for Diesel Engine

Models (annual mileage < 30,000 km/year) 6007

Maintenance Schedule for Diesel Engine

Models (annual mileage > 30,000 km/year) 6009

Maintenance Under Severe Driving Conditions

(annual mileage < 30,000 km/year) 6011

Maintenance Under Severe Driving Conditions

(annual mileage > 30,000 km/year) 6013

RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND

LUBRICANTS 6015

Fluids and Lubricants 6015

SAE Viscosity Number 6016

KA24E

ENGINE MAINTENANCE 6017

Changing Engine Coolant 6017

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

GENERAL MAINTENANCE 7002

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 7003

Maintenance Schedule for Petrol Engine

Models (annual mileage < 30,000 km/year) 7003

Maintenance Schedule for Petrol Engine

Models (annual mileage > 30,000 km/year) 7005

Maintenance Schedule for Diesel Engine

Models (annual mileage < 30,000 km/year) 7007

Maintenance Schedule for Diesel Engine

Models (annual mileage > 30,000 km/year) 7009

Maintenance Under Severe Driving Conditions

(annual mileage < 30,000 km/year) 7011

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND

LUBRICANTS 8002

Fluids and Lubricants 8002

KA24E

ENGINE MAINTENANCE 8003

Changing Engine Coolant 8003

TD27Ti

ENGINE MAINTENANCE 6019

Changing Engine Oil 6019

Retightening Manifold Bolts and Nuts 6019

Changing Engine Coolant 6019

Cleaning and Replacing Air Cleaner Filter

(Dry paper type) 6020

Checking Injection Nozzle 6021

CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE 6022

Checking Differential Gear Oil 6022

Changing Differential Gear Oil 6022

Ventilation Air Filter 6023

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS) 6024

Engine Maintenance 6024

Chassis and Body Maintenance 6024

Maintenance Under Severe Driving Conditions

(annual mileage > 30,000 km/year) 7013

RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND

LUBRICANTS 7015

Fluids and Lubricants 7015

CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE 7016

Checking A/T Fluid 7016

Changing A/T Fluid 7016

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS) 7017

Engine Maintenance 7017

TD27T

ENGINE MAINTENANCE 8005

Changing Engine Coolant 8005

CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE 8006

Checking Differential Gear Oil 8006

Changing Differential Gear Oil 8006

Ventilation Air Filter 8006

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

ENGINE MAINTENANCE	9002	CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE	9003
Changing Engine Oil.....	9002	Checking Drum Brake	9003

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Russia)

CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE	13002	Checking Foot Brake Pedal Operation.....	13002
Checking Clutch Operation.....	13002	Body.....	13003
Checking Transfer Oil	13002	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13004
Changing Transfer Oil.....	13002	Chassis and Body Maintenance.....	13004

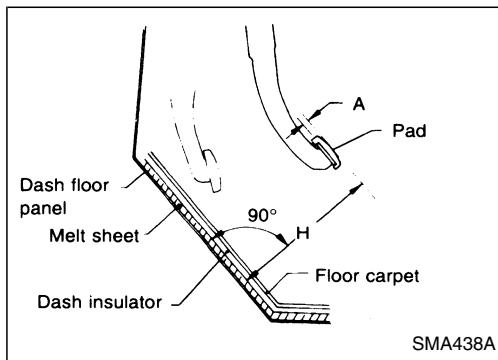
MAINTENANCE

SECTION MA

MA

CONTENTS

CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE	13002	Checking Foot Brake Pedal Operation.....	13002
Checking Clutch Operation.....	13002	Body.....	13003
Checking Transfer Oil	13002	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13004
Changing Transfer Oil.....	13002	Chassis and Body Maintenance.....	13004



Checking Clutch Operation

Check clutch pedal height, free play and smooth operation.

Pedal height "H":

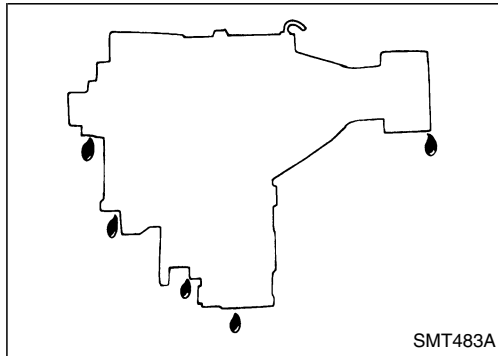
LHD: 217 - 227 mm (8.54 - 8.94 in)

RHD: 200 - 210 mm (7.87 - 8.27 in)

Pedal free play "A":

1 - 3 mm (0.039 - 0.118 in)

If necessary, adjust clutch pedal height and pedal free play. Refer to Section CL.



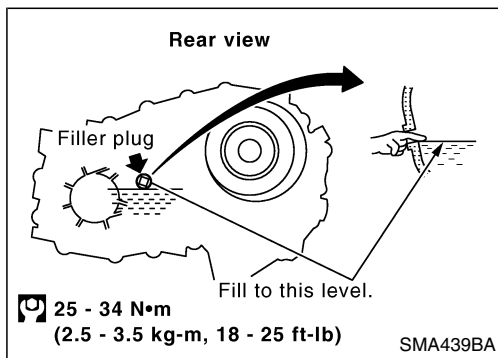
Checking Transfer Oil

1. Check transfer for leakage.

2. Check oil level.

Never start engine while checking oil level.

"DEXRON™" type Automatic Transmission Fluid is used for the transfer in the factory. Never add gear oil (API GL-4) to Automatic Transmission Fluid.



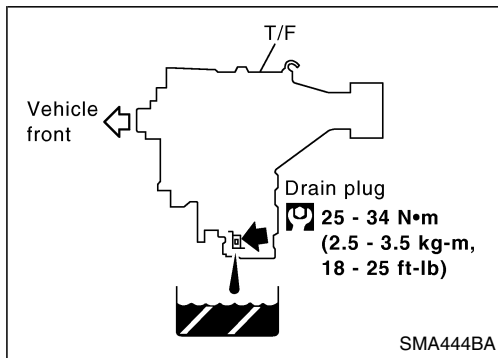
Changing Transfer Oil

Oil capacity:

2.3 liters (2 Imp qt)

When changing transfer oil completely, either "DEXRON™" type Automatic Transmission Fluid or gear oil (API GL-4) may be used.

Do not mix Automatic Transmission Fluid and gear oil.



Checking Foot Brake Pedal Operation

Check brake pedal free height, depressed height and for smooth operation.

H: Free height:

RHD: 196 - 206 mm (7.72 - 8.11 in)

LHD: 210 - 220 mm (8.27 - 8.66 in)

D: Depressed height:

Under force of 490 N (50 kg, 110 lb)

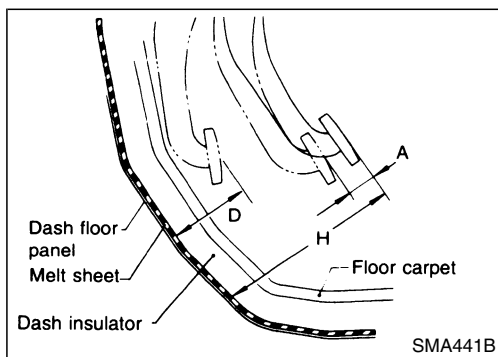
with engine running

RHD: 137.7 - 147.7 mm (5.42 - 5.81 in)

LHD: 142.5 - 152.5 mm (5.61 - 6.00 in)

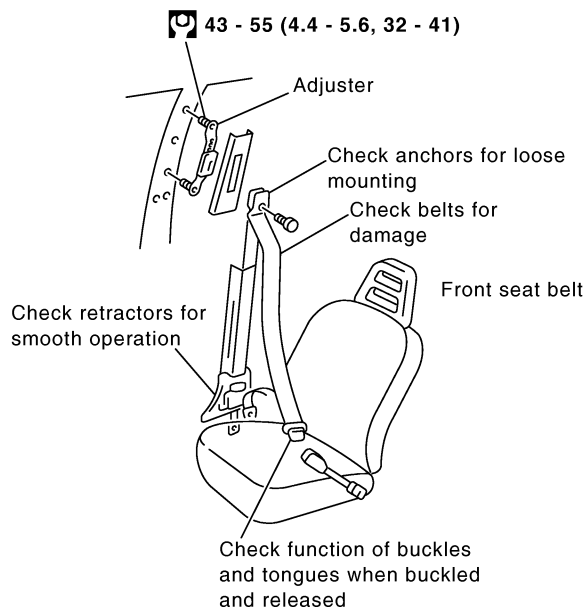
A: Pedal free play

1.0 - 3.0 mm (0.039 - 0.118 in)



Body

CHECKING SEAT BELTS, BUCKLES, RETRACTORS, ANCHORS AND ADJUSTERS

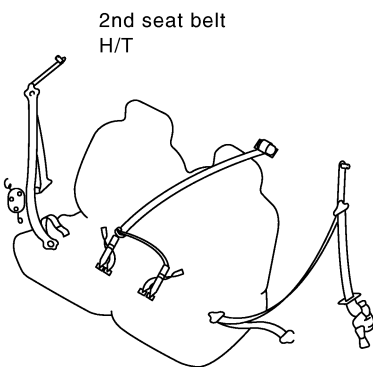


CAUTION:

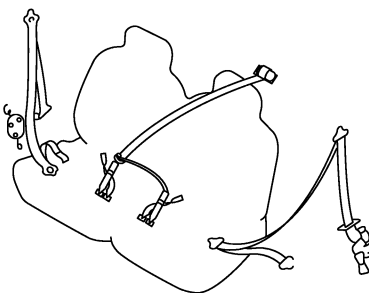
- After any collision, inspect all seat belt assemblies, including retractors and other attached hardware (i.e. anchor bolt, guide rail set). Nissan recommends to replace all seat belt assemblies in use during a collision, unless not damaged and properly operating after minor collision. Replace the seat belt assembly if any damage or improper operation were found even if the belt had not been used during a collision. Also inspect seat belt assemblies not in use during a collision, and replace if damaged or improperly operating. Front seat belt pre-tensioner should be replaced even if the seat belt are not in use during a frontal collision where the driver and passenger air bags are deployed.
- If any component of seat belt assembly is questionable, do not repair. Replace as seat belt assembly.
- If webbing is cut, frayed, or damaged, replace belt assembly.
- Do not spill drinks, oil etc. on inner lap belt buckle. Never oil tongue and buckle.
- Use a NISSAN genuine seat belt assembly.

Anchor bolt

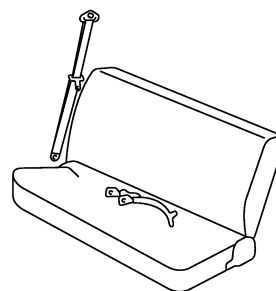
43.1 - 54.9 (4.4 - 5.6, 32 - 40)



2nd seat belt
Wagon



3rd seat belt



CAUTION:

When removing the seat belt and seat belt pre-tensioner retractor, be sure to make the seat belt pre-tensioner inoperative. Refer to "SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)" -Removal and Installation- Seat belt pre-tensioner in section BF.

: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

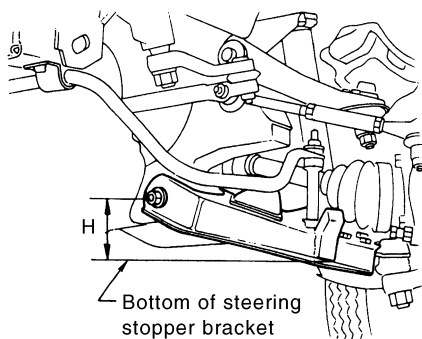
YMA021

Chassis and Body Maintenance

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

Front axle and front suspension (Unladen)*1

Applied model		Hardtop	Wagon
Camber	degree	0°38'±30'	
Caster	degree	1°45'±30'	1°48'±30'
Kingpin inclination	degree	8°03'±30'	
Total toe-in			
Radial tire	mm (in)	3.8 - 5.8 (0.15 - 0.23)	
Front wheel turning angle			
Full turn			
inside		33° - 35°	
outside		31° - 33°	
Vehicle posture			
Lower arm pivot height (H)	mm (in)	49 (1.93)	



NFA021

*1: Fuel, radiator coolant and engine oil full.

Spare tire, jack, hand tools and mats in designated positions.

*2: Wheel turning force (at circumference of steering wheel) of 98 to 147 N (10 to 15 kg, 22 to 33 lb) with engine idle.

TIGHTENING TORQUE

Unit	N·m	kg·m	ft·lb
Clutch			
Pedal stopper lock nut KA24E	12 - 15	1.3 - 1.5	9 - 11
Master cylinder push rod lock nut	8 - 11	0.8 - 1.1	5.8 - 8.0
Manual transmission			
Drain and filler plugs FS5W71C	25 - 34	2.5 - 3.5	18 - 25
FS5R30A	25 - 34	2.5 - 3.5	18 - 25
Front axle and front sus- pension			
Tie-rod lock nut	80 - 100	8.2 - 10.1	59 - 73
Brake system			
Air bleeder valve	7 - 9	0.7 - 0.9	5.1 - 6.5
Wheel and tire			
Wheel nut	118 - 147	12.0 - 15.0	87.0 - 108.4

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PRECAUTIONS	2
Parts Requiring Angular Tightening Liquid	2
Gasket Application Procedure	2
PREPARATION	3

KA24E	
OUTER COMPONENT PARTS	8
COMPRESSION PRESSURE	9
Measurement of Compression Pressure	9
OIL PAN	10
Removal	10
Installation	11
TIMING CHAIN	13
Removal	13
Inspection	15
Installation	15
CYLINDER HEAD	18
Removal	19
Disassembly	21
Inspection	21
Assembly	26
Installation	28
OIL SEAL REPLACEMENT	32
ENGINE REMOVAL	34
CYLINDER BLOCK	36
Disassembly	37
Inspection	37
Assembly	44

TD27T	
ENGINE COMPONENTS — Outer Parts	47
COMPRESSION PRESSURE	49
Measurement of Compression Pressure	49
CYLINDER HEAD	50
Removal	51
Disassembly	52
Inspection	53
Assembly	59
Installation	60
OIL SEAL REPLACEMENT	63
TURBOCHARGER	65
Removal and Installation	65
Inspection	65
ENGINE REMOVAL	67
ENGINE OVERHAUL	69
Disassembly	70
Inspection	72
Assembly	84

KA24E	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(S.D.S.)	89
General Specifications	89
Inspection and Adjustment	90

TD27T	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(S.D.S.)	98
General Specifications	98
Inspection and Adjustment	99

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

TD27T

ENGINE COMPONENTS — Outer Parts	1002
ENGINE OVERHAUL	1004

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

PRECAUTIONS	3002
Parts Requiring Angular Tightening Liquid	3002
Gasket Application Procedure	3002
PREPARATION	3003
Special Service Tools	3003
Commercial Service Tools	3006

TD27Ti

ENGINE COMPONENTS — Outer Parts	3007
ENGINE COMPONENTS — Internal Parts	3009
COMPRESSION PRESSURE	3010
Measurement of Compression Pressure	3010
CYLINDER HEAD	3011
Removal	3012
Disassembly	3013
Inspection	3014

Assembly	3020
Installation	3021
OIL SEAL REPLACEMENT	3024
TURBOCHARGER	3026
Removal and Installation	3026
Inspection	3026
ENGINE REMOVAL	3030
ENGINE OVERHAUL	3032
Disassembly	3032
Inspection	3034
Assembly	3045
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	3050
General specifications	3050
Inspection and adjustment	3051

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

KA24E

OUTER COMPONENTS	4002
CYLINDER HEAD	4003
Inspection	4003

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	4004
---	------

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

PREPARATION	6002
Special Service Tools	6002

TD27Ti

ENGINE COMPONENTS — Outer Parts	6003
---------------------------------------	------

CYLINDER HEAD	6005
Removal	6005
TURBOCHARGER	6007
Inspection	6007

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

TD27Ti

ENGINE COMPONENTS — Outer Parts	7002
---------------------------------------	------

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

TD27T

ENGINE REMOVAL.....8002

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

TD27Ti TD27T

ENGINE COMPONENTS — Outer Parts 9002

ENGINE COMPONENTS — Internal Parts.....9003

ENGINE COMPONENTS — Internal Parts.....9004

TURBOCHARGER.....9005

Inspection.....9005

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For General)

KA24E

OUTER COMPONENT PARTS 13002

TIMING CHAIN 13003

CYLINDER HEAD.....13004

Inspection.....13005

Installation.....13006

CYLINDER BLOCK 13009

Inspection.....13010

Assembly 13011

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (S.D.S.) .13013

Inspection and Adjustment 13013

ENGINE MECHANICAL

SECTION **EM**

EM

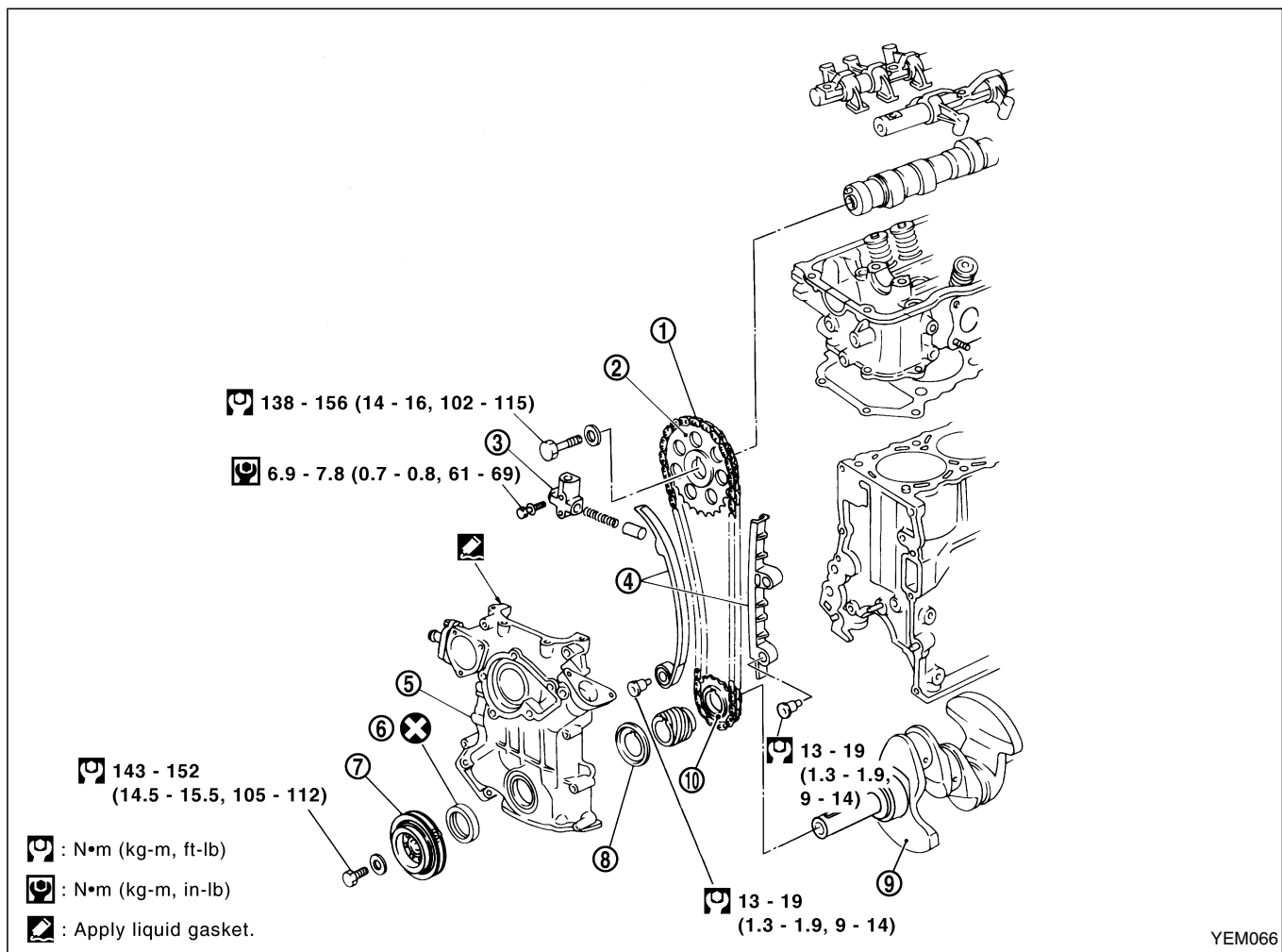
CONTENTS

	KA24E	
OUTER COMPONENT PARTS 13002		
TIMING CHAIN 13003		
CYLINDER HEAD 13004		
Inspection.....		13005
Installation.....		13006

CYLINDER BLOCK	13009
Inspection	13010
Assembly	13011
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (S.D.S.) ..	13013
Inspection and Adjustment	13013



- ⑳ Crank pulley
- ㉑ Crank pulley damper
- ㉒ Distributor
- ㉓ High-tension cable
- ㉔ Exhaust manifold
- ㉕ Cover
- ㉖ Oil level gauge

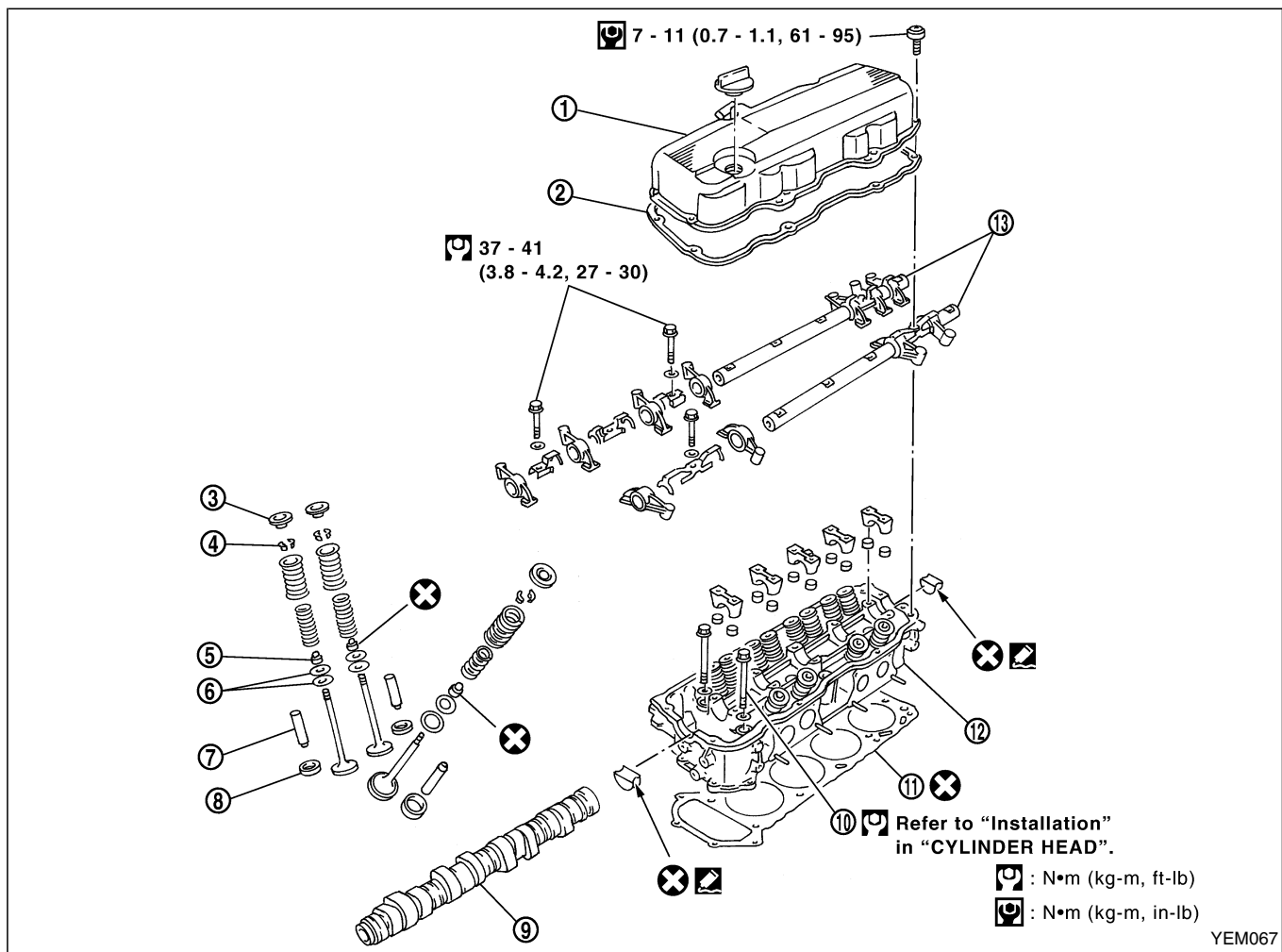


YEM066

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| ① Timing chain | ⑤ Front cover | ⑧ Oil thrower |
| ② Camshaft sprocket | ⑥ Front oil seal | ⑨ Crankshaft |
| ③ Chain tensioner | ⑦ Crank pulley | ⑩ Crankshaft sprocket |
| ④ Chain guide | | |

CAUTION:

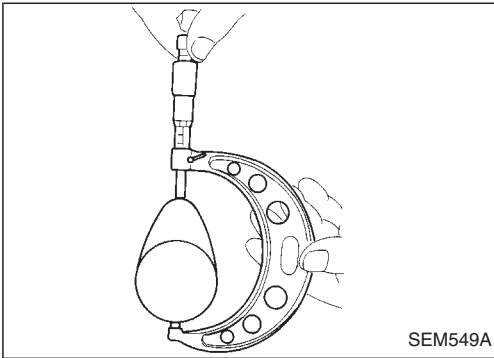
After removing timing chain, do not turn crankshaft and camshaft separately, or valves will strike piston heads.



- ① Valve rocker cover
- ② Rocker cover gasket
- ③ Spring retainer
- ④ Valve cotter
- ⑤ Oil seal

- ⑥ Spring seat
- ⑦ Valve guide
- ⑧ Valve seat
- ⑨ Camshaft

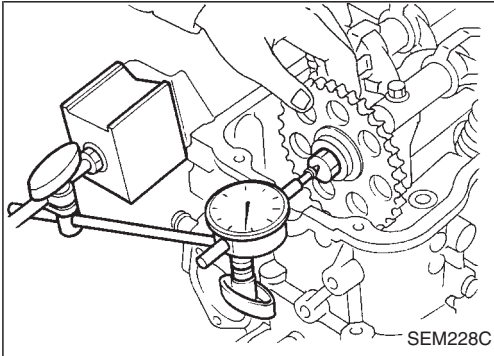
- ⑩ Head bolt
- ⑪ Cylinder head gasket
- ⑫ Cylinder head
- ⑬ Valve rocker and shaft assembly



Inspection

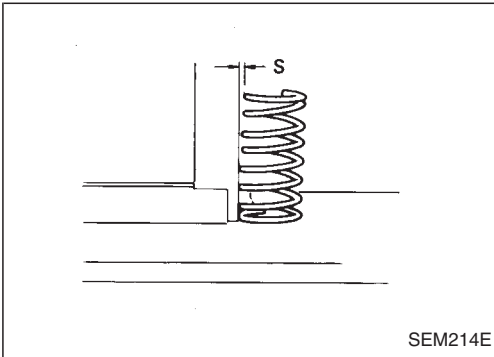
CAMSHAFT CAM HEIGHT

1. Measure camshaft cam height.
Standard cam height:
 44.410 - 44.600 mm (1.7484 - 1.7559 in)
Cam wear limit:
 0.2 mm (0.008 in)
2. If wear is beyond the limit, replace camshaft.



CAMSHAFT END PLAY

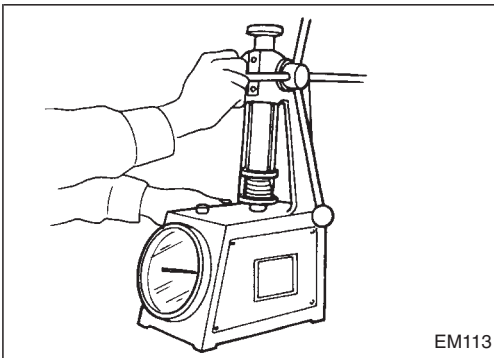
1. Install camshaft in cylinder head.
2. Measure camshaft end play.
Camshaft end play:
Standard
 0.070 - 0.148 mm (0.0028 - 0.0058 in)
Limit
 0.2 mm (0.008 in)



VALVE SPRING

Squareness

1. Measure "S" dimension.
Out-of-square:
Outer
 Intake: Less than 2.5 mm (0.098 in)
 Exhaust: Less than 2.3 mm (0.091 in)
Inner
 Intake: Less than 2.3 mm (0.091 in)
 Exhaust: Less than 2.1 mm (0.083 in)



2. If it exceeds the limit, replace spring.

Pressure

Check valve spring pressure.

Pressure: N (kg, lb) at height mm (in)

Standard

Outer

Intake 604 (61.6, 135.5) at 37.6 (1.480)
 Exhaust 640 (65.2, 143.5) at 34.1 (1.343)

Inner

Intake 284 (29.0, 63.7) at 32.6 (1.283)
 Exhaust 328 (33.4, 73.6) at 29.1 (1.146)

Limit

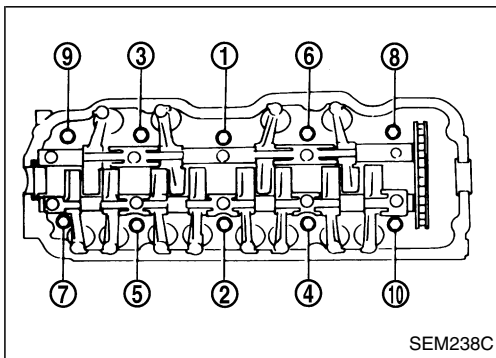
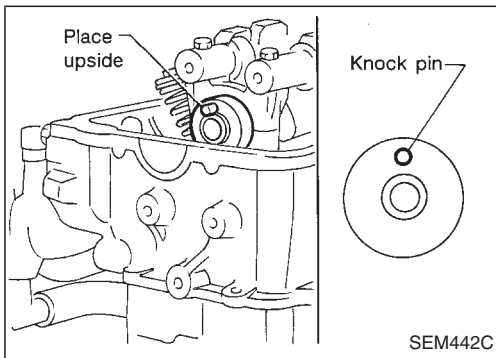
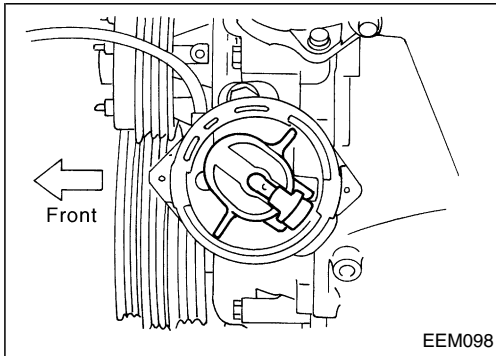
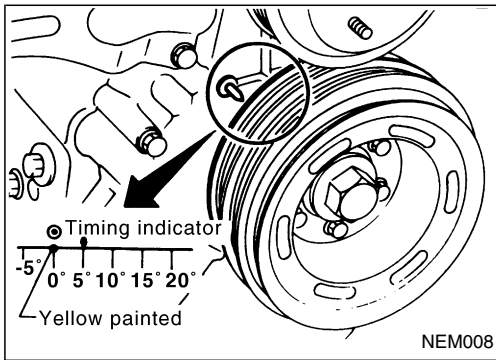
Outer

Intake 568 (57.9, 127.4) at 37.6 (1.480)
 Exhaust 621 (63.3, 139.3) at 34.1 (1.343)

Inner

Intake 267 (27.2, 59.9) at 32.6 (1.283)
 Exhaust 318 (32.4, 71.3) at 29.1 (1.146)

If it exceeds the limit, replace spring.



Installation

1. Confirm that No. 1 piston is set at TDC on its compression stroke.

2. Confirm that knock pin on camshaft is set at the top.

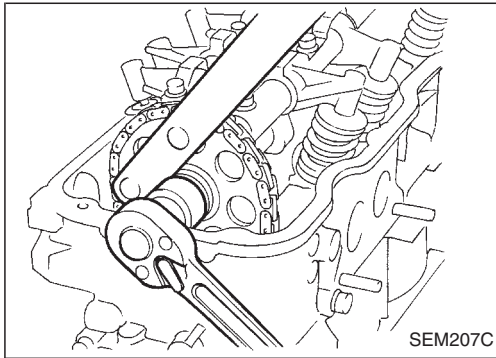
3. Install cylinder head with new gasket and tighten cylinder head bolts in numerical order.

- **Do not rotate crankshaft and camshaft separately, or valves will hit piston heads.**

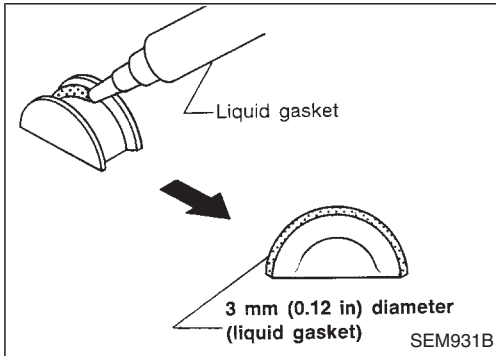
- **Tightening procedure**

- (1) Tighten all bolts to 29 N·m (3.0 kg-m, 22 ft-lb).
- (2) Tighten all bolts to 78 N·m (8.0 kg-m, 58 ft-lb).
- (3) Loosen all bolts completely.
- (4) Tighten all bolts to 29 N·m (3.0 kg-m, 22 ft-lb).
- (5) Turn all bolts 80 to 85 degrees clockwise with an angle wrench, or if an angle wrench is not available, tighten all bolts to between 74 and 83 N·m (7.5 to 8.5 kg-m, 54 to 61 ft-lb).
4. Install front cover tightening bolts to cylinder head.
5. Set chain on camshaft sprocket by aligning each mating mark. Then install camshaft sprocket to camshaft.
6. Remove wooden tool, used to avoid timing chain from falling down.

Installation (Cont'd)



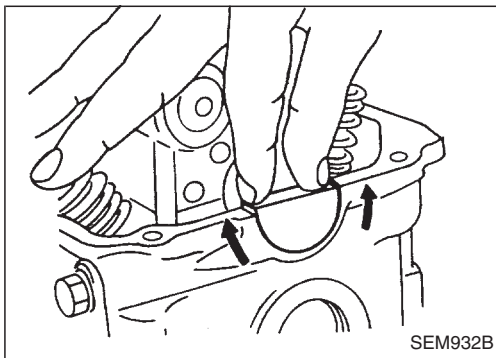
7. Tighten camshaft sprocket bolt.



8. Install rubber plugs as follows:

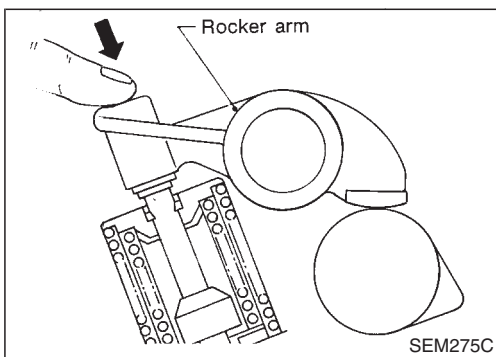
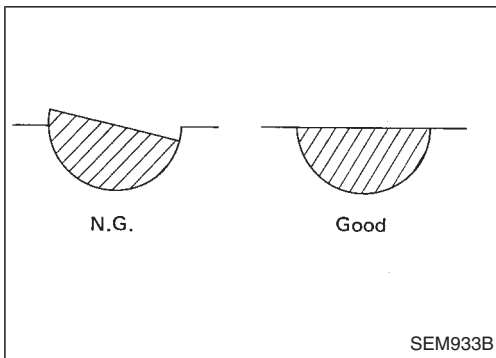
(1) Apply liquid gasket to rubber plugs.

- Rubber plugs should be replaced by new ones.
- Rubber plugs should be installed within 5 minutes of applying liquid gasket.



(2) Install rubber plugs, then move them with your fingers to uniformly spread the gasket on cylinder head surface.

- Rubber plugs should be installed flush with the surface.
- Do not start the engine for 30 minutes after installing rocker cover.
- Remove excessive liquid gasket from cylinder head top surface.



9. Check hydraulic valve lifter.

(1) Push hydraulic valve lifter forcefully with your finger.

- Be sure to check it with rocker arm in its free position.

(2) If valve lifter moves more than 1 mm (0.04 in), air may be inside of it.

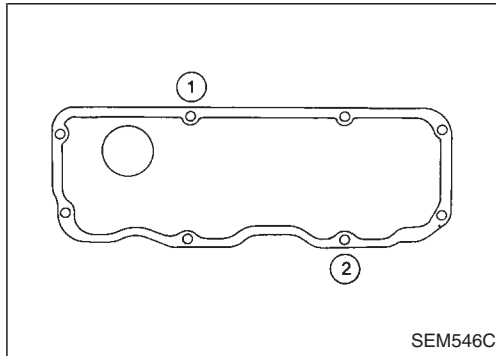
(3) Bleed air off by running engine at 1,000 rpm under no-load for about 20 minutes.

(4) If hydraulic valve lifters are still noisy, replace them and bleed air off again in the same manner as in step (3).

Installation (Cont'd)

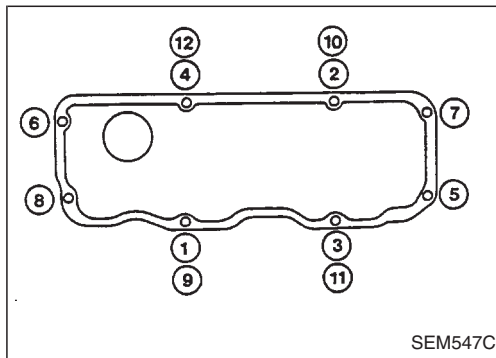
10. Install rocker cover.

- **Be sure to avoid interference between rocker cover and rocker arms.**



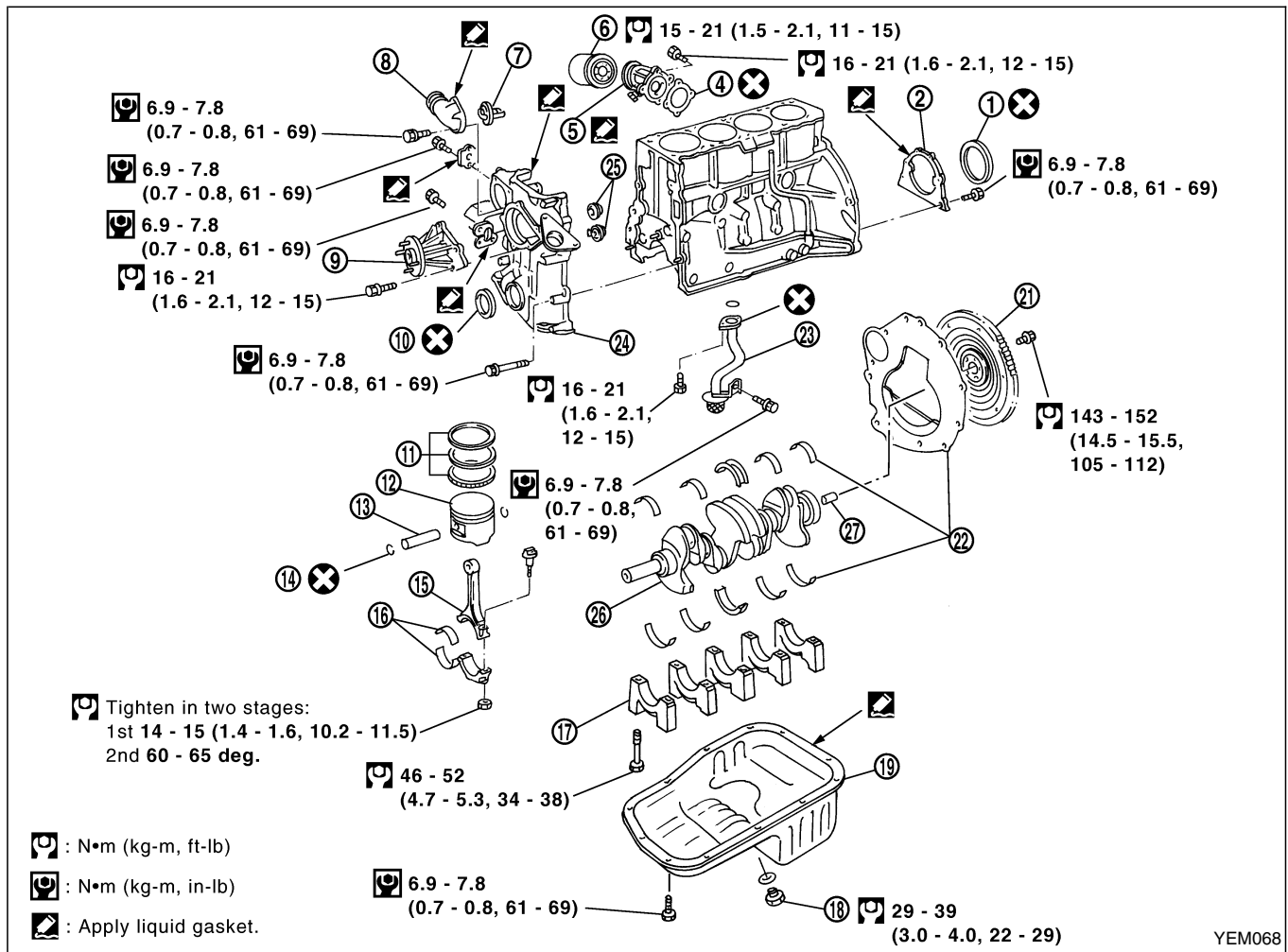
11. Tighten bolts as follows:

- (1) Tighten 2 bolts to 3 N·m (0.3 kg-m, 26 in-lb) temporarily in order shown in figure.



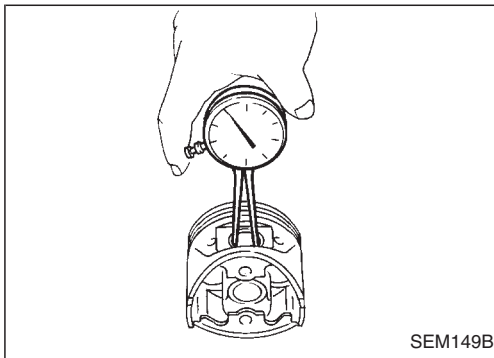
- (2) Then tighten all bolts to between 7 and 10 N·m (0.7 to 1.1 kg-m, 61 to 95 in-lb) in order shown in figure.

12. Install any remaining parts.



YEM068

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| ① Rear oil seal | ⑩ Front oil seal | ⑲ Oil pan |
| ② Rear oil seal retainer | ⑪ Piston rings | ⑳ Rear plate |
| ③ Cylinder block | ⑫ Piston | ㉑ Flywheel |
| ④ Gasket | ⑬ Piston pin | ㉒ Main bearing |
| ⑤ Oil filter bracket | ⑭ Snap ring | ㉓ Oil strainer |
| ⑥ Oil filter | ⑮ Connecting rod | ㉔ Front cover |
| ⑦ Thermostat | ⑯ Connecting rod bearing | ㉕ Oil seal |
| ⑧ Water inlet | ⑰ Main bearing cap | ㉖ Crankshaft |
| ⑨ Water pump | ⑱ Drain plug | ㉗ Pilot bushing |



Inspection

PISTON AND PISTON PIN CLEARANCE

- Confirm the fitting of piston pin into piston pin hole to such an extent that it can be pressed smoothly by finger at room temperature.

- Measure inner diameter of piston pin hole "dp".

Standard diameter "dp":

21.002 - 21.008 mm (0.8268 - 0.8271 in)

- Measure outer diameter of piston pin "Dp".

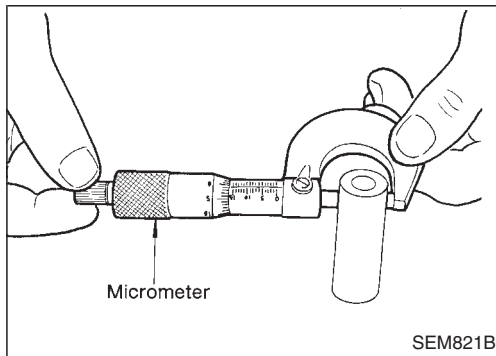
Standard diameter "Dp":

20.993 - 20.998 mm (0.8265 - 0.8267 in)

- Calculate interference fit of piston pin to piston.

dp - Dp = 0.004 - 0.015 mm (0.0002 - 0.0006 in)

If it exceeds the above value, replace piston assembly with pin.



RING SIDE CLEARANCE

Side clearance:

Top ring

0.040 - 0.080 mm (0.0016 - 0.0031 in)

2nd ring

0.030 - 0.070 mm (0.0012 - 0.0028 in)

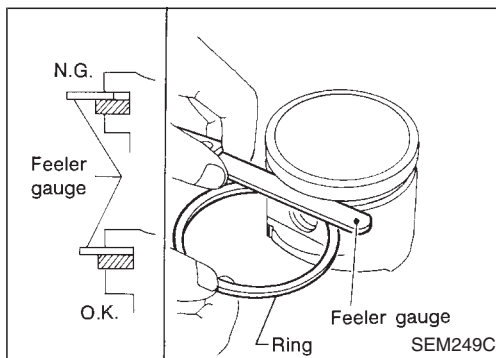
Oil ring

0.065 - 0.135 mm (0.0026 - 0.0053 in)

Max. limit of side clearance:

0.1 mm (0.004 in)

If out of specification, replace piston and/or piston ring assembly.



PISTON-TO-BORE CLEARANCE

- Using a bore gauge, measure cylinder bore for wear, out-of-round and taper.

Standard inner diameter:

89.000 - 89.030 mm (3.5039 - 3.5051 in)

Wear limit:

0.2 mm (0.008 in)

Out-of-round (X - Y) limit:

0.015 mm (0.0006 in)

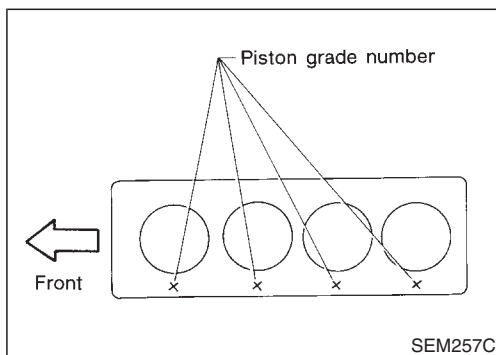
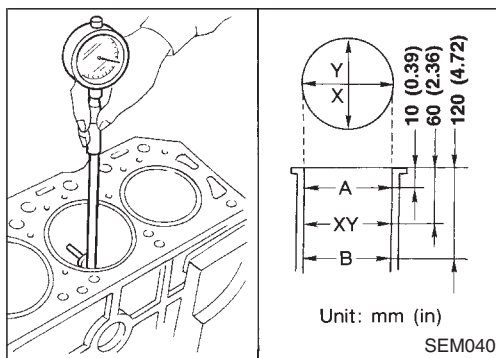
Taper (A - B) limit:

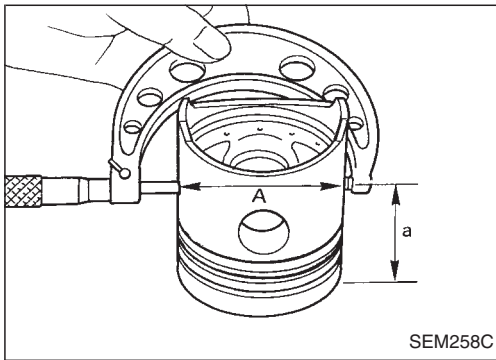
0.010 mm (0.0004 in)

If it exceeds the limit, rebore all cylinders. Replace cylinder block if necessary.

- Check for scratches and seizure. If seizure is found, hone it.

- If both cylinder block and piston are replaced with new ones, select piston of the same grade number punched on cylinder block upper surface.





Inspection (Cont'd)

3. Measure piston skirt diameter.

Piston diameter "A":

Refer to S.D.S.

Measuring point "a" (Distance from the top):

52 mm (2.05 in)

4. Check that piston-to-bore clearance is within specification.

Piston-to-bore clearance "B":

0.020 - 0.040 mm (0.0008 - 0.0016 in)

5. Determine piston oversize according to amount of cylinder wear.

Oversize pistons are available for service. Refer to S.D.S.

6. Cylinder bore size is determined by adding piston-to-bore clearance to piston diameter "A".

Rebored size calculation:

$$D = A + B - C$$

where,

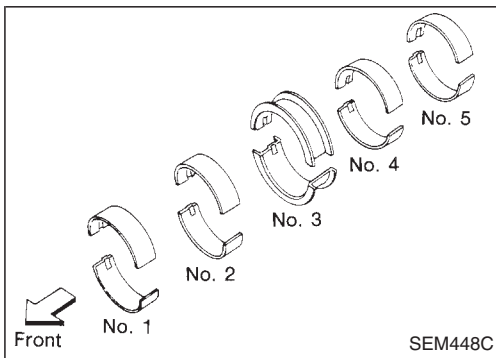
D: Bored diameter

A: Piston diameter as measured

B: Piston-to-bore clearance

C: Honing allowance 0.02 mm (0.0008 in)

7. Install main bearing caps, and tighten to the specified torque to prevent distortion of cylinder bores in final assembly.
8. Cut cylinder bores.
 - **When any cylinder needs boring, all other cylinders must also be bored.**
 - **Do not cut too much out of cylinder bore at a time. Cut only 0.05 mm (0.0020 in) or so in diameter at a time.**
- 9.hone cylinders to obtain specified piston-to-bore clearance.
10. Measure finished cylinder bore out-of-round and taper.
 - **Measurement should be done after cylinder bore cools down.**

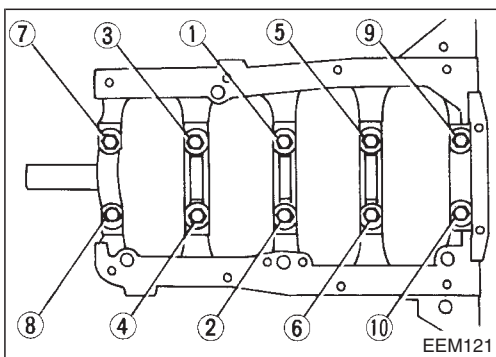


Assembly

CRANKSHAFT

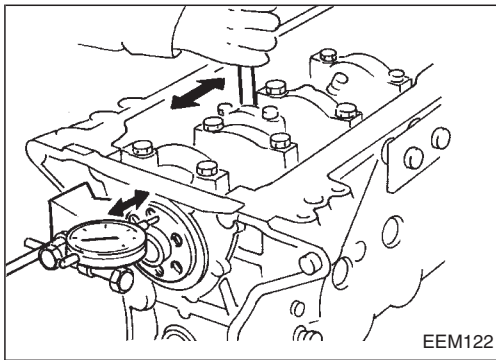
1. Set main bearings in their proper positions on cylinder block and main bearing beam.

- **Confirm that correct main bearings are used. Refer to "Inspection" of this section.**



2. Install crankshaft and main bearing beam and tighten bolts to the specified torque.

- **Prior to tightening bearing cap bolts, place bearing cap in its proper position by shifting crankshaft in the axial direction.**
- **Tighten bearing cap bolts gradually in two or three stages. Start with center bearing and move outward sequentially.**
- **After securing bearing cap bolts, make sure crankshaft turns smoothly by hand.**

Assembly (Cont'd)

3. Measure crankshaft end play.

Crankshaft end play:

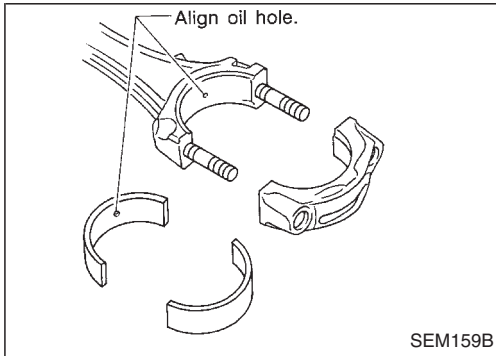
Stand

0.050 - 0.180 mm (0.0020 - 0.0071 in)

Limit

0.3 mm (0.012 in)

If beyond the limit, replace bearing with a new one.

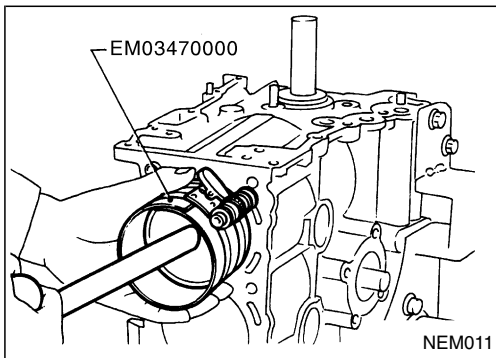


4. Install connecting rod bearings in connecting rods and connecting rod caps.

- Confirm that correct bearings are used.

Refer to "Inspection".

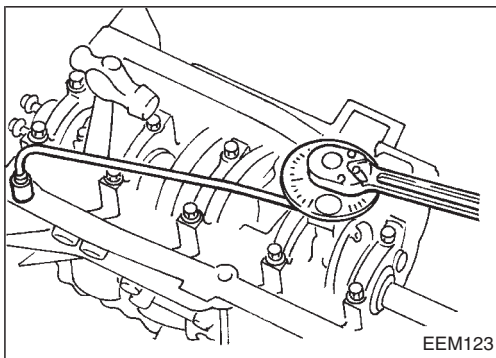
- Install bearings so that oil hole in connecting rod aligns with oil hole of bearing.



5. Install pistons with connecting rods.

a. Install them into corresponding cylinders with Tool.

- **Be careful not to scratch cylinder wall by connecting rod.**
- **Arrange so that front mark on piston head faces toward front of engine.**



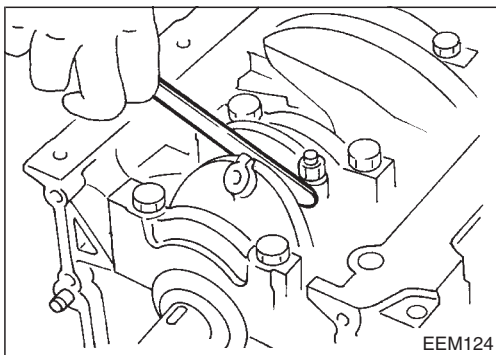
b. Install connecting rod bearing caps.

Tighten connecting rod bearing cap nuts to the specified torque.

Connecting rod bearing nut:

(1) Tighten to between 14 and 16 N·m
(1.4 to 1.6 kg-m, 10 to 12 ft-lb).

(2) Tighten bolts 60 to 65 degrees clockwise with an angle wrench, or if an angle wrench is not available, tighten them to between 38 and 44 N·m (3.9 to 4.5 kg-m, 28 to 33 ft-lb).



6. Measure connecting rod side clearance.

Connecting rod side clearance:

Standard

0.20 - 0.40 mm (0.0079 - 0.0157 in)

Limit

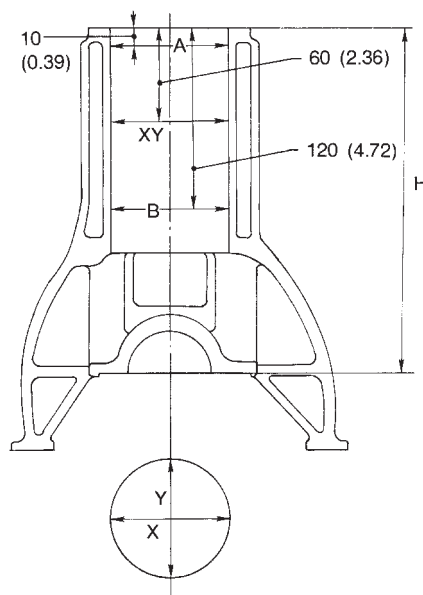
0.6 mm (0.024 in)

If beyond the limit, replace connecting rod and/or crankshaft.

7. Install remaining parts.

Inspection and Adjustment

CYLINDER BLOCK



SEM447C

Unit: mm (in)

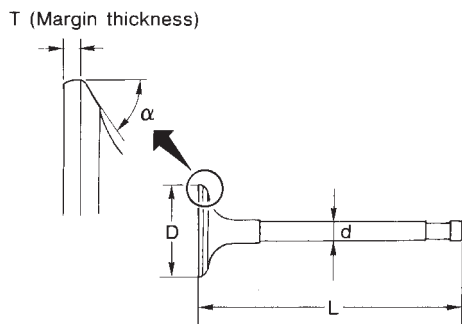
			Standard	Limit
Distortion			0.03 (0.0012)	0.1 (0.004)
Cylinder bore	Inner diameter	Grade 1	89.000 - 89.010 (3.5039 - 3.5043)	0.2 (0.008)**
		Grade 2	89.010 - 89.020 (3.5043 - 3.5047)	
		Grade 3	89.020 - 89.030 (3.5047 - 3.5051)	
	Out-of-round (X – Y)		Less than 0.015 (0.0006)	—
	Taper (A – B)		Less than 0.010 (0.0004)	—
Difference in inner diameter between cylinders			Less than 0.05 (0.0020)	0.2 (0.008)
Piston-to-cylinder clearance			0.020 - 0.040 (0.0008 - 0.0016)	—
Nominal height of cylinder block (From crankshaft center)			246.95 - 247.05 (9.7224 - 9.7264)	0.2 (0.008)**

* Wear limit

** Total amount of cylinder head resurfacing and cylinder block resurfacing

Inspection and Adjustment (Cont'd)

VALVE



SEM188A

Unit: mm (in)

		Standard	Limit
Valve head diameter (D)	In.	33.95 - 34.25 (1.337 - 1.348)	—
	Ex.	39.95 - 40.25 (1.573 - 1.585)	—
Valve length (L)	In.	119.9 - 120.2 (4.720 - 4.732)	—
	Ex.	120.67 - 120.97 (4.7508 - 4.7626)	—
Valve stem diameter (d)	In.	6.965 - 6.980 (0.2742 - 0.2748)	—
	Ex.	7.948 - 7.960 (0.3129 - 0.3134)	—
Valve seat angle (α)	In.	45°30'	—
	Ex.	45°30'	—
Valve seat margin (T)	In.	1.15 - 1.45 (0.0453 - 0.0571)	0.5 (0.020)
	Ex.	1.35 - 1.65 (0.0531 - 0.0650)	
Valve clearance		0 (0)	

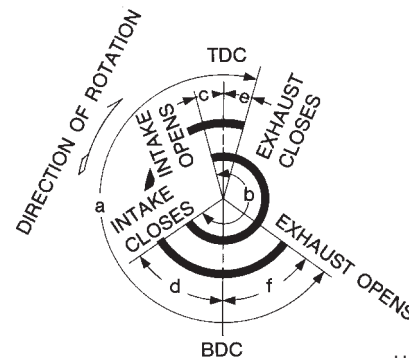
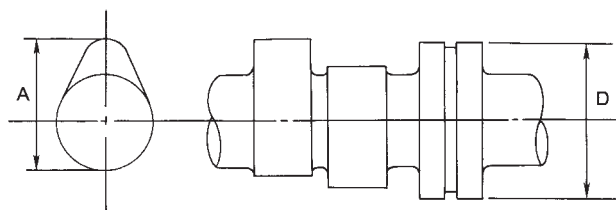
VALVE SPRING

Unit: mm (in)

		Standard		Limit	
		Intake	Exhaust	Intake	Exhaust
Free height	Outer	57.44 (2.2614)	53.21 (2.0949)	—	—
	Inner	53.34 (2.1000)	47.95 (1.8878)	—	—
Pressure N (kg, lb) at height	Outer	604 (61.6, 135.5) at 37.6 (1.480)	640 (65.2, 143.5) at 34.1 (1.343)	568 (57.9, 127.4) at 37.6 (1.480)	621 (63.3, 139.3) at 34.1 (1.343)
	Inner	284 (29.0, 63.7) at 32.6 (1.283)	328 (33.4, 73.6) at 29.1 (1.146)	267 (27.2, 59.9) at 32.6 (1.283)	318 (32.4, 71.3) at 29.1 (1.146)
Out-of-square	Outer	—	—	Less than 2.5 (0.098)	Less than 2.3 (0.091)
	Inner	—	—	Less than 2.3 (0.091)	Less than 2.1 (0.083)

Inspection and Adjustment (Cont'd)

CAMSHAFT AND CAMSHAFT BEARING



SEM568A

EM120

Unit: mm (in)

		Standard	Limit
Cam height (A)		44.410 - 44.600 (1.7484 - 1.7559)	—
Valve lift (h)		9.7 (0.382)	—
Wear limit of cam height		—	0.2 (0.008)
Camshaft journal to bearing clearance		0.045 - 0.090 (0.0018 - 0.0035)	0.12 (0.0047)
Inner diameter of camshaft bearing		33.000 - 33.025 (1.2992 - 1.3002)	—
Outer diameter of camshaft journal (D)		32.935 - 32.955 (1.2967 - 1.2974)	—
Camshaft runout		0 - 0.02 (0 - 0.0008)	—
Camshaft end play		0.070 - 0.148 (0.0028 - 0.0058)	0.2 (0.008)
Valve timing (Degree on crankshaft)	a	250	—
	b	242	—
	c	358	—
	d	57	—
	e	12	—
	f	56	—

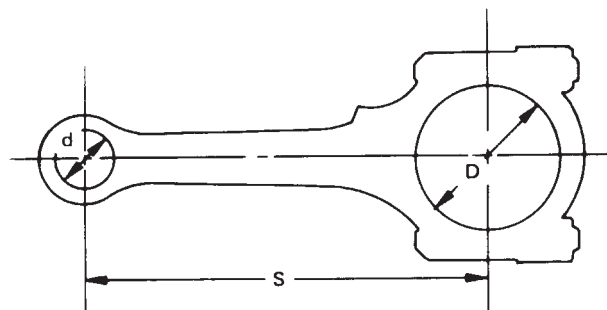
Inspection and Adjustment (Cont'd)

PISTONS, PISTON RING AND PISTON PIN

CONNECTING RODS

Piston pin

	Standard
Piston pin outer diameter	20.993 - 20.998 (0.8265 - 0.8267)
Pin to piston pin hole clearance	0.004 - 0.015 (0.0002 - 0.0006)
Piston pin to connecting rod clearance	-0.015 to -0.033 (-0.0006 to -0.0013)

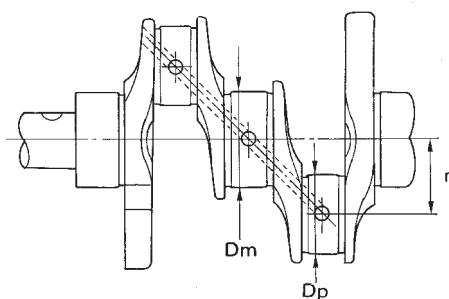


SEM216E
Unit: mm (in)

	Standard	Limit
Center distance (S)	164.95 - 165.05 (6.4941 - 6.4980)	—
Bend [per 100 mm (3.94 in)]	—	0.15 (0.0059)
Torsion [per 100 mm (3.94 in)]	—	0.30 (0.0118)
Small end inner diameter (d)	20.948 - 20.978 (0.8247 - 0.8259)	—
Connecting rod big end inner diameter (D)	53.000 - 53.013 (2.0866 - 2.0871)	—
Side clearance	0.20 - 0.40 (0.0079 - 0.0157)	0.6 (0.024)

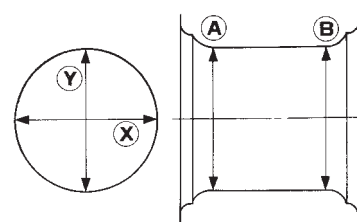
Inspection and Adjustment (Cont'd)

CRANKSHAFT



SEM394

Out-of-round (X) - (Y)
Taper (A) - (B)



EM715

Unit: mm (in)

Main journal diameter (Dm)	Grade	No. 0	59.967 - 59.975 (2.3609 - 2.3612)	
		No. 1	59.959 - 59.967 (2.3606 - 2.3609)	
		No. 2	59.951 - 59.959 (2.3603 - 2.3606)	
Pin journal diameter (Dp)	Grade	No. 0	49.968 - 49.974 (1.9672 - 1.9675)	
		No. 1	49.962 - 49.968 (1.9670 - 1.9672)	
		No. 2	49.956 - 49.962 (1.9668 - 1.9670)	
Center distance (r)		47.95 - 48.05 (1.8878 - 1.8917)		
		Standard		Limit
Taper of journal and pin [(A) – (B)]	Journal	—		Less than 0.01 (0.0004)
	Pin	—		Less than 0.005 (0.0002)
Out-of-round of journal and pin [(X) – (Y)]	Journal	—		Less than 0.01 (0.0004)
	Pin	—		Less than 0.005 (0.0002)
Runout [T.I.R.]*		—		Less than 0.10 (0.0039)
Free end play		0.050 - 0.180 (0.0020 - 0.0071)		0.3 (0.012)
Fillet roll		More than 0.1 (0.004)		

* Total indicator reading

ENGINE LUBRICATION & COOLING SYSTEMS

SECTION LC

LC

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PREPARATION	2
PRECAUTION	3

KA24E	
ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM	4
Lubrication Circuit	4
Oil Pressure Check	5
Oil Pump	6
ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM	8
Cooling Circuit	8
System Check	8
Water Pump	9
Thermostat	10
Radiator	12
Cooling Fan	12

TD27T	
ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM	13
Lubrication Circuit	13
Oil Pressure Check	14
Oil Pump	15
Oil Filter Bracket	17

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

Oil Cooler	18
Oil Jet	19
ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM	20
Cooling Circuit	20
System Inspection	21
Water Pump	22
Thermostat	24
Radiator	25
Cooling Fan	25

KA24E	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(S.D.S.)	26
Engine Lubrication System	26
Engine Cooling System	26

TD27T	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(S.D.S.)	27
Engine Lubrication System	27
Engine Cooling System	27

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

	TD27Ti	
ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM 3002		
Oil Pressure Check.....		3002
Oil Pump.....		3003
Oil Filter Bracket.....		3004
Oil Cooler.....		3005

ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM	3006
Waterpump.....	3006
Thermostat.....	3007
Radiator.....	3008
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	3009
Engine Lubrication System.....	3009

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

	TD27Ti	
ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM 7002		
Radiator.....		7002

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII>

NO CHANGES

ENGINE FUEL & EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

SECTION EF & EC

CONTENTS

EF &
EC

<COMBINED EDITION>

	KA24E	
PREPARATION	3	
PRECAUTIONS	4	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL SYSTEM	5	
ECCS Component Parts Location	5	
System Diagram	7	
System Chart	8	
Vacuum Hose Drawing	9	
Circuit Diagram	10	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL PARTS DESCRIPTION	11	
ECCS Control Unit (ECM)	11	
Crank Angle Sensor	11	
Air Flow Meter	11	
Engine Temperature Sensor	12	
Throttle Sensor & Soft Idle Switch	12	
Fuel Injector	12	
Pressure Regulator	13	
Exhaust Gas Sensor	13	
Fuel Pump	13	
Power Transistor	13	
Idle Air Adjusting (IAA) Unit	14	
Auxiliary Air Control (ACC) Valve	14	
Power Steering Oil Pressure Switch	14	
Vehicle Speed Sensor	14	
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve	14	
Back Pressure Transducer (BPT) Valve	15	
Air Induction Valve (AIV)	15	
AIV Control Solenoid Valve	15	
EGR & Canister Control Solenoid Valve	15	
SCV Control Solenoid Valve	15	
Fuel Filter	15	
Carbon Canister	16	
Diagnostic Connector for CONSULT	16	
Air Temperature Sensor	16	

ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	17
Fuel Injection Control	17
Ignition Timing Control	19
Idle Speed Control	21
Fuel Pump Control	22
Air Induction Valve (AIV) Control	22
EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) Control	23
Swirl Control Valve (SCV) Control	24
Acceleration Cut Control	25
Exhaust Gas Sensor Heater Control	25
IDLE SPEED/IGNITION TIMING/IDLE MIXTURE RATIO INSPECTION	27
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	35
Contents	35
FUEL INJECTION CONTROL SYSTEM INSPECTION	166
Releasing Fuel Pressure	166
Fuel Pressure Check	166
Injector Removal and Installation	167
Fast Idle Inspection and Adjustment	167
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM	169
Description	169
Inspection	169
CRANKCASE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM	171
Description	171
Inspection	171
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	172
General Specifications	172
Inspection and Adjustment	172

	TD27T	
PREPARATION	173	
INJECTION SYSTEM	177	
Fuel System	177	

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

INJECTION PUMP	179	Operation	226
Removal	180	Inspection	227
Disassembly	181	POTENTIOMETER	228
Inspection	189	Removal	228
Assembly	190	Inspection	228
Testing of Injection Pump	205	Installation	229
Installation	211	Adjustment on Test Bench	230
Adjustment	213	CRANKCASE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM	235
INJECTION NOZZLE	215	Description	236
Removal and Installation	215	Inspection	236
Disassembly	215	QUICK-GLOW SYSTEM	237
Inspection	216	System Parts Location	237
Cleaning	216	Circuit Diagram	238
Assembly	217	Wiring Diagram	239
Test and Adjustment	218	Description	240
FUEL SYSTEM CHECK	220	Trouble Diagnoses	241
Priming Pump Check	220	Component Parts Basic Check	245
Fuel Cut Solenoid Valve	220	EGR SYSTEM	250
Cold Start Device	220	System Parts Location	250
BLEEDING THE FUEL SYSTEM	221	System Diagram	251
FUEL FILTER	222	System Chart	251
Fuel Return Control System	222	Circuit Diagram	252
FUEL HEATER SYSTEM	223	Wiring Diagram	253
Circuit Diagram	223	Description	254
Description	224	Component Part Basic Check	254
Operation	224	FAST IDLE CONTROL DEVICE (FICD)	258
Inspection	224	System Vacuum Circuit	258
SOLENOID TIMER	226	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	260
Description	226	Injection Pump	260

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

	KA24E	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL SYSTEM	1002	
Circuit Diagram	1002	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	1003	
Contents	1003	

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

	KA24E	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	2002	
Contents	2002	

	TD27T	
QUICK GLOW SYSTEM	1033	
Circuit Diagram — Type 1	1033	
Wiring Diagram — Type 1	1034	
Circuit Diagram — Type 2	1035	
Wiring Diagram — Type 2	1036	
EGR SYSTEM	1037	
Circuit Diagram	1037	
Wiring Diagram	1038	

	TD27T	
QUICK GLOW SYSTEM	2037	
Wiring Diagram	2037	
EGR SYSTEM	2038	
Wiring Diagram	2038	

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

	KA24E	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL		
SYSTEM		3003
ECCS Component Parts Location.....		3003
System Diagram		3004
System Chart.....		3005
Vacuum Hose Drawing		3006
Circuit Diagram		3007
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL PARTS		
DESCRIPTION		3008
Power Transistor & Ignition Coil		3008
IDLE SPEED/IGNITION TIMING/ IDLE		
MIXTURE RATIO INSPECTION		3009
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES		3010
Contents.....		3010

	TD27Ti	
PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION 3063		
Special Service Tools.....		3063
Engine Fuel & Emission Control System		3065
Precautions		3066
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL		
SYSTEM		3068
ECCS Component Parts Location.....		3068
Circuit Diagram		3070
System Diagram		3071
Vacuum Hose Drawing		3072
System Chart.....		3073
ENGINE AND EMISSION BASIC CONTROL		
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION		3074
Fuel Injection System		3074
Fuel Injection Timing System		3077
Air Conditioning Cut Control.....		3078
Fuel Cut Control (at no load & high engine speed)		3079

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

	KA24E	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL		
SYSTEM		4002
System Diagram		4002
ECCS Components Parts Location		4003
System Chart.....		4004
Circuit Diagram		4005
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM		
DESCRIPTION		4006
Fuel Injection Control.....		4006

CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM	3080
Description	3080
Blow-by Control Valve.....	3080
Ventilation Hose.....	3080
INJECTION NOZZLE	3081
Removal and Installation	3081
Disassembly (No. 2 - 4 nozzle)	3081
Inspection (No. 2 - 4 nozzle)	3082
Cleaning (No. 2 - 4 nozzle)	3082
Assembly (No. 2 - 4 nozzle).....	3083
Test and Adjustment	3084
ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION PUMP	3086
Removal.....	3086
Installation.....	3087
Disassembly and Assembly	3088
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM	
DESCRIPTION	3089
DTC and MIL Detection Logic	3089
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	3089
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL).....	3090
CONSULT	3094
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	3101
Contents.....	3101
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	3212
General Specifications.....	3212
Injection Nozzle	3212
Inspection and Adjustment	3212

IDLE SPEED/IGNITION TIMING/ IDLE	
MIXTURE RATIO INSPECTION	4007
Inspection and Adjustment	4007
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	4012
Contents.....	4012
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	4052
Inspection and Adjustment	4052

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	TD27T	
QUICK GLOW SYSTEM	4053	
Circuit Diagram	4053	
Wiring Diagram	4054	
Descriptions	4055	
Trouble Diagnoses	4056	
Component Parts Basic Check	4060	

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

	KA24E	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL SYSTEM	5002	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	5003	
Contents	5003	

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

	KA24E	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL SYSTEM	6002	
Circuit Diagram	6002	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	6003	
Diagnostic Procedure 22	6003	
Diagnostic Procedure 23	6004	
Diagnostic Procedure 24	6005	
Diagnostic Procedure 26	6006	
Diagnostic Procedure 28	6007	
Diagnostic Procedure 30	6008	
Diagnostic Procedure 31	6009	
Diagnostic Procedure 34	6010	

	TD27Ti	
PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	6011	
Special Service Tools	6011	
Precautions	6011	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL SYSTEM	6012	
ECCS Component Parts Location	6012	
Circuit Diagram	6014	
System Diagram	6015	
Vacuum Hose Drawing	6016	
System Chart	6017	
ENGINE AND EMISSION BASIC CONTROL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	6018	
Fuel Injection System	6018	
Fuel Injection Timing System	6021	
Air Conditioning Cut Control	6023	
Fuel Cut Control (at high engine speed)	6023	
Glow Control	6023	

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	4065	
General Specifications	4065	
Injection Nozzle	4065	
Inspection and Adjustment	4065	

	TD27Ti	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL SYSTEM	5038	
Circuit Diagram	5038	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	5039	
Contents	5039	

CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM	6024	
Description	6024	
Blow-by Control Valve	6024	
INJECTION NOZZLE	6025	
Removal and Installation	6025	
Test and Adjustment	6025	
ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION PUMP	6027	
Disassembly and Assembly	6027	
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	6028	
DTC and MIL Detection Logic	6028	
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	6028	
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)	6029	
CONSULT	6033	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	6037	
Contents	6037	
Basic Inspection	6038	
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Chart	6040	
Symptom Matrix Chart	6048	
CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	6051	
Major Sensor Reference Graph in Data Monitor Mode	6053	
ECM Terminals and Reference Value	6054	
Diagnostic Procedure 1	6061	
Diagnostic Procedure 2	6064	
Diagnostic Procedure 3	6068	
Diagnostic Procedure 4	6072	
Diagnostic Procedure 5	6075	
Diagnostic Procedure 6	6079	
Diagnostic Procedure 7	6084	
Diagnostic Procedure 8	6089	
Diagnostic Procedure 9	6090	

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Diagnostic Procedure 10	6094
Diagnostic Procedure 11.....	6098
Diagnostic Procedure 12	6102
Diagnostic Procedure 13	6109
Diagnostic Procedure 14.....	6113
Diagnostic Procedure 15	6121
Diagnostic Procedure 16	6124
Diagnostic Procedure 17	6132
Diagnostic Procedure 18	6137

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

TD27Ti

ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL

SYSTEM	7012
Circuit Diagram	7014
System Diagram	7015
System Chart.....	7017

ENGINE AND EMISSION BASIC CONTROL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	7018
Cooling Fan Control.....	7023

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION	7028
CONSULT	7033
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	7037
Contents.....	7037

Diagnostic Procedure 19	6138
Diagnostic Procedure 20	6139
Diagnostic Procedure 21	6140
Diagnostic Procedure 22	6143

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS)	6045
General Specifications	6045
Injection Nozzle	6045
Inspection and Adjustment	6045

Basic Inspection.....	7038
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Chart	7040
CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	7051
ECM Terminals and Reference Value	7054
Diagnostic Procedure 19	7138
Diagnostic Procedure 22	7143
Diagnostic Procedure 23	7143
Diagnostic Procedure 25	7143
Diagnostic Procedure 26	7143

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS)	7045
General Specifications	7045
Inspection and Adjustment	7045

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

KA24E

ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL

SYSTEM	8002
Circuit Diagram	8002
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	8003

Diagnostic Procedure 22	8003
Diagnostic Procedure 23	8006
Diagnostic Procedure 24	8008
Diagnostic Procedure 25	8010
Diagnostic Procedure 26	8012
Diagnostic Procedure 27	8014
Diagnostic Procedure 28	8015
Diagnostic Procedure 29	8016
Diagnostic Procedure 30	8018

Diagnostic Procedure 34	8019
Diagnostic Procedure 35	8020
Diagnostic Procedure 36	8023
Diagnostic Procedure 37	8026
Diagnostic Procedure 38	8027
Diagnostic Procedure 39	8030
Diagnostic Procedure 40	8033
Diagnostic Procedure 41	8034

TD27T

QUICK-GLOW SYSTEM	8035
Circuit diagram.....	8035
Wiring Diagram	8036

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

KA24E

ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL

SYSTEM	9003
Circuit diagram/For Europe	9003
Circuit Diagram/Except for Europe	9004

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	9005
Diagnostic Procedure 22/For Europe	9005
Diagnostic Procedure 22/Except for Europe	9006
Diagnostic Procedure 23/For Europe	9007
Diagnostic Procedure 23/Except for Europe	9008
Diagnostic Procedure 24/For Europe	9009

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Diagnostic Procedure 24/Except for Europe	9010
Diagnostic Procedure 25.....	9011
Diagnostic Procedure 26/For Europe	9012
Diagnostic Procedure 26/Except for Europe	9013
Diagnostic Procedure 27	9014
Diagnostic Procedure 28	9015
Diagnostic Procedure 29/For Europe	9016
Diagnostic Procedure 29/Except for Europe	9018
Diagnostic Procedure 30/For Europe	9020
Diagnostic Procedure 30/Except for Europe	9021
Diagnostic Procedure 31/For Europe	9022
Diagnostic Procedure 32/For Europe	9024
Diagnostic Procedure 34/For Europe	9025
Diagnostic Procedure 34/Except for Europe	9026
Diagnostic Procedure 35/For Europe	9027
Diagnostic Procedure 35/Except for Europe	9029
Diagnostic Procedure 36/For Europe	9033
Diagnostic Procedure 36/Except for Europe	9034
Diagnostic Procedure 37/For Europe	9035
Diagnostic Procedure 37/Except for Europe	9036
Diagnostic Procedure 38/For Europe	9037
Diagnostic Procedure 38/Except for Europe	9040
Diagnostic Procedure 39/For Europe	9043
Diagnostic Procedure 39/Except for Europe	9044
Diagnostic Procedure 40/For Europe	9045
Diagnostic Procedure 40/Except for Europe	9046
Diagnostic Procedure 41/For Europe	9047
Diagnostic Procedure 41/Except for Europe	9048
Diagnostic Procedure 42/For Europe	9049
Diagnostic Procedure 42/Except for Europe	9050

TD27Ti

ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL

SYSTEM.....9051

Circuit diagram/With M/T.....9051

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES.....9052

Diagnostic Procedure 1/With M/T.....9052

Diagnostic Procedure 2/With M/T.....9053

Diagnostic Procedure 3/With M/T.....9054

Diagnostic Procedure 4/With M/T.....9055

Diagnostic Procedure 5/With M/T.....9057

Diagnostic Procedure 6/With M/T.....9058

Diagnostic Procedure 7/With M/T.....9059

Diagnostic Procedure 9/With M/T.....9060

Diagnostic Procedure 10/With M/T.....	9061
Diagnostic Procedure 11/With M/T	9062
Diagnostic Procedure 12/With M/T.....	9063
Diagnostic Procedure 13/With M/T.....	9065
Diagnostic Procedure 14/With M/T.....	9066
Diagnostic Procedure 15/With M/T.....	9067
Diagnostic Procedure 16/With M/T.....	9069
Diagnostic Procedure 17/With M/T.....	9070
Diagnostic Procedure 21/With M/T.....	9072
Diagnostic Procedure 22/With M/T.....	9073

ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL

SYSTEM.....9074

Circuit Diagram/With A/T 9074 |

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES.....9075

Diagnostic Procedure 1/With A/T 9075 |

Diagnostic Procedure 2/With A/T 9077 |

Diagnostic Procedure 3/With A/T 9078 |

Diagnostic Procedure 4/With A/T 9080 |

Diagnostic Procedure 5/With A/T 9081 |

Diagnostic Procedure 6/With A/T 9083 |

Diagnostic Procedure 7/With A/T 9084 |

Diagnostic Procedure 8/With A/T 9085 |

Diagnostic Procedure 9/With A/T 9086 |

Diagnostic Procedure 10/With A/T 9087 |

Diagnostic Procedure 12/With A/T 9088 |

Diagnostic Procedure 13/With A/T 9089 |

Diagnostic Procedure 14/With A/T 9090 |

Diagnostic Procedure 15/With A/T 9091 |

Diagnostic Procedure 16/With A/T 9092 |

Diagnostic Procedure 18/With A/T 9093 |

Diagnostic Procedure 19/With A/T 9094 |

Diagnostic Procedure 20/With A/T 9095 |

Diagnostic Procedure 21/With A/T 9096 |

Diagnostic Procedure 22/With A/T 9097 |

Diagnostic Procedure 23/With A/T 9098 |

Diagnostic Procedure 24/With A/T 9100 |

Diagnostic Procedure 25/With A/T 9101 |

Diagnostic Procedure 26/With A/T 9102 |

TD27T

QUICK-GLOW SYSTEM.....9103

Circuit Diagram 9103 |

Wiring Diagram 9104 |

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL

SYSTEM.....10002

Circuit Diagram 10002 |

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES.....10003

Diagnostic Procedure 23 10003 |

Diagnostic Procedure 26 10005 |

Diagnostic Procedure 35 10006 |

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

	TD27Ti	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL		
SYSTEM		11002
Circuit diagram/MT models		11002
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL		
DESCRIPTION		11003
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES		11008
Diagnostic Procedure 1/MT models		11008
Diagnostic Procedure 2/MT models		11012
Diagnostic Procedure 3/MT models		11014
Diagnostic Procedure 4/MT models		11016
Diagnostic Procedure 5/MT models		11018
Diagnostic Procedure 6/MT models		11021

Diagnostic Procedure 7/MT models	11024
Diagnostic Procedure 8/MT models	11026
Diagnostic Procedure 9/MT models	11028
Diagnostic Procedure 10/MT models	11030
Diagnostic Procedure 11/MT models	11032
Diagnostic Procedure 12/MT models	11034
Diagnostic Procedure 13/MT models	11036
Diagnostic Procedure 14/MT models	11039
Diagnostic Procedure 15/MT models	11043
Diagnostic Procedure 16/MT models	11045
Diagnostic Procedure 17/MT models	11046
Diagnostic Procedure 18/MT models	11049

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For General)

	KA24E	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL		
SYSTEM		12002
Circuit Diagram		12002
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES		12003
Diagnostic Procedure 29		12003
Diagnostic Procedure 38		12005

Diagnostic Procedure 42	12006
-------------------------------	-------

	TD27T	
QUICK-GLOW SYSTEM		
Circuit Diagram		12007
Wiring Diagram		12008

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For General)

	KA24E	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL		
SYSTEM		13002
Circuit Diagram/For Russia		13002
Circuit Diagram/Except For Russia		13003
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES		13004
Diagnostic Procedure 23/Except For Russia		13004
Diagnostic Procedure 26/Except For Russia		13006
Diagnostic Procedure 29/For Russia		13008

Diagnostic Procedure 31/For GCC Countries	13009
Diagnostic Procedure 32/For GCC Countries	13010
Diagnostic Procedure 34/For Russia	13013
Diagnostic Procedure 35/For Russia	13014
Diagnostic Procedure 35/Except For Russia	13017
Diagnostic Procedure 38/For Russia	13020
Diagnostic Procedure 39/For Russia	13021
Diagnostic Procedure 42/For Russia	13022

ENGINE FUEL & EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

SECTION EF & EC

CONTENTS

EF &
EC

	KA24E	
ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL		
SYSTEM		13002
Circuit Diagram/For Russia		13002
Circuit Diagram/Except For Russia		13003
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES		13004
Diagnostic Procedure 23/Except For Russia		13004
Diagnostic Procedure 26/Except For Russia		13006
Diagnostic Procedure 29/For Russia		13008

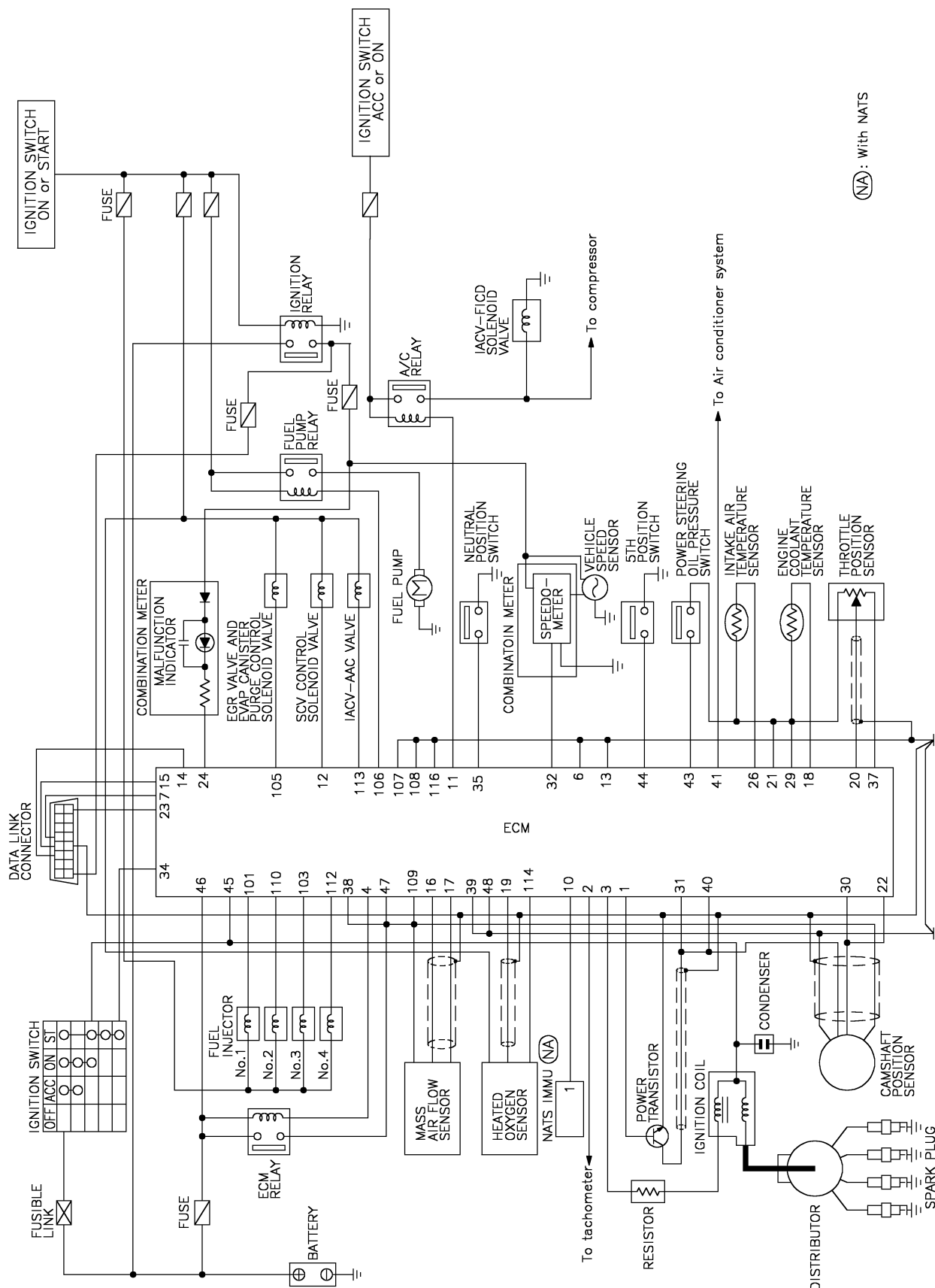
Diagnostic Procedure 31/For GCC Countries	13009
Diagnostic Procedure 32/For GCC Countries	13010
Diagnostic Procedure 34/For Russia	13013
Diagnostic Procedure 35/For Russia	13014
Diagnostic Procedure 35/Except For Russia	13017
Diagnostic Procedure 38/For Russia	13020
Diagnostic Procedure 39/For Russia	13021
Diagnostic Procedure 42/For Russia	13022

When you read wiring diagrams:

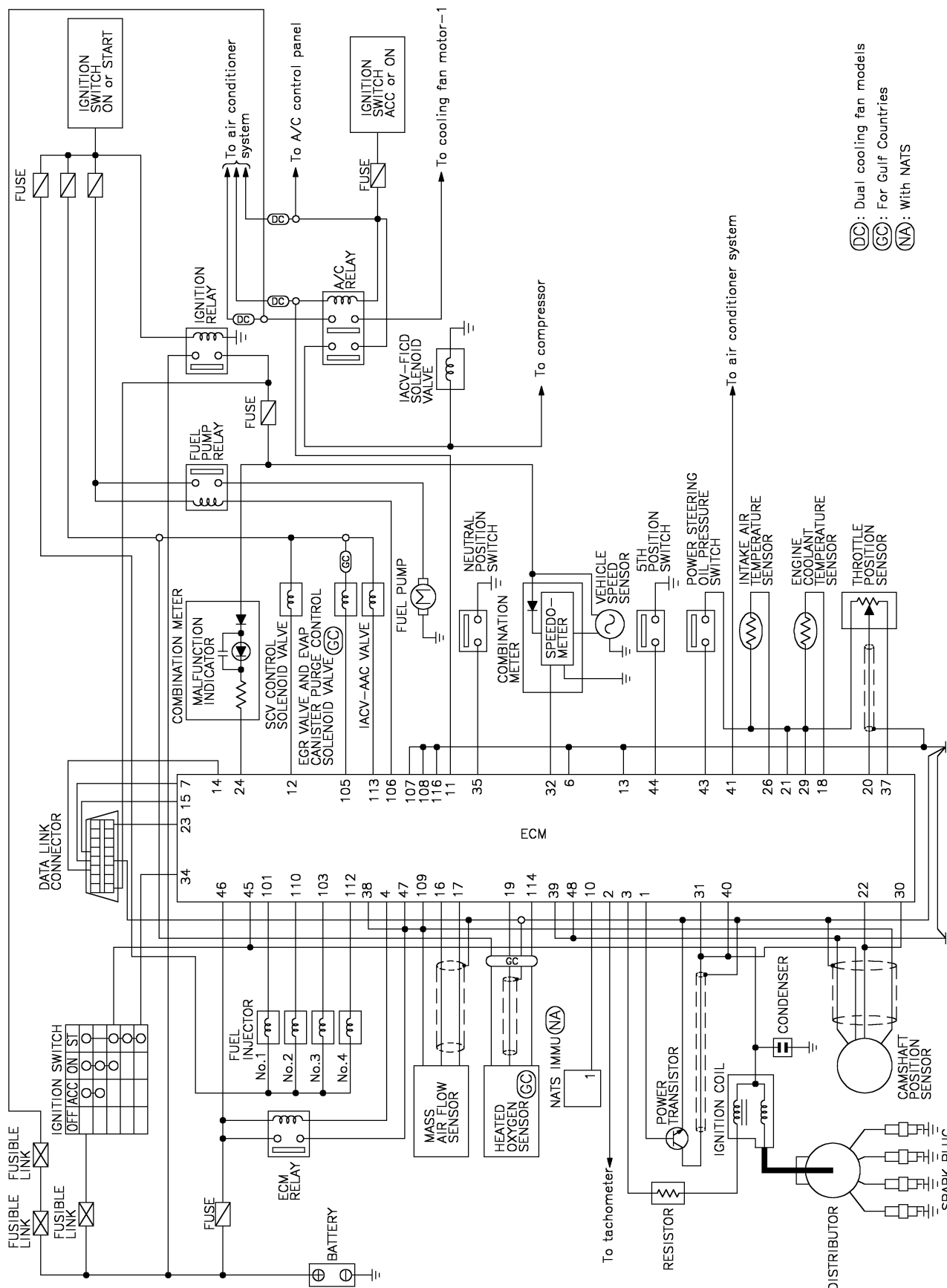
- Read GI section, "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS".
- See EL section, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit.
- See EL section for NATS information and wiring diagram.

When you perform trouble diagnoses, read GI section, "HOW TO FOLLOW FLOW CHART IN TROUBLE DIAGNOSES".

Circuit Diagram/For Russia

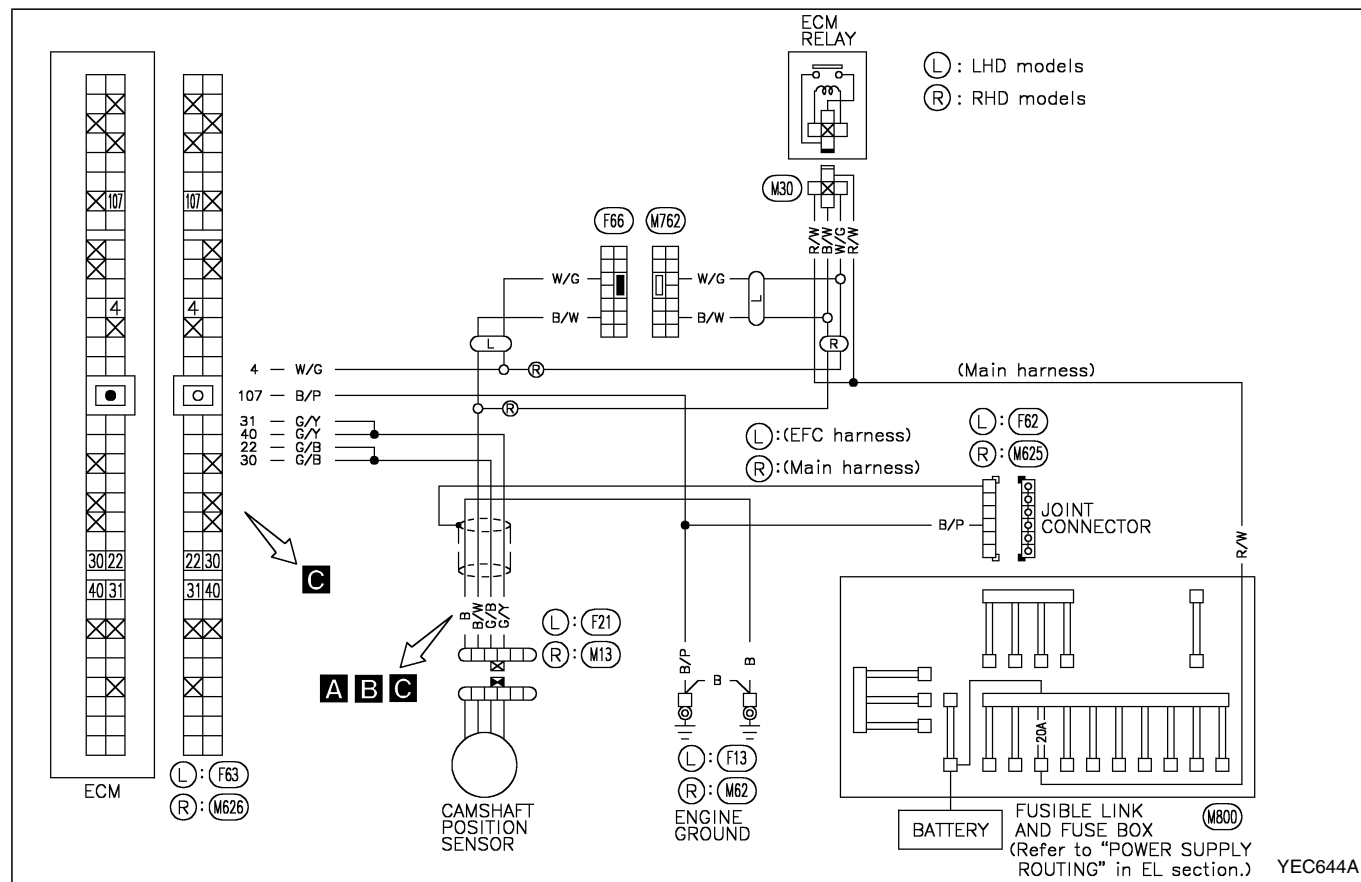


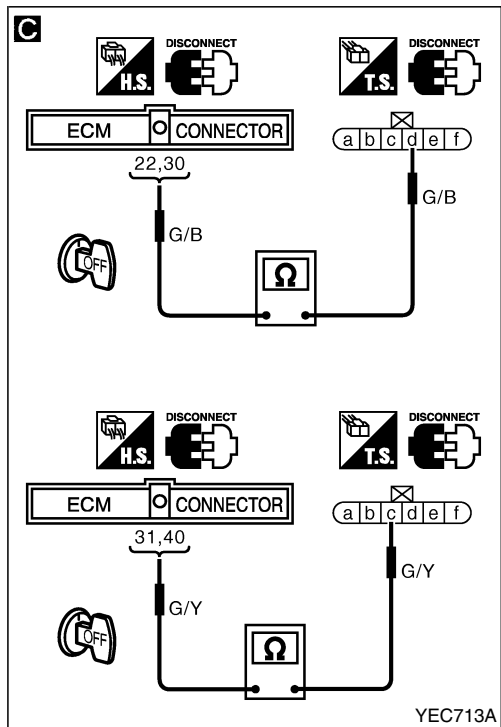
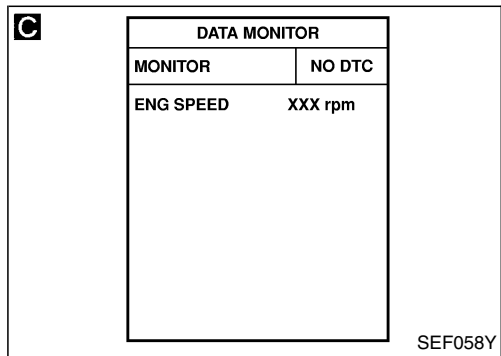
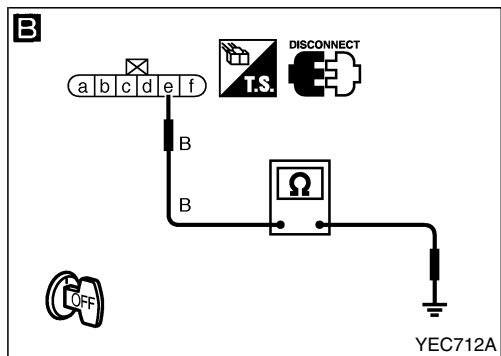
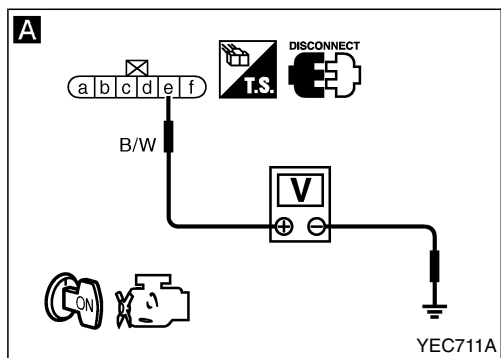
Circuit Diagram/Except For Russia



Diagnostic Procedure 23/Except For Russia

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (Code No. 11)



Diagnostic Procedure 23/Except For Russia
(Cont'd)

INSPECTION START

A**CHECK POWER SUPPLY.**

1. Disconnect camshaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
3. Check voltage between camshaft position sensor connector terminal ⑤ and engine ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

NG

Check the following:

- 20A fusible link
- ECM relay
- Harness continuity between camshaft position sensor and ECM relay

If NG, replace fusible link or ECM relay, or repair harness or connectors.

OK

B**CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT.**

1. Turn ignition switch to "LOCK" position.
2. Check harness continuity between camshaft position sensor connector terminal ① and engine ground.

Continuity should exist.

NG

Repair harness or connectors.

OK

C**CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT.**

1. Reconnect camshaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Start engine.
3. Read engine speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

rpm: 800±50**OR**

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between camshaft position sensor connector terminal ④ and ECM connector terminals ②②, ③③ (180° signal).
3. Check harness continuity between camshaft position sensor connector terminal ③ and ECM connector terminals ③①, ④④ (Position signal).

Continuity should exist.

NG

Repair harness or connectors.

OK

CHECK COMPONENT (CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR). Refer to "Electrical Components Inspection".

NG

Replace camshaft position sensor.

OK

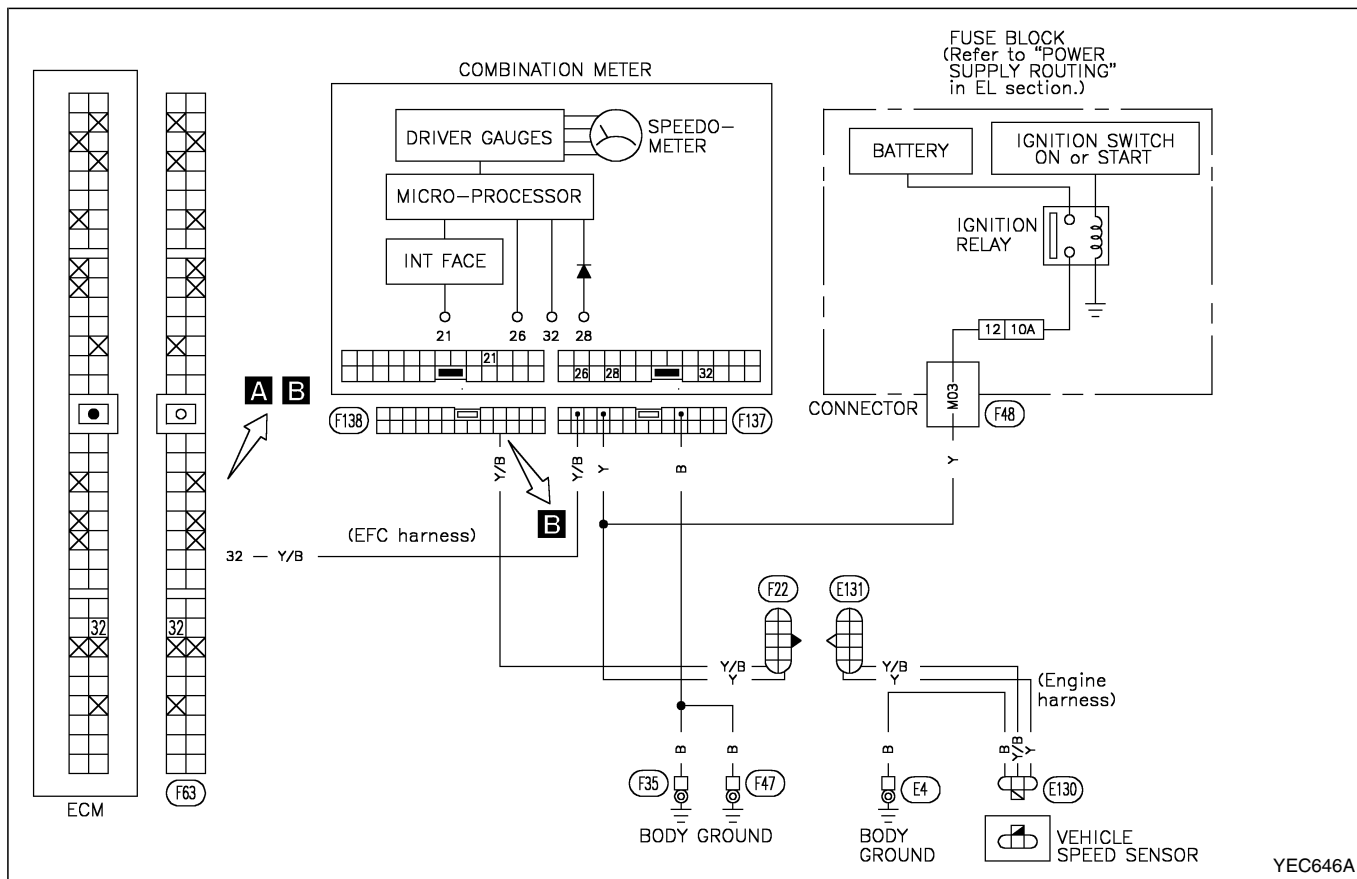
Check ECM pin terminals for damage or the connection of ECM harness connector.

IGNITION SIGNAL (Code No. 21)



Diagnostic Procedure 29/For Russia

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (Not self-diagnostic item)

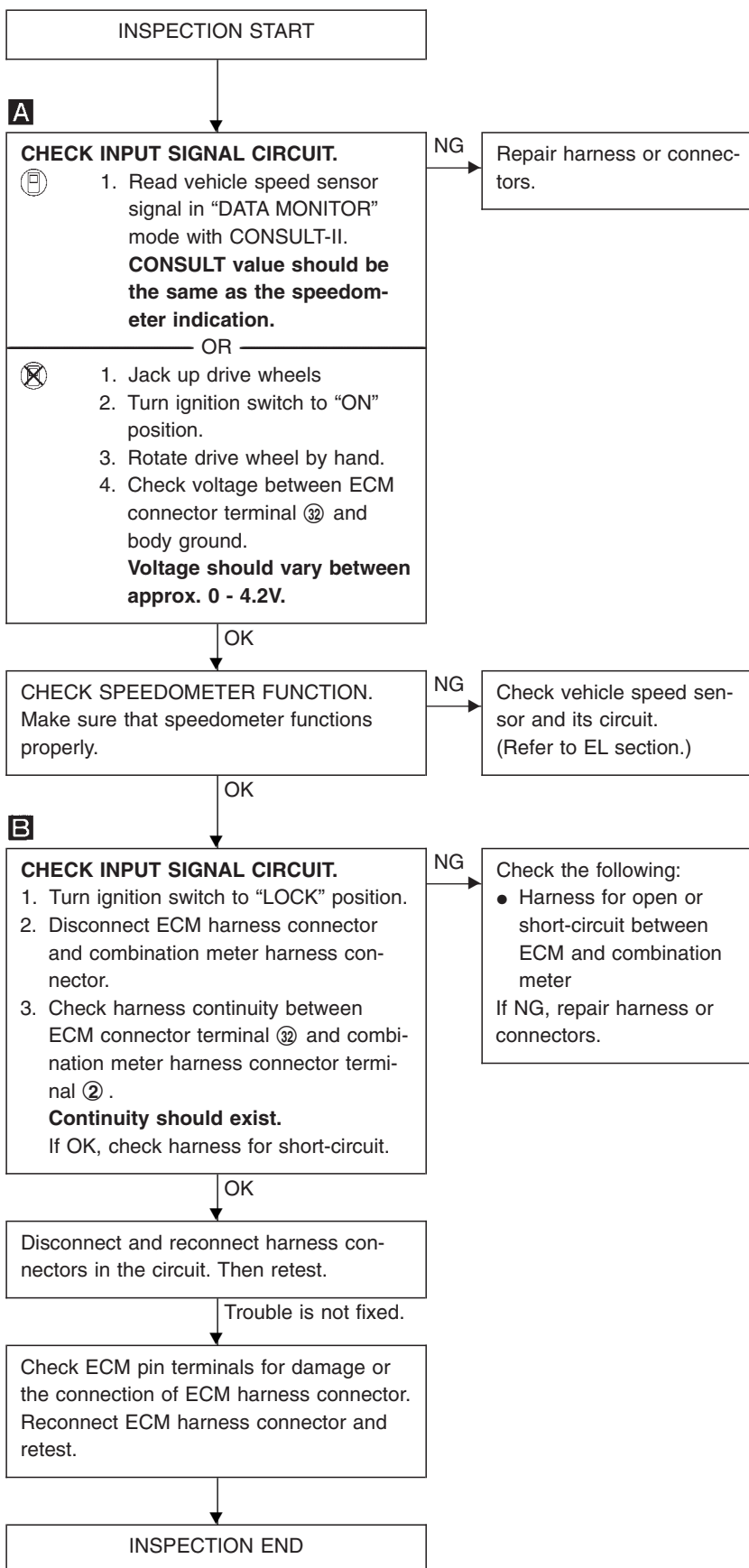
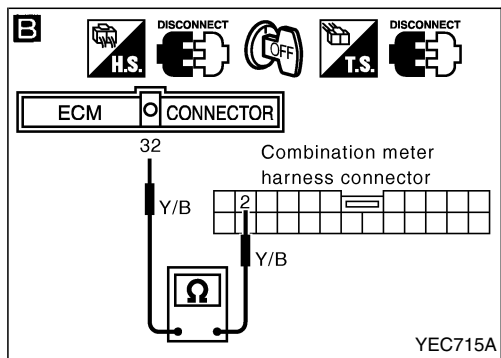
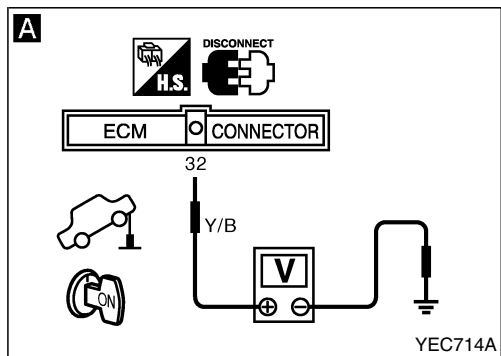


Diagnostic Procedure 29/For Russia (Cont'd)

A

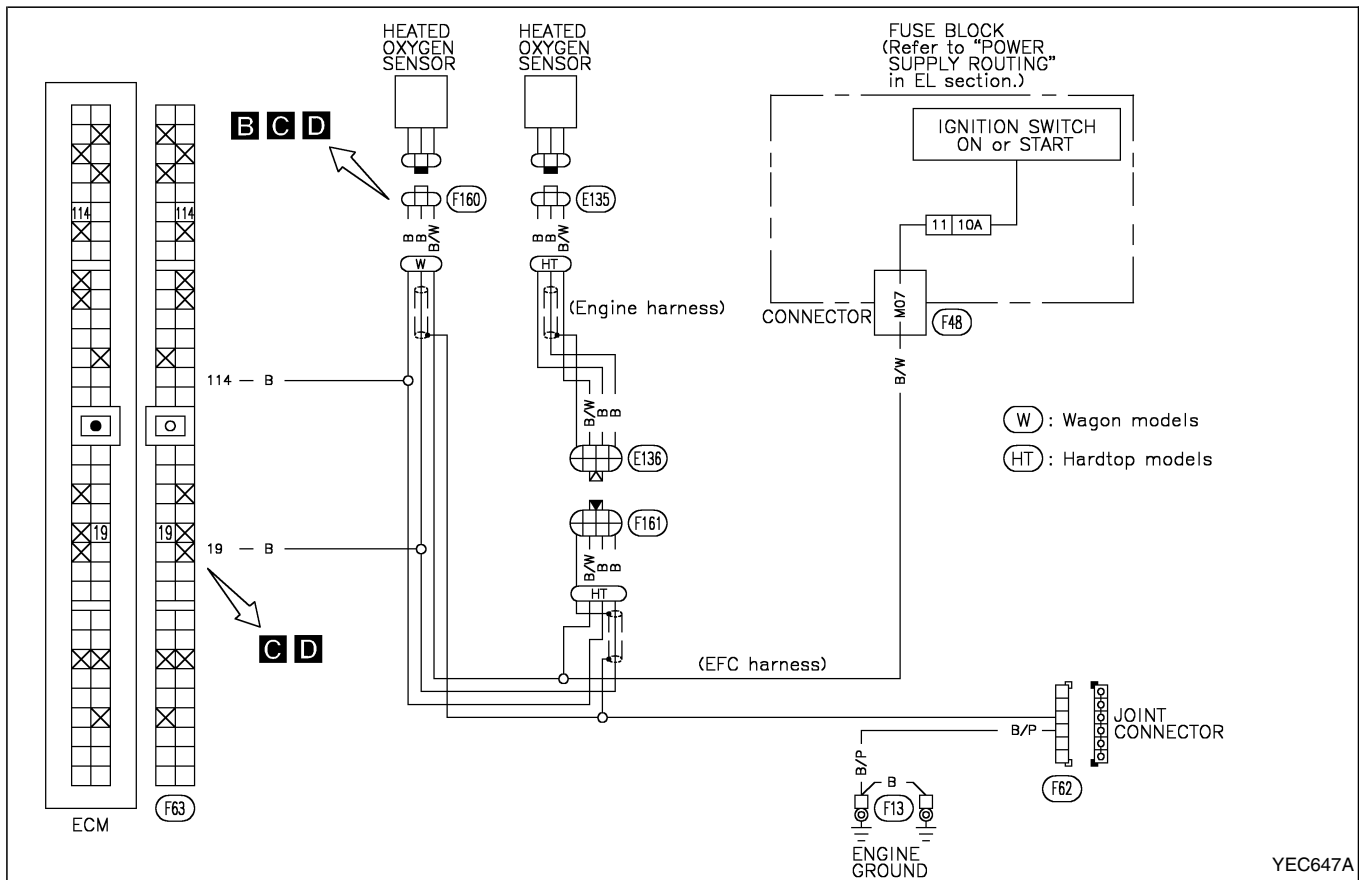
DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h

NEF112A

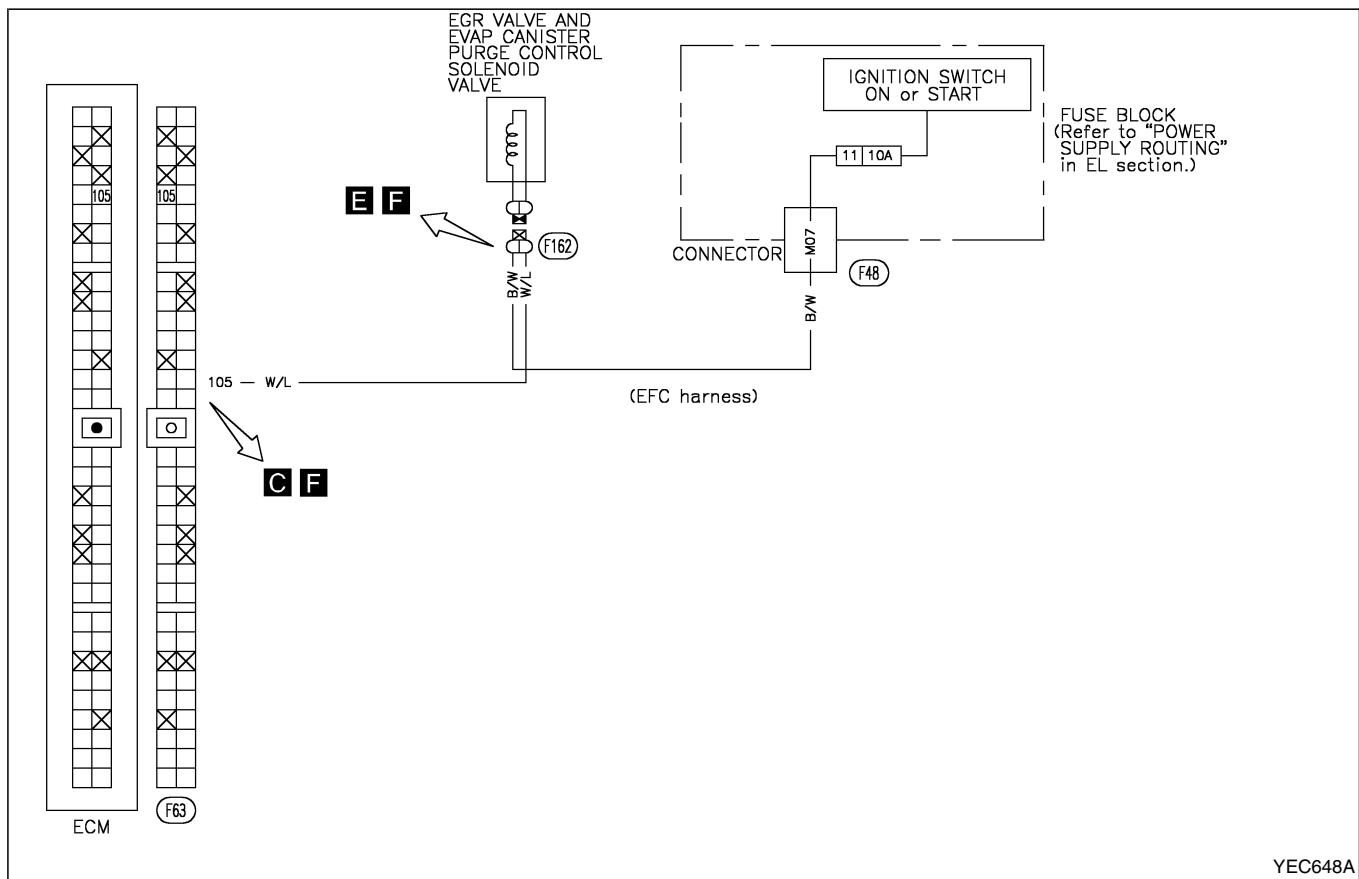


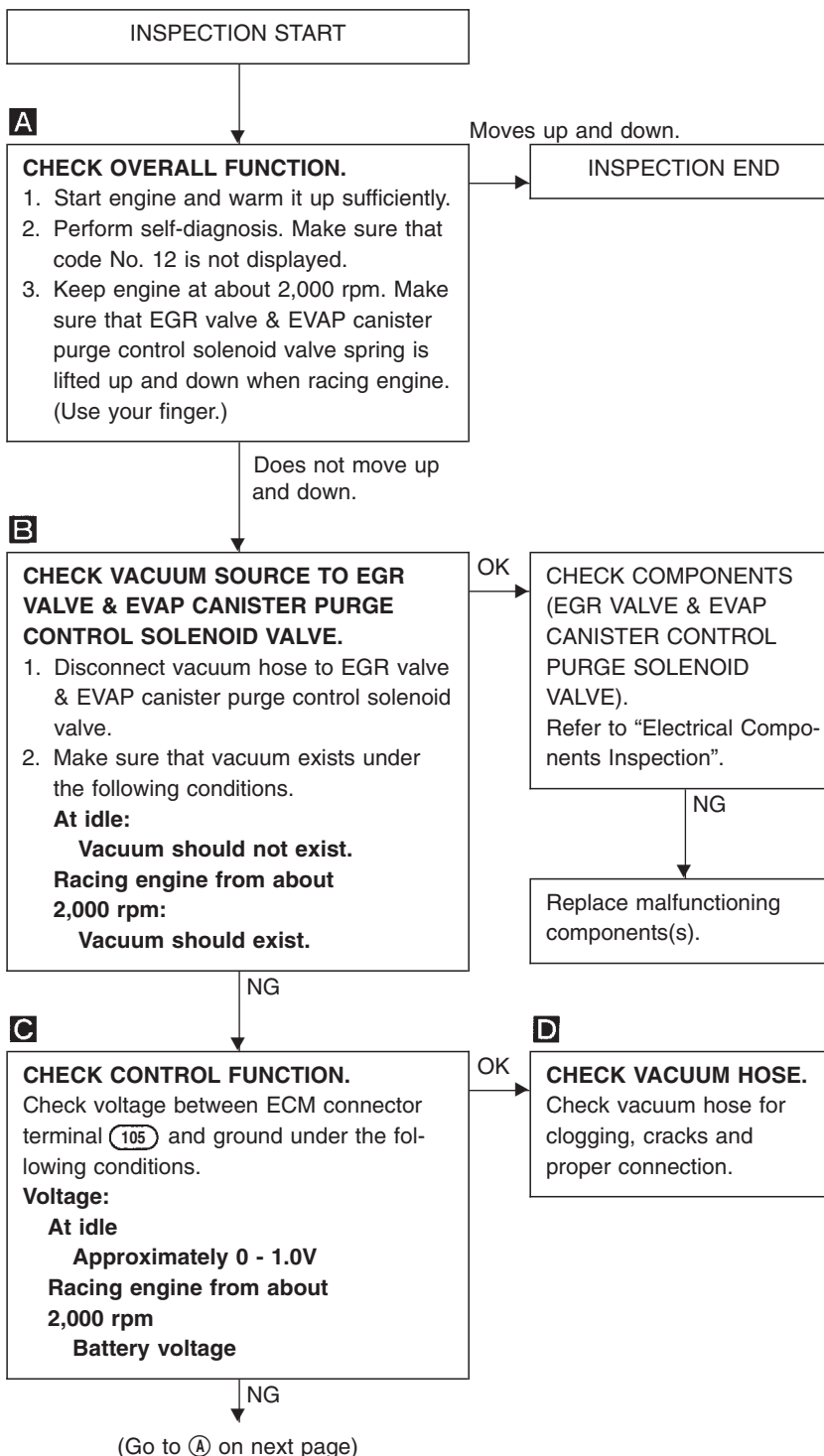
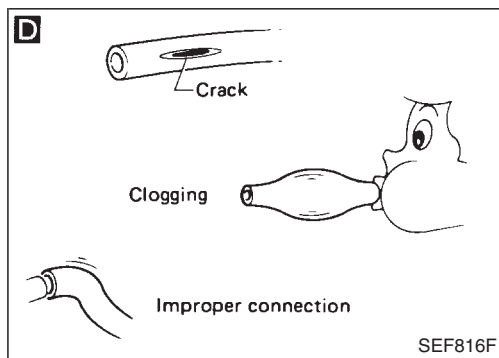
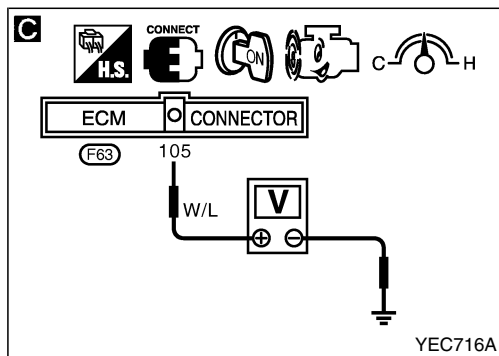
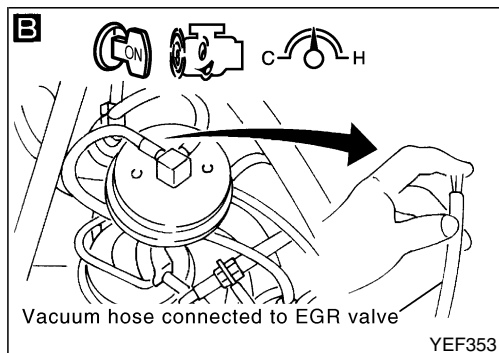
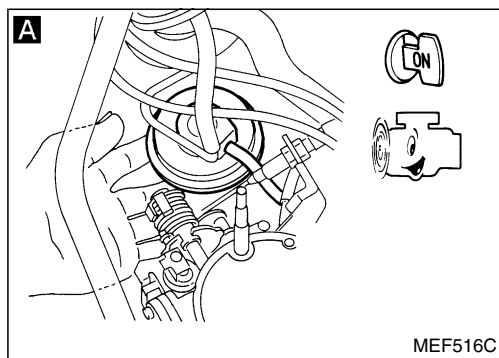
Diagnostic Procedure 31/For GCC Countries

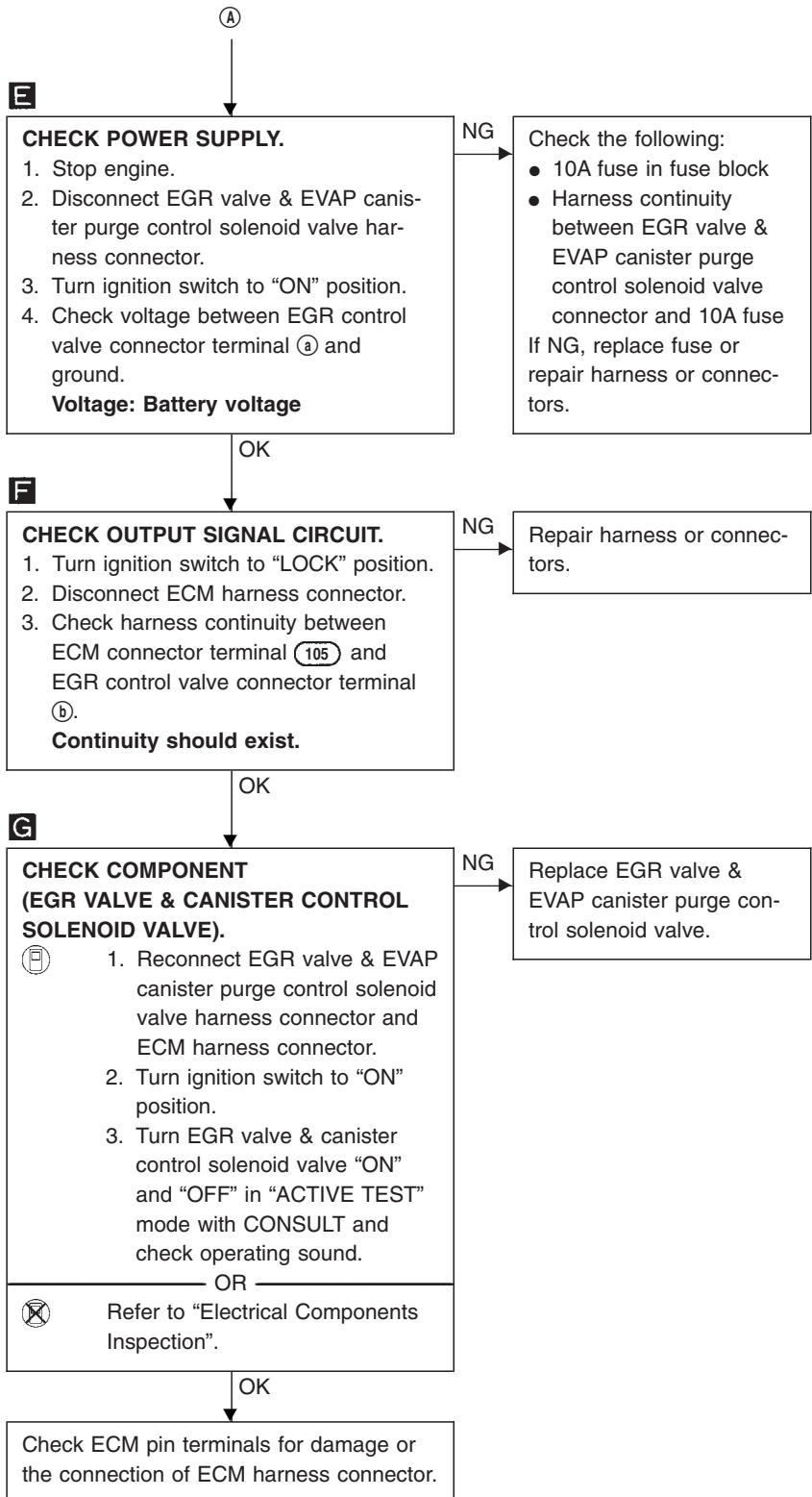
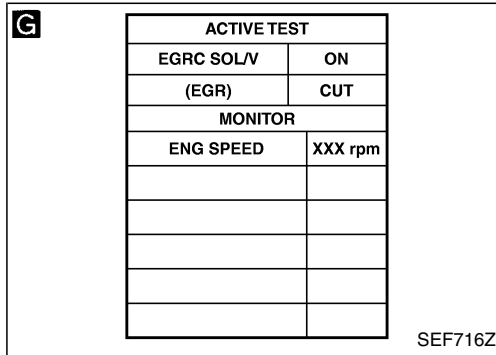
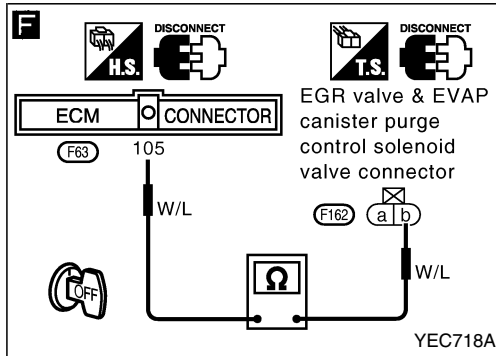
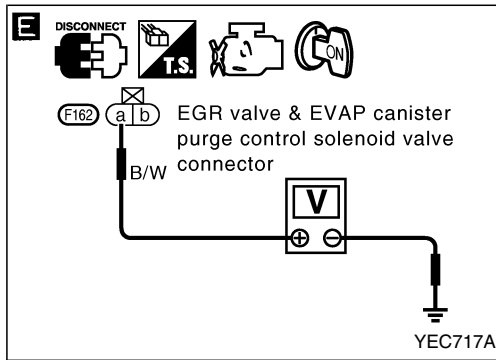
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR (Not self-diagnostic item)



EGR CONTROL (Not self-diagnostic item)

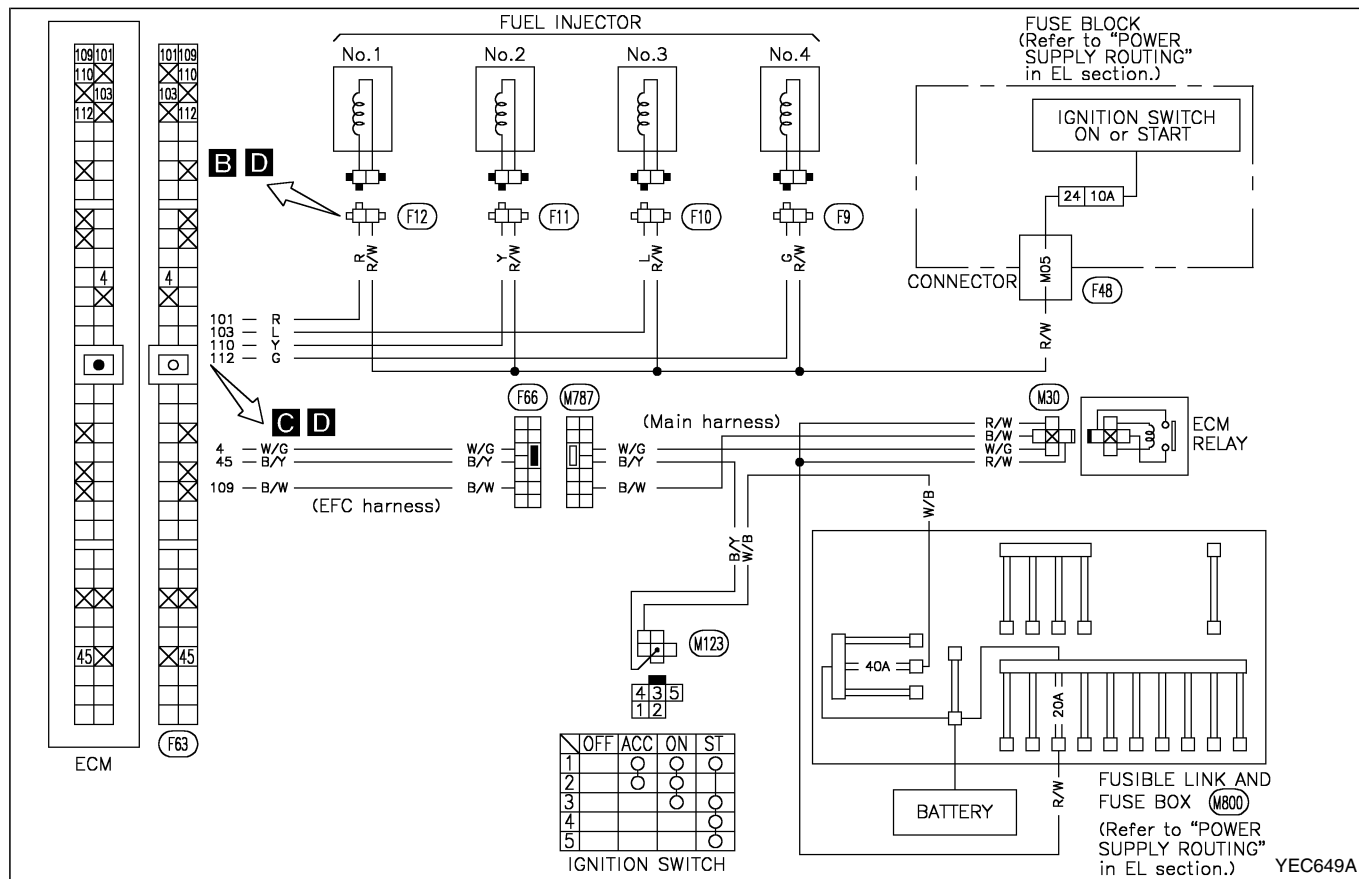


Diagnostic Procedure 32/For GCC Countries
(Cont'd)

Diagnostic Procedure 32/For GCC Countries
(Cont'd)

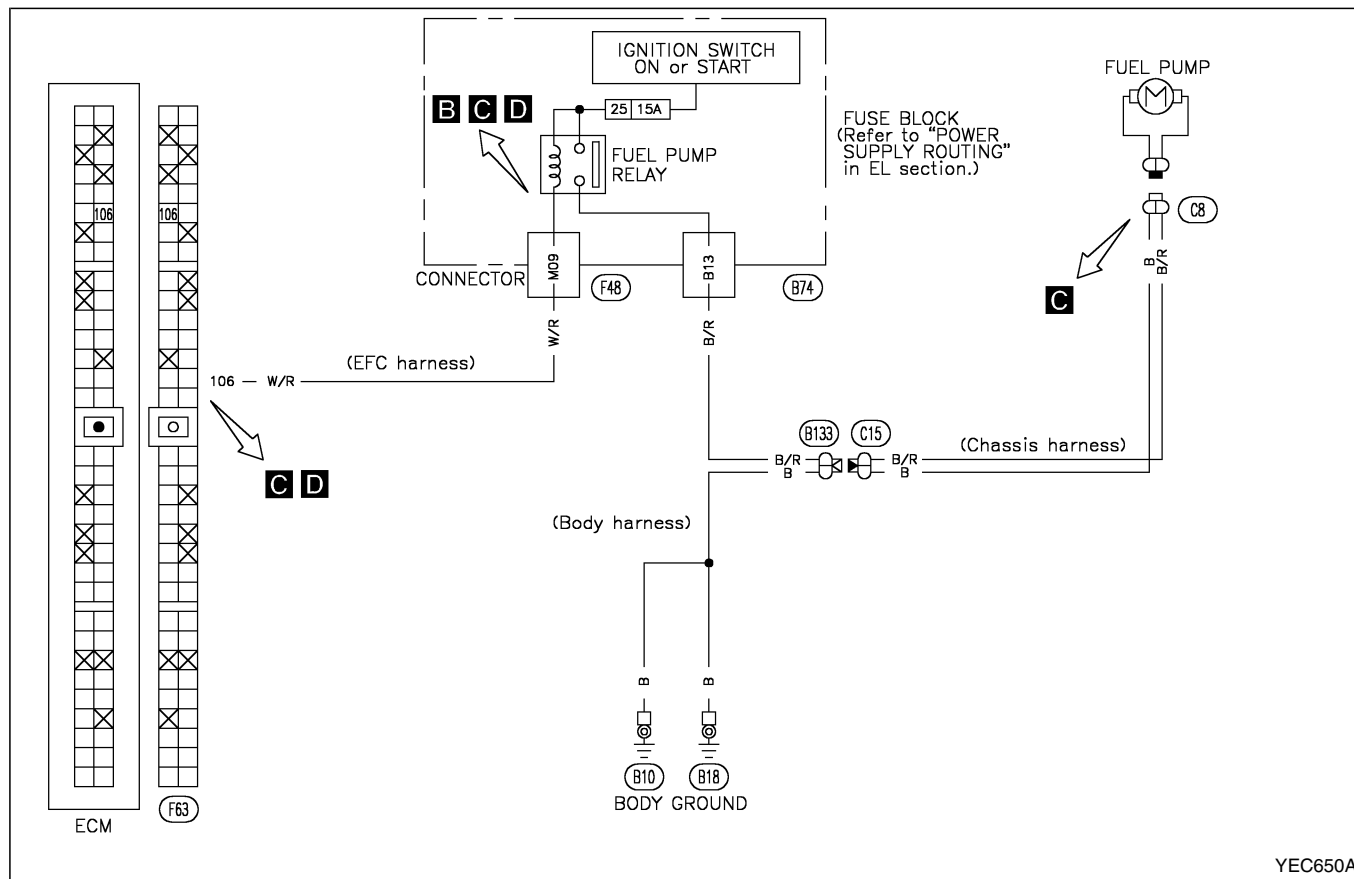
Diagnostic Procedure 34/For Russia

INJECTOR (Not self-diagnostic item)

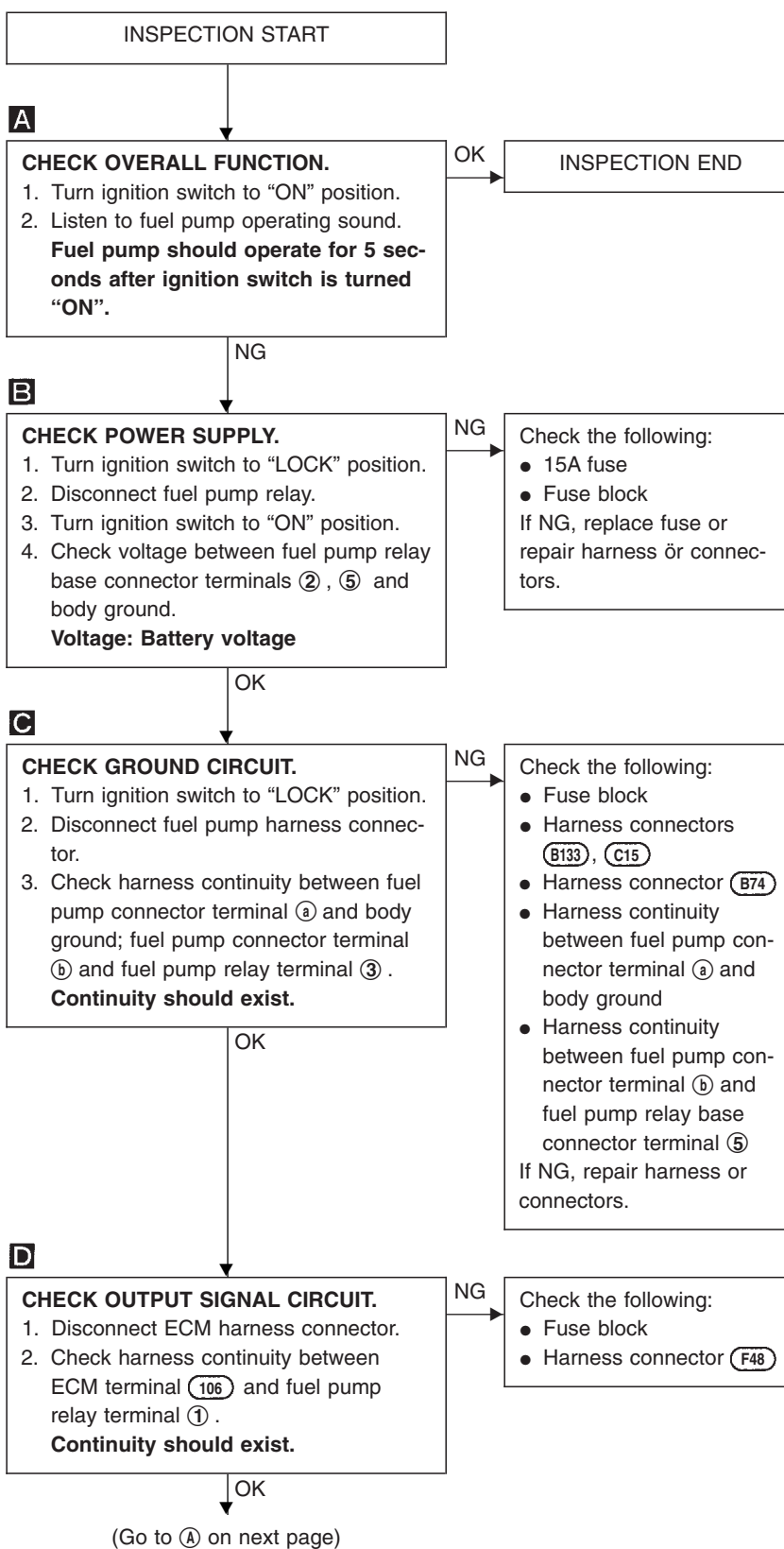
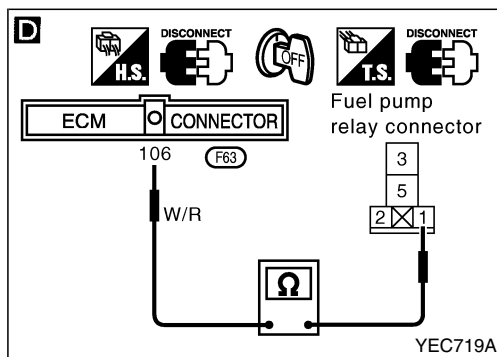
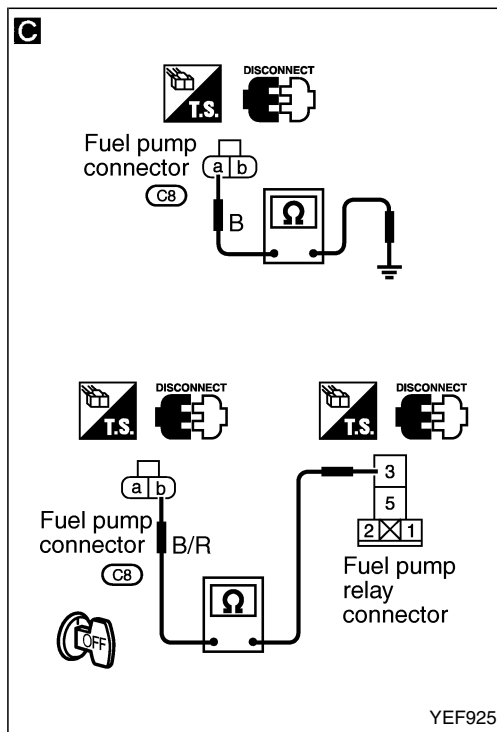
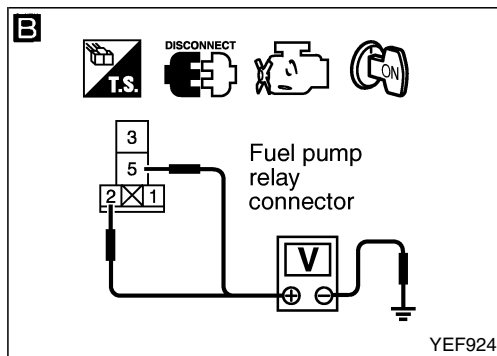
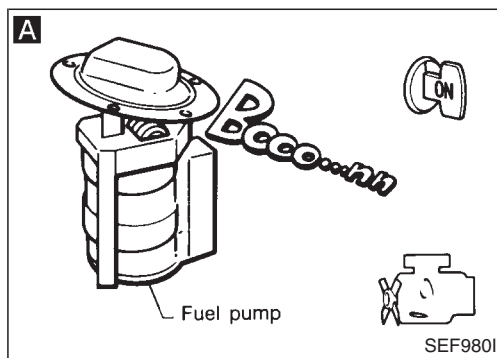


Diagnostic Procedure 35/For Russia

FUEL PUMP (Not self-diagnostic item)



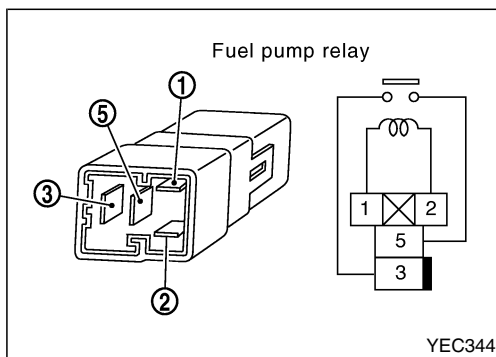
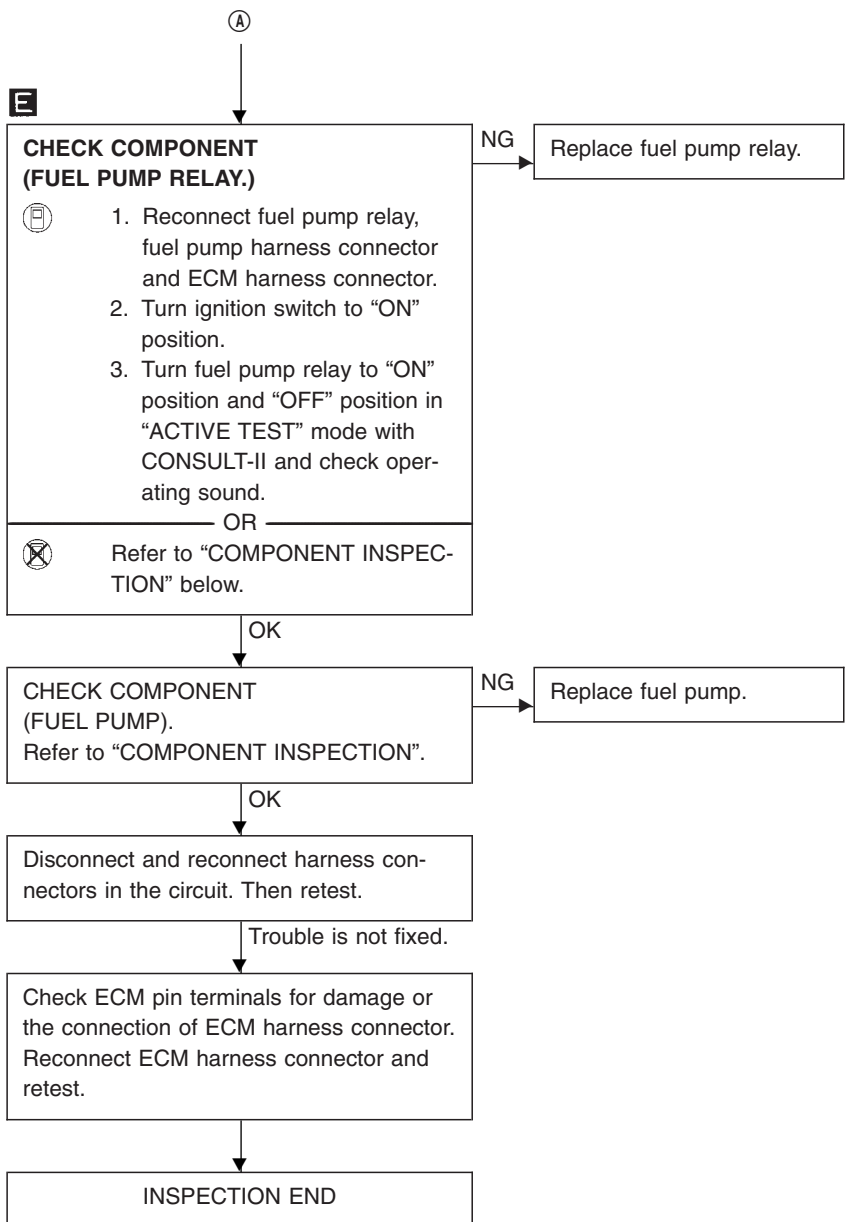
Diagnostic Procedure 35/For Russia (Cont'd)



Diagnostic Procedure 35/For Russia (Cont'd)

ACTIVE TEST	
FUEL PUMP RELAY	ON
MONITOR	
CMPS-RPM(REF)	775rpm

C2ATF01



COMPONENT INSPECTION

Fuel pump relay

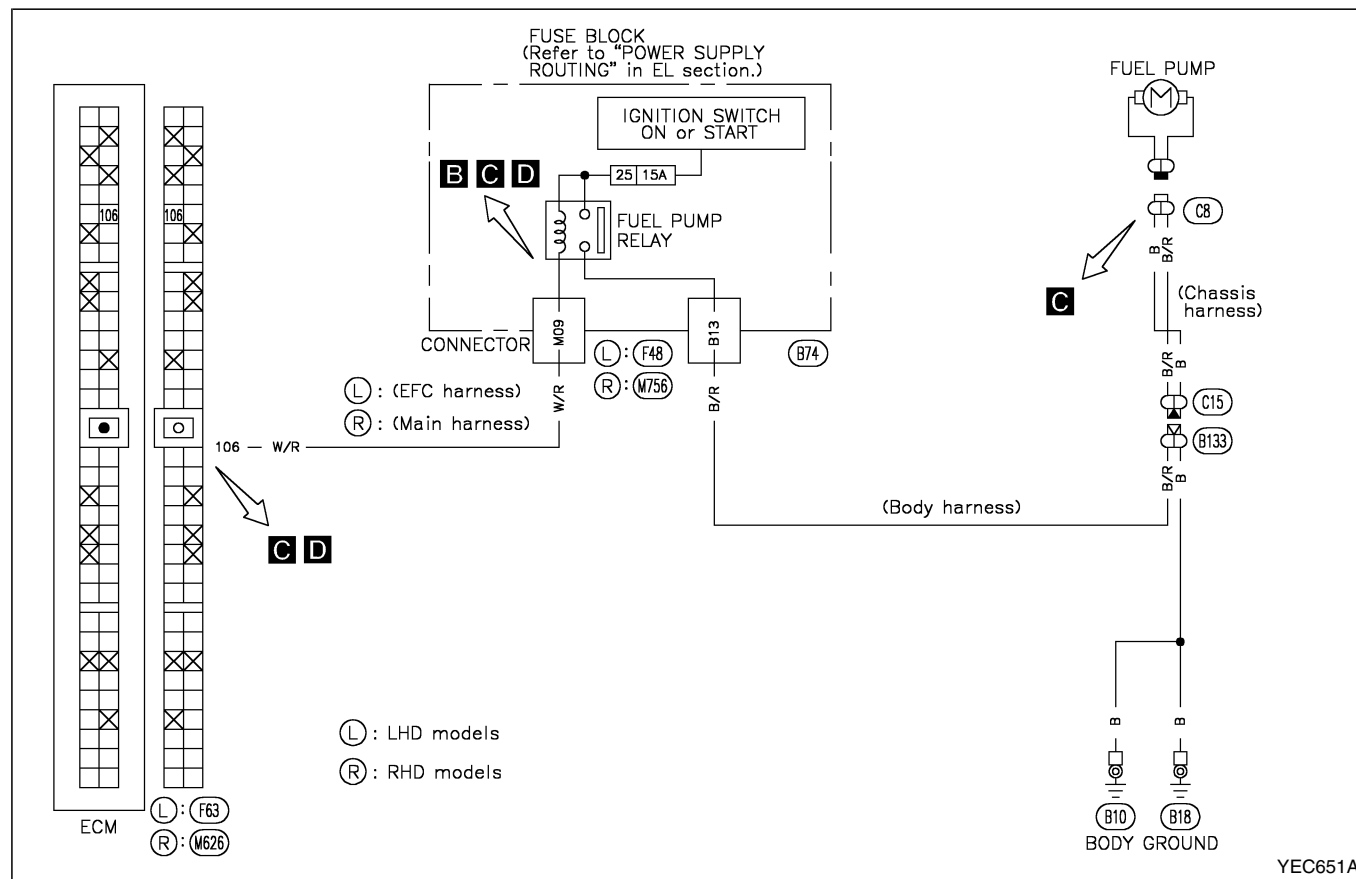
Check continuity between fuel pump relay terminals ③ and ⑤.

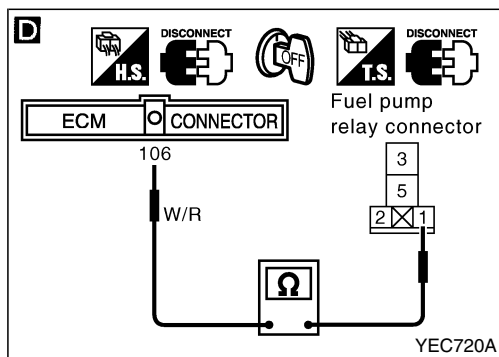
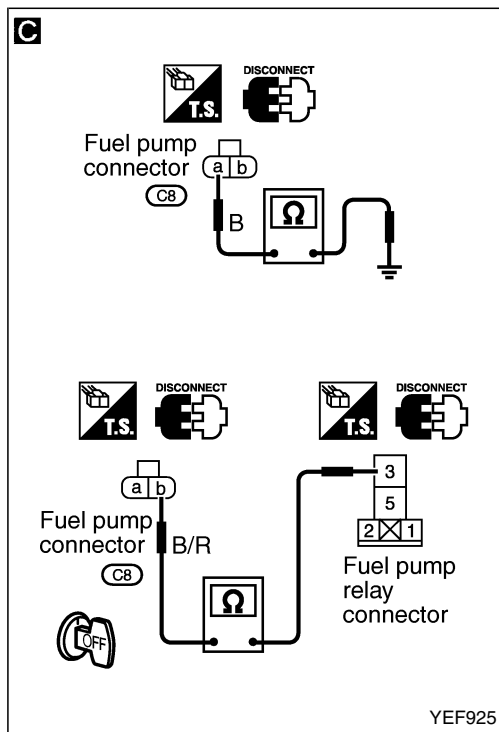
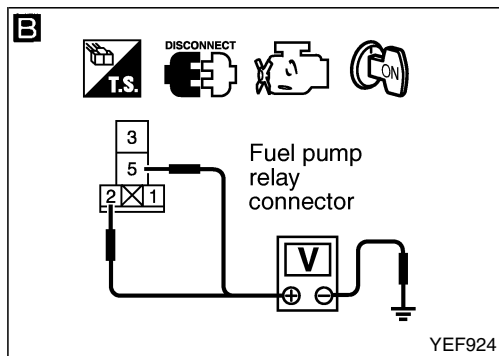
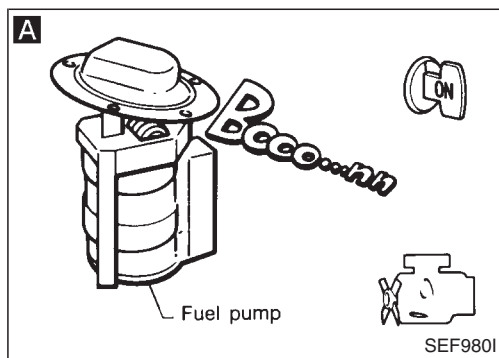
Conditions	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals ① and ②	Yes
No current supply	No

If NG, replace relay.

Diagnostic Procedure 35/Except For Russia

FUEL PUMP (Not self-diagnostic item)



Diagnostic Procedure 35/Except For Russia
(Cont'd)

INSPECTION START

A

CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION.

1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
2. Listen to fuel pump operating sound.

Fuel pump should operate for 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned "ON".

OK

INSPECTION END

NG

B

CHECK POWER SUPPLY.

1. Turn ignition switch to "LOCK" position.
2. Disconnect fuel pump relay.
3. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
4. Check voltage between fuel pump relay base connector terminals ②, ⑤ and body ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

NG

Check the following:

- 15A fuse
 - Fuse block
- If NG, replace fuse or repair harness or connectors.

OK

C

CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT.

1. Turn ignition switch to "LOCK" position.
2. Disconnect fuel pump harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between fuel pump connector terminal ① and body ground; fuel connector terminal ② and fuel pump relay terminal ③.

Continuity should exist.

NG

Check the following:

- Fuse block
 - Harness connectors (C15), (B133)
 - Harness connector (B74)
 - Harness continuity between fuel pump connector terminal ① and body ground
 - Harness continuity between fuel pump connector terminal ② and fuel pump relay base connector terminal ⑤
- If NG, repair harness or connectors.

OK

D

CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT.

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM connector terminal (106) and fuel pump relay terminal ①.

Continuity should exist.

NG

Check the following:

- Fuse block
- Harness connector (F48) (LHD models)
- (M746) (RHD models)

OK

(Go to (A) on next page)

Diagnostic Procedure 35/Except For Russia
(Cont'd)

ACTIVE TEST	
FUEL PUMP RELAY	ON
MONITOR	
CMPS-RPM(REF)	775rpm

C2ATF01

E**CHECK COMPONENT
(FUEL PUMP RELAY).**

1. Reconnect fuel pump relay, fuel pump harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
3. Turn fuel pump relay to "ON" position and "OFF" position in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-II and check operating sound.

OR



Refer to "COMPONENT INSPECTION" below.

NG

Replace fuel pump relay.

OK

**CHECK COMPONENT
(FUEL PUMP).**

Refer to "COMPONENT INSPECTION".

NG

Replace fuel pump.

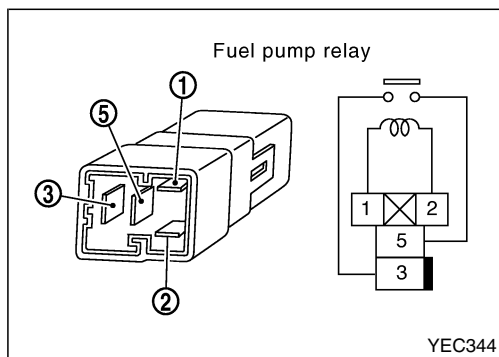
OK

Disconnect and reconnect harness connectors in the circuit. Then retest.

Trouble is not fixed.

Check ECM pin terminals for damage or the connection of ECM harness connector. Reconnect ECM harness connector and retest.

INSPECTION END

**COMPONENT INSPECTION****Fuel pump relay**

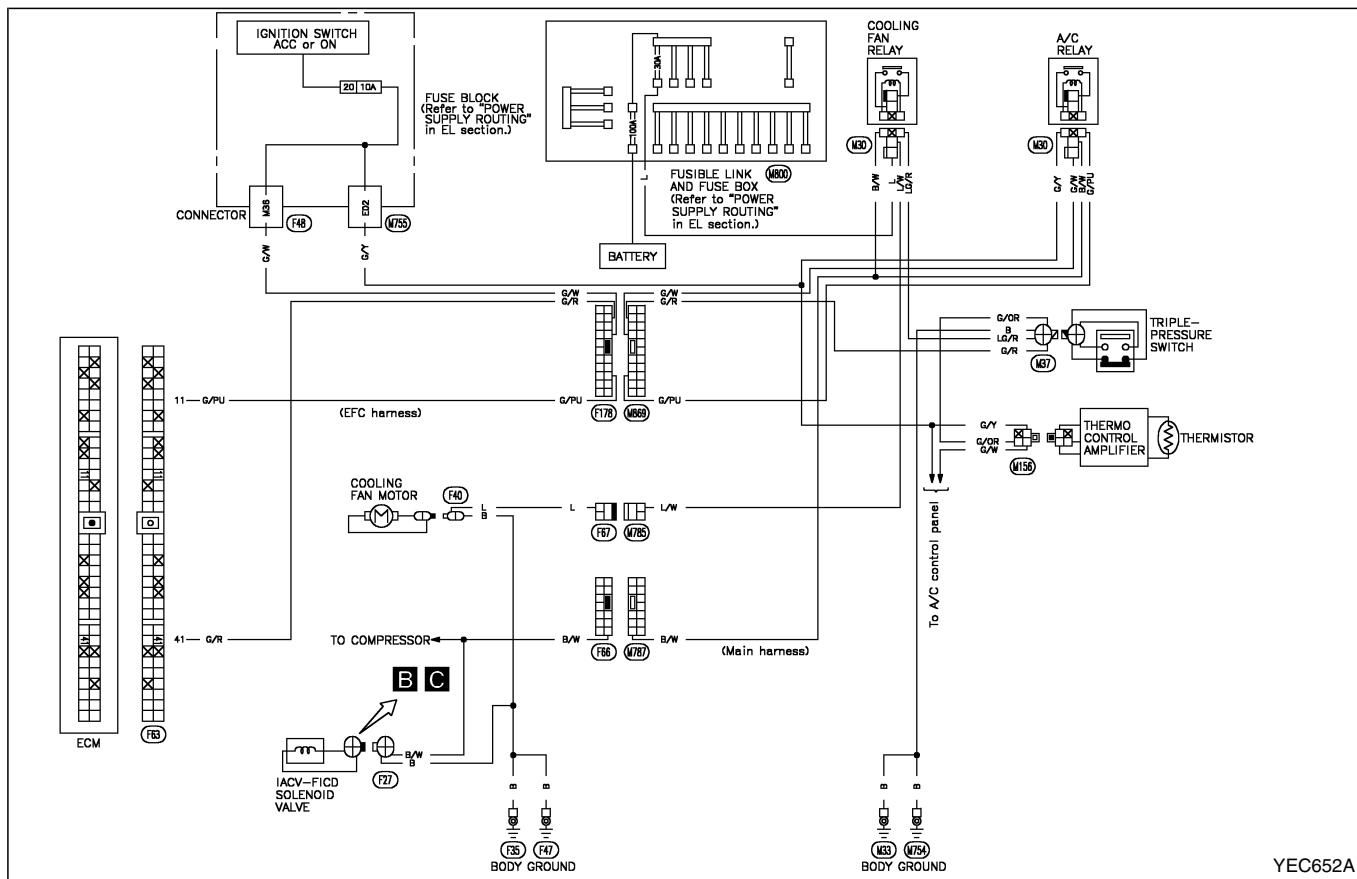
Check continuity between fuel pump relay terminals ③ and ⑤.

Conditions	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals ① and ②	Yes
No current supply	No

If NG, replace relay.

Diagnostic Procedure 38/For Russia

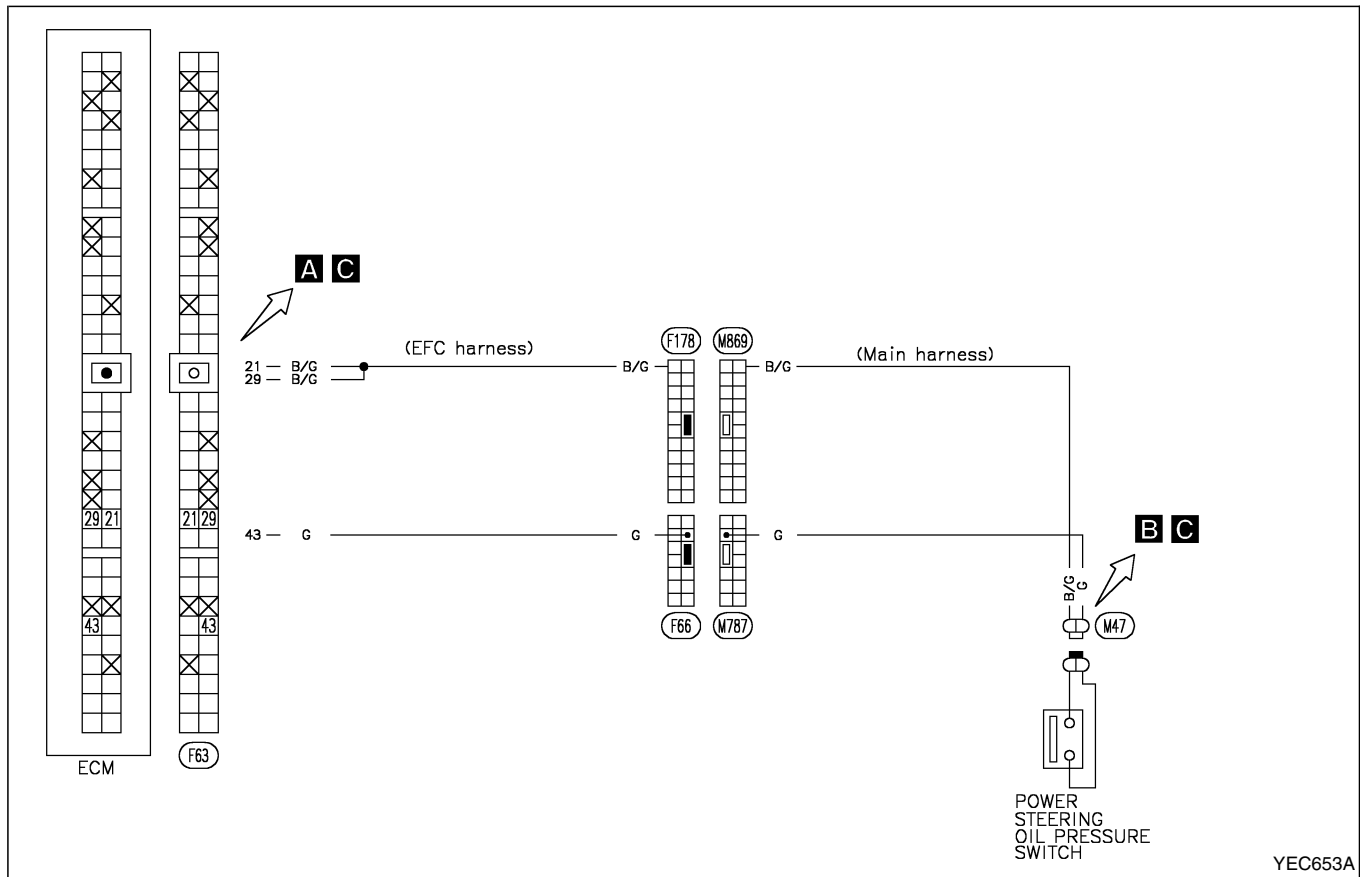
IACV-FICD SOLENOID VALVE (Not self-diagnostic item)



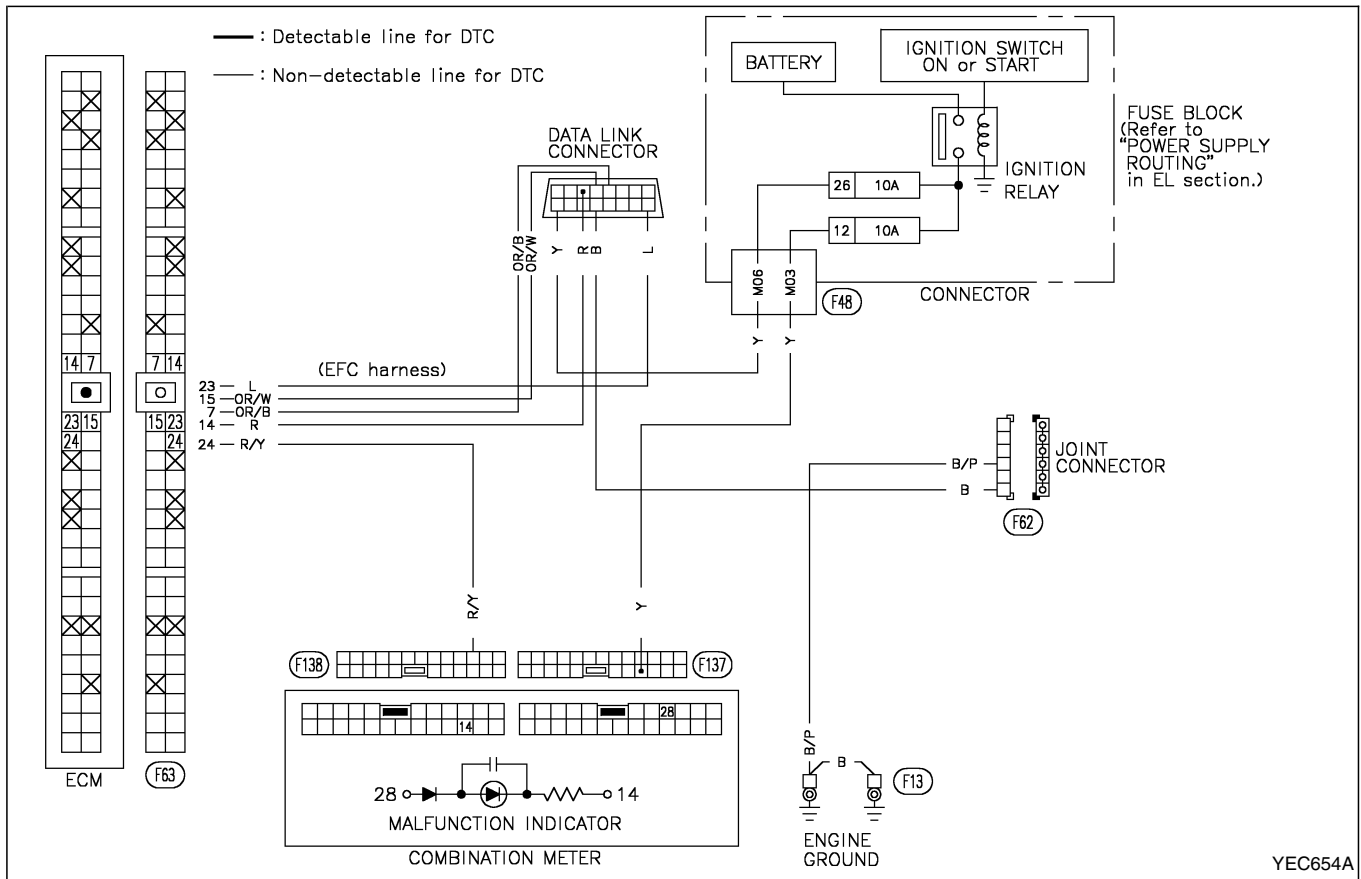
YEC652A

Diagnostic Procedure 39/For Russia

POWER STEERING OIL PRESSURE SWITCH (Not self-diagnostic item)



MIL & DATA LINK CONNECTORS (Not self-diagnostic item)



ACCELERATOR CONTROL, FUEL & EXHAUST SYSTEM

SECTION FE

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEM	2	FUEL SYSTEM	5
Adjusting Accelerator Cable	4	Fuel Pump and Gauge	7
		EXHAUST SYSTEM	9

FE

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEM	3002	EXHAUST SYSTEM	3008
Adjusting Accelerator Cable (TD27Ti)	3002	KA24E Hardtop model	3008
FUEL SYSTEM	3003	KA24E Wagon model	3009
Fuel tank KA24E	3003	TD27Ti model	3010
Fuel tank TD27Ti	3004		
Fuel Pump and Gauge KA24E	3005		
Fuel Pump and Gauge TD27Ti	3006		

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

EXHAUST SYSTEM	4002
-----------------------------	------

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEM	6002	KA24E with pre-catalyst	6003
Adjusting Accelerator Cable (TD27Ti)	6002	KA24E Wagon model without pre-catalyst	6004
EXHAUST SYSTEM	6003	TD27Ti model	6005

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEM	7002
Adjusting Accelerator Cable	7002

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

EXHAUST SYSTEM	8002	TD27T model	8003
KA24E model	8002		

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

EXHAUST SYSTEM	9002
TD27T model	9002

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For General)

FUEL SYSTEM	13002	EXHAUST SYSTEM	13003
-------------------	-------	----------------------	-------

ACCELERATOR CONTROL, FUEL & EXHAUST SYSTEM

SECTION FE

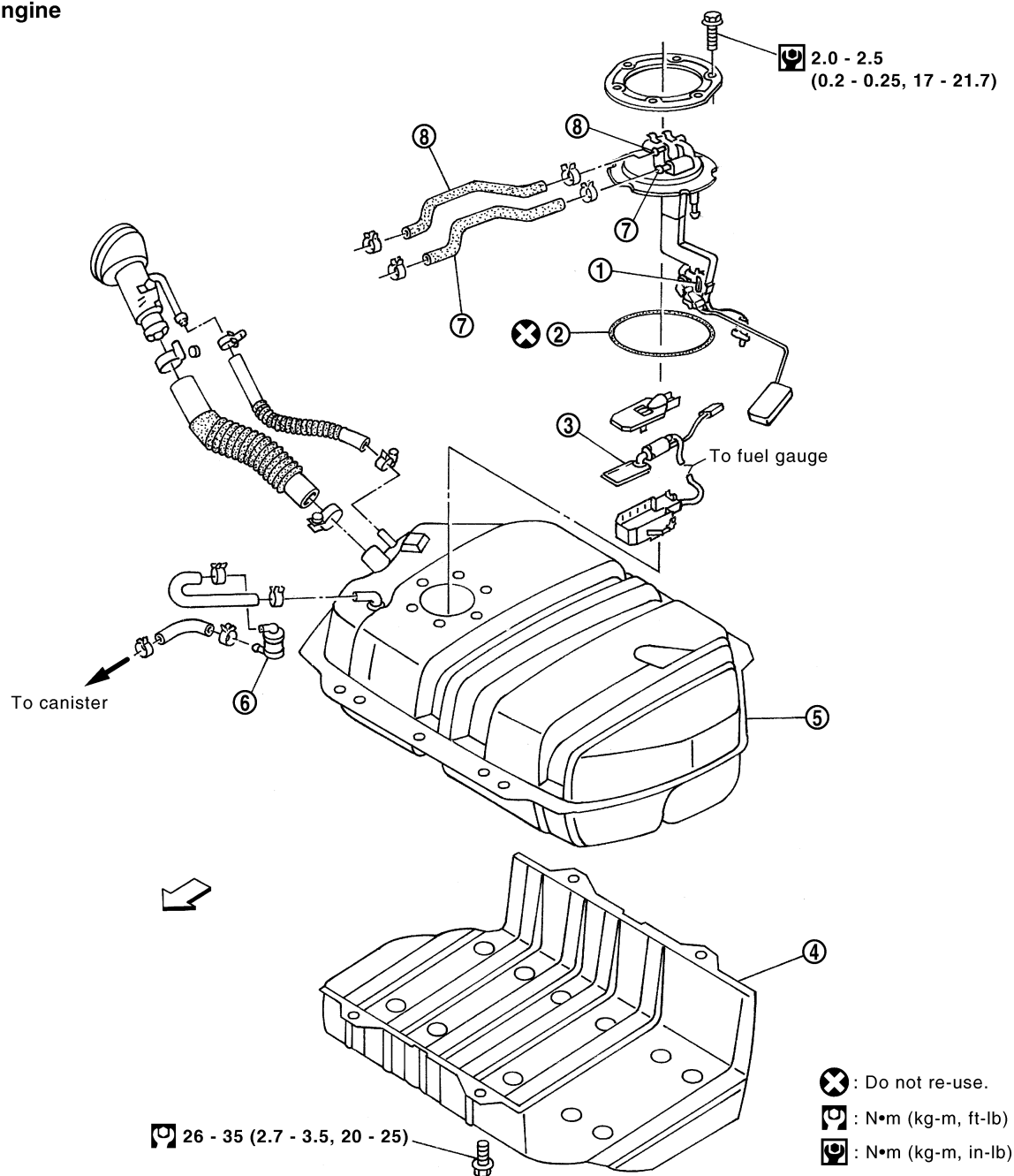
CONTENTS

FUEL SYSTEM	13002	EXHAUST SYSTEM	13003
-------------------	-------	----------------------	-------

FUEL SYSTEM

FUEL TANK

KA24E engine



YFE076

- ① Fuel gauge
- ② O-ring
- ③ Fuel pump

- ④ Fuel tank protector
- ⑤ Fuel tank
- ⑥ Fuel check valve

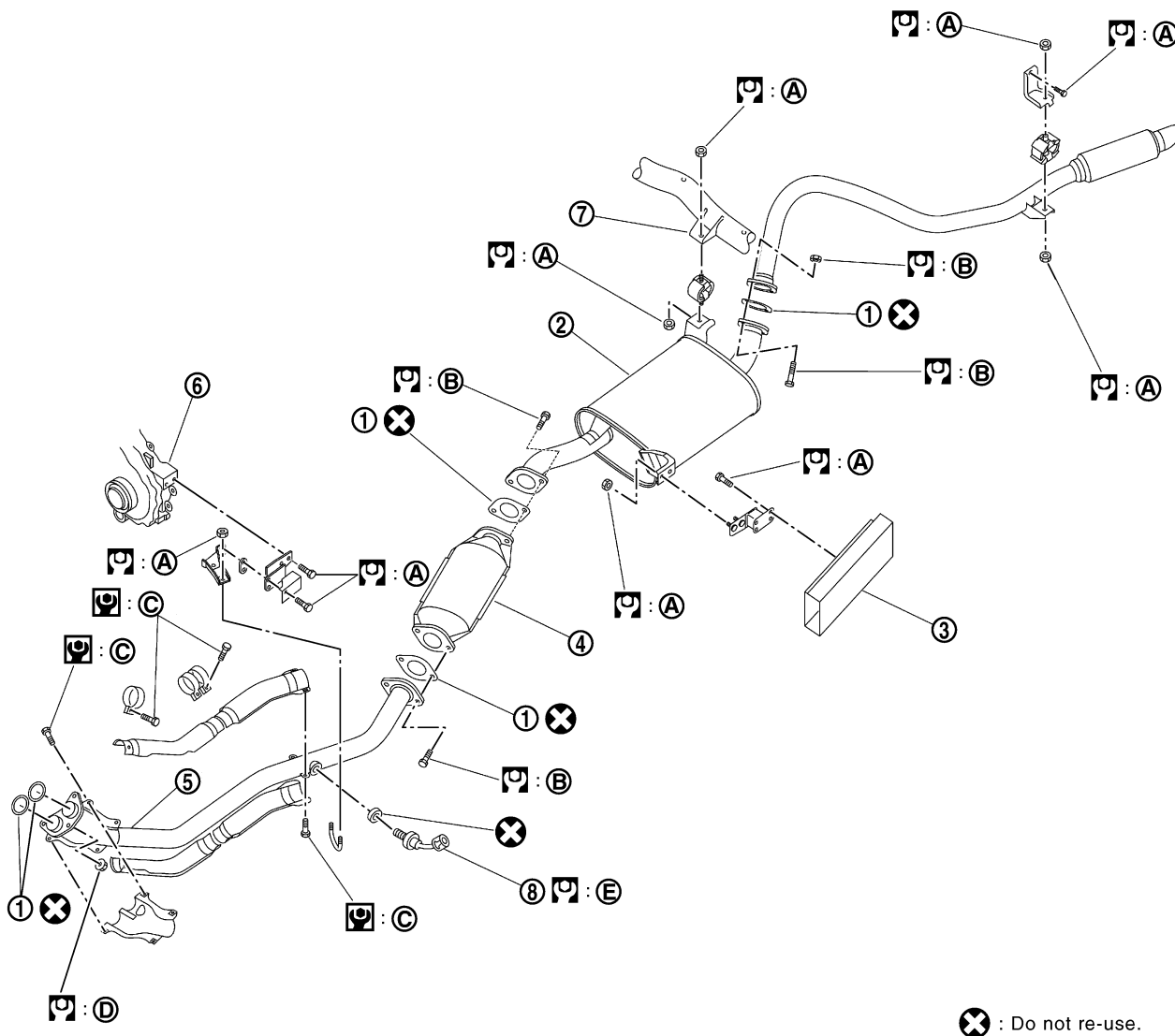
- ⑦ Fuel feed tube
- ⑧ Fuel return tube

FE-13002

<http://vnx.su/>

EXHAUST SYSTEM

KA24E engine models with catalytic converter



YFE077

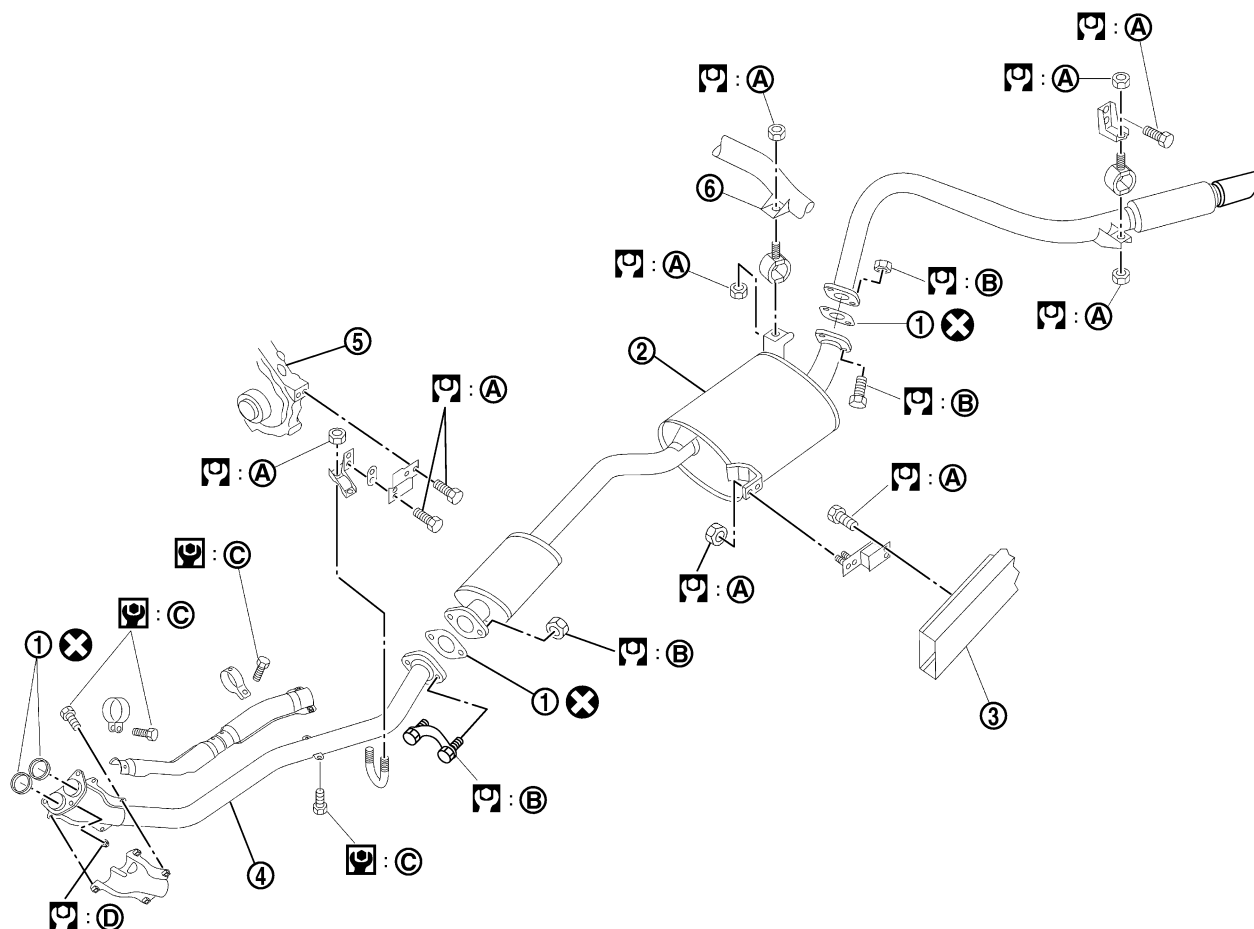
- ① Gasket
- ② Muffler assembly
- ③ Frame
- ④ Catalytic converter
- ⑤ Front tube
- ⑥ Transfer case

- ⑦ Cross member
- ⑧ Exhaust gas sensor
- : Tightening torques
- : Tightening torques
- (A): 13 - 16 N·m (1.3 - 1.6 kg-m, 9 - 12 ft-lb)

- (B): 43 - 55 N·m (4.4 - 5.6 kg-m, 32 - 41 ft-lb)
- (C): 5.1 - 6.5 N·m (0.52 - 0.66 kg-m, 46 - 57 in-lb)
- (D): 43 - 50 N·m (4.4 - 5.1 kg-m, 32 - 37 ft-lb)
- (E): 40 - 50 N·m (4.1 - 5.1 kg-m, 30 - 37 ft-lb)

EXHAUST SYSTEM

KA24E engine models without catalytic converter



⊗ : Do not re-use.

YFE078

- ① Gasket
- ② Muffler assembly
- ③ Frame
- ④ Front tube
- ⑤ Transfer case
- ⑥ Cross member

- ⊗ : Tightening torques
- Ⓐ: 13 - 16 N·m (1.3 - 1.6 kg-m,
9 - 12 ft-lb)
- Ⓑ: 43 - 55 N·m (4.4 - 5.6 kg-m,
32 - 41 ft-lb)
- Ⓓ: 43 - 50 N·m (4.4 - 5.1 kg-m,
32 - 37 ft-lb)

- ⊗ : Tightening torques
- Ⓒ: 5.1 - 6.5 N·m (0.52 - 0.66 kg-m,
46 - 57 in-lb)

FE-13004

<http://vnx.su/>

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	2
Precautions	2
Preparation	2
CLUTCH SYSTEM	3
Clutch Pedal	4
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	5
Adjusting Clutch Pedal	5
Bleeding Procedure	5
HYDRAULIC CLUTCH CONTROL	6
Clutch Master Cylinder	6
Clutch Operating Cylinder	7
Clutch Damper (LHD models)	8

CLUTCH RELEASE MECHANISM	9
CLUTCH DISC AND CLUTCH COVER	11
Clutch Disc	11
Clutch Cover and Flywheel	12
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS).....	14
General Specifications	14
Inspection and Adjustment	14

CL

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER	3002
(KA24E)	3002
(TD27Ti)	3003
CLUTCH SYSTEM	3004
(KA24E)	3004
(TD27Ti)	3005
Clutch Pedal (KA24E).....	3006
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	3007
Adjusting Clutch Pedal	3007
Bleeding Procedure (KA24E)	3007
Bleeding Procedure (TD27Ti)	3008

CLUTCH RELEASE MECHANISM	3009
CLUTCH DISC AND CLUTCH COVER	3011
Clutch Disc	3011
Clutch Cover and Flywheel	3012
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS).....	3013
General Specifications	3013
Inspection and Adjustment	3013

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

CLUTCH SYSTEM	9002	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Clutch Pedal	9002	(SDS)	9003
		Inspection and Adjustment	9003

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For General)

CLUTCH SYSTEM	13002	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13003
Clutch Pedal	13002	General Specifications.....	13003

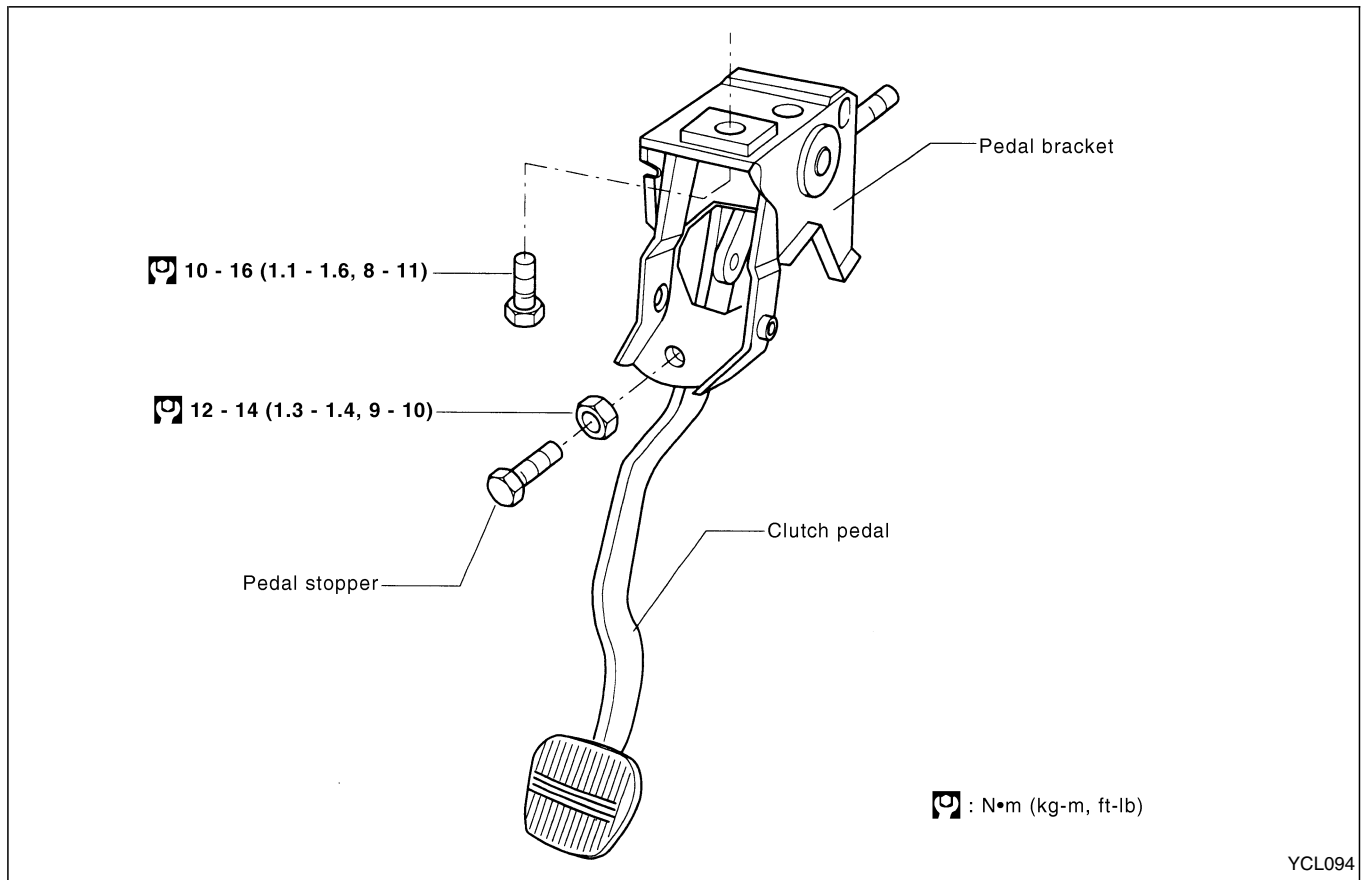
SECTION **CL**

CONTENTS

CLUTCH SYSTEM	13002	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13003
Clutch Pedal	13002	General Specifications.....	13003

CLUTCH SYSTEM

Clutch Pedal



General Specifications

CLUTCH DISC

Unit: mm (in)

Engine	KA24E
Model	242
Facing size (Outer dia. x inner dia. x thickness)	242 x 162 x 3.5 (9.53 x 6.38 x 0.0138)
Thickness of disc assembly under load	6.8 - 7.2 (0.268 - 0.283) Under a load of 4750 N (484.3 kg, 1068 lb)

MANUAL TRANSMISSION

SECTION **MT**

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PREPARATION	2	Gear Components	13
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	5	INSPECTION	16
Check of Position Switches	5	Shift Control Components	16
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	6	Gear Components	16
Removal	6	ASSEMBLY	16
Installation	7	Gear Components	18
MAJOR OVERHAUL	9	Shift Control Components	25
Case Components — FS5W71C	9	Case Components	26
Gear Components — FS5W71C	10	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Shift Control Components — FS5W71C	11	(S.D.S.)	28
DISASSEMBLY	12	General Specifications	28
Case Components	12	Inspection and Adjustment	29
Shift Control Components	13		

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

FS5R30A		Gear Components	3010
PREPARATION	3002	Shift Control Components	3012
Special Service Tools	3002	DISASSEMBLY	3013
Commercial Service Tools	3004	Case Components	3013
TRANSMISSION FS5R30A	3005	Shift Control Components	3014
Replacing the Rear Oil Seal	3005	Gear Components	3015
Check of position Switches	3005	INSPECTION	3020
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	3006	Shift Control Components	3020
Removal	3006	Gear Components	3020
Installation	3007	ASSEMBLY	3022
MAJOR OVERHAUL	3009	Gear Components	3022
Case Components	3009	Shift Control Components	3030
		Case Components	3031

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	3033

General Specifications	3033
Inspection and Adjustment	3034

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

	FS5R30A	
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	6002	
Position Switch Check	6002	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	6003	
MAJOR OVERHAUL	6006	
Case Components	6006	

	FS5W71C	
MAJOR OVERHAUL	6007	
Case Components	6007	
Gear Components	6008	
Shift Control Components	6009	
DISASSEMBLY	6010	
Case Components	6010	
Shift Control Components	6010	
Gear Components	6011	

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

	FS5W71C	
MAJOR OVERHAUL	8002	
Case Components	8002	
Gear Components	8003	
Shift Control Components	8004	
DISASSEMBLY	8005	
Case Components	8005	
Shift Control Components	8005	
Gear Components	8006	
INSPECTION	8009	

INSPECTION	6014
Shift Control Components	6014
Gear Components	6014
Gears And Shafts	6014
Bearings	6015
ASSEMBLY	6016
Gear Components	6016
Shift Control Components	6022
Case Components	6023

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	6026
General Specifications	6026
Inspection and Adjustment	6027

Shift Control Components	8009
Gear Components	8009
ASSEMBLY	8011
Gear Components	8011
Shift Control Components	8017
Case Components	8018
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	8021
General Specifications	8021
Inspection and Adjustment	8022

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For General)

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 13002

Installation.....13002

FS5W71C

MAJOR OVERHAUL 13004

Case Components 13004

Shift Control Components 13005

MANUAL TRANSMISSION

SECTION **MT**

CONTENTS

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	13002
Installation	13002

MAJOR OVERHAUL	13004
Case Components	13004
Shift Control Components	13005

FS5W71C

MT

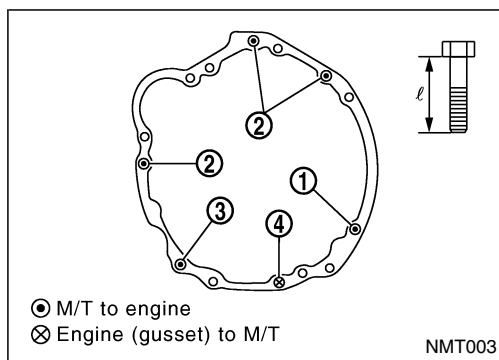
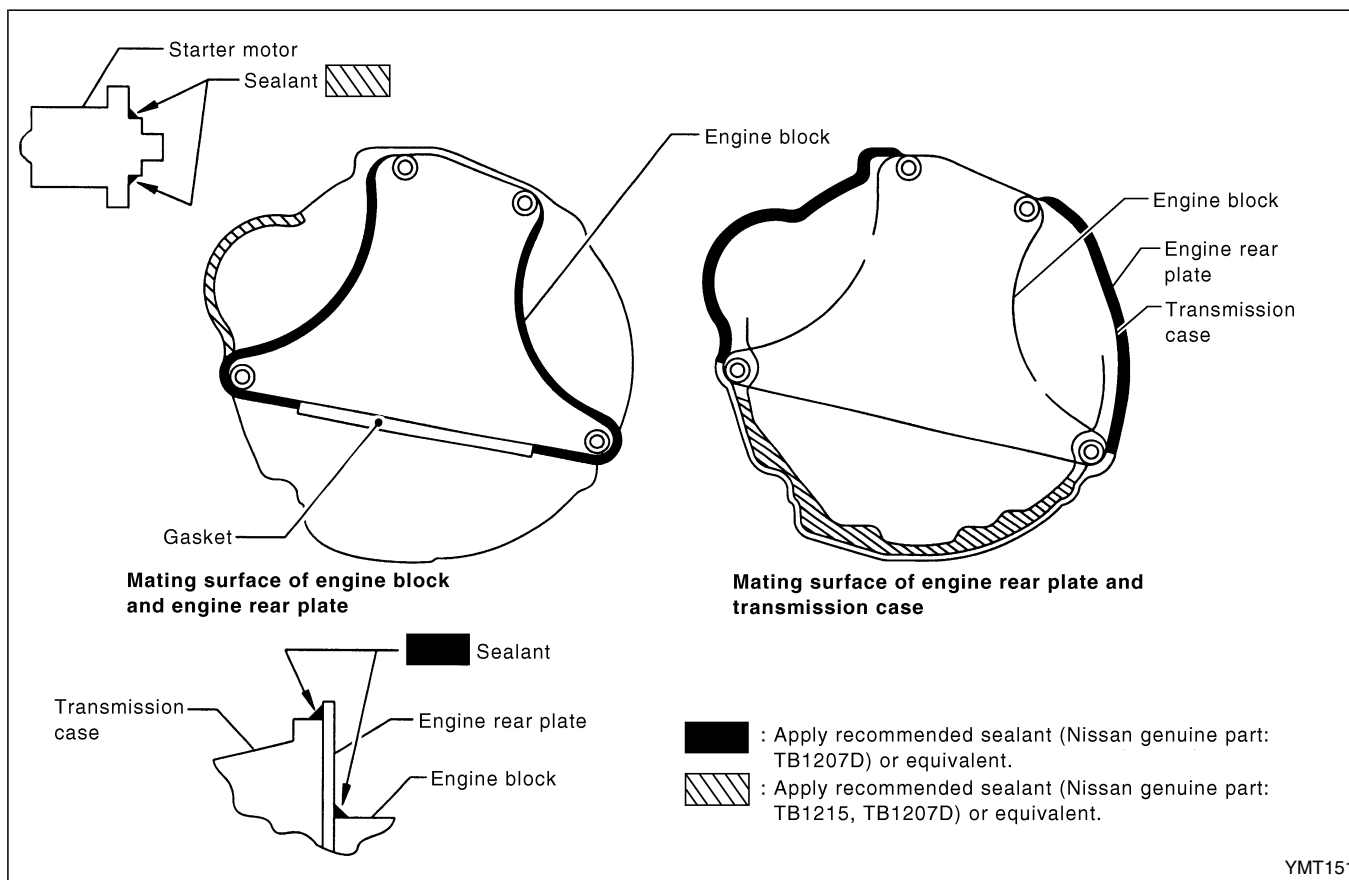
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Installation

Transmission has to be installed as a unit together with transfer box.

Install transmission assembly as follows:

- Apply sealant as below:



- Tighten bolts securing transmission.
- **KA24E engine model**

Bolt No.	Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	ℓ mm (in)
1	39 - 49 (4.0 - 5.0, 29 - 36)	65 (2.56)
2	39 - 49 (4.0 - 5.0, 29 - 36)	60 (2.36)
3	19 - 25 (1.9 - 2.5, 14 - 18)	25 (0.98)
4	19 - 25 (1.9 - 2.5, 14 - 18)	16 (0.63)

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Installation (Cont'd)

- Disconnect negative battery terminal.
- Raise the unit with a hoist.
- Position the transmission assembly on a portable jack and secure it with a suitable tool.

Lift the assembly until the gearbox input shaft faces its housing.

Move the assembly towards the engine. The assembly must be rotated slightly so that the starter motor housing clears the projection on the companion floor. Insert input shaft into its housing (slightly raising the rear of the transfer box may facilitate the introduction of the shaft into its housing).

- Tighten the screws securing the gearbox to the engine.
: **39 - 49 N·m (4.0 - 5.0 kg-m, 29 - 36 ft-lb)**
- Connect the electrical wiring. Secure with the respective clips.
- Fit the exhaust pipe support bracket to the transfer box.
: **13 - 16 N·m (1.3 - 1.6 kg-m, 9 - 12 ft-lb)**
- Fit the starter motor. Secure the earth wire to the starter motor lower screw.

- : **31 - 41 N·m (3.2 - 4.2 kg-m, 23 - 30 ft-lb)**
- Fit the clutch slave cylinder.

- : **30 - 40 N·m (3.1 - 4.1 kg-m, 22 - 30 ft-lb)**
- Install fourth crossmember (Note the "front" mark).

Crossmember fixing bolts to chassis:

: **41 - 52 N·m (4.2 - 5.3 kg-m, 30 - 38 ft-lb)**

Crossmember fixing bolts to transmission:

: **68 - 87 N·m (6.9 - 8.9 kg-m, 50 - 64 ft-lb)**

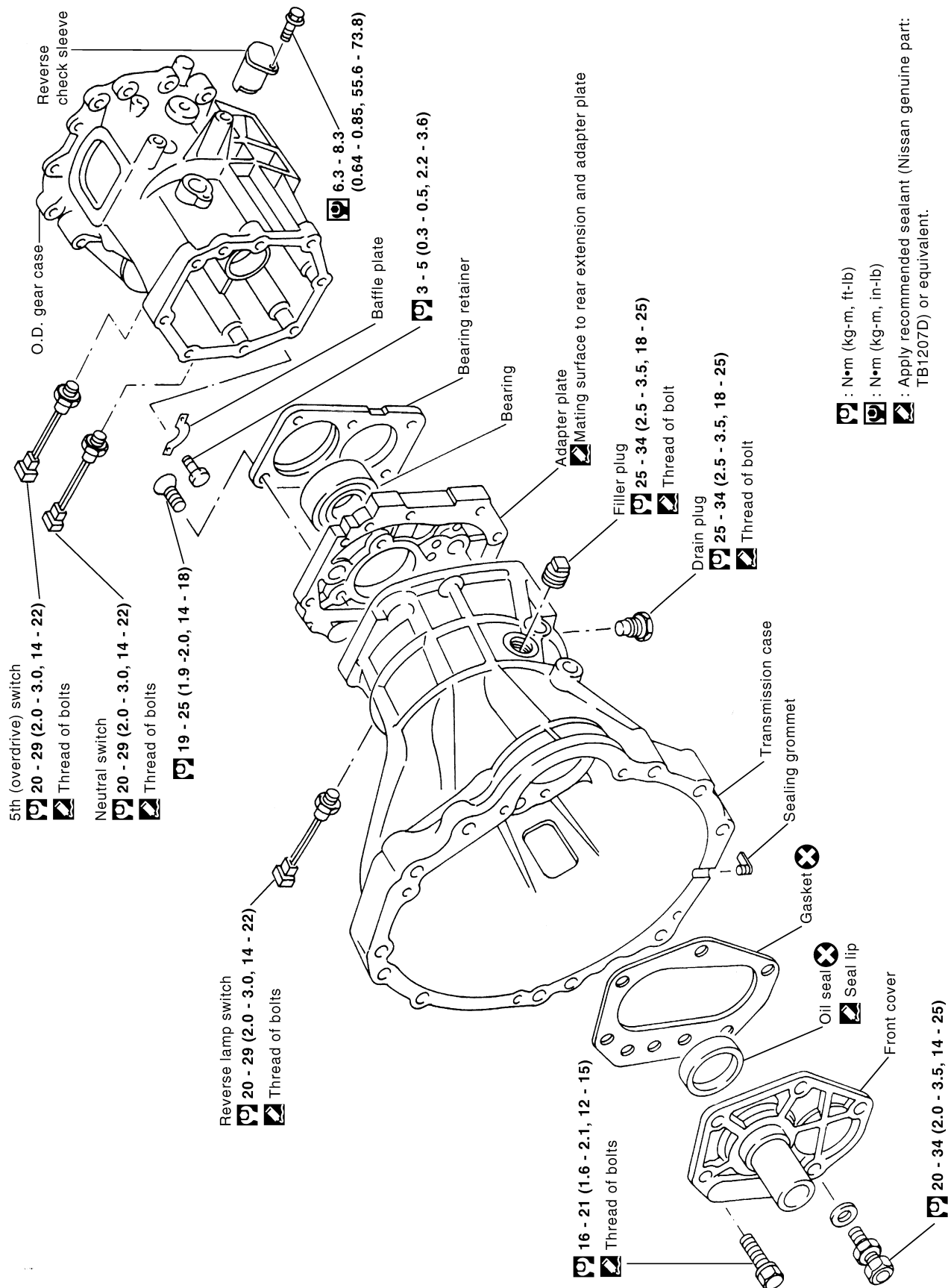
- Take away the portable jack holding boxes assembly.
- Install fifth crossmember.
: **59 - 78 N·m (6.0 - 8.0 kg-m, 43 - 58 ft-lb)**
- Install third crossmember.

: **Screws: 41 - 52 N·m (4.2 - 5.3 kg-m, 30 - 38 ft-lb)**

Nuts: 68 - 87 N·m (6.9 - 8.9 kg-m, 50 - 64 ft-lb)

- Install torsion bar springs. — Refer to FA section.
- Install front and rear propeller shafts. — Refer to PD section.
- Install shift levers of transmission and transfer.
: **14 - 18 N·m (1.4 - 1.8 kg-m, 10 - 13 ft-lb)**
- Connect negative battery terminal.

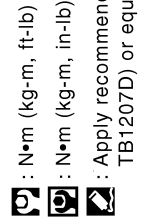
Case Components



MT-13004

<http://vnx.su/>

To avoid damage when replacing shift knob, remove control lever with knob, as assembled.



CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PREPARATION	2
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	4
Replacing Oil Seal	4
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	7
Removal	7
Installation	7
TRANSFER GEAR CONTROL	8
MAJOR OVERHAUL	9
Case Components	9
Gear Components	10
Shift Control Components	11
DISASSEMBLY	12
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS	17
Mainshaft	17
Front Drive Shaft	19
Counter Gear	20
Main Gear	21
Front Case	23
Front Case Cover	23
Bearing Retainer	23
Rear Case	24
Shift Control Components	24
ASSEMBLY	26

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(S.D.S.)	33
General specifications	33
Inspection and Adjustment	33

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

NO CHANGES

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)
NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Russia)

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	13002	DISASSEMBLY	13006
Replacing Oil Seal	13002	REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS	13011
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	13003	Mainshaft	13011
Removal	13003	Main Gear	13011
Installation	13003	Rear Case.....	13012
TRANSFER GEAR CONTROL	13004	ASSEMBLY	13013
MAJOR OVERHAUL	13005	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13020
Case Components	13005	Inspection and Adjustment	13020

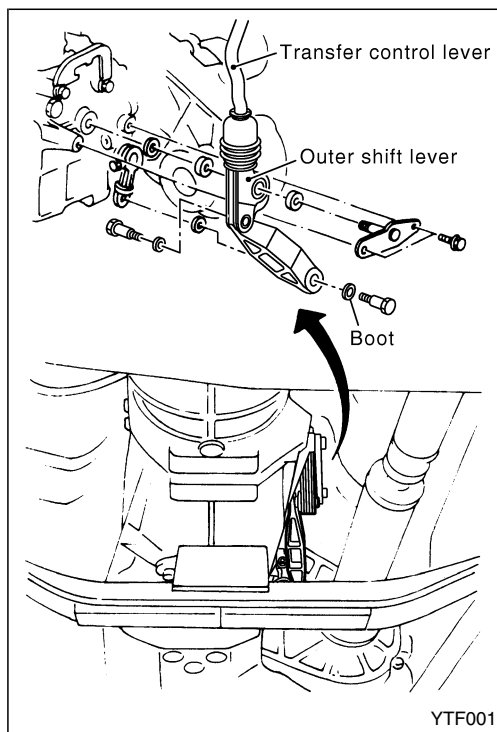
TRANSFER

SECTION **TF**

CONTENTS

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	13002	DISASSEMBLY	13006
Replacing Oil Seal	13002	REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS	13011
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	13003	Mainshaft	13011
Removal	13003	Main Gear	13011
Installation	13003	Rear Case	13012
TRANSFER GEAR CONTROL	13004	ASSEMBLY	13013
MAJOR OVERHAUL	13005	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13020
Case Components	13005	Inspection and Adjustment	13020

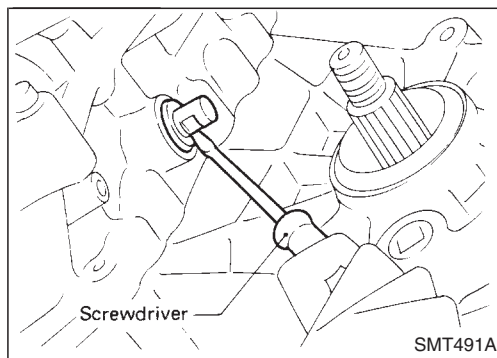
TF



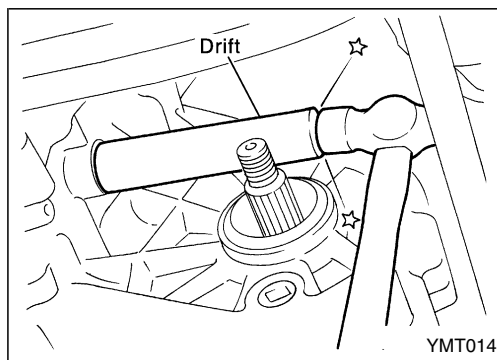
Replacing Oil Seal

SHIFT SHAFT OIL SEAL

1. Remove front propeller shaft — Refer to PD section.
2. Install companion flange — Refer to “CENTER CASE OIL SEAL”, TF-4.
3. Remove transfer control lever from transfer outer shift lever. Then remove outer shift lever.

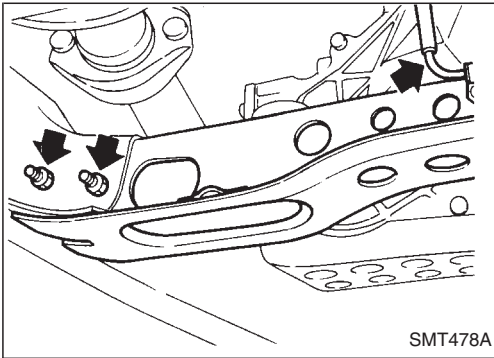


4. Remove shift shaft oil seal.
Be careful not to damage cross shaft.



5. Install shift shaft oil seal.
Before installing, apply multi-purpose grease to seal lip.
6. Install transfer control linkage.
7. Install companion flange — Refer to “CENTER CASE OIL SEAL”, TF-4.
8. Install front propeller shaft.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION



Removal

- Drain oil from transfer and transmission.
- Remove front and rear propeller shafts — Refer to PD section.
- Insert plug into oil seal after removing propeller shaft.

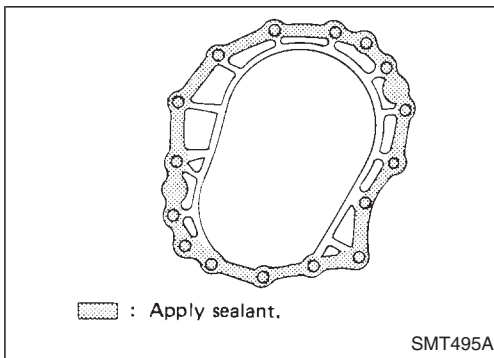
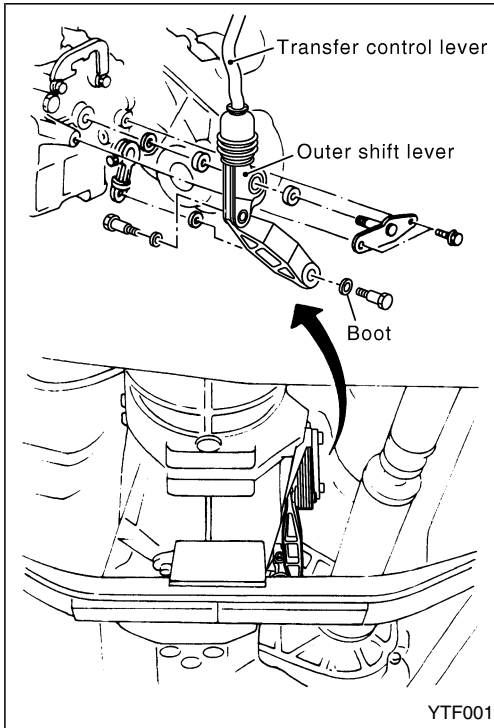
CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage spline, sleeve yoke and rear oil seal, when removing propeller shaft.

- Remove torsion bar spring — Refer to removal and installation of lower link in FA section. Then remove fifth crossmember.
- Remove transfer control lever from transfer outer shift lever.
- Remove transfer from transmission.

WARNING:

Support transfer while removing it.

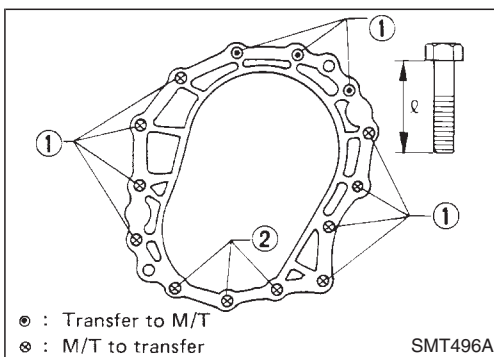


Installation

- Apply recommended sealant to mating surface to transmission.

Recommended sealant:

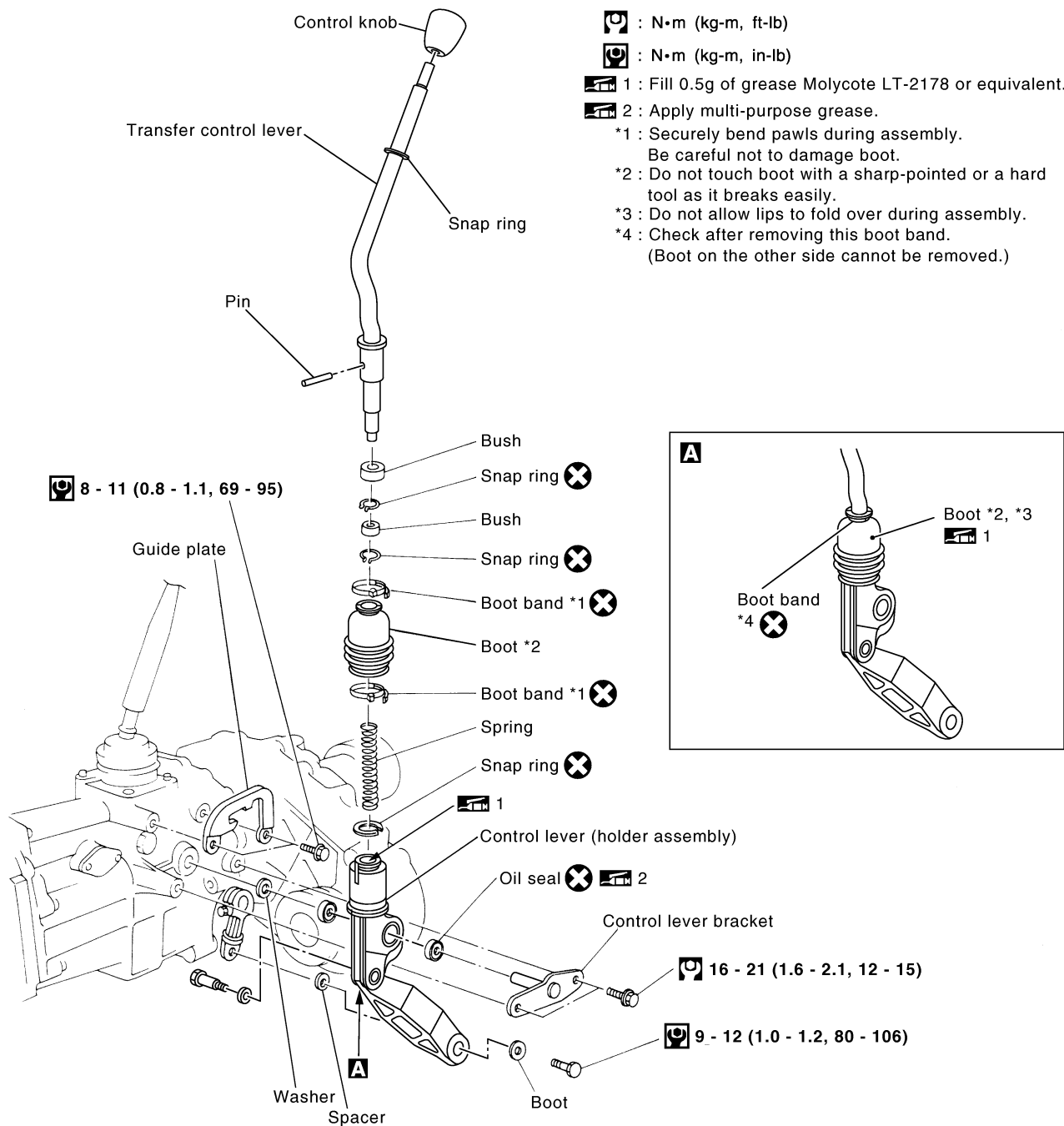
Nissan genuine part (KP610-00250) or equivalent



- Tighten bolts securing transfer.

Bolt No.	Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	ℓ mm (in)
①	27 - 36 (2.8 - 3.6, 20 - 26)	45 (1.77)
②	27 - 36 (2.8 - 3.6, 20 - 26)	60 (2.36)

TRANSFER GEAR CONTROL



YTF002

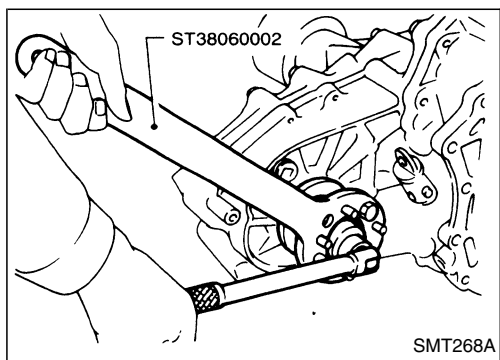
TF-13004

<http://vnx.su/>

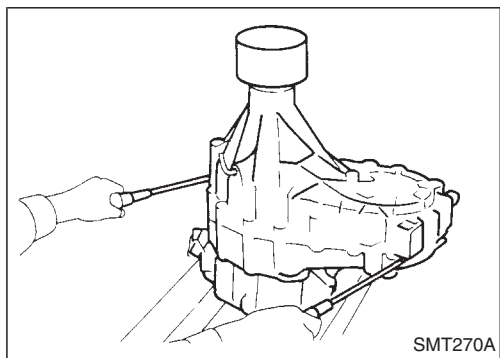
TF-13005



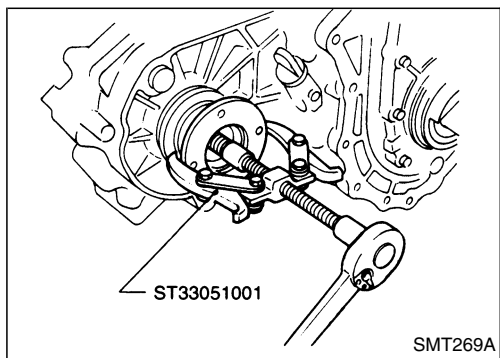
DISASSEMBLY



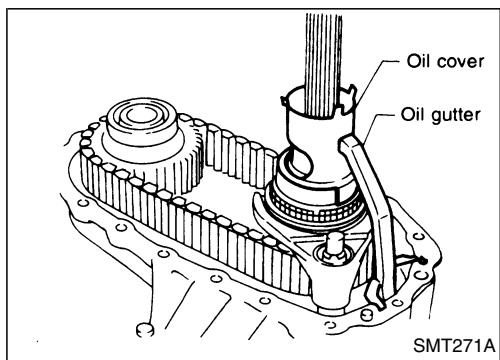
1. Remove nut of companion flange.



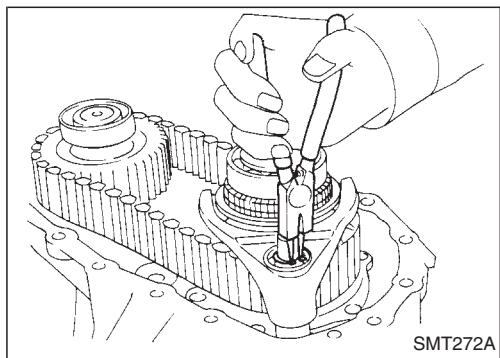
2. Remove rear case.
Be careful not to damage the mating surface.



3. Remove companion flange.

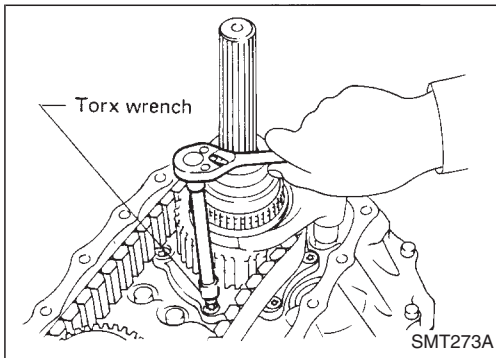


4. Remove oil cover and oil gutter.

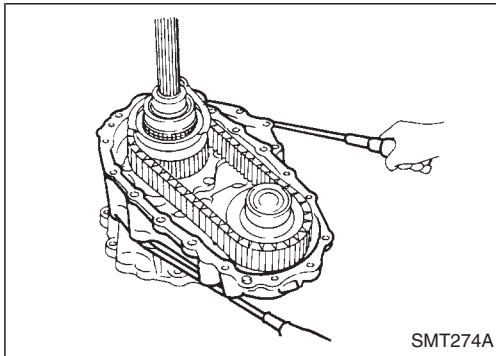


5. Remove snap ring from 2-4 shift rod.

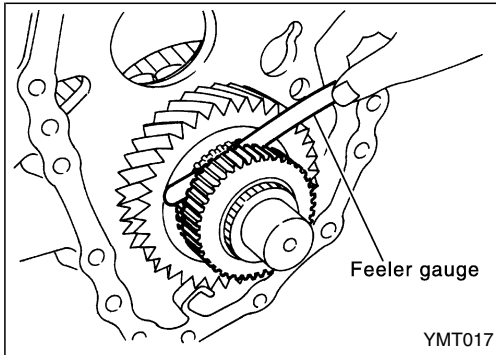
DISASSEMBLY



6. Remove bolts securing bearing retainer.
This step is necessary to remove mainshaft from center case.



7. Remove bolts securing center case to front case and then separate center case and front case.

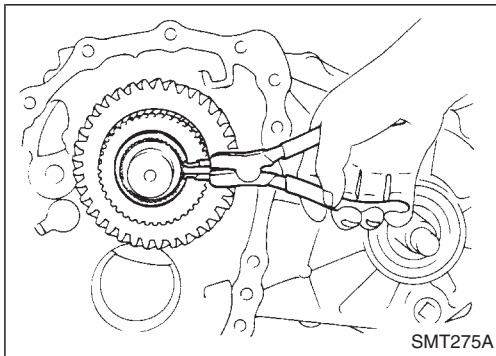


8. Measure end play of low gear.

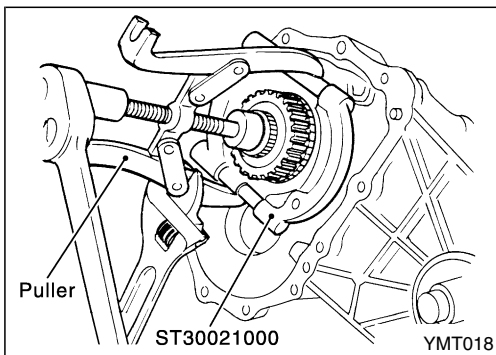
Standard:

0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)

If end play is beyond the maximum value, check low gear and L & H hub for wear.

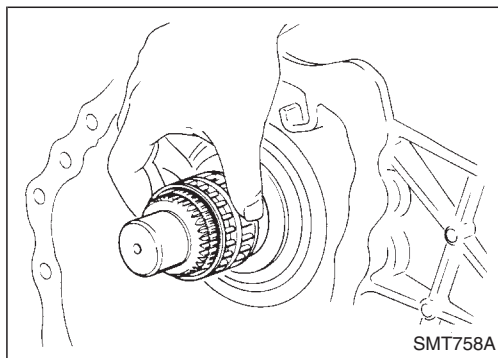


9. Disassemble center case assembly.
a. Remove snap ring from mainshaft.

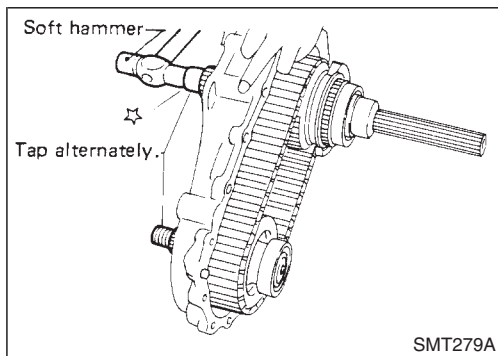


- b. Pull out low gear with L & H hub.

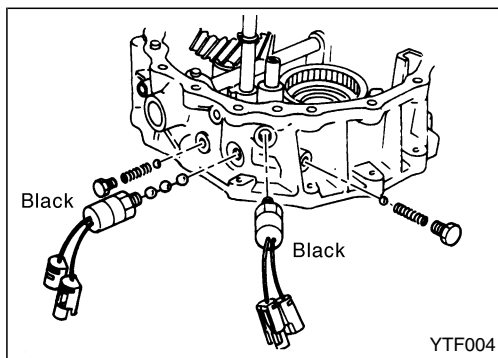
DISASSEMBLY



c. Remove needle bearing of low gear.

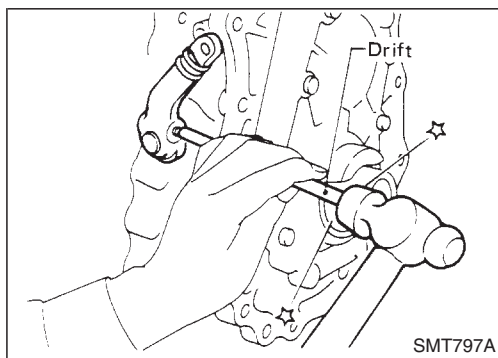


d. Remove mainshaft, front drive and drive chain as a set by tapping front end of mainshaft and front drive shaft alternately.
Be careful not to bend drive chain.

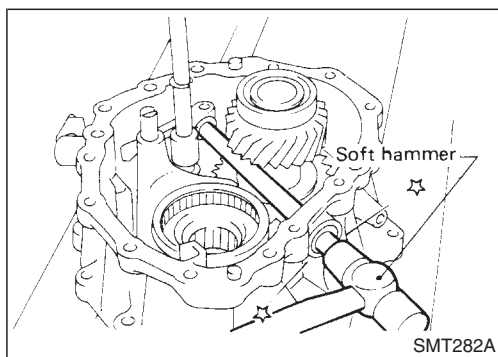


10. Disassemble front case assembly.

a. Remove switches, check plugs, check springs and check balls.

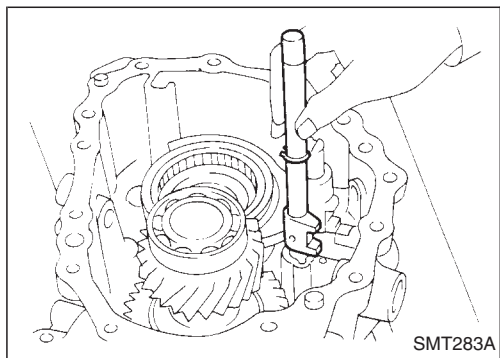


b. Remove outer shift lever.

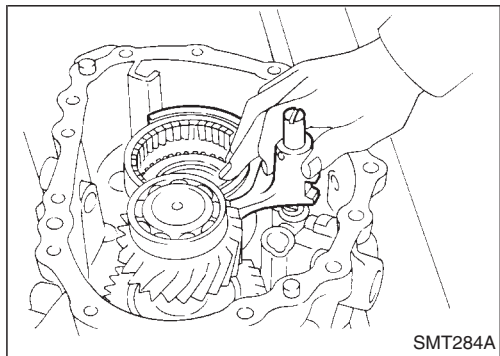


c. Remove lock pin of inner shift lever and drive out cross shaft with plug.

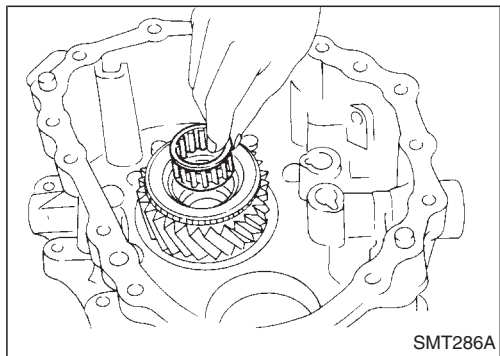
DISASSEMBLY



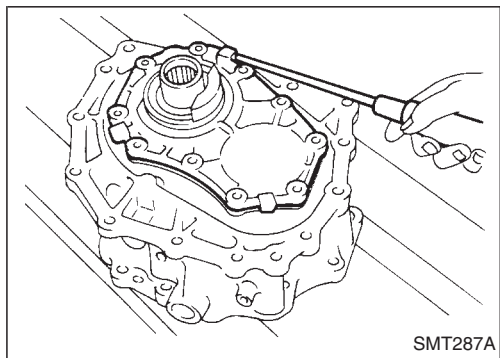
d. Remove 2-4 shift rod.



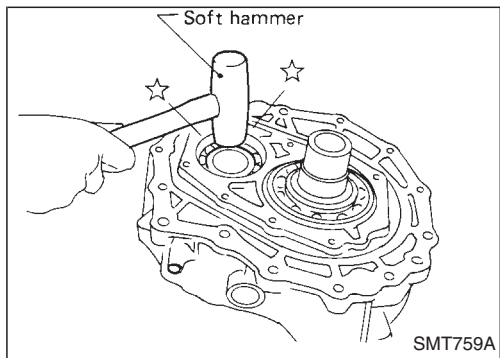
e. Remove L & H shift rod and fork assembly with coupling sleeve.



f. Remove needle bearing from main gear.

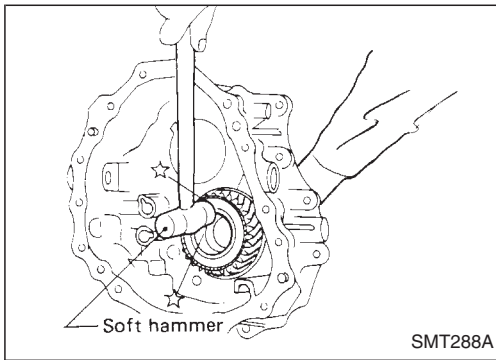


g. Remove bolts securing front case cover and then remove case.



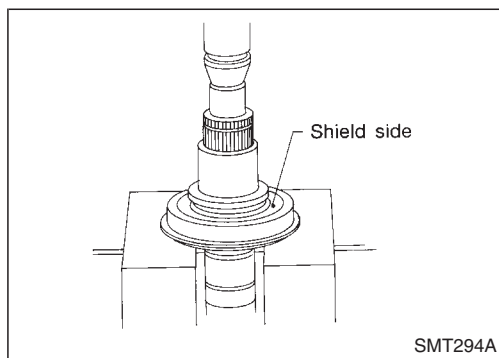
h. Remove counter gear by tapping lightly.

DISASSEMBLY



- i. Remove main gear by tapping lightly.

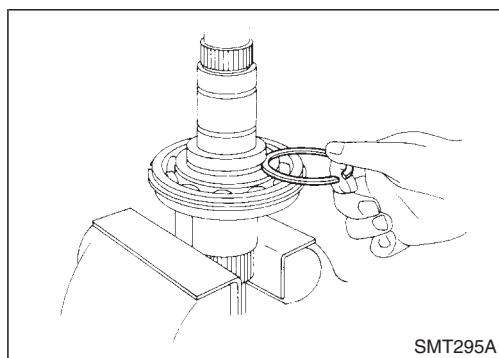
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS



Mainshaft

ASSEMBLY

1. Press mainshaft front bearing onto mainshaft.
Pay special attention to its direction.

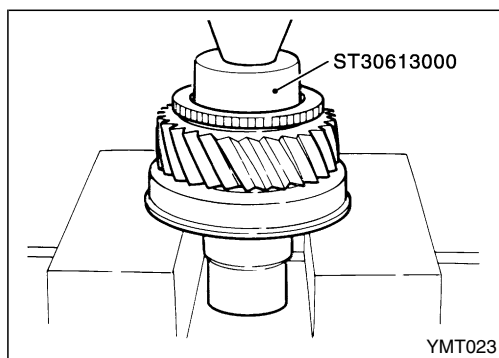


2. Install spacer.
3. Select snap ring with proper thickness and install it.
**Allowable clearance between snap ring and groove:
0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)**

Available snap ring

Thickness mm (in)	Part number
3.1 (0.122)	33138-73P10
3.2 (0.126)	33138-73P11
3.3 (0.130)	33138-73P12

4. Regarding further procedures, refer to "ASSEMBLY" above.

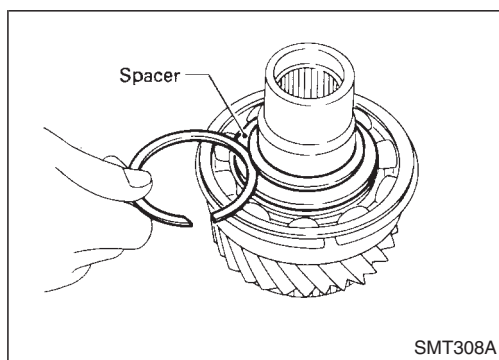


Main Gear

ASSEMBLY

Main gear bearing

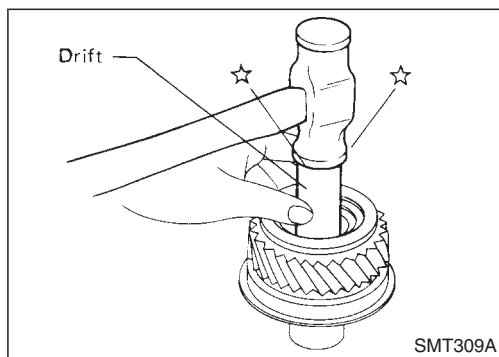
1. Press on main gear bearing.
2. Install spacer.



3. Select snap ring with proper thickness and install it.
**Allowable clearance between snap ring and groove:
0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)**

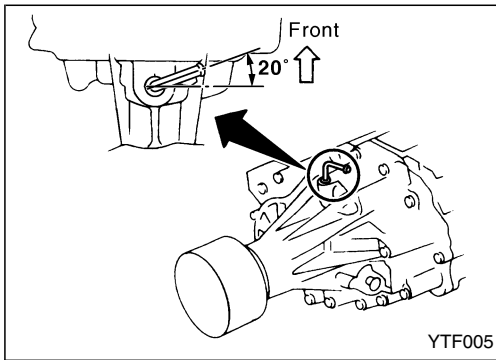
Available snap ring

Thickness mm (in)	Part number
2.6 (0.102)	33138-73P00
2.7 (0.106)	33138-73P01
2.8 (0.110)	33138-73P02



Plug

Apply sealant to plug and install it.

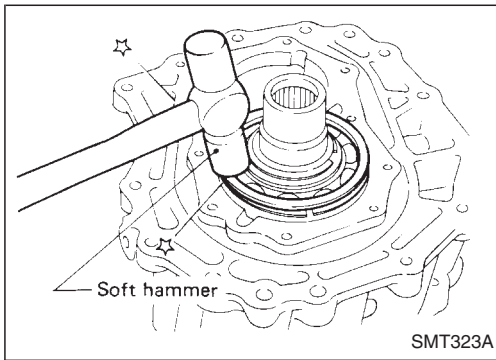


Rear Case

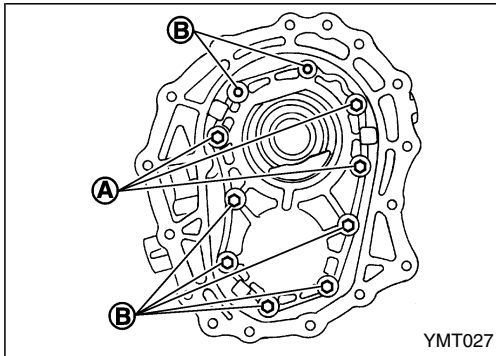
AIR BREATHER

Install as shown in the illustration.

ASSEMBLY



1. Assemble front case.
 - a. Install main gear assembly by tapping lightly.

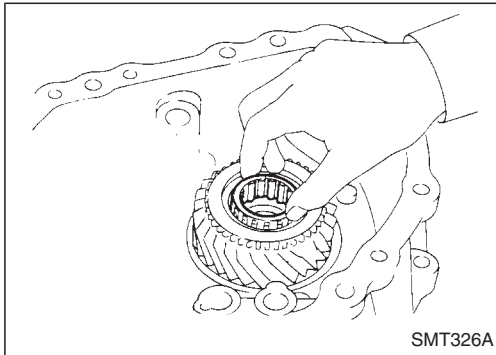


- b. Apply sealant to the mating surface and bolts of front case cover and install it on front case.

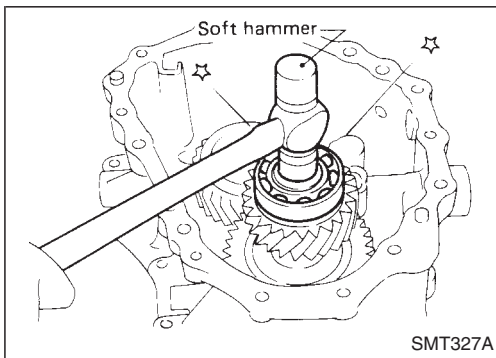
- **These ten bolts should be coated with sealant.**

Tightening torque

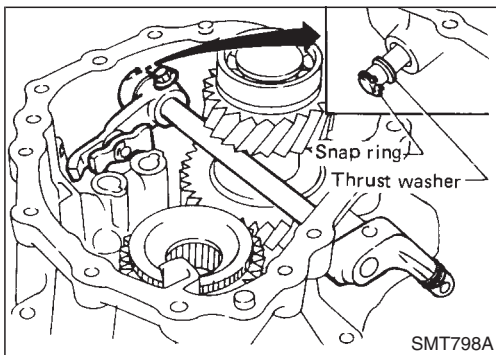
- Ⓐ: 20 - 23 N·m
(2.1 - 2.3 kg-m, 15 - 16 ft-lb)
- Ⓑ: 24 - 28 N·m
(2.5 - 2.8 kg-m, 18 - 20 ft-lb)



- c. Apply gear oil to needle bearing and install it into main gear.

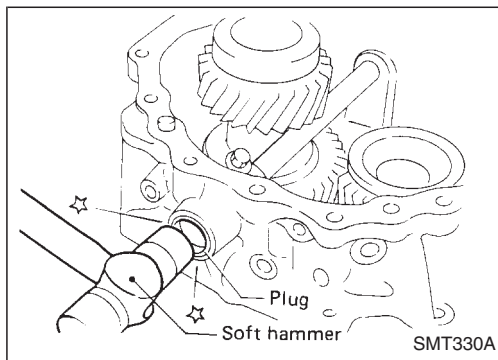


- d. Install counter gear assembly by tapping lightly.

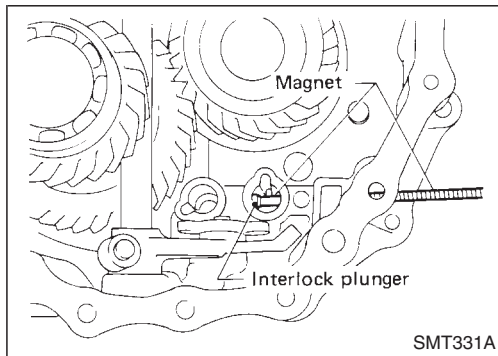


- e. Install cross shaft and inner shift lever.
When replacing cross shaft, outer shift lever of lock pin of outer shift lever, replace them as a set.

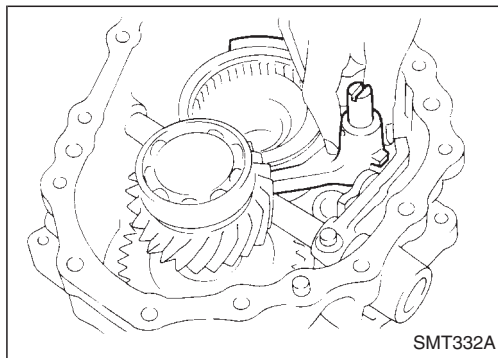
ASSEMBLY



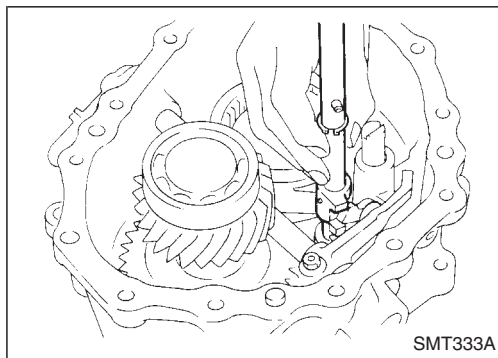
f. Apply sealant to plug and install it into front case.



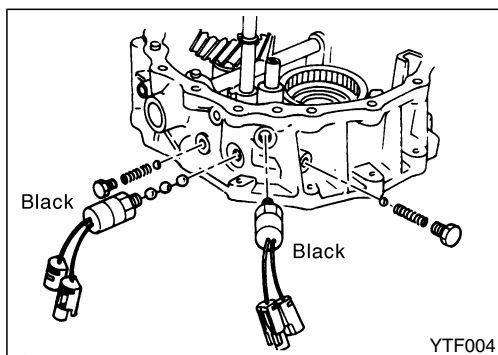
g. Insert interlock plunger into front case.



h. Install L & H shift rod and fork assembly with coupling sleeve.

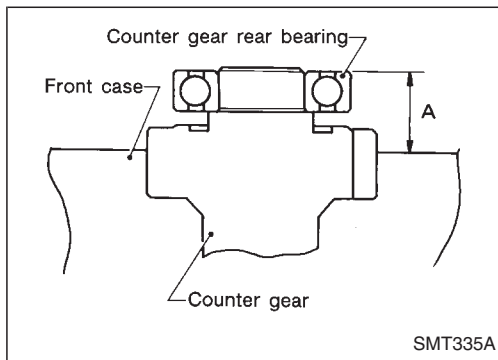


i. Install 2-4 shift rod.



j. Install switches, check balls, check springs and plugs.
Apply sealant to switches and plugs.

ASSEMBLY

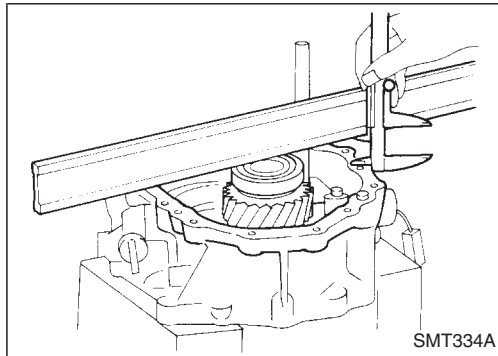


2. Select counter gear rear bearing shim.

Counter gear end play:

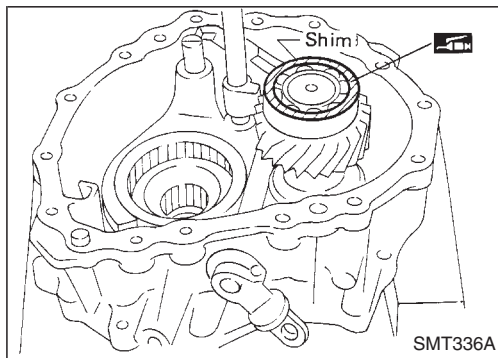
0 - 0.2 mm (0 - 0.008 in)

- a. Measure distance "A" between upper surface of counter gear rear bearing and mating surface of front case.

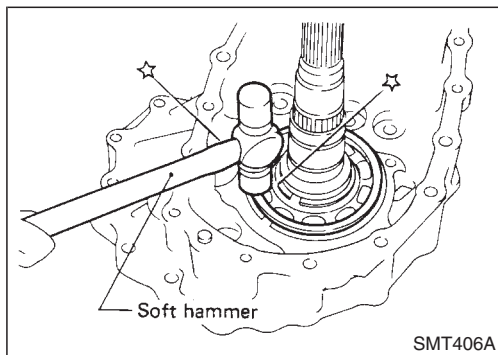


- b. Select suitable shim using chart below.

Distance "A" mm (in)	Suitable shim	
	Thickness mm (in)	Part number
32.65 - 32.55 (1.2854 - 1.2815)	Not necessary	
32.55 - 32.45 (1.2815 - 1.2776)	0.1 (0.004)	33112-C6900
32.45 - 32.35 (1.2776 - 1.2736)	0.2 (0.008)	33112-C6901
32.35 - 32.25 (1.2736 - 1.2697)	0.3 (0.012)	33112-C6902
32.25 - 32.15 (1.2697 - 1.2657)	0.4 (0.016)	33112-C6903
32.15 - 32.05 (1.2657 - 1.2618)	0.5 (0.020)	33112-33G00
32.05 - 31.95 (1.2618 - 1.2579)	0.6 (0.024)	33112-33G01



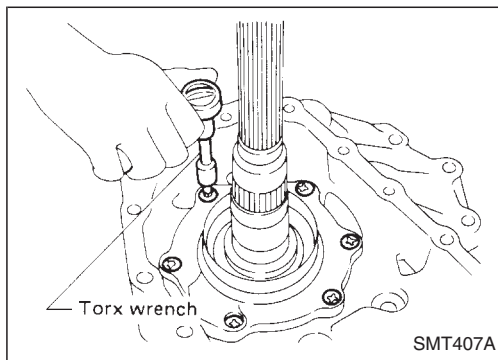
3. Place suitable shim on counter gear rear bearing with grease.
4. Apply gear oil to each part in front case.



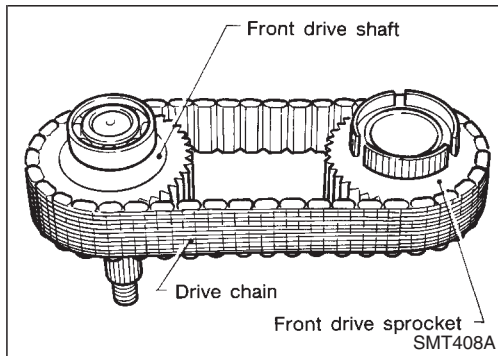
5. Assemble center case assembly.

- a. Install mainshaft on center case by tapping lightly.
Apply gear oil to mainshaft front bearing.

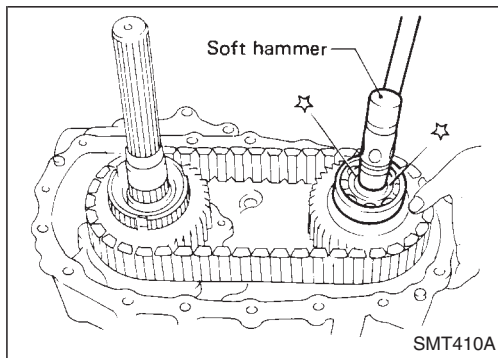
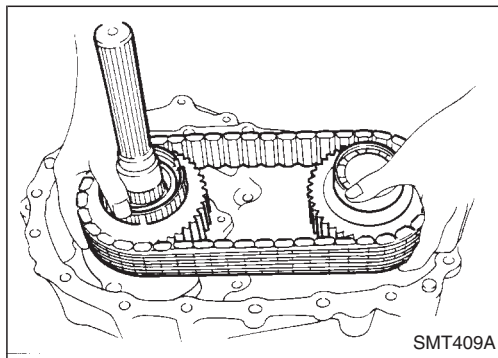
ASSEMBLY



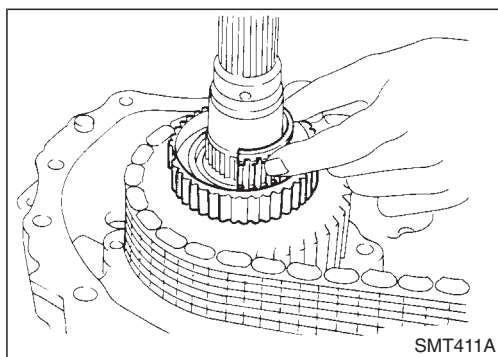
b. Install bearing retainer.



c. Put drive chain onto the front drive sprocket and front drive shaft, and then put them in center case.



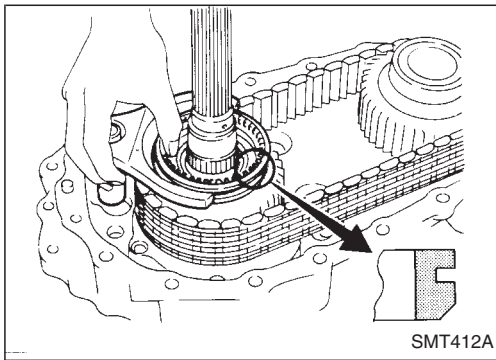
d. Install front drive shaft by tapping lightly.



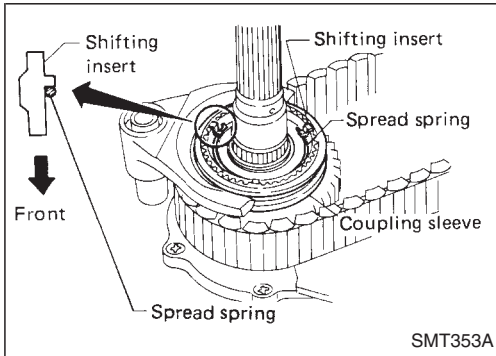
e. Apply gear oil to needle bearings and install them into front drive sprocket.

These needle bearings will be installed more easily if front drive sprocket is rotated while installing them.

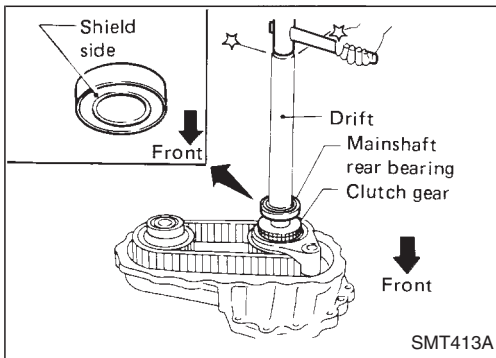
ASSEMBLY



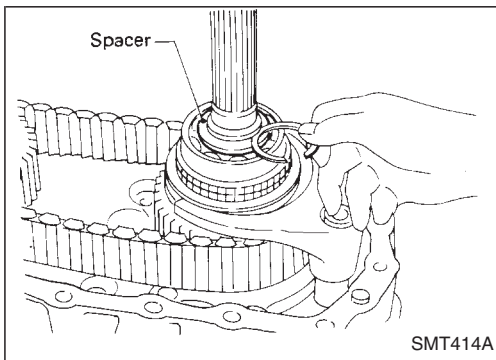
- f. Install 2-4 coupling sleeve with 2-4 shift fork.
Pay special attention to direction of coupling sleeve.



- g. Install shifting inserts and spread spring.
Pay special attention to direction of shifting inserts.



- h. Install baulk ring and then install clutch gear and mainshaft rear bearing.
Place wooden block under mainshaft in order to protect mainshaft front bearing.

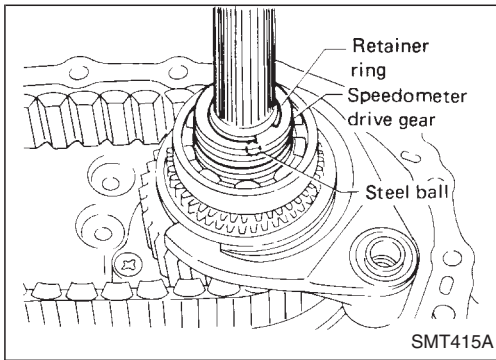


- i. Install spacer.
j. Select snap ring with proper thickness and install it.
Allowable clearance between snap ring and groove:
0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)

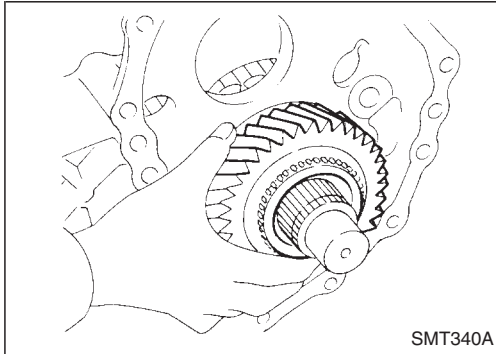
Available snap ring

Thickness mm (in)	Part number
1.8 (0.071)	33138-73P20
1.9 (0.075)	33138-73P21
2.0 (0.079)	33138-73P22
2.1 (0.083)	33138-73P23
2.2 (0.087)	33138-73P24

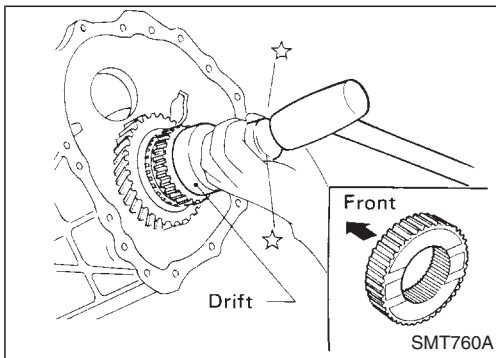
ASSEMBLY



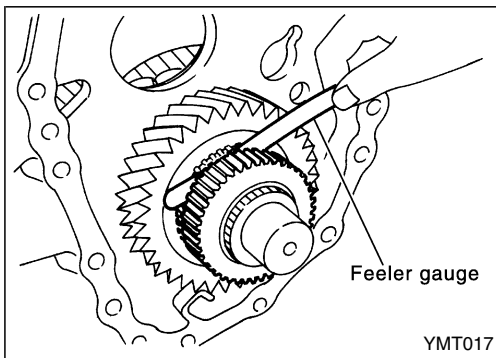
- k. Install steel ball, speedometer drive gear and retainer ring.
Steel ball is the smallest of check balls for this unit.



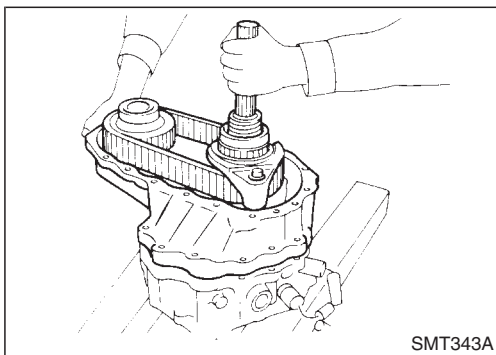
- l. Install low gear and its bearing to mainshaft.
Apply gear oil to needle bearing.



- m. Install L & H hub and snap ring to mainshaft.
Pay special attention to direction of L & H hub.

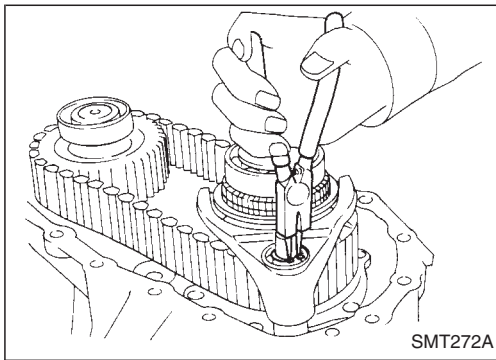


- n. Measure end play of low gear.
Standard:
0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)

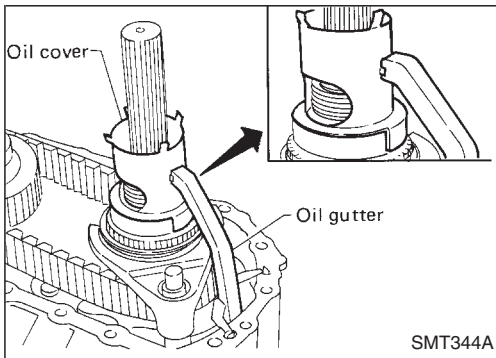


6. Apply sealant to mating surface and put center case assembly onto front case and tighten bolts.

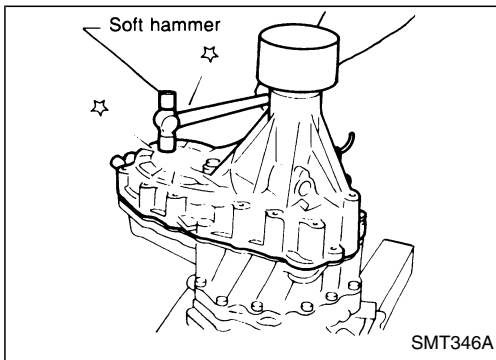
ASSEMBLY



7. Install snap ring to 2-4 shift rod.



8. Install oil gutter and oil cover.
9. Apply gear oil to each part in center case.



10. Apply sealant to mating surface and install rear case on center case.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Inspection and Adjustment

AVAILABLE SNAP RING

Mainshaft front bearing

Allowable clearance	0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)
Thickness mm (in)	Part number
3.1 (0.122)	33138-73P10
3.2 (0.126)	33138-73P11
3.3 (0.130)	33138-73P12

Mainshaft rear bearing

Allowable clearance	0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)
Thickness mm (in)	Part number
1.8 (0.071)	33138-73P20
1.9 (0.075)	33138-73P21
2.0 (0.079)	33138-73P22
2.1 (0.083)	33138-73P23
2.2 (0.087)	33138-73P24

Main gear bearing

Allowable clearance	0 - 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)
Thickness mm (in)	Part number
2.6 (0.102)	33138-73P00
2.7 (0.106)	33138-73P01
2.8 (0.110)	33138-73P02

PROPELLER SHAFT & DIFFERENTIAL CARRIER

SECTION PD

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PREPARATION	2
PROPELLER SHAFT	5
On-Vehicle Service	6
Removal and Installation	7
Inspection	7
Disassembly	7
Assembly	8
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	10
Front Oil Seal Replacement (Front final drive: R180A)	10
Front Oil Seal Replacement (Rear final drive: H233B)	10
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (Front final drive — R180A)	12
Removal	12
Installation	12
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (Rear final drive — H233B)	13
Removal	13
Installation	13

Model R180A	
FRONT FINAL DRIVE	14
DISASSEMBLY	15
Pre-inspection	15
Final Drive Housing	15
Differential Case	18
Extension Tube and Differential Side Shaft	19
INSPECTION	20
Ring Gear and Drive Pinion	20
Differential Case Assembly	20
Bearing	20

ADJUSTMENT	21
Drive Pinion Height	21
Side Bearing Preload	24
Tooth Contact	27
ASSEMBLY	28
Extension Tube and Differential Side Shaft	28
Differential Case	29
Final Drive Housing	30

Model H233B	
REAR FINAL DRIVE	35
DISASSEMBLY	36
Pre-inspection	36
Differential Carrier	37
Differential Case	39
INSPECTION	41
Ring Gear and Drive Pinion	41
Differential Case Assembly	41
Bearing	41
LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL	42
Preparation for Disassembly	42
Disassembly	43
Inspection	43
Adjustment	44
Assembly	46
ADJUSTMENT	48
Drive Pinion Height	48
Tooth Contact	51
ASSEMBLY	52
Differential Carrier	52
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (S.D.S.)	56
Propeller Shaft	56
Final Drive	57

PD

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-1>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

PROPELLER SHAFT	3002	REAR FINAL DRIVE (H233B)	3004
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (Front final drive		Air Breather.....	3004
— R180A)	3003	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	3005
Removal	3003	Propeller Shaft	3005

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

PREPARATION	6002	Side Bearing preload	6014
Special Service Tools	6002	Tooth contact	6016
PROPELLER SHAFT	6004	ASSEMBLY	6017
Inspection	6004	Differential casing	6017
FINAL DRIVE (Model C200)	6005	Differential carrier	6018
DISASSEMBLY	6005	LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL	6022
Preliminary Inspection	6007	Preparation for Disassembly	6022
Casing and differential carrier	6008	Disassembly	6022
Half Differential Casing	6010	Inspection	6023
INSPECTION	6011	Adjustment	6024
Ring gear and drive pinion	6011	Assembly	6026
Half differential casing assembly	6011	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	6028
Bearings	6011	Propeller Shaft	6028
ADJUSTMENT	6012	Final Drive	6028
Drive pinion height	6012	Tightening Torque	6030

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

PREPARATION	8002	Half Differential Casing	8010
Special Service Tools	8002	INSPECTION	8011
PROPELLER SHAFT	8004	Ring gear and drive pinion	8011
Inspection	8004	Half differential casing assembly	8011
FINAL DRIVE (Model C200)	8005	Bearings	8011
DISASSEMBLY	8005	ADJUSTMENT	8012
Preliminary Inspection	8007	Drive pinion height	8012
Casing and differential carrier	8008	Side Bearing preload	8014

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Tooth contact	8016	Inspection.....	8023
ASSEMBLY	8017	Adjustment	8024
Differential casing	8017	Assembly	8026
Differential carrier.....	8018	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	8028
LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL	8022	Propeller Shaft.....	8028
Preparation for Disassembly	8022	Final Drive.....	8028
Disassembly.....	8022	Tightening Torque	8030

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	9002	Final Drive	9002
--	------	-------------------	------

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For General)

PROPELLER SHAFT	13002	Differential Case Assembly.....	13013
On-Vehicle Service	13003	Bearing.....	13013
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	13004	LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (C200)	13014
Front Oil Seal Replacement		Preparation for Disassembly	13014
(Rear final drive: C200)	13004	Disassembly.....	13015
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (Rear final drive		Inspection.....	13015
— C200)	13005	Adjustment	13016
Removal.....	13005	Assembly	13018
Installation.....	13005	ADJUSTMENT (C200)	13020
REAR FINAL DRIVE (C200)	13006	Drive Pinion Height.....	13020
Air Breather.....	13007	Tooth Contact.....	13023
DISASSEMBLY (C200)	13008	ASSEMBLY (C200)	13024
Pre-inspection	13008	Differential Carrier.....	13024
Differential Carrier.....	13009	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13028
Differential Case	13011	Propeller Shaft.....	13028
INSPECTION (C200)	13013	Final Drive.....	13029
Ring Gear and Drive Pinion	13013		

PROPELLER SHAFT & DIFFERENTIAL CARRIER

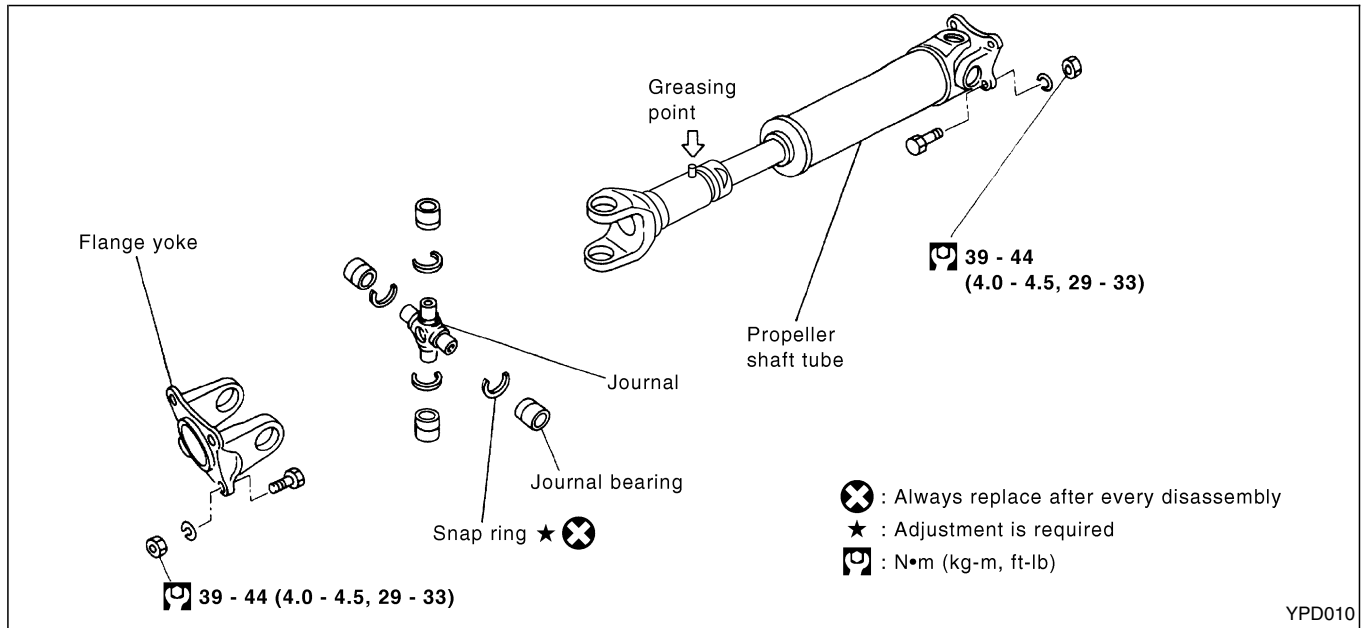
SECTION **PD**

CONTENTS

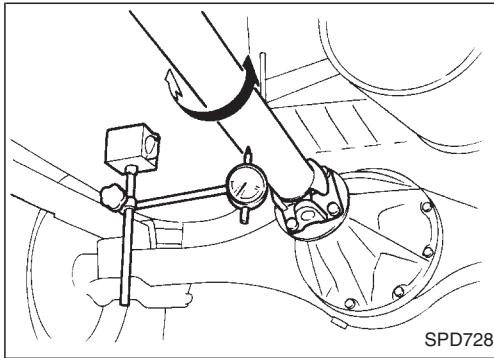
PROPELLER SHAFT	13002	Differential Case Assembly.....	13013
On-Vehicle Service	13003	Bearing.....	13013
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	13004	LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (C200)	13014
Front Oil Seal Replacement		Preparation for Disassembly	13014
(Rear final drive: C200)	13004	Disassembly.....	13015
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (Rear final drive		Inspection.....	13015
— C200)	13005	Adjustment.....	13016
Removal.....	13005	Assembly	13018
Installation.....	13005	ADJUSTMENT (C200)	13020
REAR FINAL DRIVE (C200)	13006	Drive Pinion Height.....	13020
Air Breather.....	13007	Tooth Contact.....	13023
DISASSEMBLY (C200)	13008	ASSEMBLY (C200)	13024
Pre-inspection	13008	Differential Carrier.....	13024
Differential Carrier.....	13009	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13028
Differential Case	13011	Propeller Shaft.....	13028
INSPECTION (C200)	13013	Final Drive.....	13029
Ring Gear and Drive Pinion	13013		

PROPELLER SHAFT

Front propeller shaft (Model 0F71H)



PROPELLER SHAFT

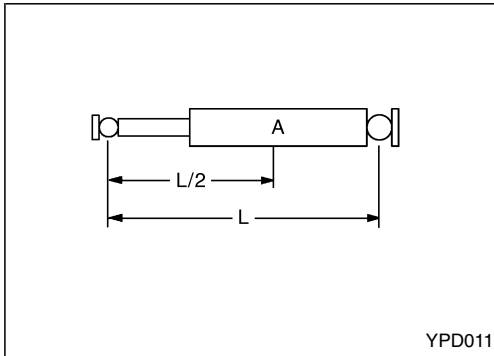


On-Vehicle Service

PROPELLER SHAFT VIBRATION

If vibration is present at high speed, inspect propeller shaft runout first.

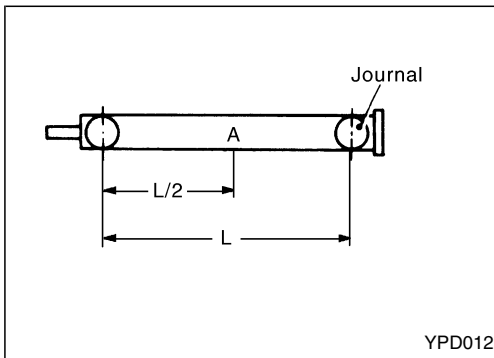
1. Raise rear wheels.
2. Measure propeller shaft runout at center of propeller shaft, between two yokes, by rotating final drive companion flange by hand.



Front propeller shaft

Unit: mm (in)

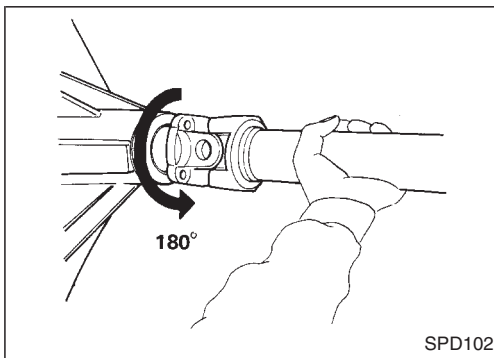
Propeller shaft model	0F71H
Measuring point A	L/2



Rear propeller shaft

Unit: mm (in)

Propeller shaft model	2S80B
Measuring point A	L/2



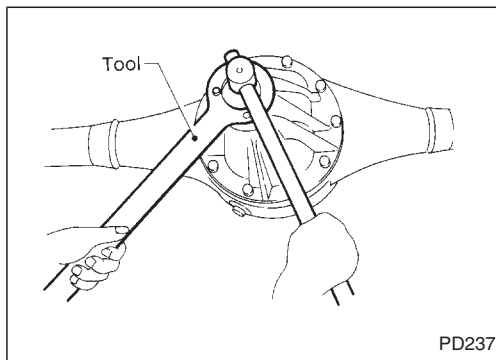
3. If runout exceeds specifications, disconnect propeller shaft at final drive companion flange; then rotate companion flange 180 degrees and reconnect propeller shaft.

Runout limit: 0.6 mm (0.024 in)

4. Check runout again. If runout still exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.
5. Perform road test.

APPEARANCE CHECKING

- Inspect propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace shaft assembly.
- If center is noisy or damaged, replace center bearing.

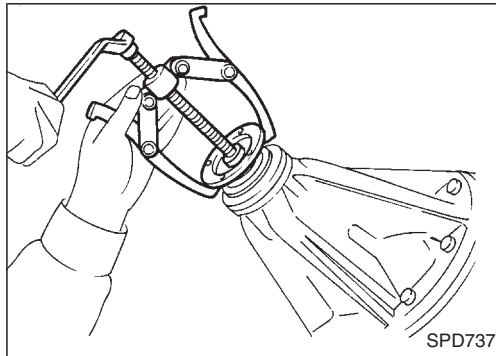


Front Oil Seal Replacement (Rear final drive: C200)

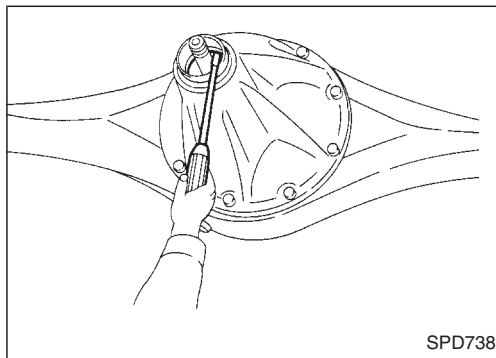
1. Remove rear propeller shaft.
2. Loosen drive pinion nut.

Tool number:

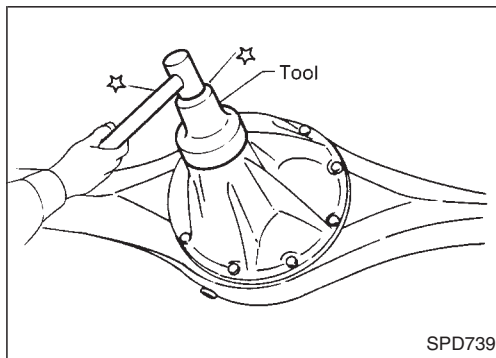
KV38104700



3. Remove companion flange.



4. Remove front oil seal.



5. Apply multi-purpose grease to cavity at sealing lips of oil seal. Press front oil seal into carrier.
6. Install companion flange and drive pinion nut in.
7. Install rear propeller shaft.

Tool number:

KV381025S0

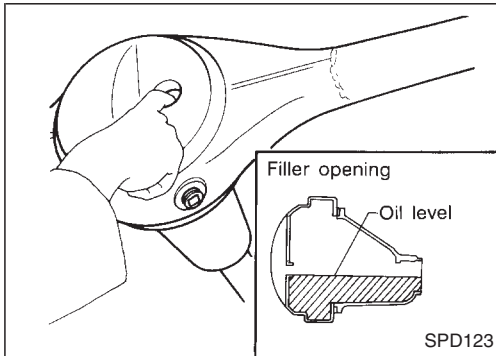
Removal

- Remove propeller shaft.
- Insert plug into transfer or transmission after removing propeller shaft.**

- Remove axle shaft. Refer to RA section.

CAUTION:

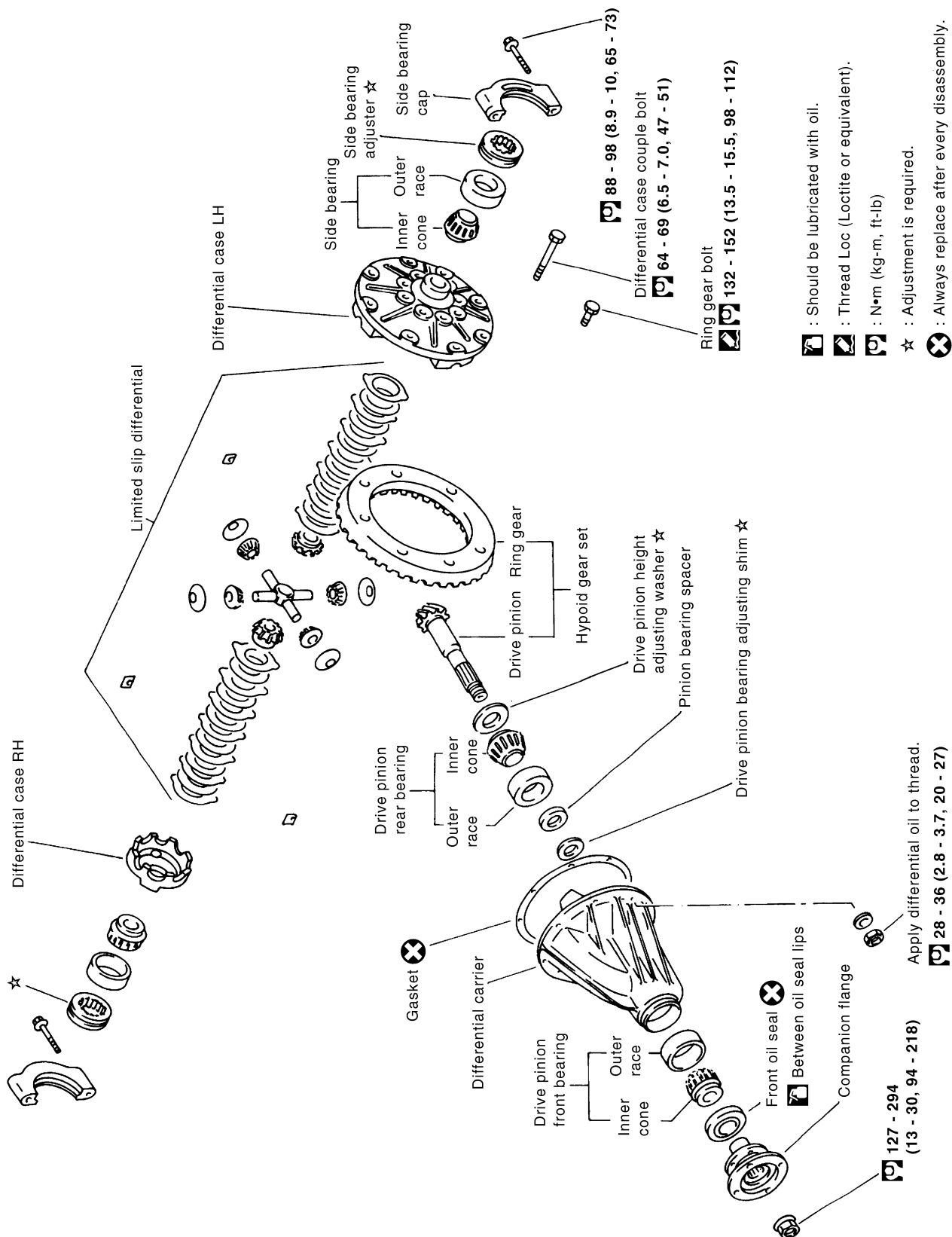
- **Be careful not to damage spline, sleeve yoke and front oil seal when removing propeller shaft.**



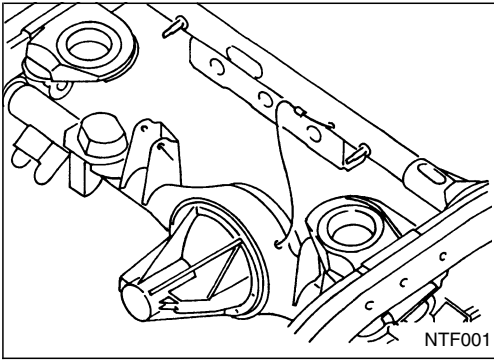
Installation

- Fill final drive with recommended gear oil.

REAR FINAL DRIVE (C200)



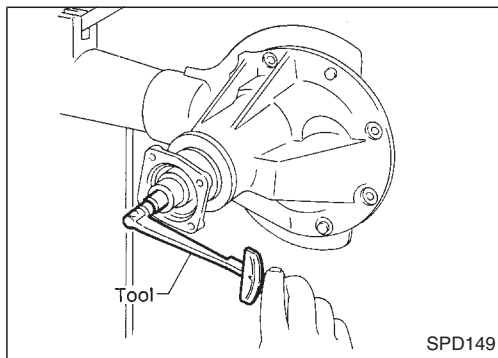
REAR FINAL DRIVE (C200)



Air Breather

Make sure air breather hose is situated as shown in the illustration.

DISASSEMBLY (C200)



Pre-inspection

Before disassembling final drive, perform the following inspection.

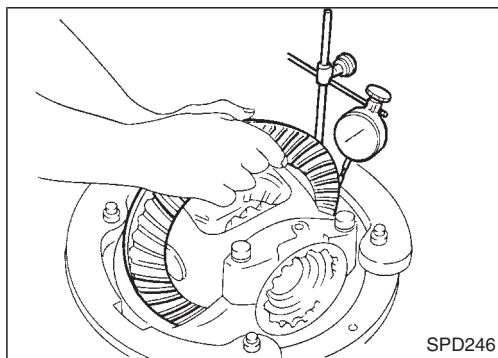
- Total preload
 - 1) Turn drive pinion in both directions several times to seat bearing rollers correctly.
 - 2) Check total preload with Tool.

Total preload:

1.7 - 2.5 N·m (17 - 25 kg-cm, 15 - 22 in-lb)

Tool number:

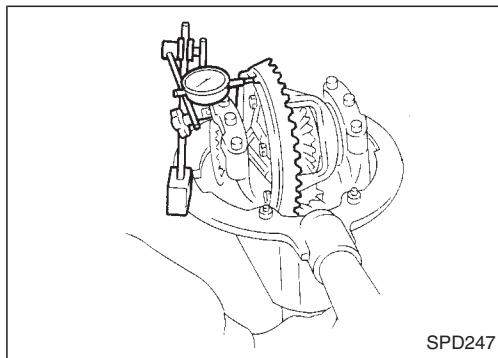
ST3127S000



- Ring gear to drive pinion backlash
Check backlash of ring gear with a dial indicator at several points.

Ring gear-to-drive pinion backlash:

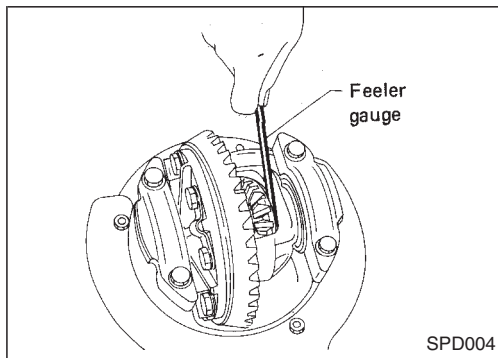
0.10 - 0.20 mm (0.0039 - 0.0079 in)



- Ring gear runout
Check runout of ring gear with a dial indicator.

Runout limit:

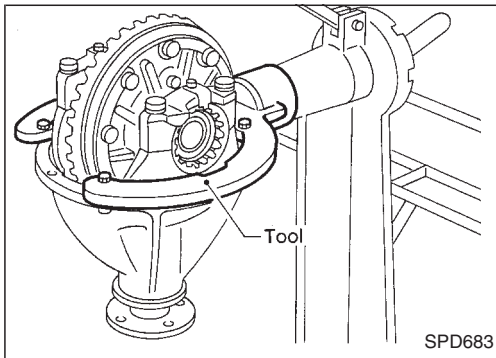
0.08 mm (0.0031 in)



- Tooth contact
Check tooth contact, referring to Adjustment.
- Side gear to pinion mate gear backlash
Measure clearance between side gear thrust washer and differential case with a feeler gauge.

Clearance between side gear thrust washer and differential case:

0.10 - 0.20 mm (0.0039 - 0.0079 in)

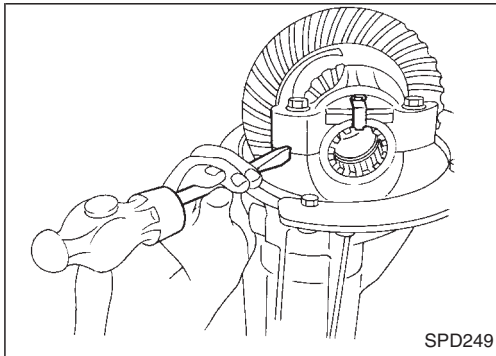


Differential Carrier

1. Mount final drive assembly on Tool.

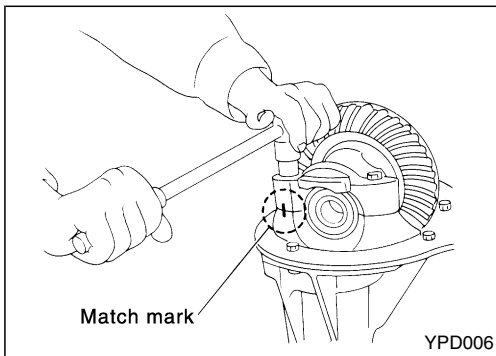
Tool number:

ST06340000

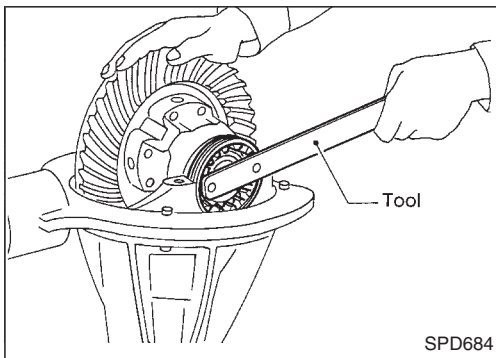


2. Put match marks on one side bearing cap with paint or punch to ensure that it is replaced in proper position during reassembly.

Bearing caps are line-bored during manufacture and should be put back in their original places.



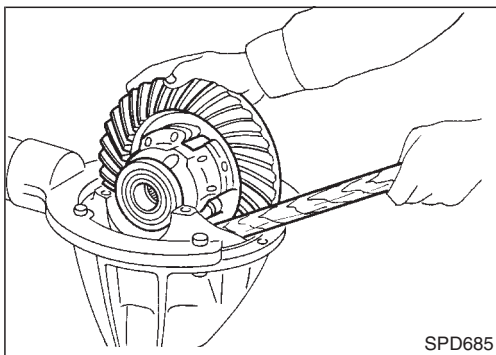
3. Remove side lock fingers and side bearing caps.



4. Remove side bearing adjuster with Tool.

Tool number:

ST32580000

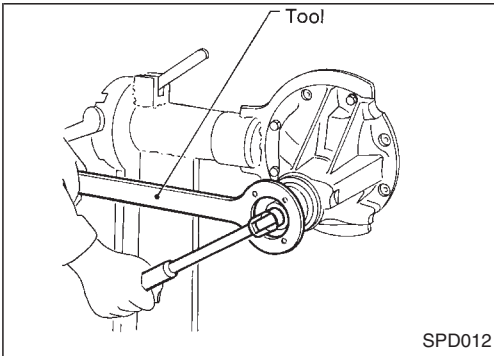
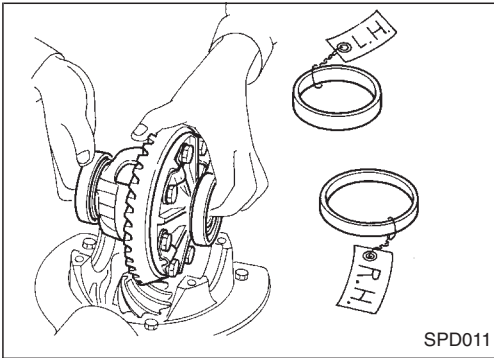


5. Remove differential case assembly with a pry bar.

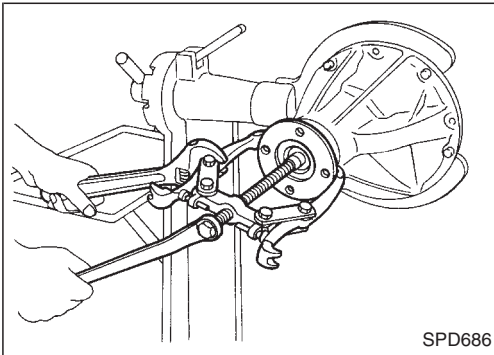
DISASSEMBLY (C200)

Differential Carrier (Cont'd)

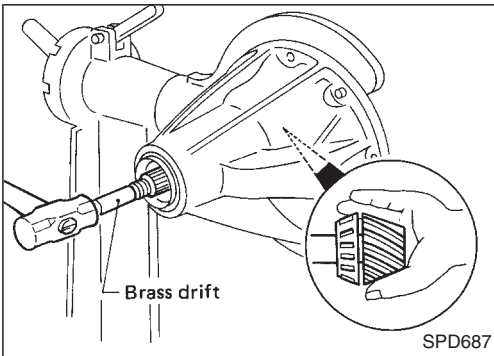
Be careful to keep the side bearing outer races together with their respective inner cones — do not mix them up.



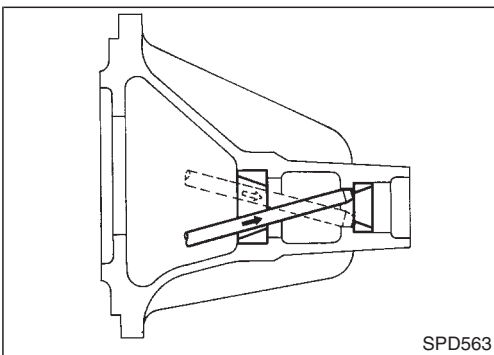
6. Remove drive pinion nut with Tool.
Tool number: KV38104700



7. Remove companion flange with puller.



8. Take out drive pinion together with pinion rear bearing inner cone, drive pinion bearing spacer and pinion bearing adjusting shim.



9. Remove front oil seal and pinion front bearing inner cone.
10. Remove pinion bearing outer races with a brass drift.

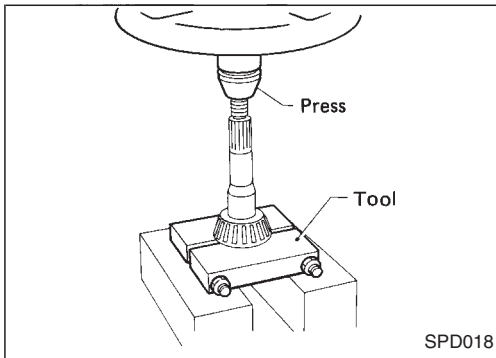
DISASSEMBLY (C200)

Differential Carrier (Cont'd)

11. Remove pinion rear bearing inner cone and drive pinion adjusting washer.

Tool number:

ST30031000



Differential Case

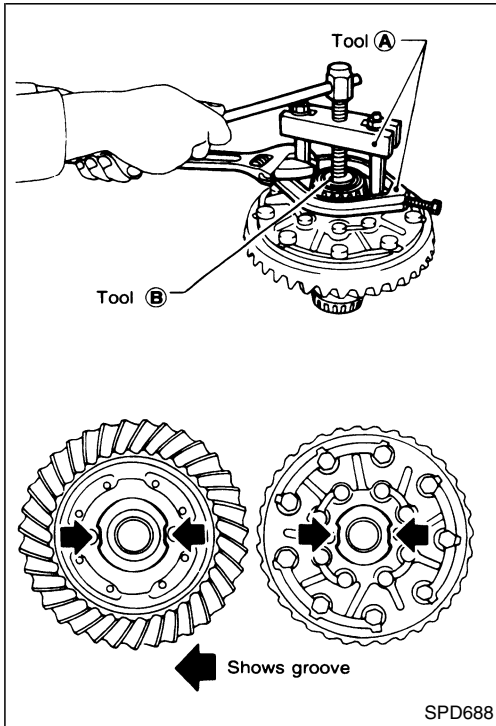
1. Remove side bearing inner cones.

To prevent damage to bearing, engage puller jaws in groove.

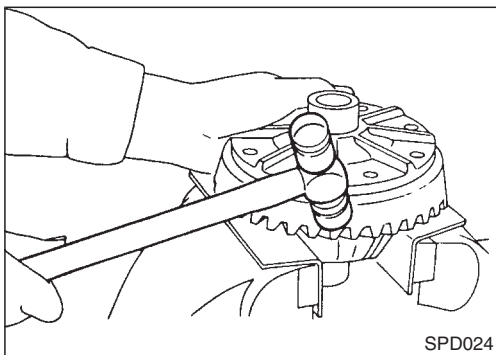
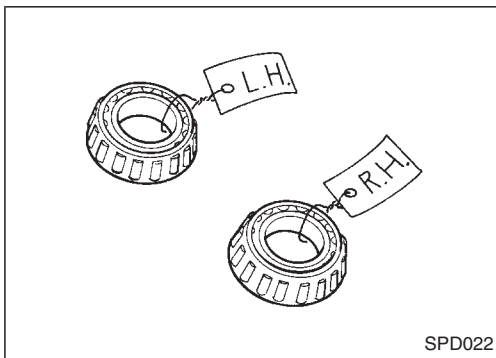
Tool number:

Ⓐ ST33051001

Ⓑ ST33061000



Be careful not to confuse left and right hand parts.



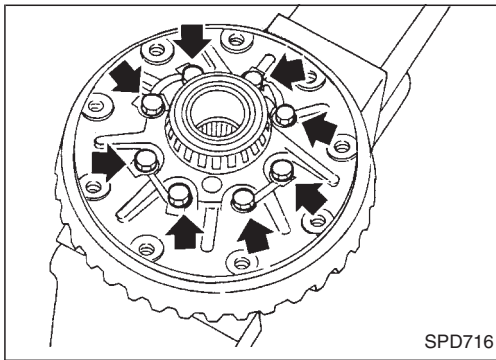
2. Loosen ring gear bolts in a criss-cross fashion.
 3. Tap ring gear off differential case with a soft hammer.
- Tap evenly all around to keep ring gear from binding.

DISASSEMBLY (C200)

Differential Case (Cont'd)

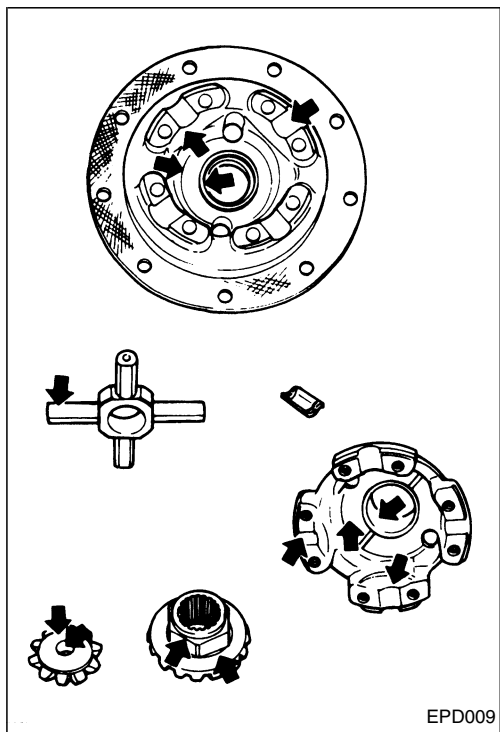
4. Separate differential case.

Put match marks on both LH and RH differential cases.



Ring Gear and Drive Pinion

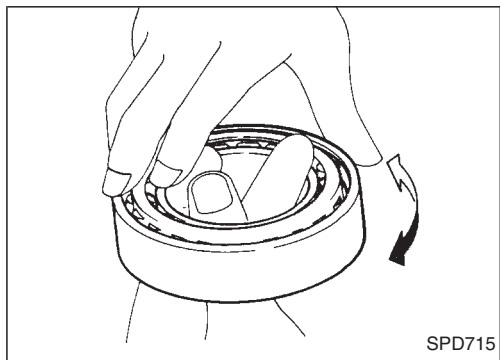
Check gear teeth for scoring, cracking or chipping.
If any damaged part is evident, replace ring gear and drive pinion as a set (hypoid gear set).



EPD009

Differential Case Assembly

Check mating surfaces of differential case, side gears, pinion mate gears, pinion mate shaft, and thrust washers.



SPD715

Bearing

1. Thoroughly clean bearing.
2. Check bearings for wear, scratches, pitting or flaking.
Check tapered roller bearing for smooth rotation. If damaged, replace outer race and inner cone as a set.

LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (C200)

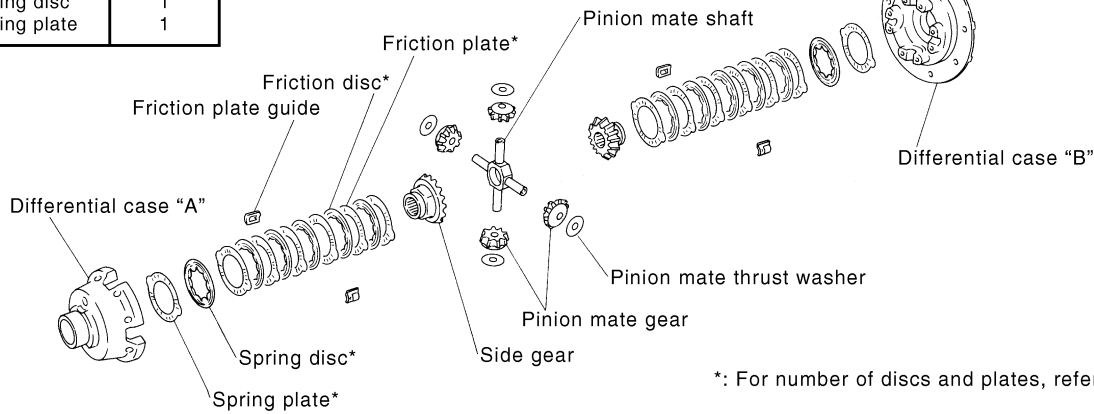
No. of discs and plates
(One side)

Model	C200
Friction disc	5
Friction plate	6
Spring disc	1
Spring plate	1

Differential case couple bolt

 **64 - 69 N·m**
(6.5 - 7.0 kg-m, 47 - 51 ft-lb)

Lock strap 

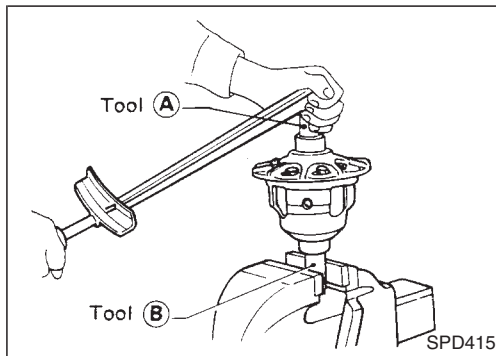


*: For number of discs and plates, refer to table.

YPD025

CAUTION:

Do not run engine when one rear wheel is off the ground.



Preparation for Disassembly

CHECKING DIFFERENTIAL TORQUE

Measure differential torque with Tool.

If it is not within the specifications, inspect components of limited slip differential.

Differential torque:

353 - 392 N·m (36 - 40 kg-m, 260 - 289 ft-lb)

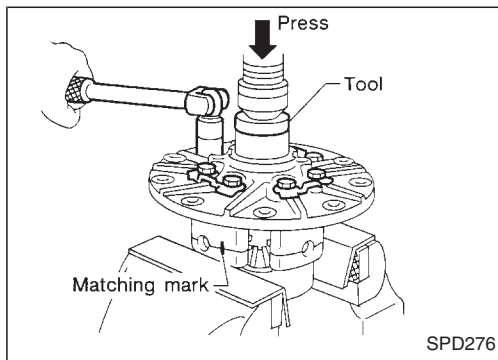
Assembly:

KV38105250

Tool number:

(A) KV38105210

(B) KV38105220



Disassembly

1. Spread out lock straps.
2. Remove couple bolts using a press.

Tool number: ST33081000

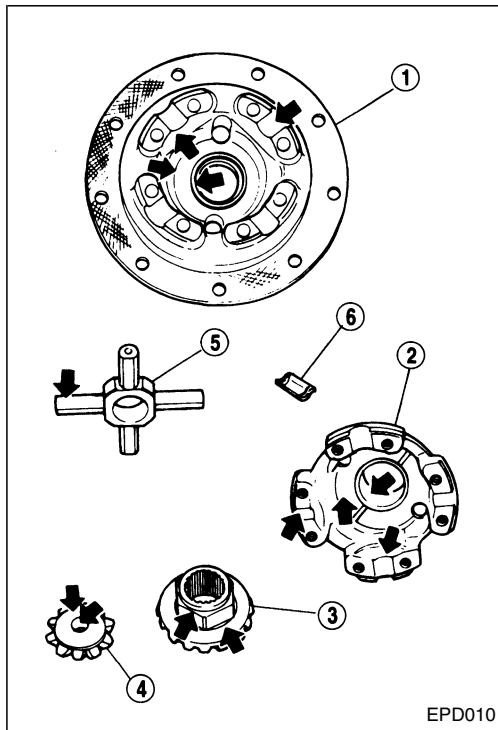
3. Separate differential case A and B.
Draw out component parts (discs and plates, etc.)

Put marks on gears and pressure rings so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.

Inspection

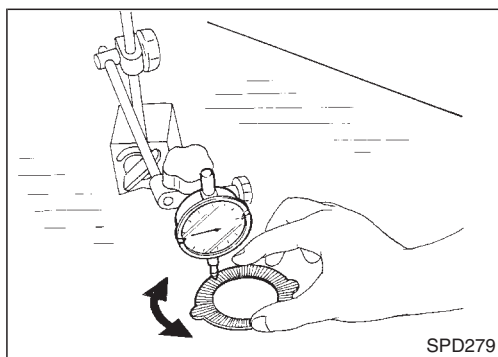
CONTACT SURFACES

1. Clean the disassembled parts in suitable solvent and blow dry with compressed air.
2. If following surfaces are found with burrs or scratches, smooth with oil stone.
 - ① Differential case B
 - ② Differential case A
 - ③ Side gear
 - ④ Pinion mate gear
 - ⑤ Pinion mate shaft
 - ⑥ Friction plate guide



DISC AND PLATE

1. Clean the discs and plates in suitable solvent and blow dry with compressed air.
2. Inspect discs and plates for wear, nicks and burrs.



3. To make sure that friction disc or plate is not distorted, place it on a surface plate and rotate it by hand with indicating finger of dial gauge resting against disc or plate surface. Check the warpage.

Allowable warpage:

0.05 - 0.15 mm (0.0020 - 0.0059 in)

If it exceeds limit, replace with a new plate to eliminate possibility of clutch slippage or sticking.

LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (C200)

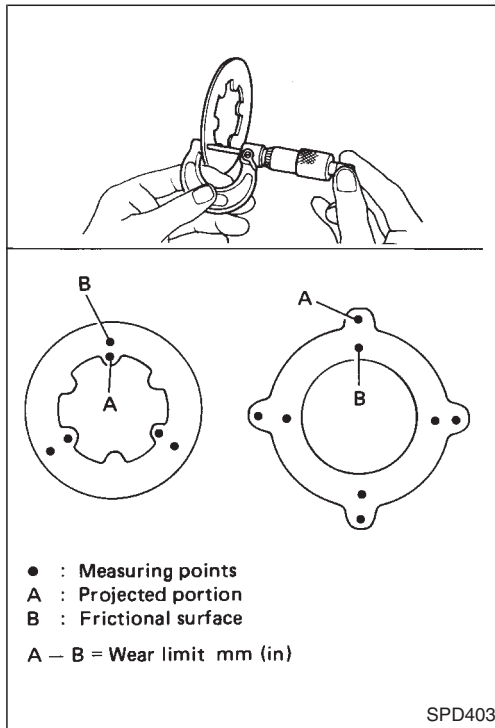
Inspection (Cont'd)

4. Measure frictional surfaces and projected portions of friction disc, friction plate and spring plate.

If any part has worn beyond the wear limit, replace it with a new one that is the same thickness as the projected portion.

Wear limit:

0.1 mm (0.004 in) or less



Adjustment

FRICION DISC AND FRICTION PLATE END PLAY

End play of friction disc and friction plate can be calculated by using the following equation and should be adjusted within the following range.

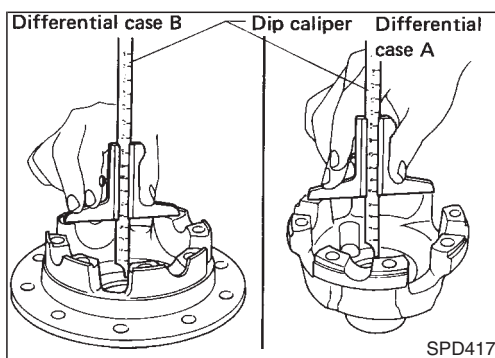
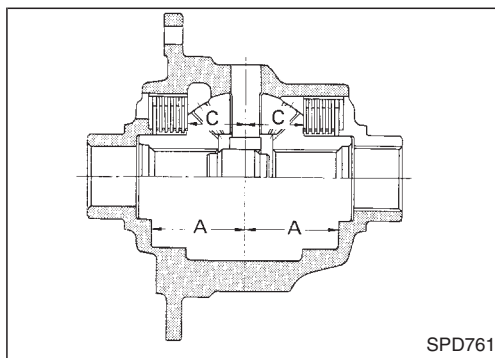
Adjustment can be made by selecting friction disc having two different thicknesses.

End play E:

0.05 - 0.15 mm (0.0020 - 0.0059 in)

$$E = A - (B + C)$$

- A: Length of differential case contact surface to differential case inner bottom.
- B: Total thickness of friction discs, friction plates, spring disc and spring plate in differential case on one side.
- C: Length of differential case contact surface to back side of side gear.



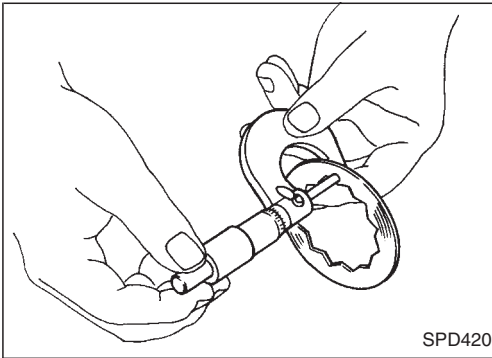
1. Measure values of "A".

Standard length A:

49.50 - 49.55 mm (1.9488 - 1.9508 in)

LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (C200)

Adjustment (Cont'd)



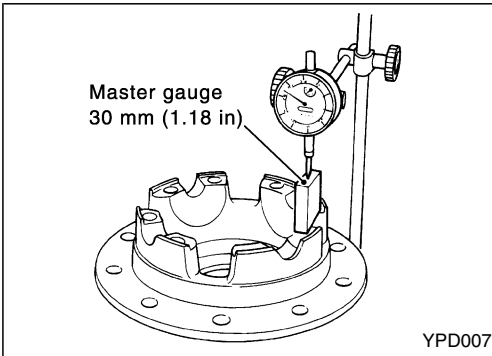
2. Measure thickness of each disc and plate.

Total thickness "B":

19.24 - 20.26 mm (0.7575 - 0.7976 in)

No. of discs and plates (One side):

Friction disc	5
Friction plate	6
Spring disc	1
Spring plate	1

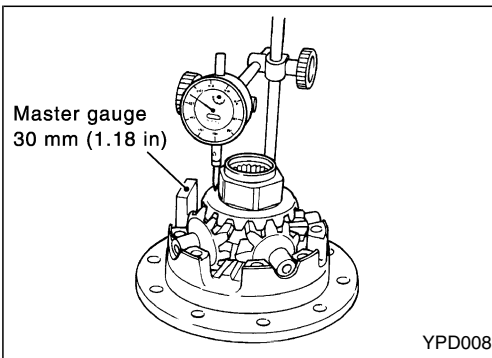


3. Measure values of "C".

(1) Attach a dial indicator to the base plate.

(2) Place differential case B on the base plate, and install a master gauge on case B.

Then adjust the dial indicator scale to zero with its tip on the master gauge.



(3) Install pinion mate gears, side gears and pinion mate shaft in differential case B.

(4) Set dial indicator's tip on the side gear, and read the indication.

Example:

$$\begin{aligned}
 E &= A - D \\
 &= A - (B + C) \\
 &= 0.05 \text{ to } 0.15 \text{ mm} \rightarrow \text{Specified range}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$A = 49.52 \text{ mm}$$

$$B = 19.45 \text{ mm}$$

$$C = 29.7 \text{ mm}$$

$$D = B + C$$

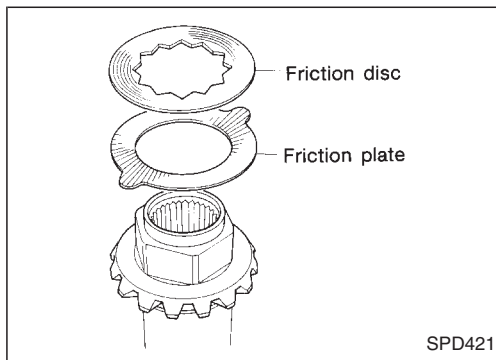
$$\begin{array}{r}
 B \dots\dots\dots 19.45 \\
 + C \dots\dots\dots 29.7 \\
 \hline
 49.15
 \end{array}$$

$$E = A - D$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 A \dots\dots\dots 49.52 \\
 - D \dots\dots\dots 49.15 \\
 \hline
 0.37
 \end{array}$$

From the above equation, end play of 0.37 mm exceeds the specified range of 0.05 to 0.15 mm.

Select suitable discs and plates to adjust correctly. (Refer to PD-13028.)

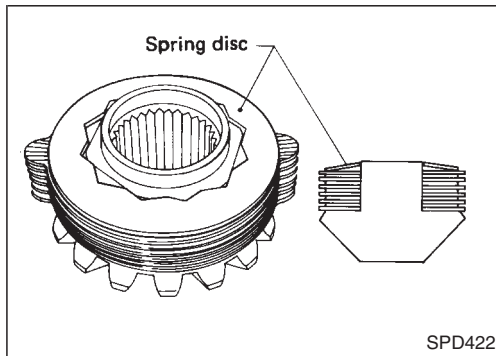


Assembly

Prior to assembling discs and plates, properly lubricate them by dipping them in limited slip differential oil.

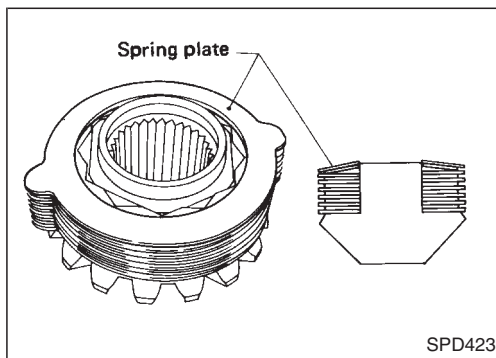
1. Alternately position specified number of friction plates and friction discs on rear of side gear.

Always position a friction plate first on rear of side gear.

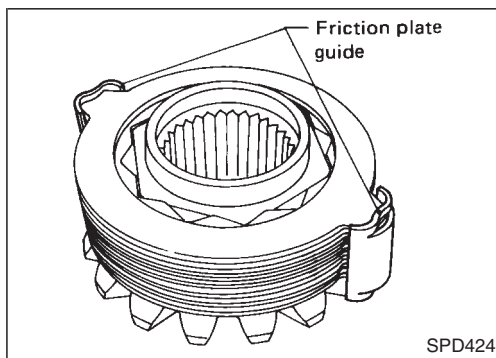


2. Install spring disc.

Align the twelve angular holes in spring disc with the hexagonal area of the side gear.

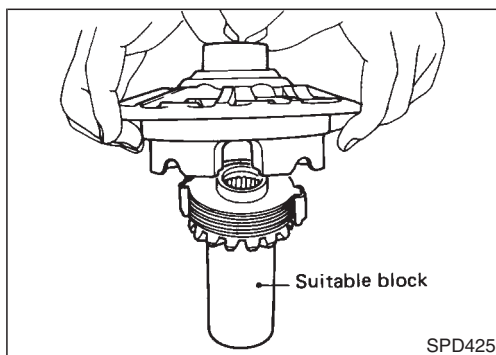


3. Install spring plate.



4. Install friction plate guides.

Correctly align the raised portions of friction plates, and apply grease to inner surfaces of friction plate guides to prevent them from falling.

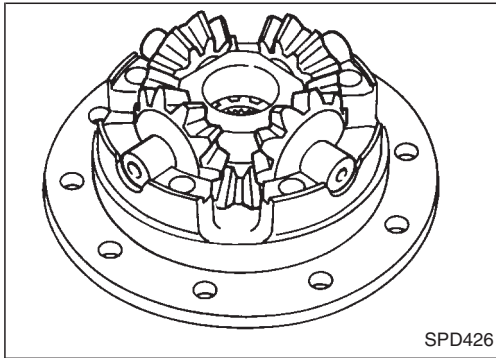


5. Install differential case B over side gear, discs, plates and friction plate guide assembly.

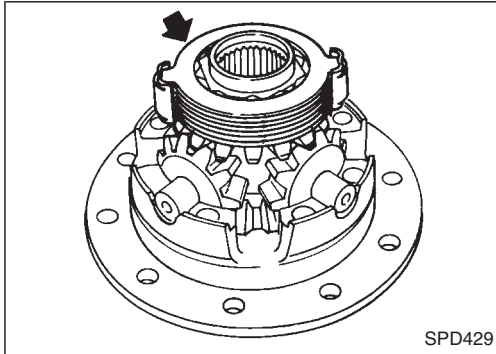
- **Install differential case B while supporting friction plate guides with your middle finger inserted through oil hole in differential case.**
- **Be careful not to detach spring disc from the hexagonal part of the side gear.**

LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (C200)

Assembly (Cont'd)



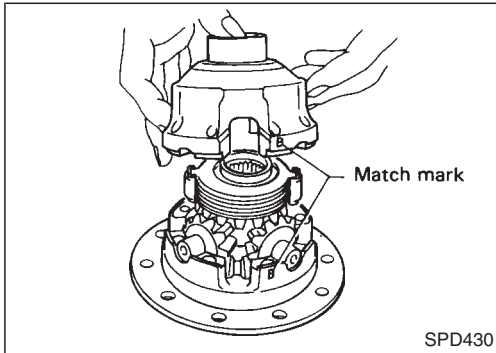
6. Install pinion mate gears and pinion shaft to differential case B.



7. Install side gear to pinion mate gears.

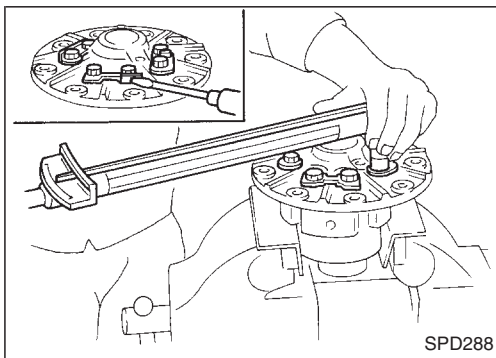
8. Install each disc and plate.

Use same procedures as outlined in steps 1. through 4. above.



9. Install differential case A.

Position differential cases A and B by correctly aligning marks stamped on cases.



10. Tighten differential case bolts.

: 64 - 69 N·m (6.5 - 7.0 kg-m, 47 - 51 ft-lb)

11. Place ring gear on differential case and install new lock straps and bolts.

Tighten bolts in a criss-cross fashion, lightly tapping bolt head with a hammer.

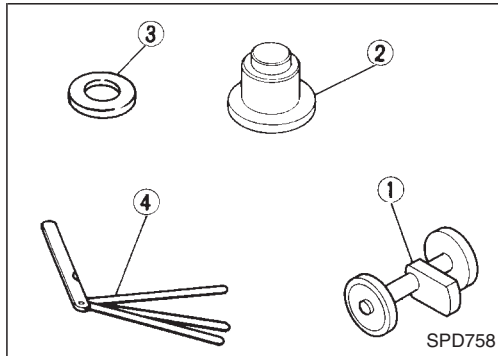
Then bend up lock straps to lock the bolts in place.

12. Install side bearing inner cone.

13. Check differential torque.

ADJUSTMENT (C200)

To avoid confusion while calculating bearing shims, it is absolutely necessary to stay with the metric system. If you measure anything in inches, the results **MUST** be converted to the metric system.



Drive Pinion Height

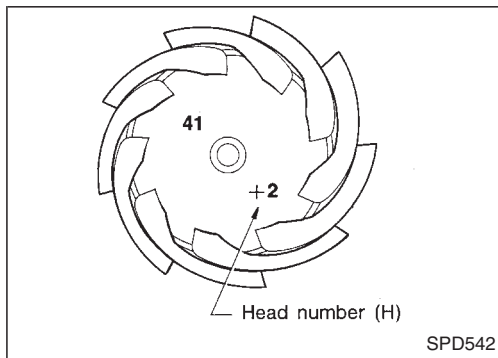
1. First prepare Tools for pinion height adjustment.

Assembly ① ② :

ST3125500

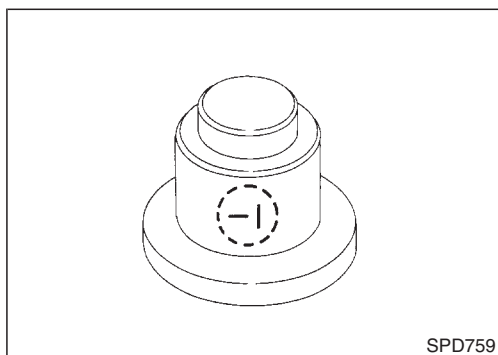
- ① Height Gauge (ST31251000)
 - ② Dummy Shaft (ST31181001)
 - ③ Spacer [thickness: 2.50 mm (0.0984 in)]
 - ④ Feeler Gauge
2. To simplify the job, make a chart, like the one below, to organize your calculations.

LETTERS	HUNDREDTHS OF A MILLIMETER
H: Head number	
D': Figure marked on dummy shaft	
S: Figure marked on height gauge	
N: Measuring clearance	



3. Write the following numbers down in the chart.
H: Head number

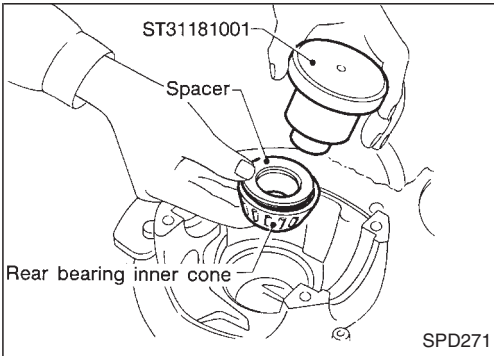
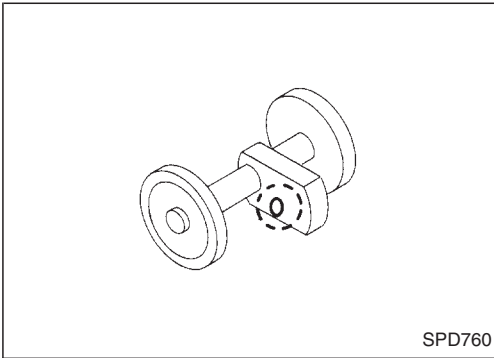
D': Figure marked on dummy shaft



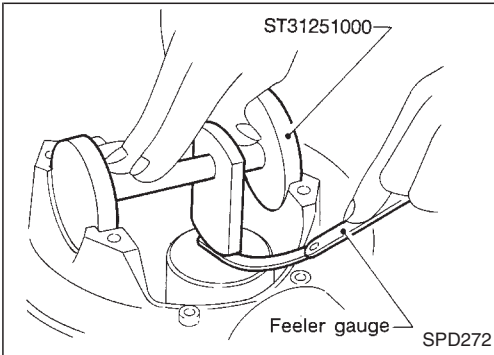
ADJUSTMENT (C200)

Drive Pinion Height (Cont'd)

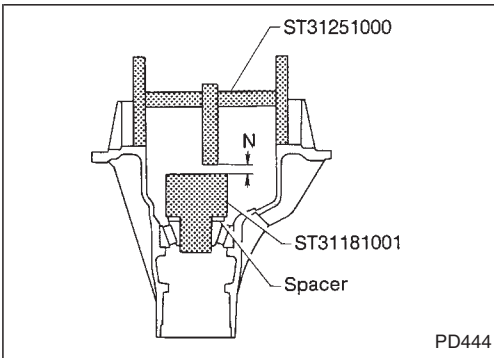
S: Figure marked on height gauge



4. Place pinion rear bearing inner race and Tools on gear carrier.



5. Attach Tool (Height gauge) to gear carrier, and measure the clearance between the height gauge tip and the dummy shaft face.



ADJUSTMENT (C200)

Drive Pinion Height (Cont'd)

6. Substitute these values into the equation to calculate the thickness of the washer.

If values signifying H, D' and S are not given, regard them as zero and calculate.

$$T \text{ (Thickness of washer)} = N - [(H - D' - S) \times 0.01] + 3.05$$

Example:

$$N = 0.30$$

$$H = 2$$

$$D' = -1$$

$$S = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} T &= N - [(H - D' - S) \times 0.01] + 3.05 \\ &= 0.30 - [(2 - (-1) - 0) \times 0.01] + 3.05 \end{aligned}$$

(1)	H.....	2
	- D'	-(-1)
		3

	- S.....	-0
		3

(2)		3
		x 0.01
		0.03

(3)	N.....	0.30
		-0.03
		0.27

(4)		0.27
		+3.05
		3.32

$$\therefore T = 3.32$$

7. Select the proper washer. (Refer to PD-13028.)

If you cannot find the desired thickness of washer, use washer with thickness closest to the calculated value.

Example:

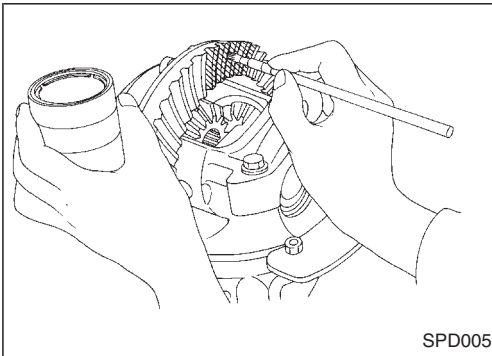
Calculated value ... T = 3.32 mm

Used washer ... T = 3.33 mm

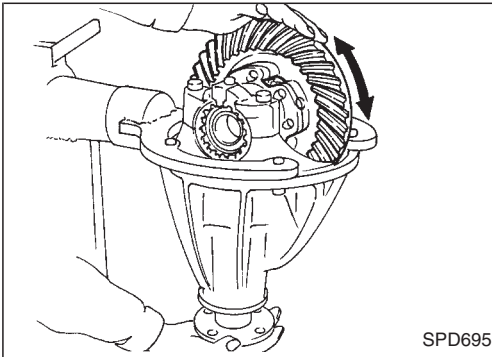
Tooth Contact

Gear tooth contact pattern check is necessary to verify correct relationship between ring gear and drive pinion.

Hypoid gear sets which are not positioned properly in relation to one another may be noisy, or have short life span or both. With a pattern check, the most desirable contact for low noise level and long life can be assured.



SPD005

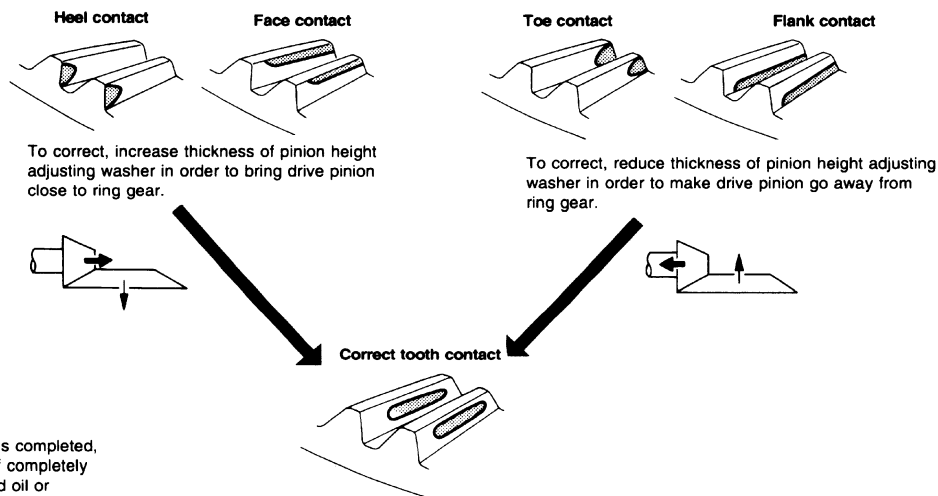


SPD695

1. Thoroughly clear ring gear and drive pinion teeth.
2. Sparingly apply a mixture of powdered ferric oxide and oil or equivalent to 3 or 4 teeth of ring gear drive side.

3. Hold companion flange steady by hand and rotate the ring gear in both directions.

Usually the pattern will be correct if you have calculated the shims correctly and the backlash is correct. However, in rare cases you may have to use trial-and-error processes until you get a good tooth contact pattern. The tooth pattern is the best indication of how well a differential has been set up.



When adjustment is completed, be sure to wipe off completely the ferric oxide and oil or their equivalent.

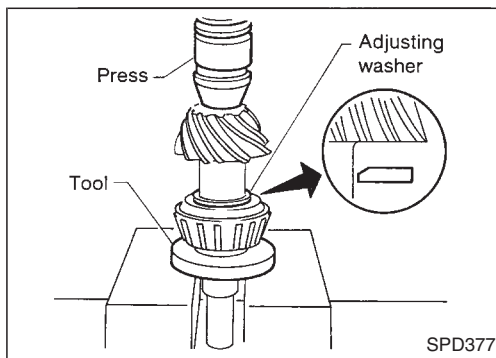
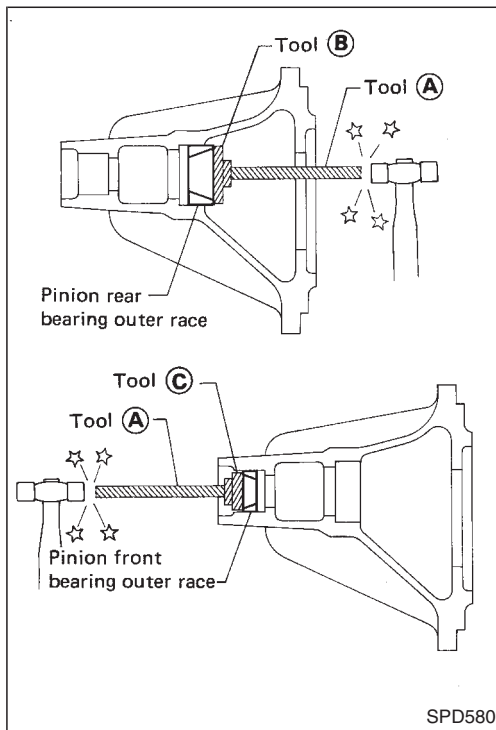
NPD003

Differential Carrier

1. Press-fit front and rear bearing outer races with Tools.

Tool number:

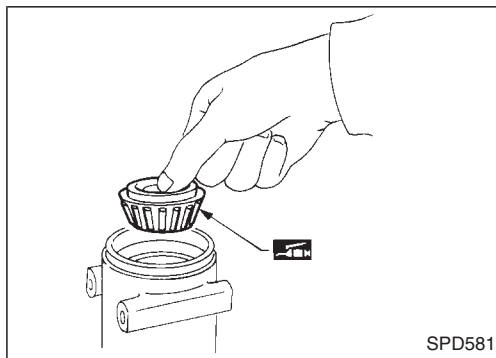
- Ⓐ ST30611000
- Ⓑ ST30621000
- Ⓒ ST30613000



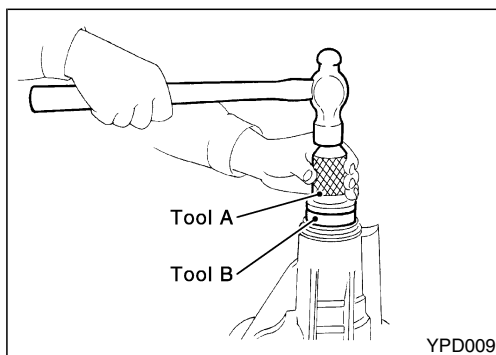
2. Select drive pinion height adjusting washer, referring to Adjustment.
3. Install drive pinion adjusting washer in drive pinion, and press-fit pinion rear bearing inner cone in it with press and Tool.

Tool number:

ST30901000



4. Place pinion front bearing inner cone in gear carrier.



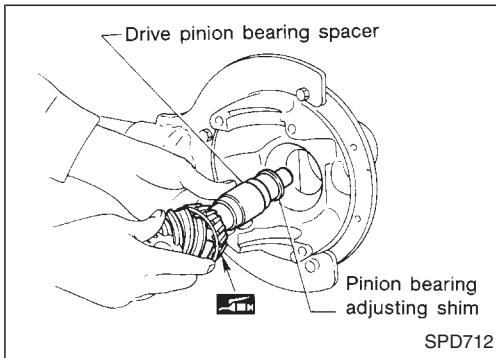
5. Apply multi-purpose grease to cavity at sealing lips of oil seal. Install front oil seal.

Tool number:

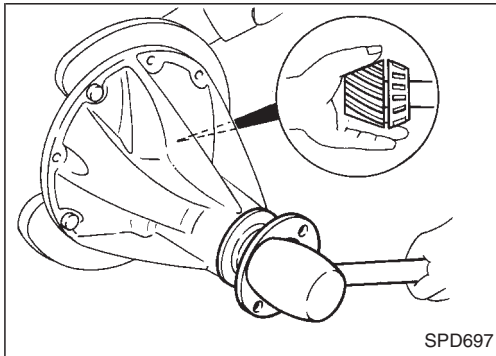
- Ⓐ ST30720000
- Ⓑ KV38102510

ASSEMBLY (C200)

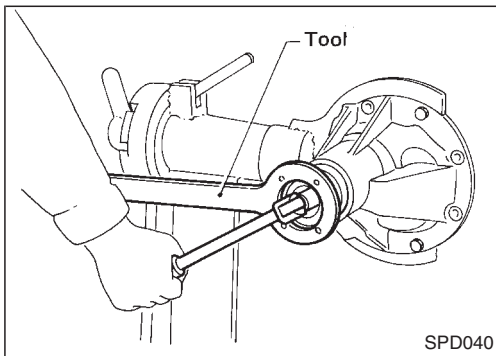
Differential Carrier (Cont'd)



6. Install drive pinion bearing spacer, pinion bearing adjusting shim and drive pinion in gear carrier.



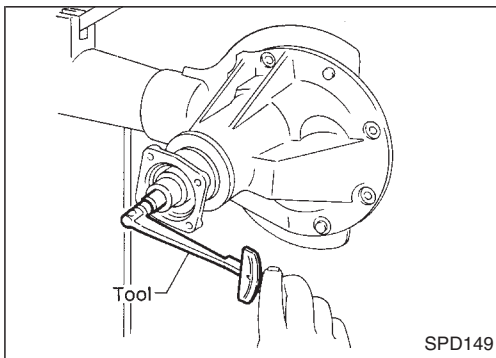
7. Insert companion flange into drive pinion by tapping the companion flange with a soft hammer.



8. Tighten pinion nut to specified torque.
The threaded portion of drive pinion and pinion nut should be free from oil or grease.

Tool number:

KV38104700



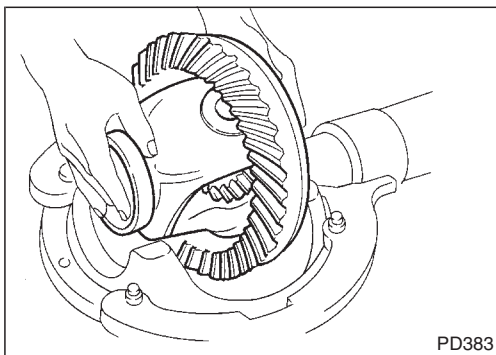
9. Turn drive pinion in both directions several times, and measure pinion bearing preload.

Tool number:

ST3127S000

Pinion bearing preload:

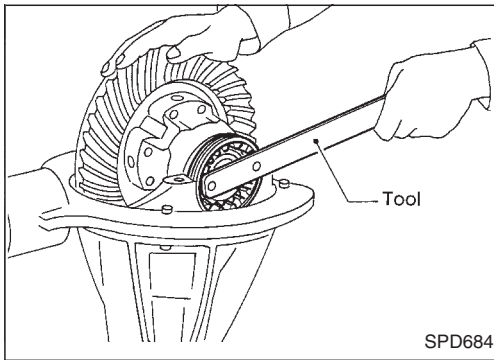
1.1 - 1.6 N·m (11.2 - 16.3 kg-cm, 9.7 - 14.1 in-lb)



10. Install differential case assembly with side bearing outer races into gear carrier.

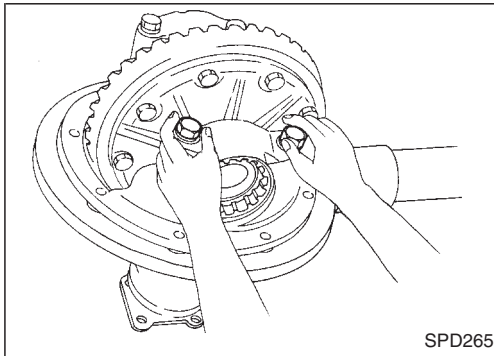
ASSEMBLY (C200)

Differential Carrier (Cont'd)



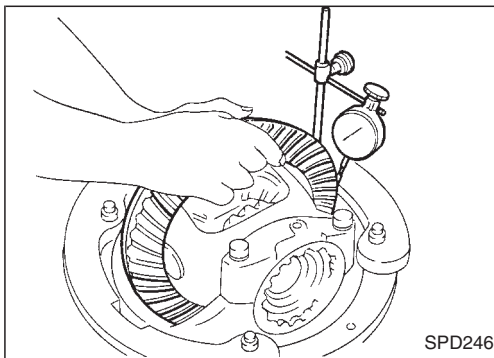
11. Position side bearing on gear carrier with threads properly engaged; screw in adjusters lightly at this stage of assembly.

Tool number:
ST32580000



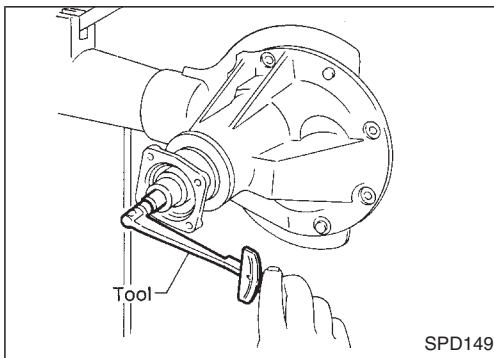
12. Align mark on bearing cap with that on gear carrier and install bearing cap on gear carrier.

- Do not tighten at this point to allow further tightening of side bearing adjusters.



13. Tighten both right and left side bearing adjusters alternately and measure ring gear backlash and total preload at the same time. Adjust right and left side bearing adjusters by tightening them alternately so that proper ring gear backlash and total preload can be obtained.

Ring gear-to-drive pinion backlash:
0.10 - 0.20 mm (0.0039 - 0.0079 in)



- When checking preload, turn drive pinion in both directions several times to set bearing rollers.

Tool number:
ST3127S000

The total pinion bearing preload value with the differential case assembly should be in accordance with the same value measured without the differential case assembly. (See point 9.)

The relationship between both is:

Pinion bearing preload

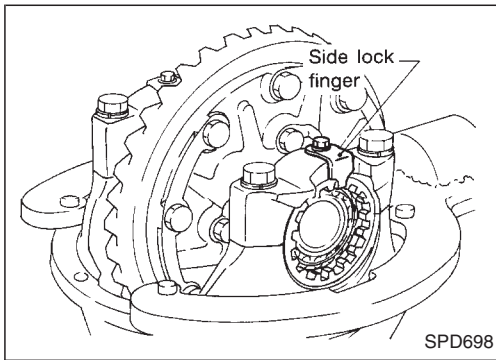
With differential case assembly		Without differential case assembly	
kg-cm	N-m	kg-cm	N-m
14	1.4	17 - 23	1.7 - 2.3
15	1.5	18 - 24	1.8 - 2.4
16	1.6	19 - 25	1.9 - 2.5
17	1.7	20 - 26	2.0 - 2.6

ASSEMBLY (C200)

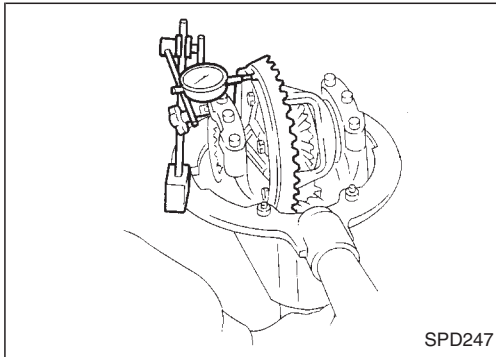
Differential Carrier (Cont'd)

14. Tighten side bearing cap bolts.

: 88 - 98 N·m (9.0 - 9.9 kg-m, 65 - 72 ft-lb)



15. Install side lock finger in place to prevent rotation during operation.



16. Check runout of ring gear with a dial indicator.

Runout limit:

0.08 mm (0.0031 in)

- If backlash varies excessively in different places, the variance may have resulted from foreign matter caught between the ring gear and the differential case.
- If the backlash varies greatly when the runout of the ring gear is within a specified range, the hypoid gear set or differential case should be replaced.

17. Check tooth contact. (Refer to PD-13023.)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Propeller Shaft

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Unit: mm (in)

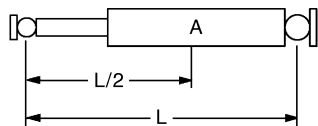
MODEL	KA24E	H/T	WAGON
Portion	Front	Rear	
Propeller shaft model	0F71H	2S80B	
Number of joints	2		
Coupling method with transmission	Flange type	Sleeve type	
Types of journal bearings	Solid type (dis-assembly type)	Solid type	
Shaft length (Spider to spider) mm (in)	569 (22.40)	750 (29.53)	950 (37.40)
Shaft outer diameter mm (in)	65 (2.56)	65 (2.56)	

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

Front propeller shaft

Unit: mm (in)

Propeller shaft model	0F71H
Journal axial play limit	0.02 (0.0008)
Propeller shaft runout limit	0.6 (0.024)
Measuring point A	L/2

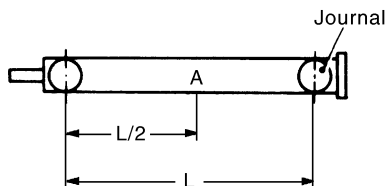


YPD011

Rear propeller shaft

Unit: mm (in)

Propeller shaft model	2S80B
Journal axial play limit	0.02 (0.0008)
Propeller shaft runout limit	0.6 (0.024)
Measuring point A	L/2



YPD012

Available snap rings

0F71H models

Thickness mm (in)	ID color	Part number
1.25 (0.0492)		37150-2X800
1.30 (0.0512)		37149-2X800
1.35 (0.0531)		37148-2X800
1.40 (0.0551)		37147-2X800
1.45 (0.0571)		37146-2X800

2S80B models

Thickness mm (in)	ID color	Part number
1.45 (0.0571)		37146-7F000
1.50 (0.0591)		37147-7F000
1.55 (0.0610)		37148-7F000
1.60 (0.0630)		37149-7F000
1.65 (0.0650)		37150-7F000
1.70 (0.0669)		37151-7F000
1.75 (0.0689)		37152-7F000

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Final Drive

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Front final drive	KA24E
Final drive model	C200 LSD
Gear ratio	4.625
Number of teeth (Ring gear/Drive pinion)	37/8
Oil capacity (approx.) ℓ (Imp pt)	1.3 (2-1/4)
Number of pinion gears	4

FRONT AXLE & FRONT SUSPENSION

SECTION FA

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PRECAUTIONS	2	Installation	21
PREPARATION	3	FRONT AXLE — Drive Shaft	22
FRONT AXLE AND FRONT SUSPENSION	4	Removal and Installation	22
CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT	5	Removal	22
Front Axle and Front Suspension Parts	5	Disassembly	23
Front Wheel Bearing	6	Inspection	25
Front Wheel Alignment	8	Assembly	25
Drive Shaft	12	Installation	28
FRONT AXLE	13	FRONT SUSPENSION	29
FRONT AXLE — Auto-lock Free-running Hub	14	Shock Absorber	30
Removal and Installation	14	Torsion Bar	30
Inspection	14	Stabilizer Bar	33
Trouble-shooting	15	Upper Link	33
FRONT AXLE — Wheel Hub and Rotor Disc	18	Compression Rod	35
Removal and Installation	18	Lower Link	35
Disassembly	18	Upper Ball Joint and Lower Ball Joint	36
Inspection	19	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Assembly	19	(S.D.S.)	38
FRONT AXLE — Knuckle Spindle	20	General Specifications	38
Removal	20	Inspection and Adjustment	39
Inspection	21		

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT	3002	Torsion Bar	3006
Front Wheel Alignment	3002	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
FRONT AXLE	3004	(SDS)	3007
FRONT SUSPENSION	3005	Inspection and Adjustment	3007

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

FRONT SUSPENSION	4002	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Torsion Bar	4002	(SDS)	4005
CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT	4003	Inspection and Adjustment	4005
Front Wheel Alignment	4003		

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		General Specifications	8002
(SDS)	8002	Inspection and Adjustment	8002

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For General)

CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT	13002
Front Wheel Alignment	13002

FRONT AXLE & FRONT SUSPENSION

SECTION **FA**

CONTENTS

CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT	13002
Front Wheel Alignment	13002

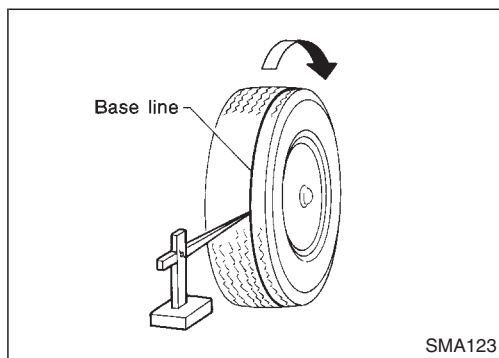
CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT

Front Wheel Alignment

TOE-IN

1. Mark a base line across the tread.

After lowering front of vehicle, move it up and down to eliminate friction, and set steering wheel in straight ahead position.



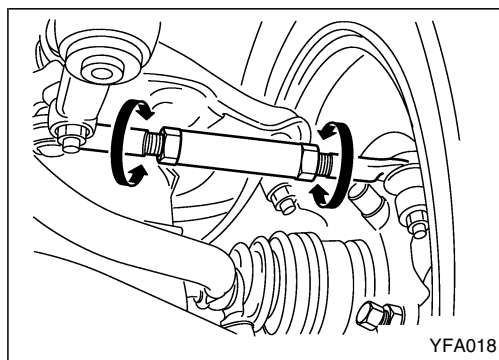
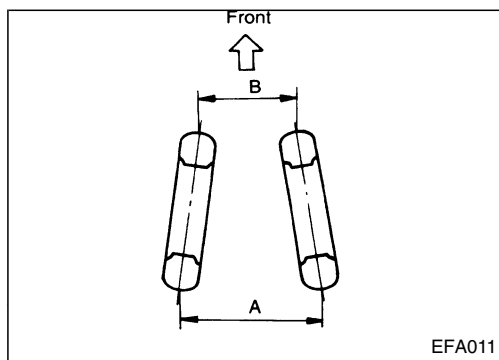
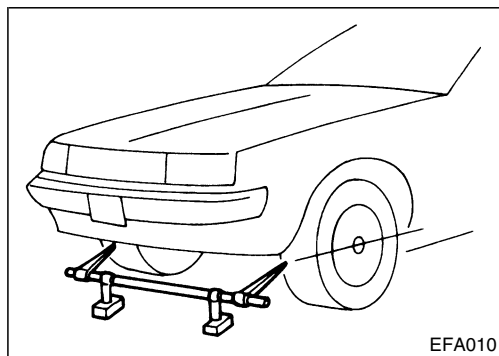
2. Measure toe-in.

Measure distance "A" and "B" at the same height as hub center.

Toe-in (Unladen):

Refer to SDS.

Toe-in = A - B

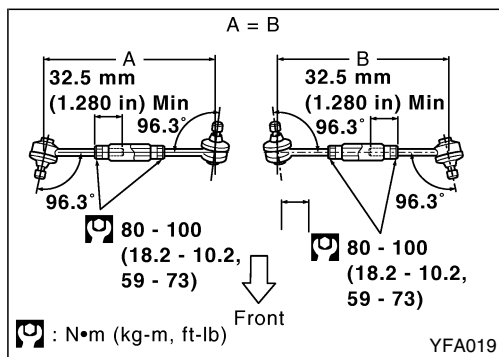


3. Adjust toe-in by varying the length of steering tie-rods.

(1) Loosen lock nuts.

(2) Adjust toe-in by turning the left and right tie-rod tubes an equal amount.

(3) Tighten lock nuts to the specified torque.



Make sure that the tie-rod bars are screwed into the tie-rod tube more than 32.5 mm (1.280 in).

Make sure that the tie-rods are the same length.

Standard length (A = B):

For Russia

287 mm (11.30 in)

Except for Russia

281 mm (11.06 in)

REAR AXLE & REAR SUSPENSION

SECTION **RA**

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	2
Precautions	2
Preparation	2
REAR AXLE AND REAR SUSPENSION	4
CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT	5
Rear Axle and Rear Suspension	5
Rear Wheel Bearing	5
REAR AXLE	6
Components.....	6
Removal.....	7
Inspection.....	8
Installation.....	9

REAR AXLE AND REAR SUSPENSION	12
Removal and Installation	12
REAR SUSPENSION	13
Components.....	13
Coil Spring and Shock Absorber	14
Upper Link, Lower Link and Panhard Rod.....	14
Stabilizer Bar	15
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS).....	16
General Specifications.....	16
Inspection and Adjustment	16

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS)	1001
General Specifications.....	1002

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

REAR AXLE AND REAR SUSPENSION	3002
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS).....	3003
General Specifications.....	3003

RA

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS).....	4002
General Specifications.....	4002

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS).....	8002	General Specifications.....	8002
------------	------	-----------------------------	------

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION.....	9002	Installation.....	9007
Precautions.....	9002	REAR SUSPENSION.....	9010
Preparation.....	9002	Components.....	9010
REAR AXLE.....	9004	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Components.....	9004	(SDS).....	9011
Removal.....	9005	General Specifications.....	9011
Inspection.....	9006		

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For General)

REAR AXLE AND REAR SUSPENSION.....	13002
REAR SUSPENSION.....	13003

REAR AXLE & REAR SUSPENSION

SECTION **RA**

CONTENTS

REAR AXLE AND REAR SUSPENSION.....	13002
REAR SUSPENSION.....	13003

Diagram illustrating the rear suspension assembly, showing components and their corresponding torque specifications (N·m, kg-m, ft-lb).

Components and Torque Specifications:

- Upper spring seat
- Upper link
- Shock absorber
- Panhard rod
- Coil spring
- Stabilizer bar connecting rod
- Stabilizer bar
- Lower link W/O ABS
- Rear wheel sensor bracket

Torque Specifications:

- 108 - 147 (11.0 - 15.0, 80 - 108)
- 22 - 25 (2.2 - 2.5, 16 - 19)
- 108 - 147 (11.0 - 15.0, 80 - 108)
- 25 - 32 (2.6 - 3.3, 19 - 24)
- 108 - 147 (11.0 - 15.0, 80 - 108)
- 51 - 64 (5.2 - 6.5, 38 - 47)
- 108 - 147 (12 - 15, 87 - 108)

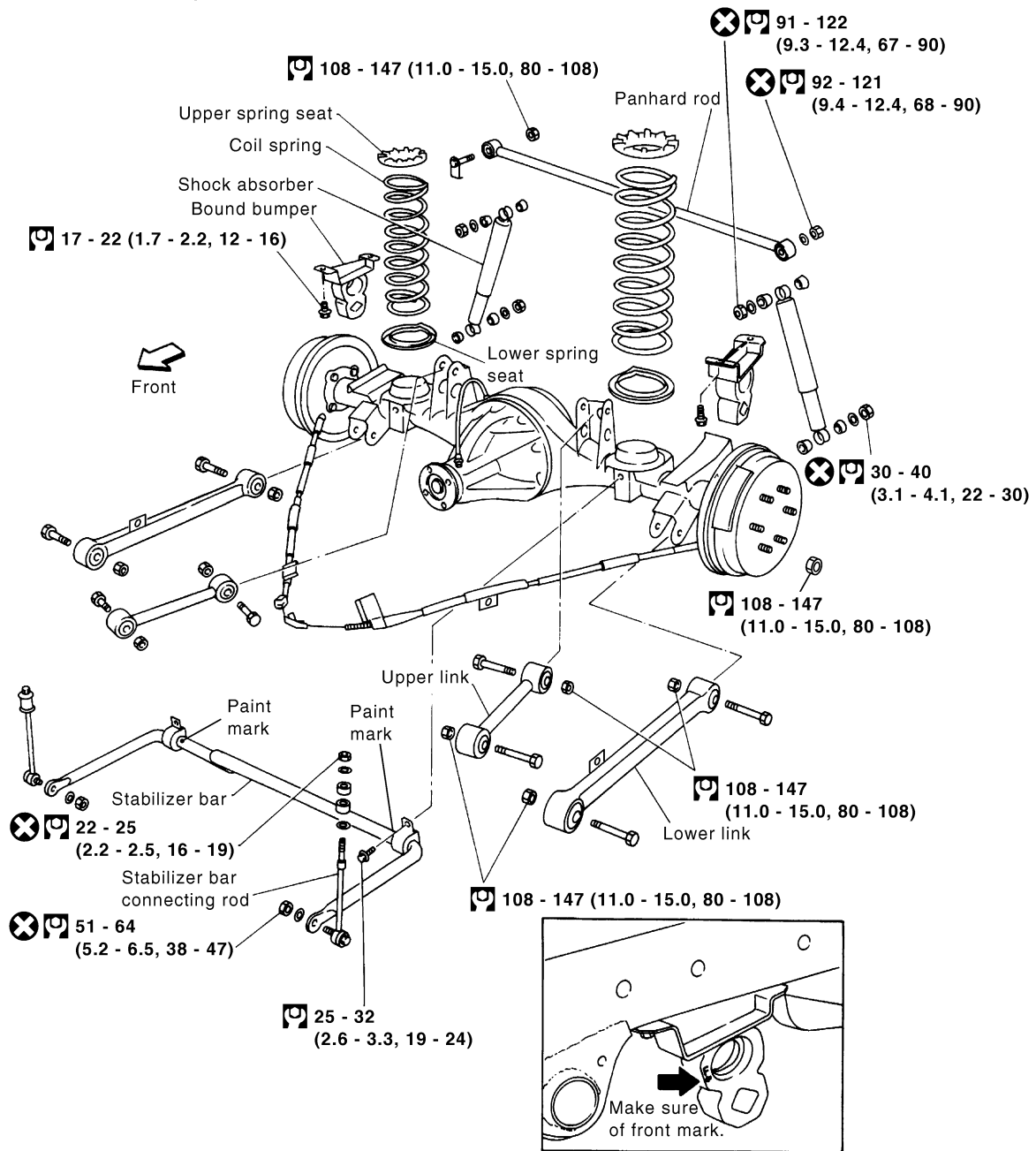
Notes:

- When installing each rubber part, final tightening must be carried out under unladen condition* with tires on ground.
- * Fuel, radiator coolant and engine oil full. Spare tire, jack, hand tools and mats in designated positions.

REAR SUSPENSION

When installing each rubber part, final tightening must be carried out under unladen condition* with tires on ground.

* Fuel, radiator coolant and engine oil full. Spare tire, jack, hand tools and mats in designated positions.



: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

BRAKE SYSTEM

SECTION **BR**

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	2
CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT	3
Checking Brake Fluid Level.....	3
Checking Brake Line	3
Changing Brake Fluid	3
BRAKE HYDRAULIC LINE	4
Bleeding Procedure	5
Removal	5
Inspection.....	6
Installation.....	6
LOAD SENSING VALVE	7
Removal and Installation	7
Removal	8
Installation.....	8
Inspection and Adjustment	9
BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET	11
Removal and Installation.....	11
Inspection.....	12
Adjustment	12
MASTER CYLINDER	13
Removal	13
Installation	13
BRAKE BOOSTER	14
Removal and Installation	14
Inspection.....	14

Installation.....	15
VACUUM HOSE	16
Removal and Installation	16
Inspection.....	18
FRONT DISC BRAKE	20
Pad Replacement	20
Removal.....	21
Disassembly.....	21
Inspection.....	21
Assembly	22
Inspection.....	22
Installation.....	24
REAR DRUM BRAKE	25
Removal.....	25
Shoe Replacement	26
Inspection.....	26
Installation.....	27
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL	28
Removal and Installation	28
Inspection.....	28
Adjustment	29
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (S.D.S.)	30
General Specifications.....	30
Inspection and Adjustment	30

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

BR

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	3002
Precautions	3002
Preparation	3002
BRAKE HYDRAULIC LINE	3003
VACUUM HOSE	3005
Removal and Installation	3005
VACUUM PUMP (Diesel engine model)	3007
Removal and Installation	3007
Inspection.....	3007
REAR DRUM BRAKE	3009
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL	3010
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	3011
Purpose.....	3011
Operation	3011
ABS Hydraulic Circuit.....	3011
System Components	3012
System Description.....	3012
Wiring Diagram	3016
Removal and Installation	3018
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	3023
Contents.....	3023
How to Perform Trouble Diagnoses for Quick and Accurate Repair	3023
Self-diagnosis	3024
CONSULT	3027
CONSULT Inspection Procedure.....	3028

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location	3033
Preliminary Check.....	3034
Ground Circuit Check	3035
Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check.....	3036
Diagnostic Procedure 1 (Not self-diagnostic item)	3037
Diagnostic Procedure 2 (Not Self-diagnostic item)	3038
Diagnostic Procedure 3	3041
Diagnostic Procedure 4	3044
Diagnostic Procedure 5	3046
Diagnostic Procedure 6	3049
Diagnostic Procedure 7	3051
Diagnostic Procedure 8	3052
Diagnostic Procedure 9	3053
Diagnostic Procedure 10	3053
Diagnostic Procedure 11.....	3054
Diagnostic Procedure 12	3054
Diagnostic Procedure 13	3055
Diagnostic Procedure 14	3055
Electrical Components Inspection	3056
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	3057
General Specifications	3057
Inspection and Adjustment	3057

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries) NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	5002
Wiring Diagram	5002

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	5004
Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check	5004
Diagnostic Procedure 8	5005

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET	6002
Removal and Installation	6002
VACUUM HOSE	6003
Removal and Installation	6003
FRONT DISC BRAKE	6004
Pad Replacement	6004
Removal.....	6005
Disassembly.....	6005
Inspection.....	6005
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	6006
ABS Hydraulic Circuit	6006
System Components	6006
System Description.....	6007
Wiring Diagram	6009

Removal and Installation.....	6011
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	6012
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location	6012
Ground Circuit Check	6013
Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check.....	6014
Diagnostic Procedure 1 (Not self-diagnostic item)	6015
Diagnostic Procedure 2 (Not self-diagnostic item)	6016
Diagnostic Procedure 3	6018
Diagnostic Procedure 4	6020
Diagnostic Procedure 7	6021
Diagnostic Procedure 8	6022

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

LOAD SENSING VALVE	7002
Inspection and Adjustment	7002
BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET	7003
Removal and Installation	7003
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	7004

Wiring Diagram	7004
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	7006
Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check	7006
Diagnostic Procedure 3, 5, 6, 7, and 8	7007

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET	8002
Removal and Installation	8002
FRONT DISC BRAKE	8003

Pad Replacement	8003
LOAD SENSING VALVE	8005
Inspection and Adjustment	8005

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	9002
Supplement Restraint System (SRS) "AIRBAG" and "SEAT BELT Pre-tensioner"	9002
Precautions	9002
CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT	9003
Brake Burnishing Procedure	9003
BRAKE HYDRAULIC LINE	9004
Bleeding Brake System	9005
LOAD SENSING VALVE	9006
Inspection and Adjustment	9007
VACUUM HOSE	9008
Removal and Installation	9008
FRONT DISC BRAKE	9009
REAR DRUM BRAKE	9010
Shoe replacement	9011
Installation	9011
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL	9013
Inspection	9013
Adjustment	9013
ANTI LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	9014
Operation	9014
ABS Hydraulic Circuit	9014
System Description	9015
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	9016
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location	9016
Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check	9017
Wiring Diagram — ABS —	9018

Self-diagnosis	9022
CONSULT-II	9025
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure	9026
Preliminary Check	9032
Ground Circuit Check	9033
Diagnostic Procedure 1 (Not self-diagnostic item)	9034
Diagnostic Procedure 2 (Warning lamp stays on when ignition switch is turned on)	9036
Diagnostic Procedure 3 (ABS actuator solenoid valve and solenoid valve relay)	9038
Diagnostic Procedure 4 (Wheel sensor or rotor)	9040
Diagnostic Procedure 5 (Motor Relay or motor)	9042
Diagnostic Procedure 7 (Low voltage)	9044
Diagnostic Procedure 8 (G sensor)	9045
Diagnostic Procedure 9 (Control unit)	9046
Diagnostic Procedure 10 (Pedal vibration and noise)	9047
Diagnostic Procedure 11 (Long stopping distance)	9047
Diagnostic Procedure 12 (Unexpected pedal action)	9048
Diagnostic Procedure 13	9049
Diagnostic Procedure 14	9049
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	9050
General Specifications	9050
Inspection and Adjustment	9051

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	11002
Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check	11002
Wiring Diagram — ABS —	11004

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America) NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Russia)

BRAKE HYDRAULIC LINE	13002	Removal and Installation.....	13007
Inspection.....	13002	TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	13008
Installation.....	13002	Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check.....	13008
LOAD SENSING VALVE	13003	Wiring Diagram — ABS —	13009
Inspection and Adjustment	13003	Diagnostic Procedure 1 (Not self-diagnostic item).....	13011
BRAKE BOOSTER	13004	Diagnostic Procedure 2 (Warning lamp stays on when ignition switch is turned ON).....	13013
Removal and Installation	13004	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13015
VACUUM HOSE	13005	General Specifications.....	13015
Inspection.....	13005	Inspection and Adjustment	13016
REAR DRUM BRAKE	13006		
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	13007		

BRAKE SYSTEM

SECTION **BR**

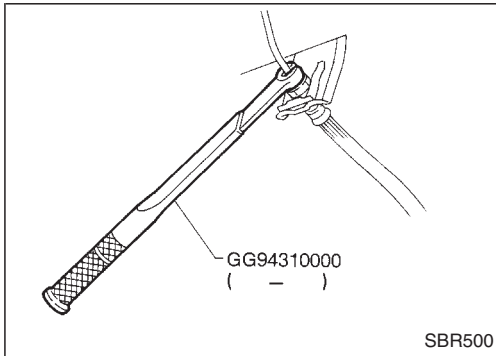
CONTENTS

BRAKE HYDRAULIC LINE	13002	Removal and Installation	13007
Inspection	13002	TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	13008
Installation	13002	Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check	13008
LOAD SENSING VALVE	13003	Wiring Diagram — ABS —	13009
Inspection and Adjustment	13003	Diagnostic Procedure 1 (Not self-diagnostic item)	13011
BRAKE BOOSTER	13004	Diagnostic Procedure 2 (Warning lamp stays on when ignition switch is turned ON)	13013
Removal and Installation	13004	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	13015
VACUUM HOSE	13005	General Specifications	13015
Inspection	13005	Inspection and Adjustment	13016
REAR DRUM BRAKE	13006		
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	13007		

BRAKE HYDRAULIC LINE

Inspection

Check brake lines (tubes and hoses) for cracks, deterioration or other damage. Replace any damaged parts.



Installation

CAUTION:

- Refill with new brake fluid "DOT 4".
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.

1. Tighten all flare nuts and connecting bolts.

Flare nut:

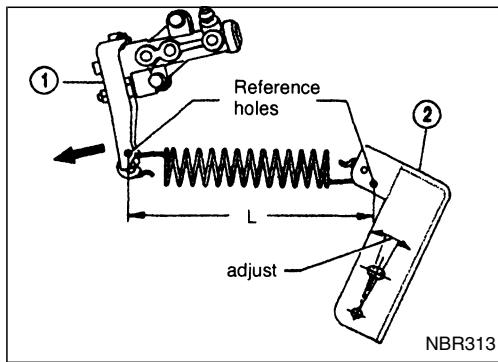
: 15 - 18 N·m (1.6 - 1.8 kg-m, 11 - 13 ft-lb)

Connecting bolt:

: 17 - 20 N·m (1.7 - 2.0 kg-m, 12 - 14 ft-lb)

2. Refill until new brake fluid comes out of each air bleeder valve.
3. Bleed air. Refer to "Bleeding Procedure".

LOAD SENSING VALVE



Inspection and Adjustment

To adjust the LSV correctly, proceed as follows:

- With unladen vehicle (12 liters of fuel, radiator coolant and engine oil are full). Spare tire, hand tools and mats in designated positions. Ensure all doors are closed and no one is inside of the car. Check the length of LSV spring "L".
- If the spring length is different from that specified, move the regulation lever (2) until the specified value is obtained. Move the LSV lever (1) until it contacts the stopper bolt and recheck the spring length.

Sensor spring length "L"

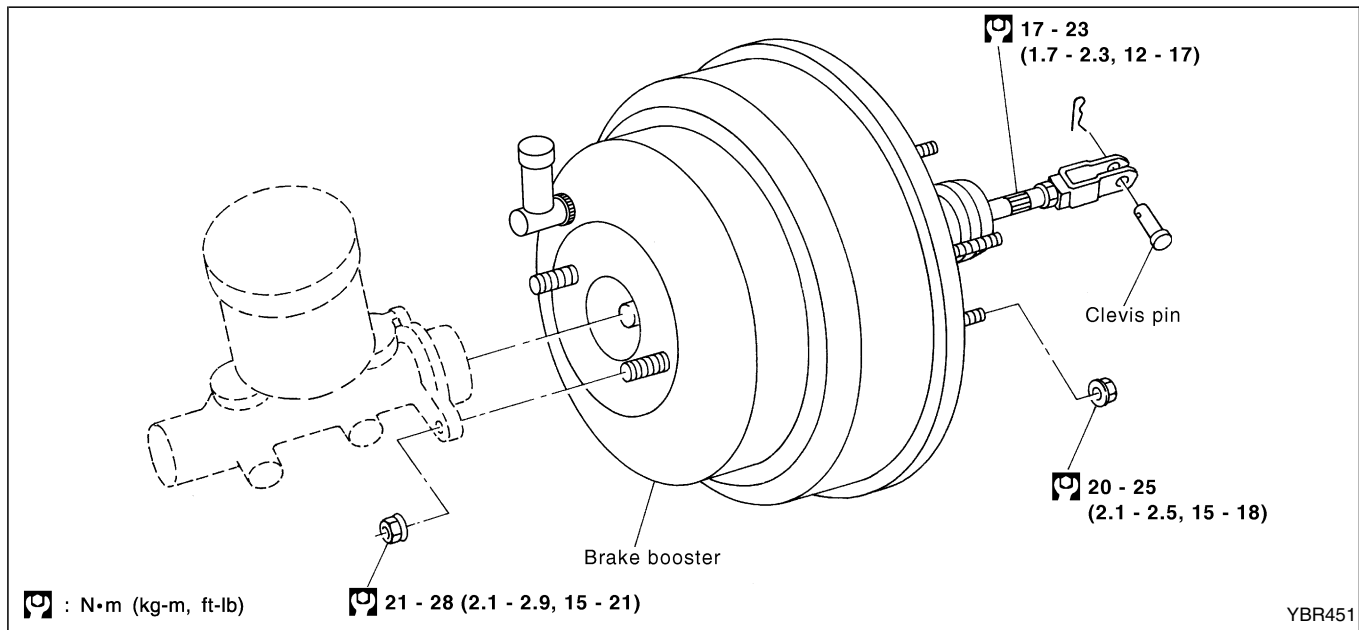
Hardtop: 211 mm (8.31 in)

Wagon: 209 mm (8.23 in)

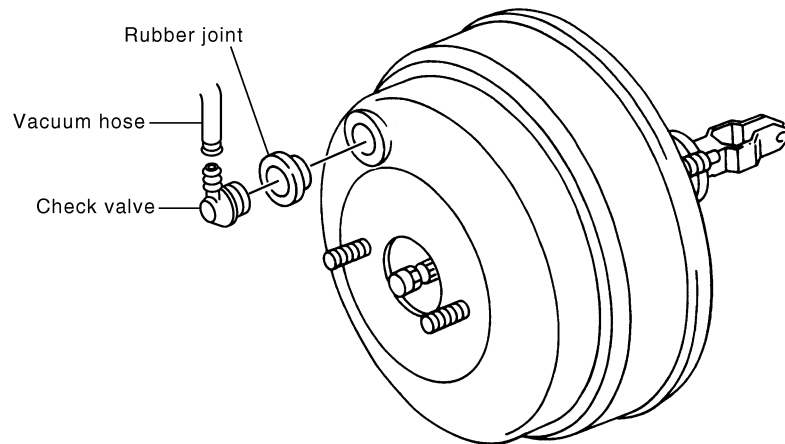
NOTE: Do not disturb stopper bolt.

BRAKE BOOSTER

Removal and Installation



VACUUM HOSE

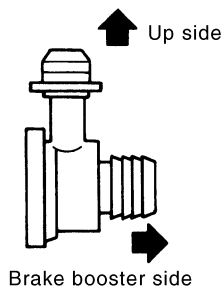


YBR447

Inspection

HOSES AND CONNECTORS

- Check condition of vacuum hoses and connectors.
- Check vacuum hoses and check valve for air tightness.

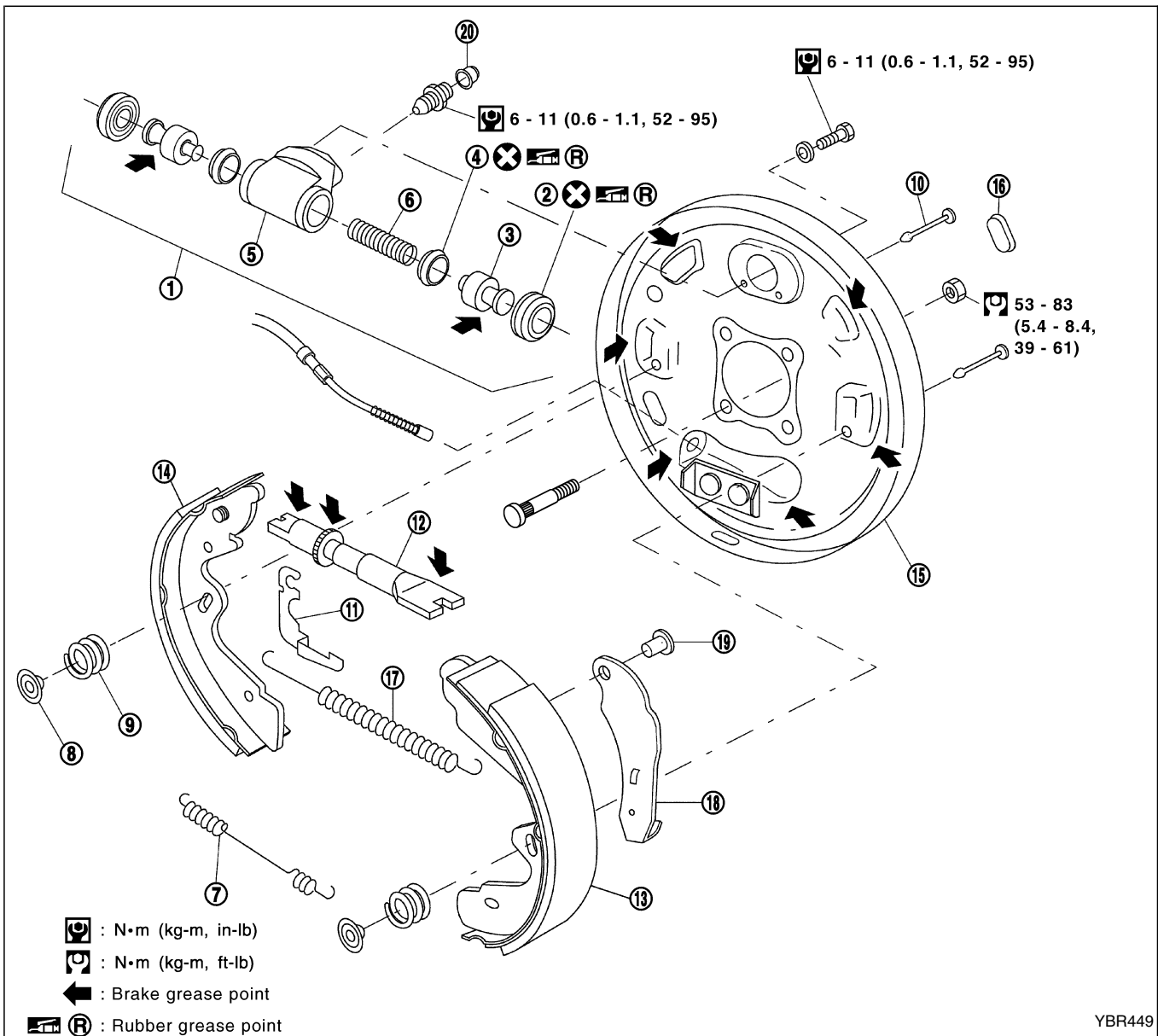


YBR448

CHECK VALVE

- Check vacuum with a manual vacuum pump.

Connect to booster side	Vacuum should exist.
Connect to engine side	Vacuum should not exist.



- | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| ① Wheel cylinder assembly | ⑧ Hold down retainer | ⑮ Back plate |
| ② Boot | ⑨ Shoe hold-down spring | ⑯ Plug |
| ③ Piston | ⑩ Shoe hold-down pin | ⑰ Shoe return spring |
| ④ Piston cup | ⑪ Pawl | ⑱ Toggle lever |
| ⑤ Cylinder body | ⑫ Adjuster assembly | ⑲ Pin |
| ⑥ Spring | ⑬ Trailing shoe | ⑳ Dust cap |
| ⑦ Retaining shoe spring | ⑭ Leading shoe | |

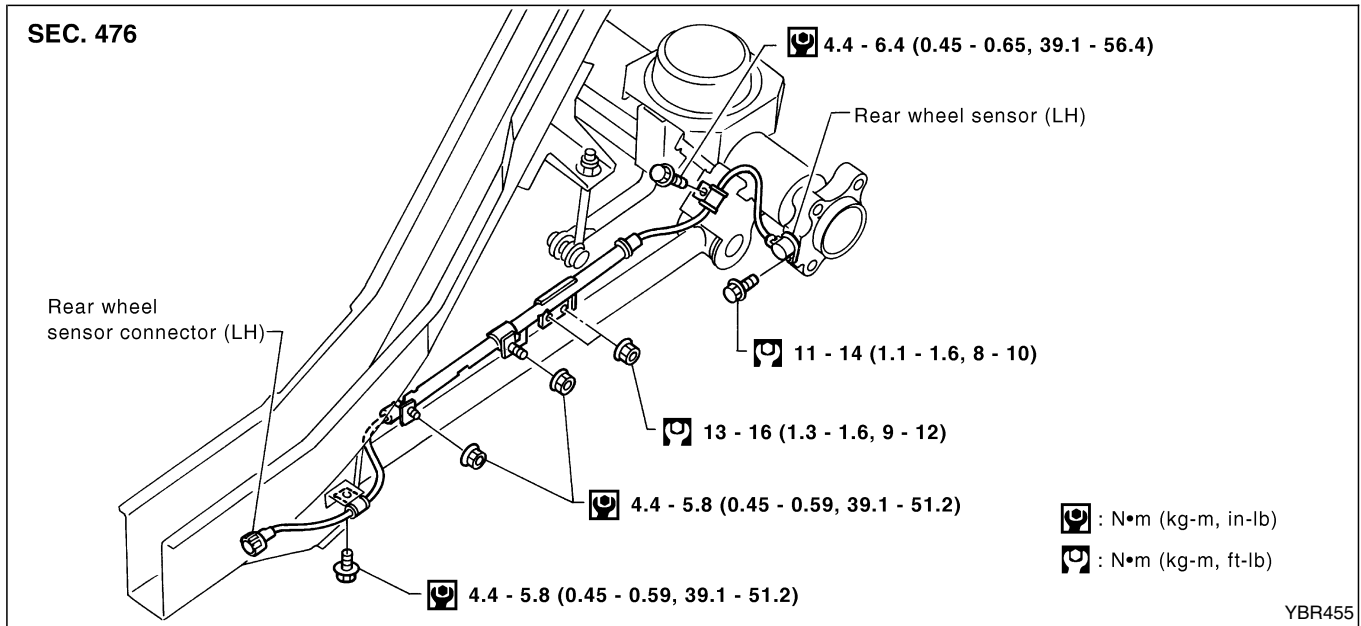
BR-13006

Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth. When removing the front or rear wheel hub assembly, disconnect the ABS wheel sensor from the assembly and move it away.

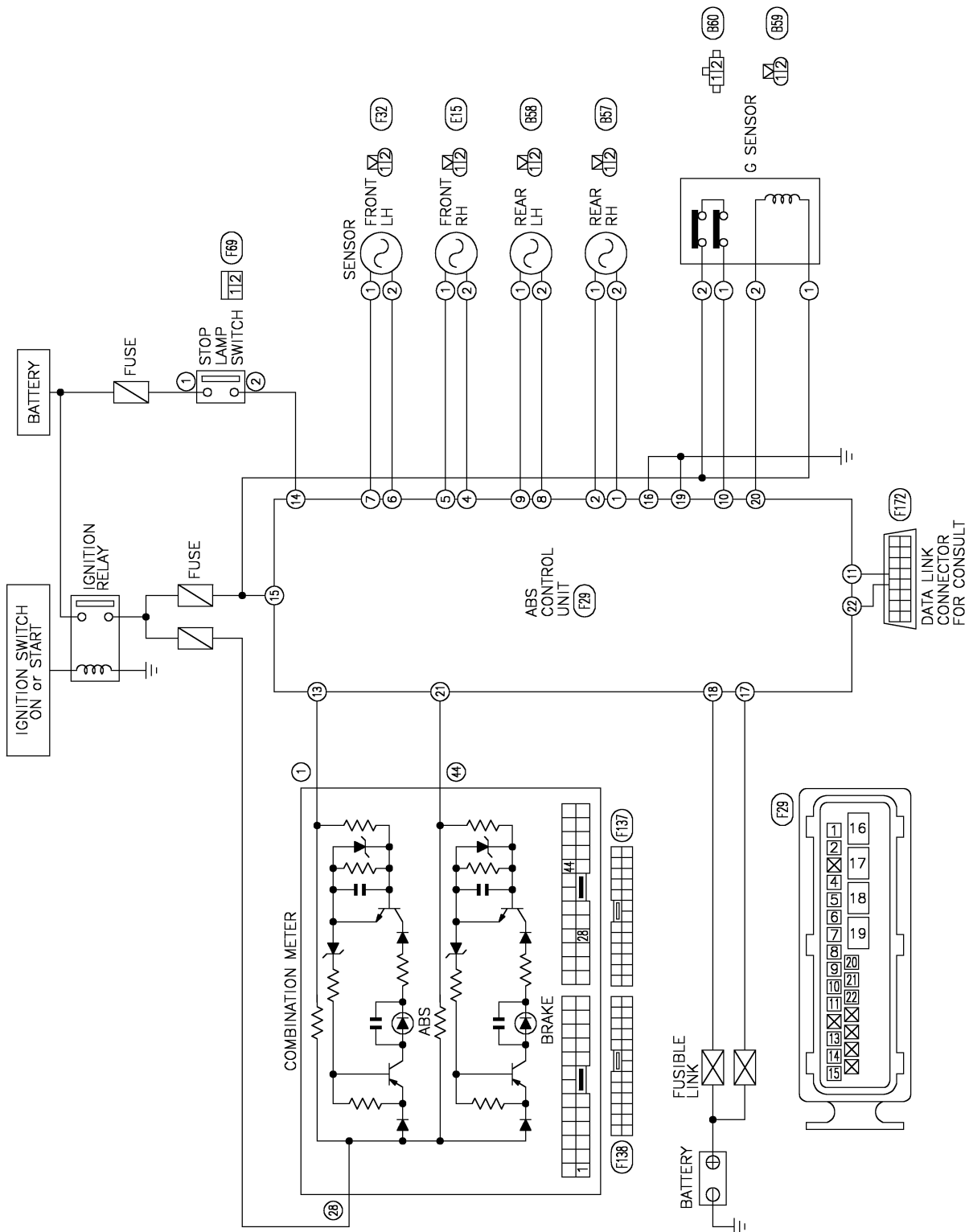
REAR WHEEL SENSOR



TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Circuit Diagram for Quick Pinpoint Check

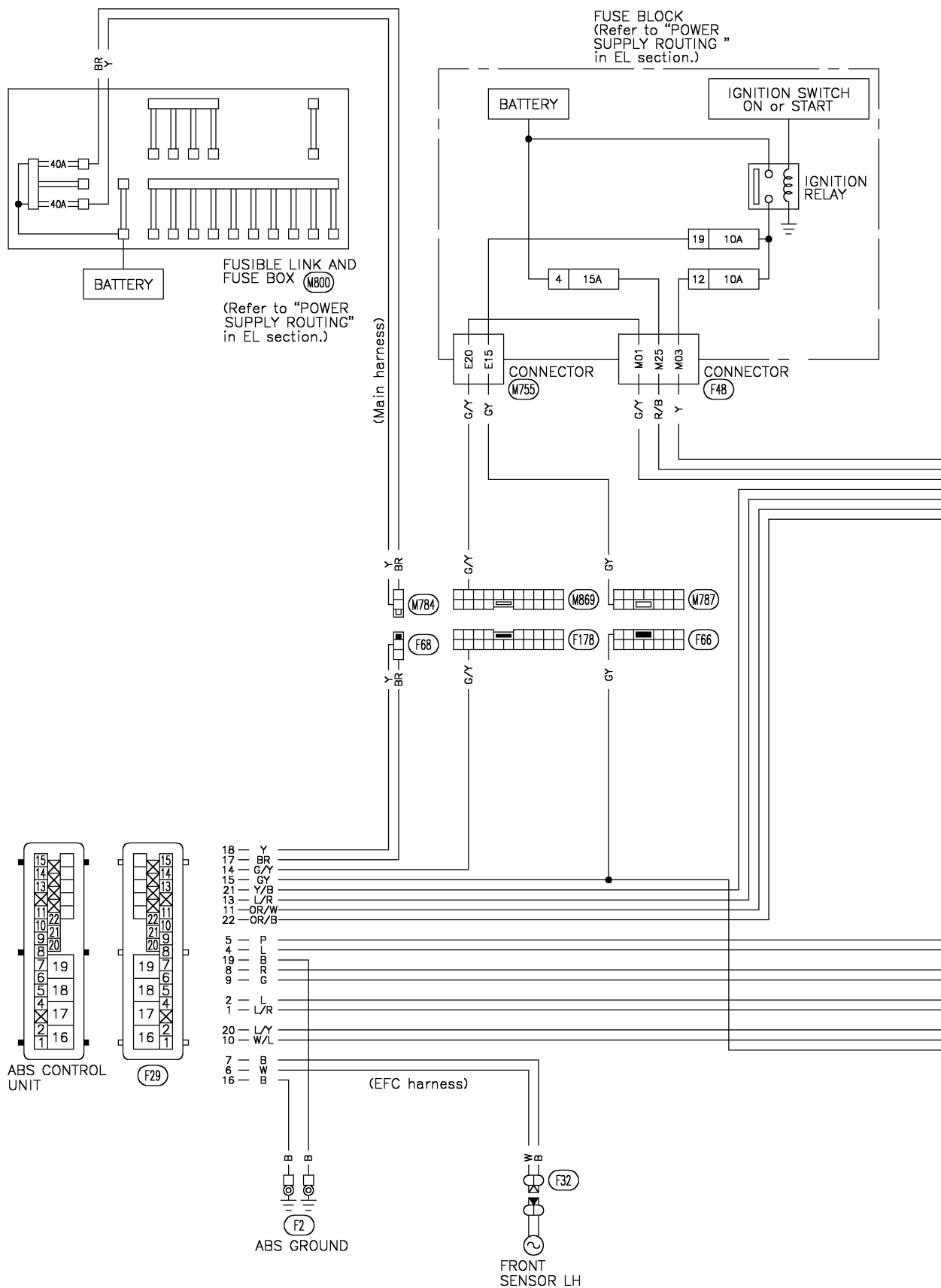
FOR RUSSIA



TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Wiring Diagram — ABS —

FOR RUSSIA



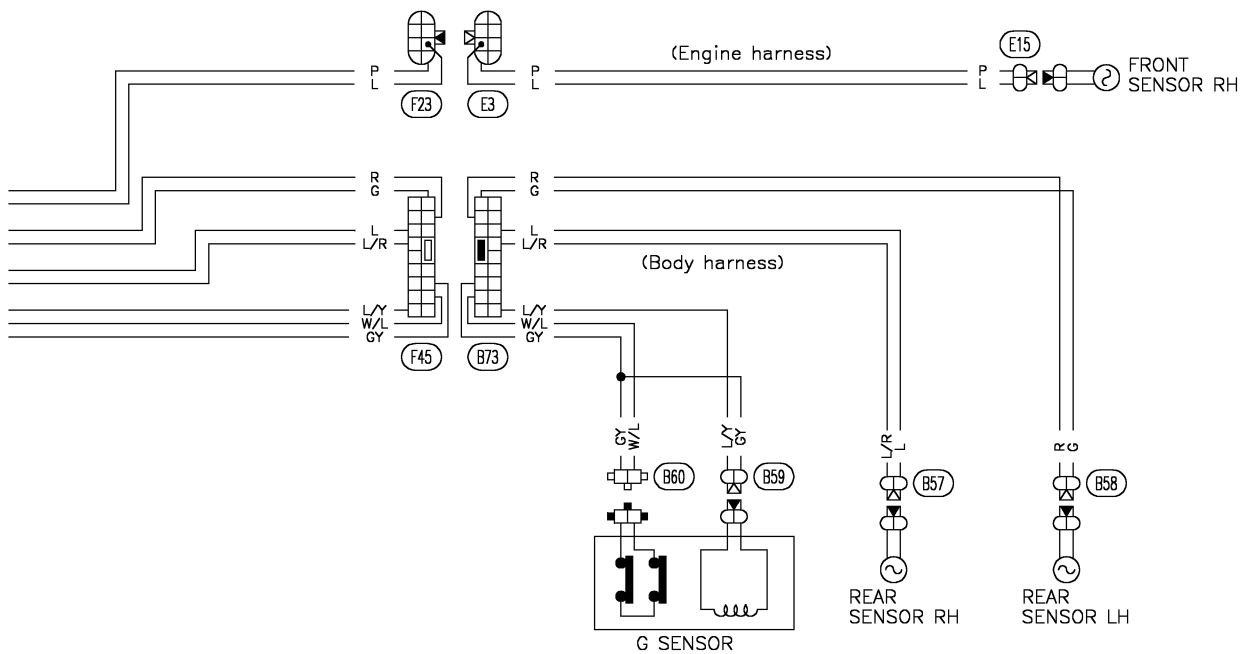
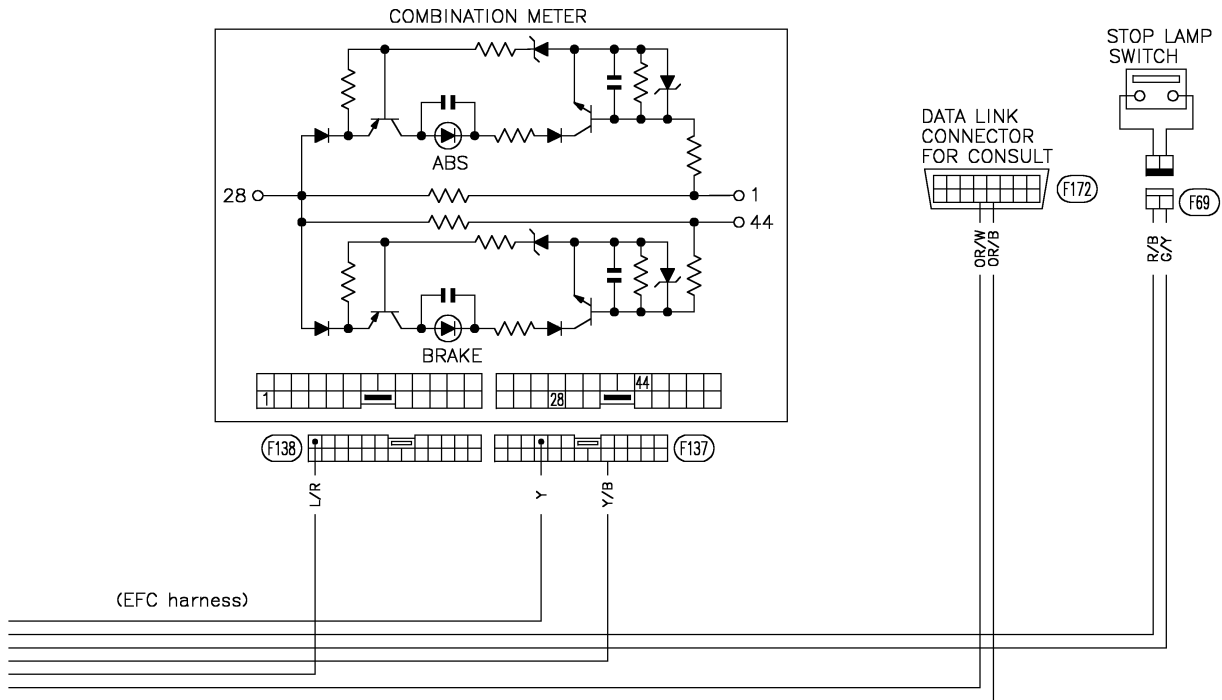
YBR445

BR-13009

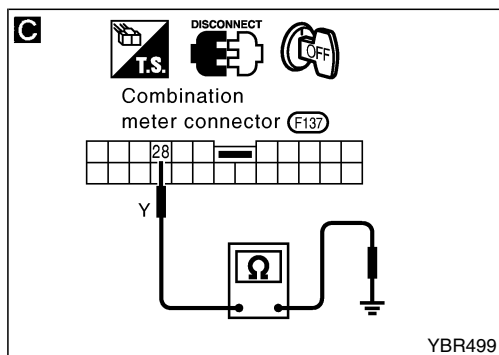
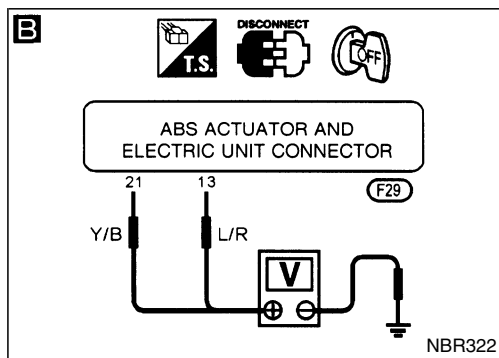
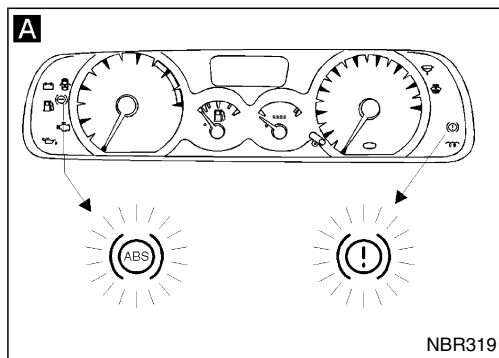
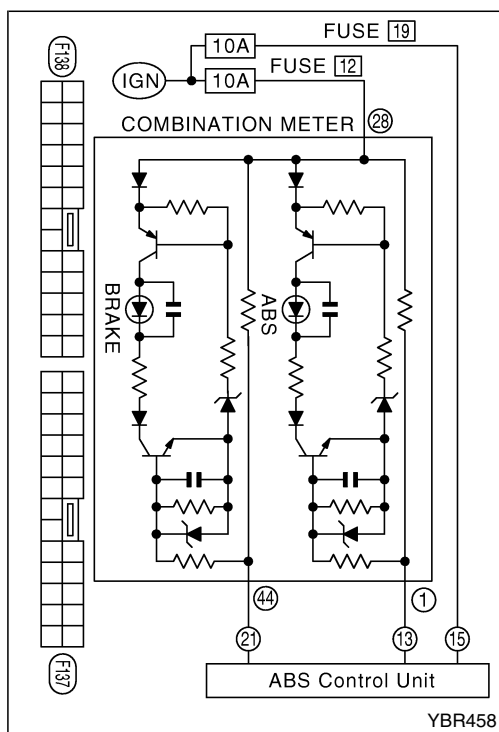
<http://vnx.su/>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Wiring Diagram — ABS — (Cont'd)



YBR442



Diagnostic Procedure 1 (Not self-diagnostic item)

Warning lamp does not come on when ignition switch is turned ON.

CHECK FUSE.

Check 10A fuse 12. For fuse layout, refer to POWER SUPPLY ROUTING EL section.

NG → Replace fuse.

OK

A

CHECK ABS (and BRAKE) WARNING LAMP(S) ACTIVATE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit connector.

Does the warning lamp(s) activate?

Yes → (A) (Go to next page.)

No

B

CHECK HARNESS FOR SHORT.

1. Disconnect ABS connector and electric unit connector.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit connector (F29) (body side) terminals 21, 13 and ground. **Battery voltage should not exist.**

NG → Repair harness or connector.

OK

C

Check voltage between combination connector (F137) terminal 28 and ground. **Battery voltage should exist.**

NG → Replace harness or connector.

OK

CHECK WARNING LAMP(S).

1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
2. Check ABS (and Brake) warning lamp(s).

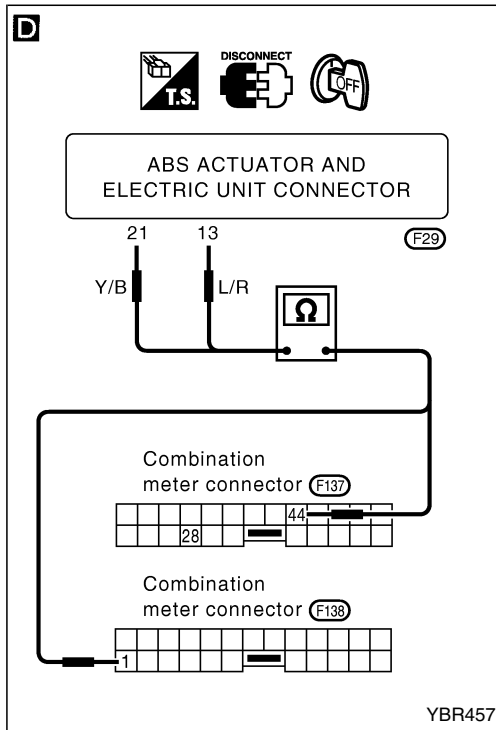
NG → Replace bulb(s).

OK

(A)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Diagnostic Procedure 1 (Not self-diagnostic item) (Cont'd)



D

CHECK HARNESS FOR SHORT.

1. Disconnect combination meter connector (F138).
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit connector (F29) and combination meter connector (F138).

	F29	F138	Continuity
Terminal	(19)	(1)	Yes

NG

Replace harness or connector(s).

OK

D

CHECK HARNESS FOR SHORT.

1. Disconnect combination meter connector (F137).
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit connector (F29) and combination meter connector (F137).

	F29	F137	Continuity
Terminal	(21)	(44)	Yes

NG

Replace harness or connector(s).

OK

Check combination meter.

NG

CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR.
Check ABS actuator and electric unit pin terminals for damage or connection of ABS actuator and electric unit harness connector. Reconnect ABS actuator and electric unit harness connector. Then retest.

OK

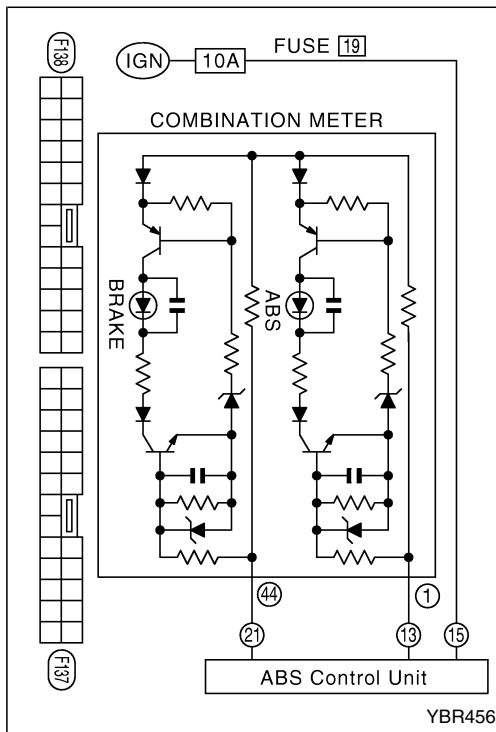
Inspection end

NG

REPLACE.
Replace ABS actuator and electric unit.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Diagnostic Procedure 2 (Warning lamp stays on when ignition switch is turned ON)



CHECK FUSE.
Check 10A fuse (F19). For fuse layout, refer to POWER SUPPLY ROUTING in EL section.

NG → A (Go to next page.)

OK

A

CHECK WARNING LAMP.

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit connector.
2. Connect suitable wire between ABS actuator and electric unit harness connector (F29) terminals (13), (21) and ground.
Warning lamp should not activate.

NG → B (Go to next page.)

OK

CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR.

Check ABS actuator and electric unit pin terminals for damage or the connection of ABS actuator and electric unit harness connector. Reconnect ABS actuator and electric unit harness connector. Then retest.

OK → Inspection end

NG

B

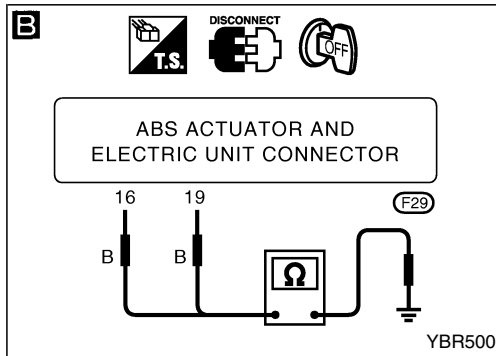
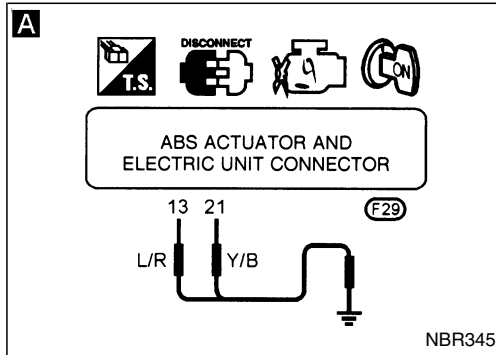
CHECK ABS MOTOR GROUND.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit connector.
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit connector (F29) (body side) terminals (16), (19) and ground.
Continuity should exist.

NG → Check the following.
 • Harness connector (F29)
 • Harness for open or short between ABS actuator and electric unit and ground
 If NG, repair harness or connector.

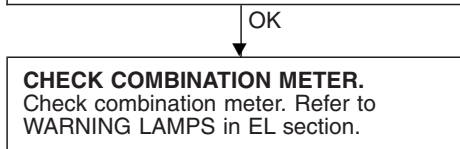
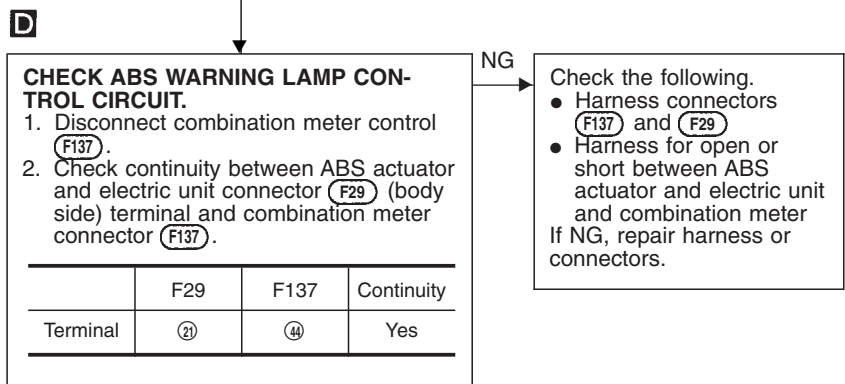
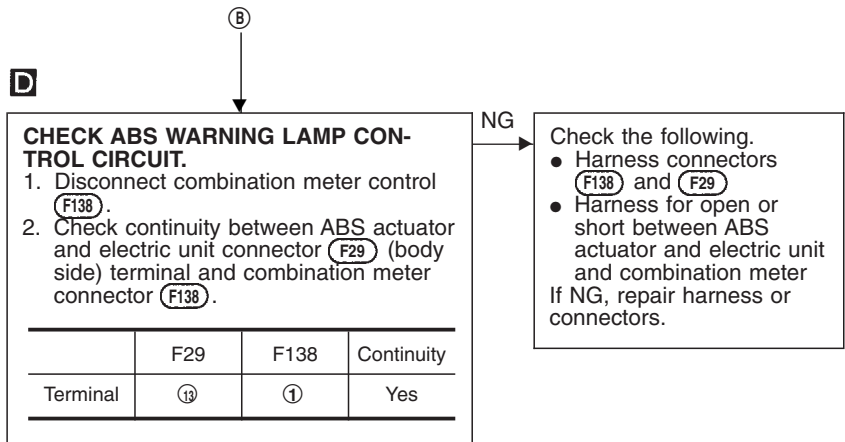
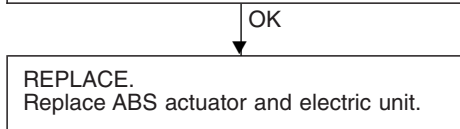
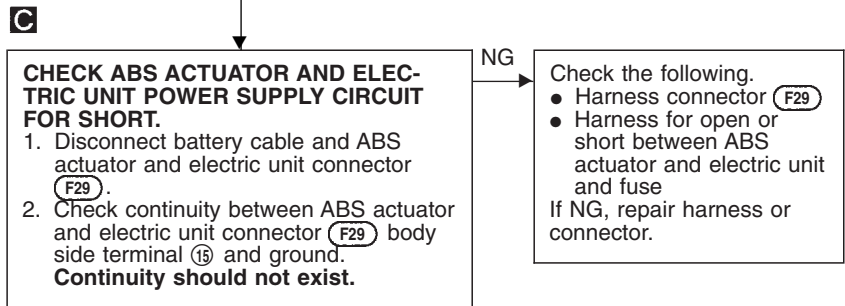
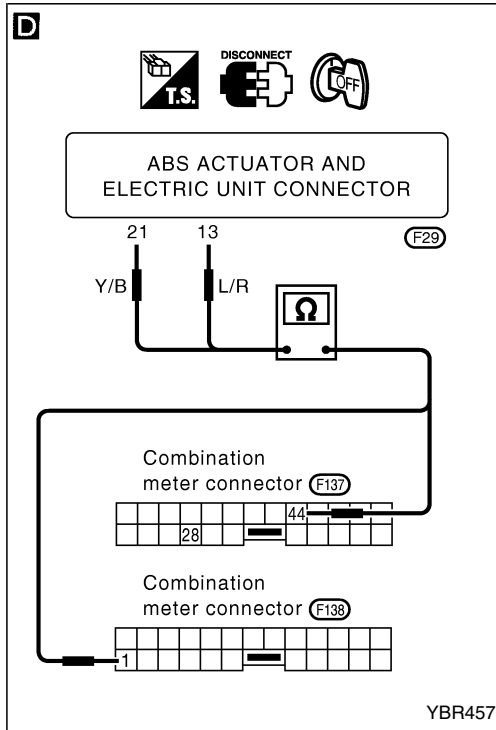
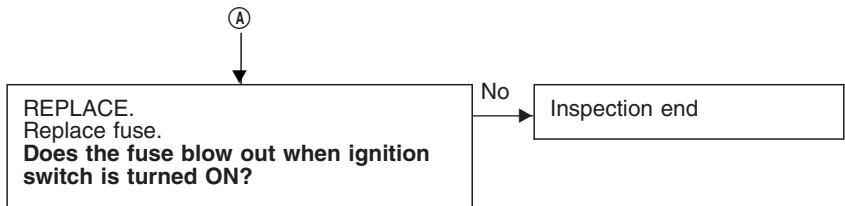
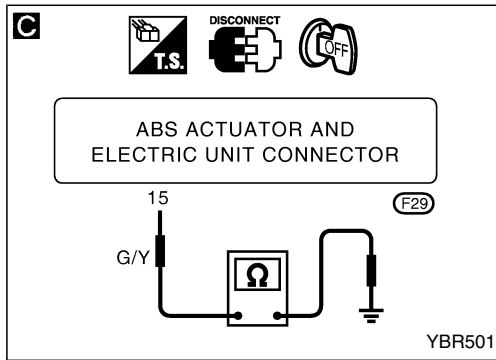
OK

REPLACE.
Replace ABS actuator and electric unit.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Diagnostic Procedure 2 (Warning lamp stays on when ignition switch is turned ON) (Cont'd)



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specifications

Applied model	Wagon (LWB)		Hardtop (SWB)		Wagon (LWB)		Hardtop (SWB)		
	Without ABS				With ABS				
Front brake									
Brake model		LD28VA							
Cylinder bore diameter	mm (in)	43 (1.69)							
Pad length x width x thickness	mm (in)	144.85 x 48.5 x 15.5 (5.70 x 1.90 x 0.61)							
Rotor outer diameter x thickness	mm (in)	276.7 x 26.1 (10.89 x 1.02)							
Drum brake									
Brake model		LT28							
Cylinder bore diameter	mm (in)	23.8 (0.94)		22.0 (0.87)				20.6 (0.81)	
Lining Length x width x thickness	mm (in)								
Leading		111 x 55 x 8.95 (4.37 x 2.17 x 0.35)							
Trailing		114 x 55 x 3.95 (4.49 x 2.17 x 0.16)							
Drum inner Diameter	mm (in)	280 (11.02)							
Master cylinder	mm (in)								
Cylinder bore diameter		25.4 (1.0)							
Control valve									
Valve model		Load Sensing Valve				—			
Split point [kPa (bar, kg/cm², psi)] x reducing ratio		Variable x 0.23		Variable x 0.15					
Brake booster									
Booster model		Lucas LSC 115 (8" + 9")							
Diaphragm diameter		mm (in)		Primary: 203.2 (8) Secondary: 228.6 (9)					
Specified brake fluid		DOT 4							

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Inspection and Adjustment

DISC BRAKE

Unit: mm (in)

Brake mode	LD28VA
Pad wear limit	
Minimum thickness	2.0 (0.079)
Rotor repair limit	
Minimum thickness	24.0 (0.94)

DRUM BRAKE

Unit: mm (in)

Lining wear limit	
Minimum thickness	1.52 (0.06)
Drum repair limit	
Maximum inner diameter	280.5 (11.04)
Out-of-roundness	0.05 (0.0020) or less

BRAKE PEDAL

Unit: mm (in)

	RHD	LHD
Free pedal height (H)	196 - 206 (7.7 - 8.1)	210 - 220 (8.3 - 8.7)
Full stroke (D)	137.7 - 147.7 (5.42 - 5.81)	142.5 - 152.5 (5.61 - 6.0)
Clearance between pedal stopper and threaded end of stop lamp switch (C)	0.3 - 1.0 (0.012 - 0.039)	
Pedal free play at clevis (A)	1 - 3 (0.039 - 0.118)	

PARKING BRAKE

Item	Control type	Center lever
Number of notches [under force of 196 N (20 kg, 44 lb)]		9 - 10
Number of notches (when warning switch comes on)		1

STEERING SYSTEM

SECTION **ST**

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	2
Precautions	2
Preparation	2
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	4
Checking Steering Wheel Play	4
Checking Neutral Position on Steering Wheel	4
Front Wheel Turning Angle	4
Checking and Adjusting Drive Belts	4
Checking Fluid Level	5
Checking Fluid Leakage	5
Bleeding Hydraulic System.....	5
Checking Steering Wheel turning Force	6
Checking Hydraulic System.....	7
STEERING WHEEL AND STEERING COLUMN	8
Removal.....	8
Installation.....	9

Disassembly and Assembly	10
Inspection.....	12
POWER STEERING GEAR	13
Description	13
Removal and Installation	15
Inspection and Adjustment	16
POWER STEERING OIL PUMP	17
Removal and Installation	17
STEERING LINKAGE	18
Removal and Installation	18
Inspection.....	21
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (S.D.S.)	23
General Specifications	23
Inspection and Adjustment	23

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	2002
STEERING WHEEL AND STEERING COLUMN	2003

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (S.D.S.)	2004
---	------

ST

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	3002
Checking Fluid Level	3002
Checking Hydraulic System	3002
POWER STEERING GEAR	3003
Description	3003
POWER STEERING OIL PUMP	3005
Removal and Installation	3005

STEERING LINKAGE	3006
Cross rod and tie-rod	3006
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	3007
Inspection and Adjustment	3007

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

PRECAUTIONS AND PREPARATION	7002
Precautions	7002
Preparation	7002
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	7003
Checking Hydraulic System	7003

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	7004
Inspection and Adjustment	7004

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS)	8002
Inspection and Adjustment	8002

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII>

NO CHANGES

SECTION **BF**

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

GENERAL SERVICING (Including all clips & fasteners for this model)	2
Precautions	2
Circuit Breaker Inspection	2
Clip and Fastener	2
BODY END	4
Front End	4
Body Rear End	5
DOOR (Including “Power Window” and “Power Door Lock”)	7
Front Door.....	7
Rear Door	9
Back Door	11
Power Window	14
Power Door Lock	19
INSTRUMENT PANEL	22
INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR	23
Power Window	23
Interior	23
Exterior.....	26

SEAT	35
Front Seat	35
Second Seat	38
Third Seat	40
SUN ROOF	41
Wiring Diagram	43
WINDSHIELD AND WINDOWS	44
Windshield, Rear Window and Back Door Window	44
Drying Time for Sealant.....	47
Repair Water Leaks for Windshield, Rear Window and Back Door Window	47
Back Door Window	48
MIRROR	49
Door Mirror.....	49
BODY AND CHASSIS	51
Body.....	51
Body Mounting.....	52
BODY ALIGNMENT	53
Engine Compartment.....	54
Underbody	57

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

DOOR (Including “Power Window” and “Power Door Lock”)	1002
Power Window	1002
Power Door Lock	1006
SEAT	1008
Front Seat	1008

SUN ROOF	1009
Wiring Diagram	1009
MIRROR	1010
Door Mirror.....	1010

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

DOOR (Including "Power Window" and "Power Door Lock")	2002
Power Door Lock	2002
MIRROR	2004
Door Mirror	2004
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	2005
Precautions for SRS "AIR BAG" Services	2005
Special Service Tools	2006
Description	2007
SRS Component Parts Location	2007
Maintenance Items	2008

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

GENERAL SERVICING	3002
Precautions	3002
Clip and Fastener	3002
BODY END	3003
Front End	3003
Body Rear End	3004
DOOR (Including "Power window" and "Power Door Lock (Super Lock)")	3006
Front Door	3006
Power window	3008
Power Door Lock	3012
Power Door Lock (Super Lock) — Component Parts Location	3016
Power Door Lock (Super Lock) — System Description	3017
Power Door Lock (Super Lock) — Trouble Diagnoses	3019
MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	3029
Wiring Diagram	3029
INSTRUMENT PANEL	3030
INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR	3031
Interior	3031
Exterior	3033
SEAT*	3037
Front Seat	3037
Third Seat	3038

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

DOOR (Including "Power Window" and "Power Door Lock")	4002
Power Window	4002
Power Door Lock	4004

Removal — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable	2009
Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable	2011
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)	2012
Wiring Diagram	2012
On-board Self-diagnosis	2013
Collision Diagnosis	2017
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	2018
Disposal of Air Bag Module	2018

SUN ROOF	3039
Wiring Diagram	3039
MIRROR	3040
Door Mirror	3040
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	3042
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG"	3042
Precautions for SRS "AIR BAG" Services	3042
Special Service Tools	3042
Description	3043
Maintenance Items	3045
Removal and Installation — Diagnosis Sensor Unit and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner	3046
Removal — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable	3047
Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable	3049
Schematic	3050
Wiring Diagram	3051
Self-diagnosis	3052
Collision Diagnosis	3059
SRS Inspection	3060
Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner	3061

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

DOOR (Including "Power Window" and "Power Door Lock (Super Lock)")	5002
Power Window	5002
Power Door Lock (Super Lock)	5004
MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	5006
Wiring Diagram	5006
Key-fob Registration	5007

SUN ROOF	5008
Wiring Diagram	5008
MIRROR	5009
Door Mirror	5009
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	5010
Wiring Diagram	5010

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

DOOR	6002
Power Window	6002
Power Door Lock (Super Lock)	6006
SEAT	6010
Front Seat	6010
SUN ROOF	6011
Wiring Diagram	6011
MIRROR	6012
Door Mirror	6012
PRECAUTION	6014
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" (Dual Air Bag System)	6014
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	6015
Precautions for SRS "Air bag" and "Seat Belt Pre-tensioner" Service	6015
Description	6016

SRS Component Parts Location	6016
Removal and Installation — Diagnosis Sensor Unit and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner	6017
Maintenance Items	6018
Removal — Front Passenger Air Bag Module	6019
Installation — Front Passenger Air Bag Module	6020
Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-Tensioner	6021
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)	6022
How to Perform Trouble Diagnoses for Quick and Accurate Repair	6022
Schematic	6024
Wiring Diagram — SRS —	6025
Self-Diagnosis	6026

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

DOOR	7002
Power Window	7002
Power Door Lock (Super Lock)	7006
SEAT	7010
Front Seat	7010
SUNROOF	7011
Wiring Diagram	7011

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)	7012
Schematic	7012
Wiring Diagram — SRS —	7013

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

DOOR	8002
Power Window	8002
Power Door Lock	8006
SUNROOF	8010
Wiring Diagram	8010

MIRROR	8011
Door Mirror	8011

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

BODY END	9002
Front End	9002
Body Rear End	9003
Back Door	9005

DOOR	9008
Power Window	9010
Power Door Lock (Super Lock)	9012
Power Door Lock	9014
Schematic	9016

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Trouble Diagnoses.....	9020
ID Code Entry Procedure	9022
INSTRUMENT PANEL	9023
INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR	9024
Interior.....	9024
Exterior.....	9025
SEAT	9027
Front Seat.....	9027
SUNROOF	9028
Wiring Diagram	9028
MIRROR	9030
Door Mirror.....	9030

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	9033
Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable.....	9033
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)	9034
Schematic	9034
Wiring Diagram — SRS —	9035
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	9036
On-board Self-diagnosis	9036
Collision Diagnosis	9039

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

DOOR	10002
Power Door Lock	10002

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

DOOR	11002
Power Door Lock	11002
MIRROR	11004
Door Mirror.....	11004

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)	11006
Wiring Diagram — SRS —	11006

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

DOOR	12002
Power Window.....	12002
Power Door Lock	12004
SEAT	12006
Front Seat.....	12006
SUNROOF	12008
Wiring Diagram	12008
MIRROR	12009
Door Mirror.....	12009
PRECAUTION	12010
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG”	12010
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	12011
Special Service Tools	12011
Description	12012
SRS Component Parts Location	12012
Built-in Type Side Air Bag.....	12013
Maintenance Items	12013
Removal and Installation — Side Air Bag (Satellite) Sensor	12014

Removal — Side Air Bag Module.....	12014
Installation — Side Air Bag Module.....	12015
Removal — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable....	12017
Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable.....	12019
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)	12020
Schematic	12020
Wiring Diagram — SRS —	12021
SRS Operation Check	12022
Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II	12023
Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II	12031
Trouble Diagnoses: “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp Does Not Turn Off	12038
Trouble Diagnoses: “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp Does Not Turn On	12040
Collision Diagnosis	12041

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Russia)

GENERAL SERVICING	13002
Clip and Fastener	13002
BODY END	13003

Front End.....	13004
Body Rear End	13005
Back Door.....	13007

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

DOOR	13009	SRS Component Parts Location	13048
Removal and Installation	13009	Built-in Type Side Air Bag.....	13049
Rear Door	13011	Maintenance Items	13049
Power Window.....	13012	Front Seat Belt Pre-tensioner.....	13050
Power Door Lock (Super Lock)	13014	Removal and Installation — Side Air Bag	
Power Door Lock (Super Lock)	13016	(Satellite) Sensor	13050
Power Door Lock	13018	Removal — Side Air Bag Module.....	13051
MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	13022	Installation — Side Air Bag Module.....	13052
Schematic	13022	Removal — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable....	13053
INSTRUMENT PANEL	13025	Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable.....	13056
INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR	13026	Removal — Front Passenger Air Bag Module....	13057
Interior.....	13026	Installation — Front Passenger Air Bag Module.....	13058
Exterior.....	13029	Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-	
SEAT	13033	tensioner	13058
Front Seat.....	13033	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental	
Third Seat	13036	Restraint System (SRS)	13064
SUN ROOF	13037	Schematic	13064
MIRROR	13038	Wiring Diagram — SRS —	13065
Door Mirror.....	13038	SRS Operation Check	13067
SEAT BELTS	13041	Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II	13068
Precautions	13041	Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II	13076
Front Seat Belt.....	13042	Trouble Diagnoses: “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp	
Rear 2nd Seat Belt.....	13044	Does Not Turn Off	13084
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	13046	Trouble Diagnoses: “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp	
Precautions	13046	Does Not Turn On	13086
Special Service Tools	13047	Collision Diagnosis	13087
Description	13048		

When you read wiring diagrams:

- Read GI section, “HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS”.
- See EL section, “POWER SUPPLY ROUTING” for power distribution circuit.
- See EL section, for NATS information and wiring diagram.

★ For Seat belt, refer to MA section.

SECTION **BF**

CONTENTS

GENERAL SERVICING	13002	Precautions	13046
Clip and Fastener	13002	Special Service Tools	13047
BODY END	13003	Description	13048
Front End	13004	SRS Component Parts Location	13048
Body Rear End	13005	Built-in Type Side Air Bag.....	13049
Back Door	13007	Maintenance Items	13049
DOOR	13009	Front Seat Belt Pre-tensioner.....	13050
Removal and Installation	13009	Removal and Installation — Side Air Bag	
Rear Door	13011	(Satellite) Sensor	13050
Power Window.....	13012	Removal — Side Air Bag Module.....	13051
Power Door Lock (Super Lock)	13014	Installation — Side Air Bag Module.....	13052
Power Door Lock (Super Lock)	13016	Removal — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable....	13053
Power Door Lock	13018	Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable.....	13056
MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	13022	Removal — Front Passenger Air Bag Module	13057
Schematic	13022	Installation — Front Passenger Air Bag Module.....	13058
INSTRUMENT PANEL	13025	Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-	
INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR	13026	tensioner	13058
Interior.....	13026	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental	
Exterior.....	13029	Restraint System (SRS)	13064
SEAT	13033	Schematic	13064
Front Seat	13033	Wiring Diagram — SRS —	13065
Third Seat	13036	SRS Operation Check	13067
SUN ROOF	13037	Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II	13068
MIRROR	13038	Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II	13076
Door Mirror.....	13038	Trouble Diagnoses: “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp	
SEAT BELTS	13041	Does Not Turn Off	13084
Precautions	13041	Trouble Diagnoses: “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp	
Front Seat Belt.....	13042	Does Not Turn On	13086
Rear 2nd Seat Belt.....	13044	Collision Diagnosis	13087
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)	13046		

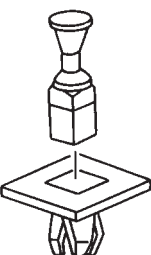
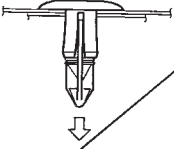
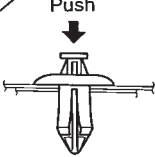
When you read wiring diagrams:

- Read GI section, “HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS”.
- See EL section, “POWER SUPPLY ROUTING” for power distribution circuit.
- See EL section, for NATS information and wiring diagram.

★ For Seat belt, refer to MA section.

Clip and Fastener

- Clips and fasteners in BF section correspond to the following numbers and symbols.
- Replace any clips and/or fasteners which are damaged during removal or installation.

No.	Symbol	Shape	Removal & Installation
C203		 SBF258G 	Push center pin to catching position. (Do not remove center pin by hitting it.)  SBF708E Installation: 

BODY END

- When removing and installing hood or trunk lid, place a cloth or other padding on hood or trunk lid corners to avoid scratching vehicle body.
- When removing clip or fastener, refer to CLIP & FASTENER.
- Apply sealing compound where necessary when installing parts.

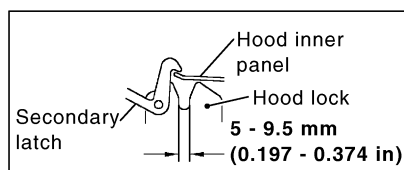
Front End

- Hood adjustment: Adjust at hinge portion.
- Hood lock adjustment: After adjusting, check hood lock control operation. Apply a coat of grease to hood locks engaging mechanism.
- Hood opener: Do not attempt to bend cable forcibly. Doing so increases effort required to unlock hood.

Hood lock adjustment

- Adjust hood so that hood primary lock meshes at a position where hood is 1 to 1.5 mm (0.039 to 0.059 in) lower than fender.
- After hood lock adjustment, adjust bumper rubber.
- When securing hood lock, ensure it does not tilt. Striker must be positioned at the center of hood primary lock.
- After adjustment, ensure that hood primary and secondary lock operate properly.

Hood lock secondary latch hooking length



Bumper rubber adjustment

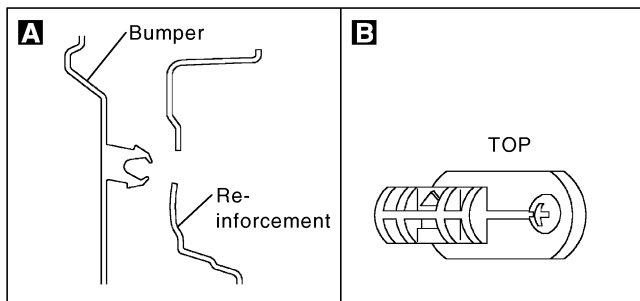
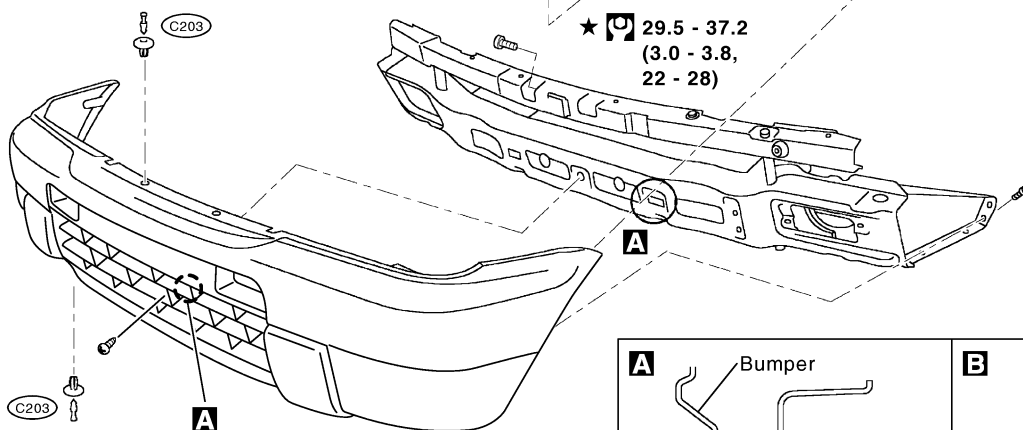
- Adjust so that hood is aligned with fender.
- Bumper rubber free height is approx. 13 mm

Hood adjustment

9.3 - 13
(0.95 - 1.3,
83 - 115)

21 - 26
(2.1 - 2.7, 15 - 20)

★ 29.5 - 37.2
(3.0 - 3.8,
22 - 28)



★ : Bumper assembly

: N•m (kg-m, in-lb)

: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: Grease-up points

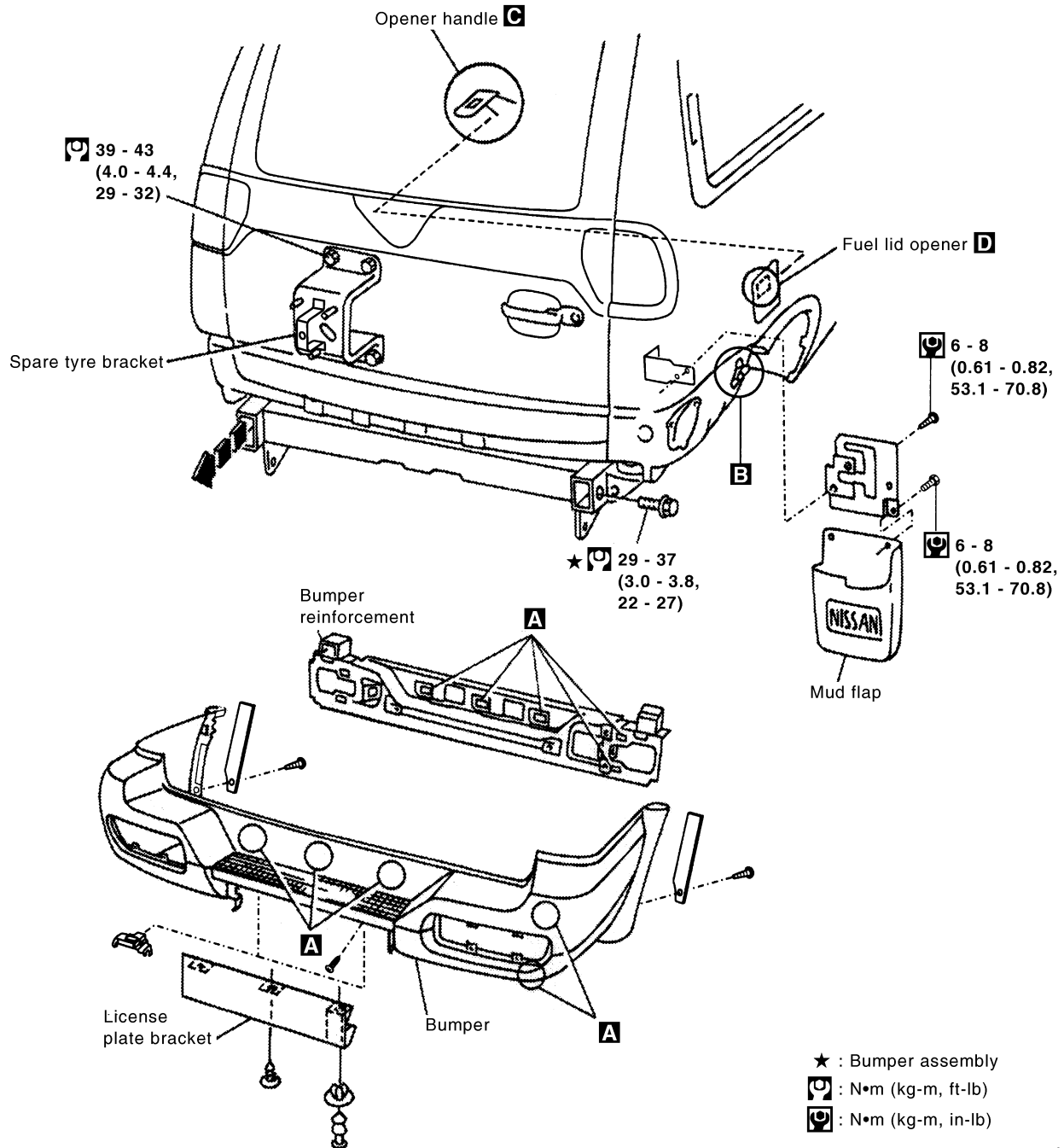
BODY END

Front End (Cont'd)

- Bumper finisher: It is made of plastic, so do not use excessive force and take care to keep oil away from it.
- When removing and installing hood or back door, place a cloth or other padding on hood or back door corners to avoid scratching vehicle body.
- When removing clip or fastener, refer to CLIP & FASTENER.
- Apply sealing compound where necessary when installing parts.

Body Rear End

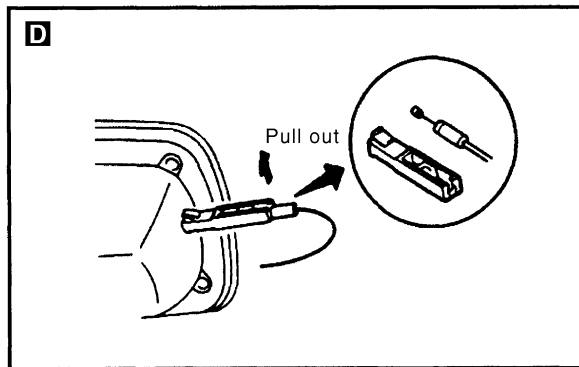
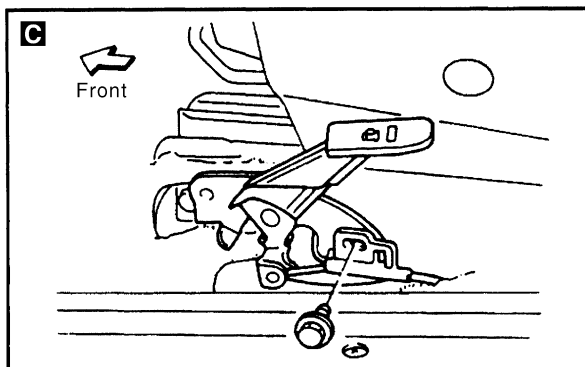
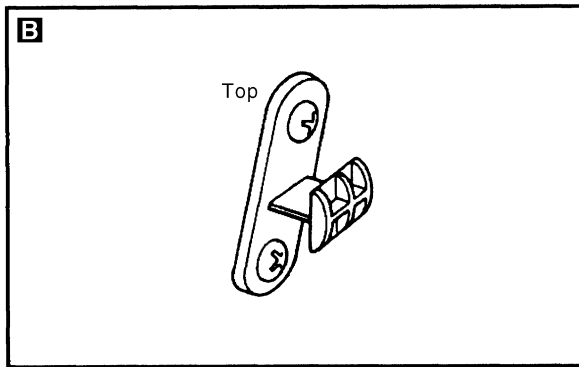
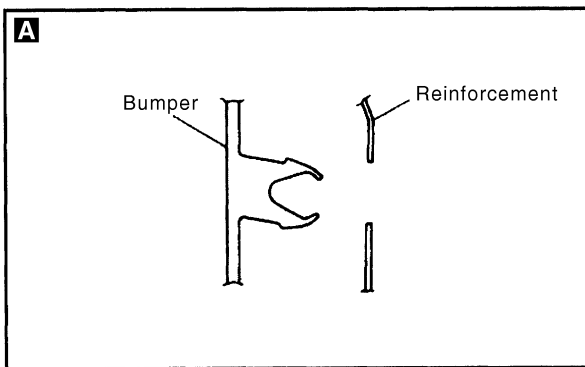
- Bumper finisher: It is made of plastic, so do not use excessive force and take care to keep oil away from it.



YBT117

BODY END

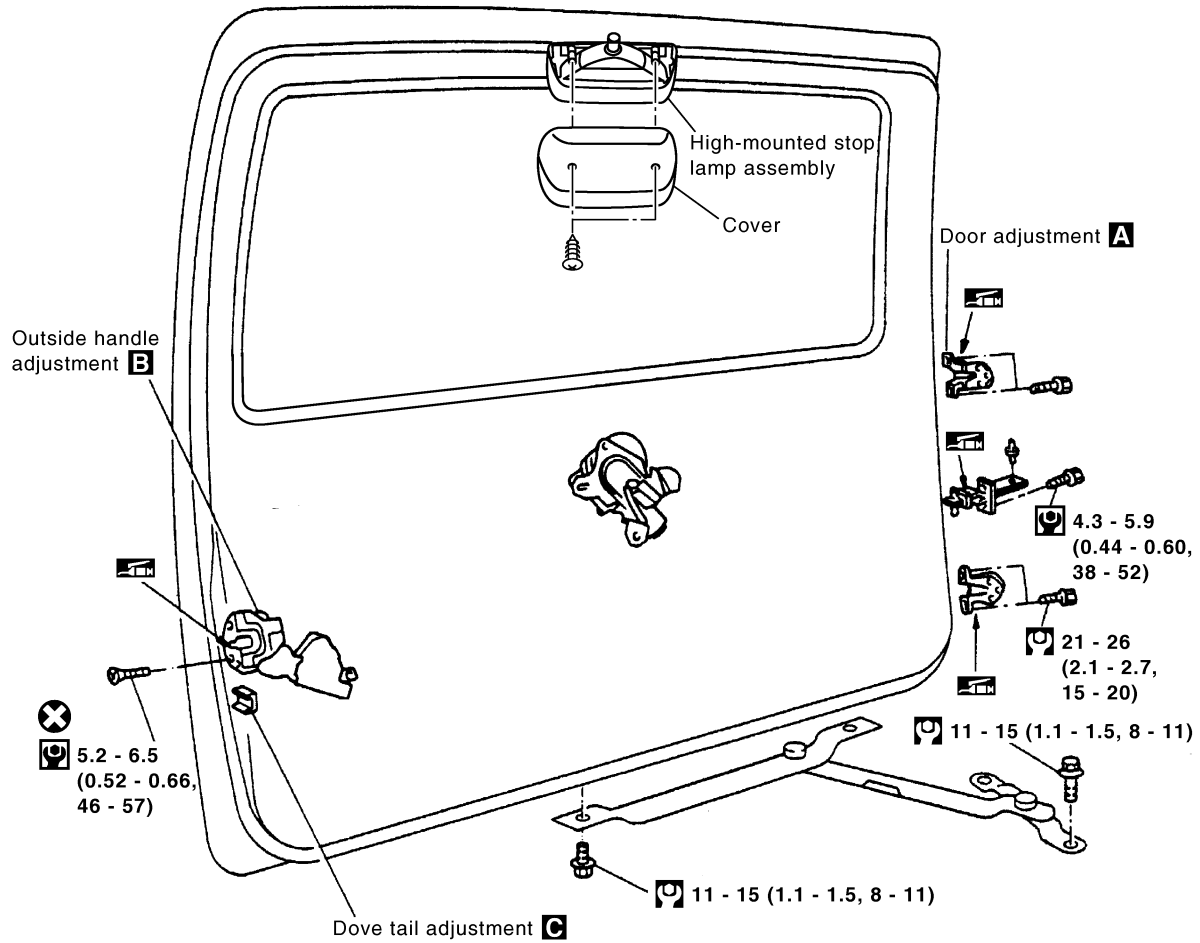
Body Rear End (Cont'd)



YBT118

Back Door

- After adjusting door or door lock, make sure door locks properly.

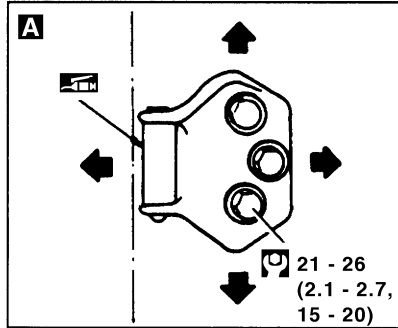


YBT122

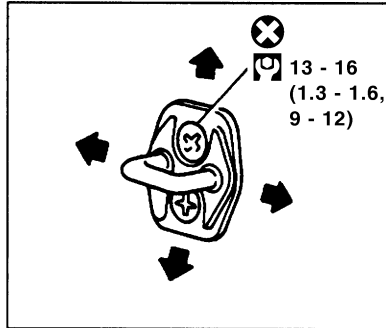
BODY END

Back Door (Cont'd)

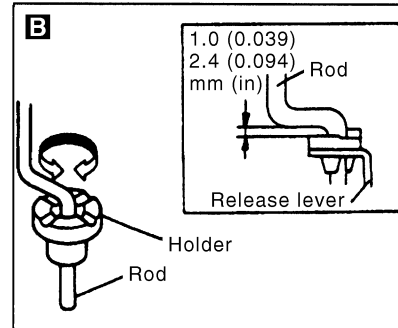
Door adjustment



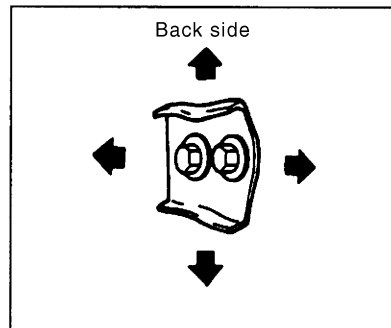
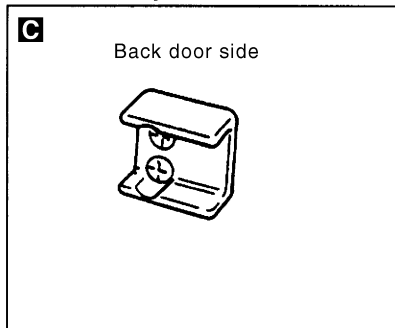
Striker adjustment



Outside handle adjustment



Dove tail adjustment



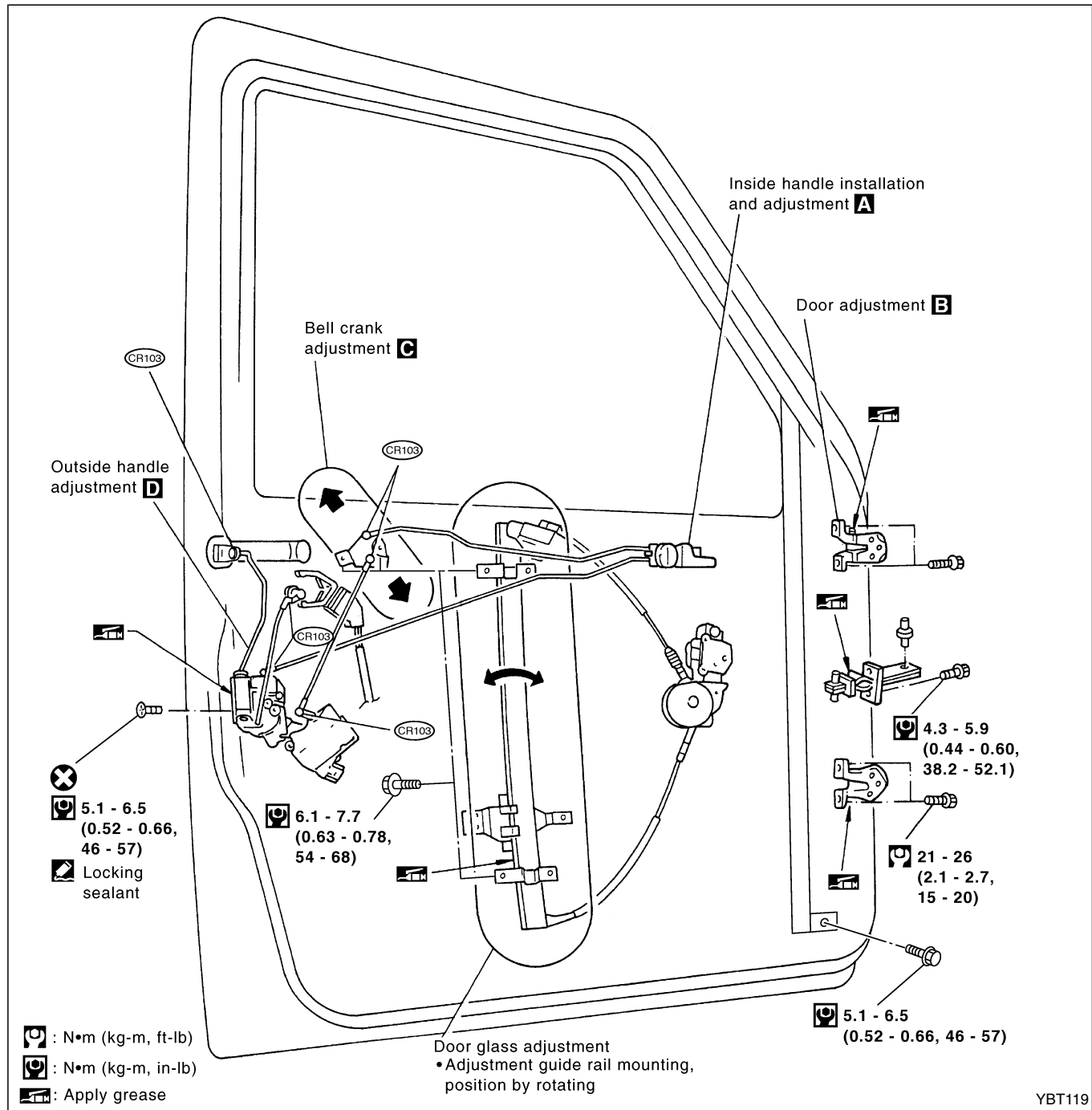
 : N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

YBT123

Removal and Installation

FRONT DOOR

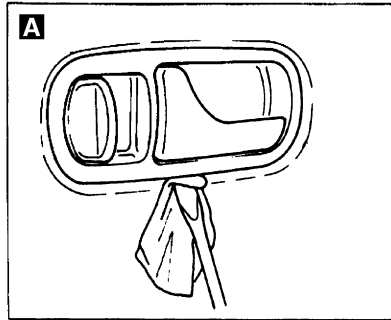
- For removal of front door finisher, refer to "DOOR TRIM".
- Remove sealing screen.
- After adjusting door or door lock, check door lock operation.



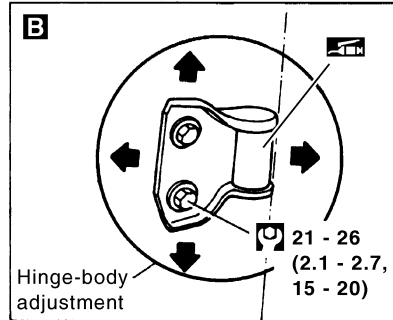
DOOR

Removal and Installation (Cont'd)

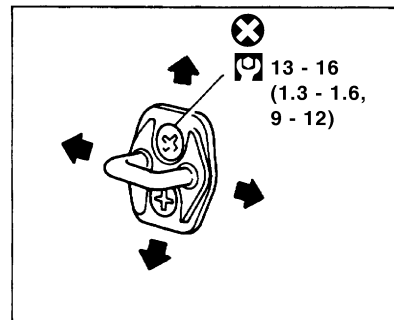
Inside handle installation



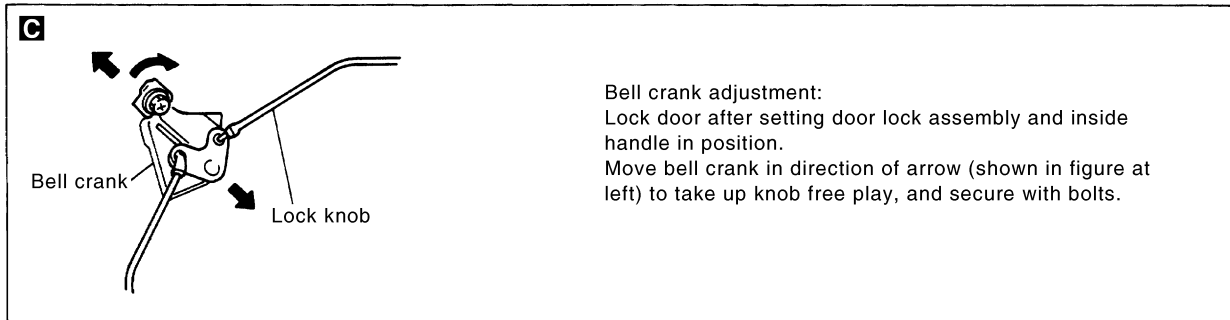
Door adjustment



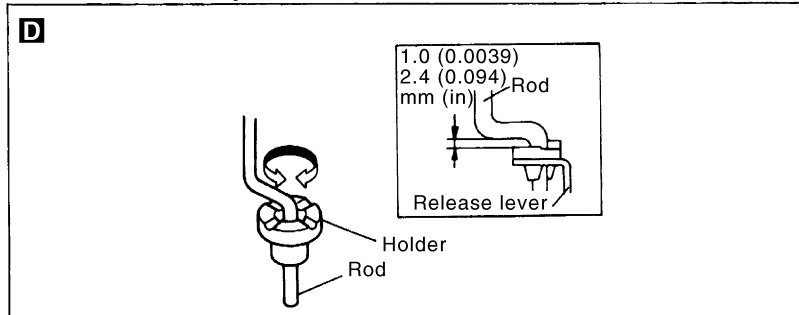
Striker adjustment



Bell crank adjustment



Outside handle adjustment



 : N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

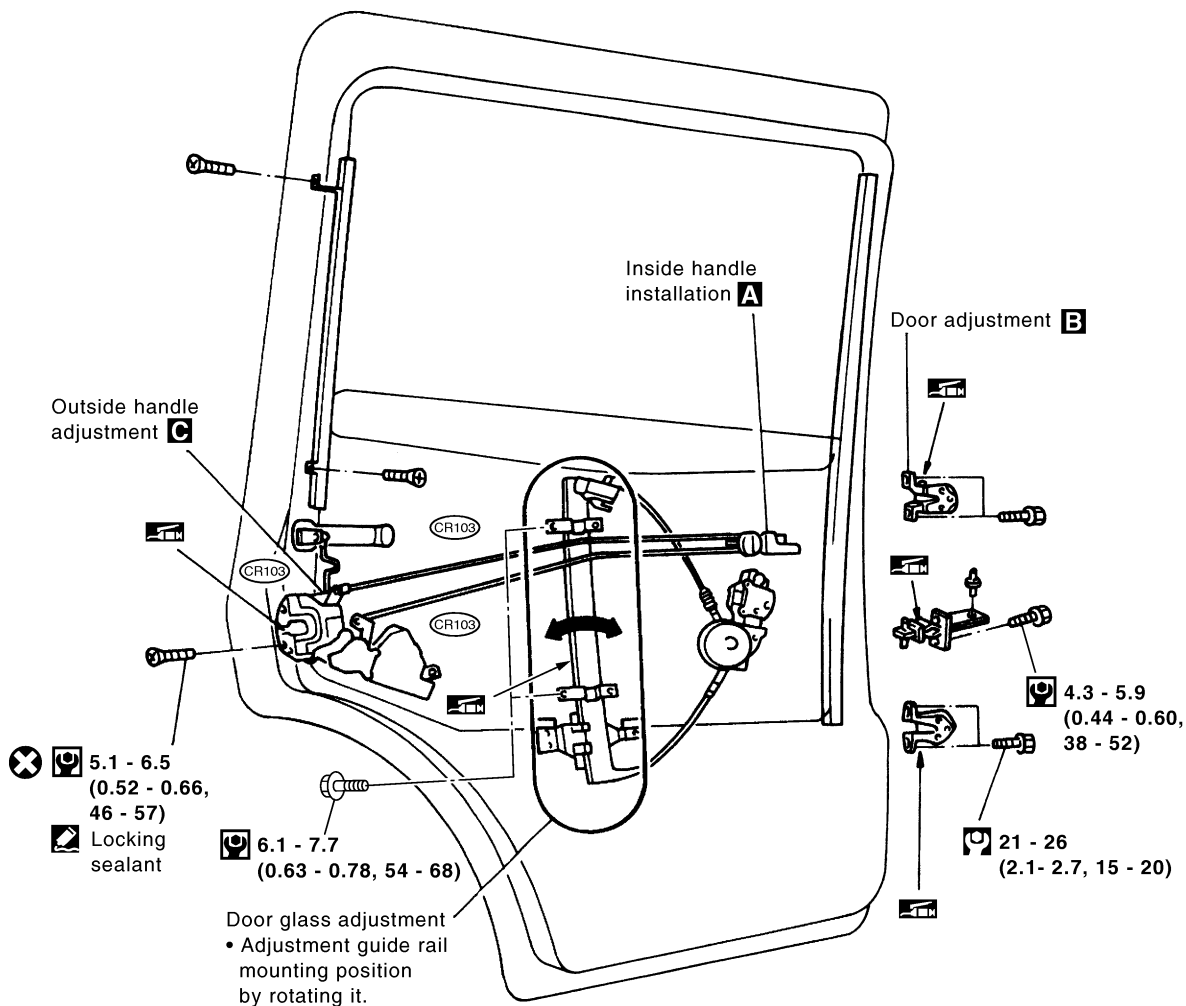
YBT120

DOOR

Rear Door

WAGON

- After adjusting door or door lock, make sure door locks properly.



⊗ : N•m (kg-m, in-lb)

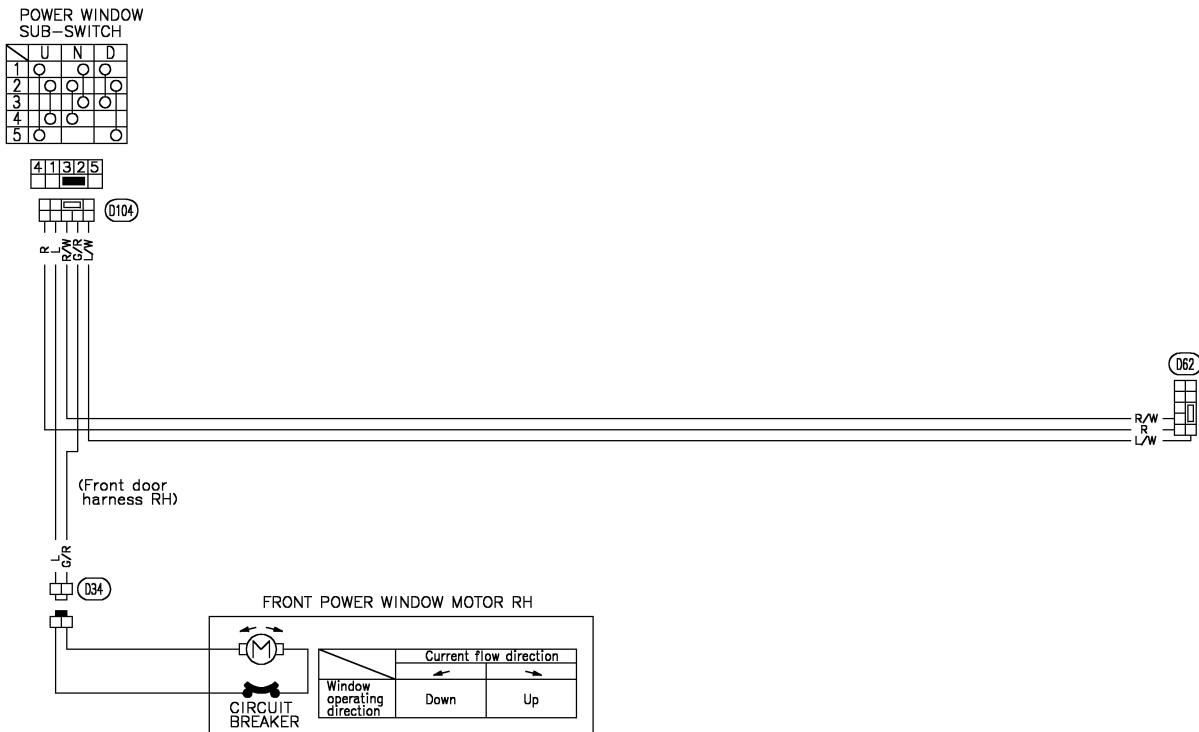
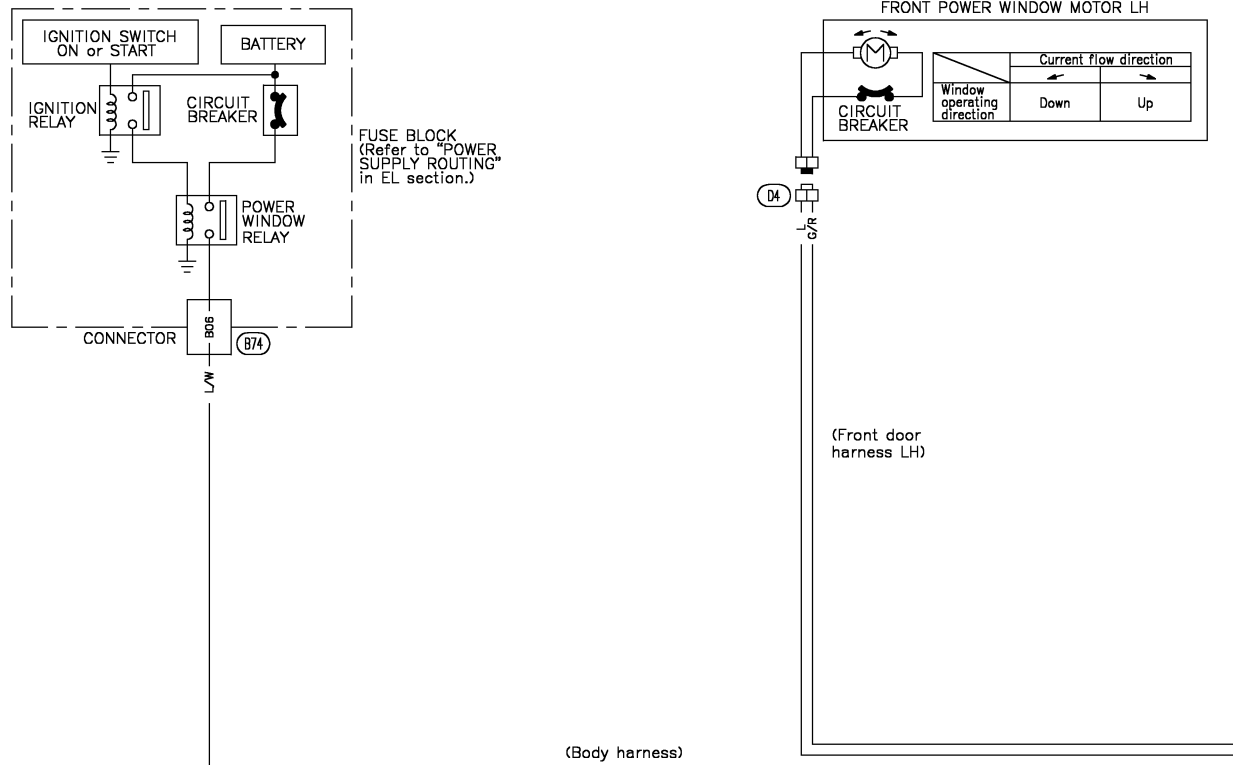
⊙ : N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

YBT125

Power Window

WIRING DIAGRAM

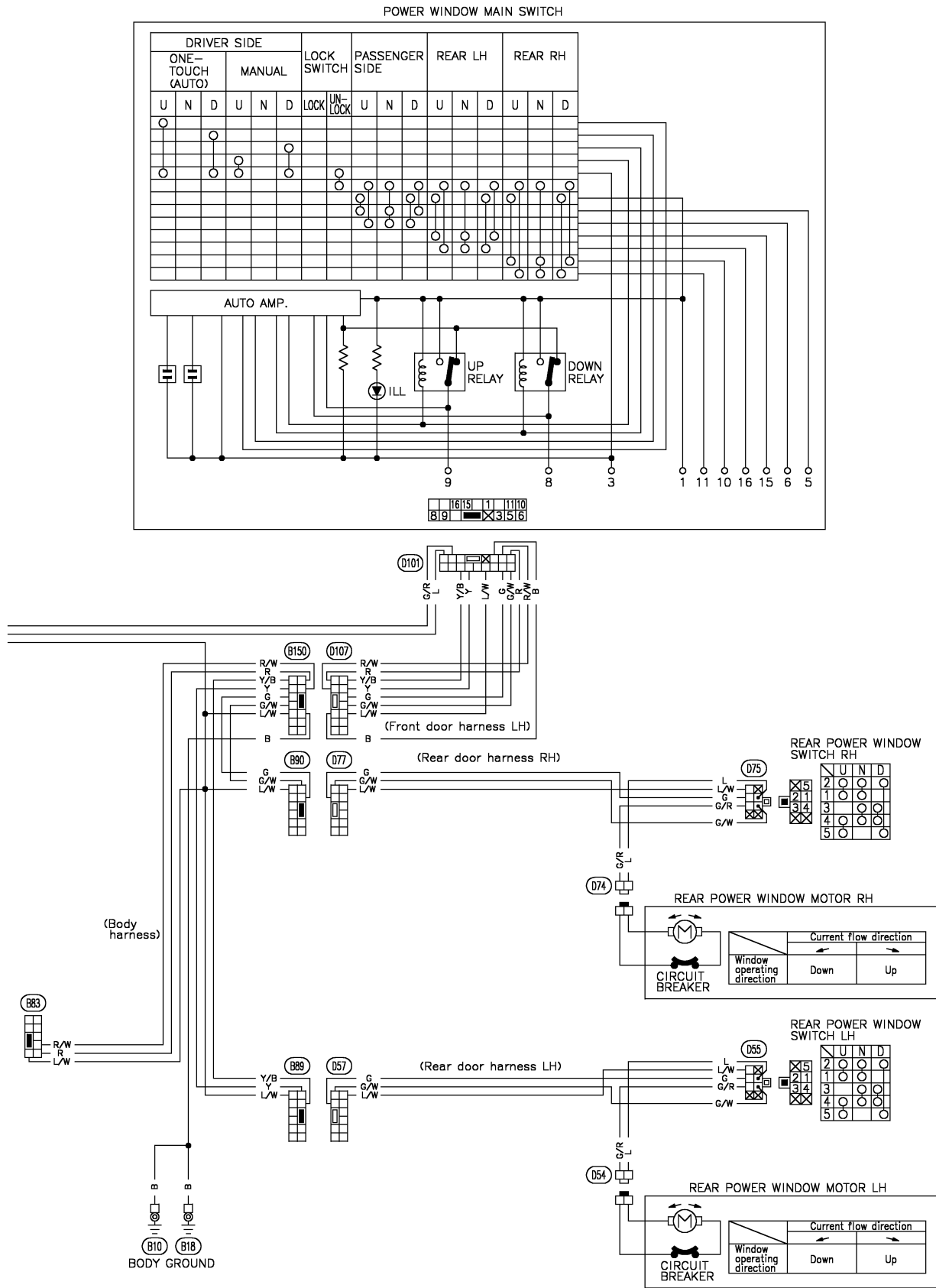
For Russia



YBF327

DOOR

Power Window (Cont'd)



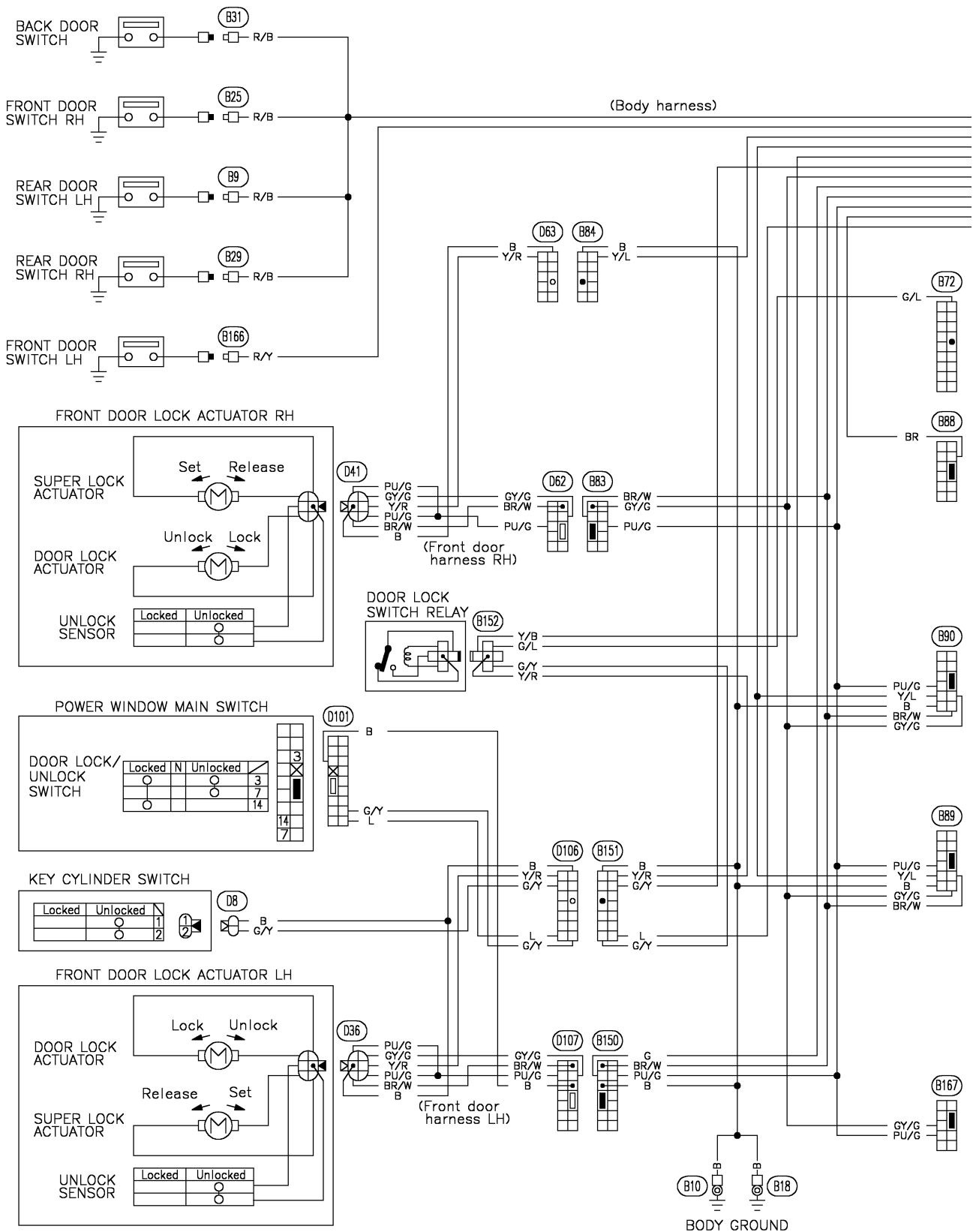
YBF312

BF-13013

<http://vnx.su/>

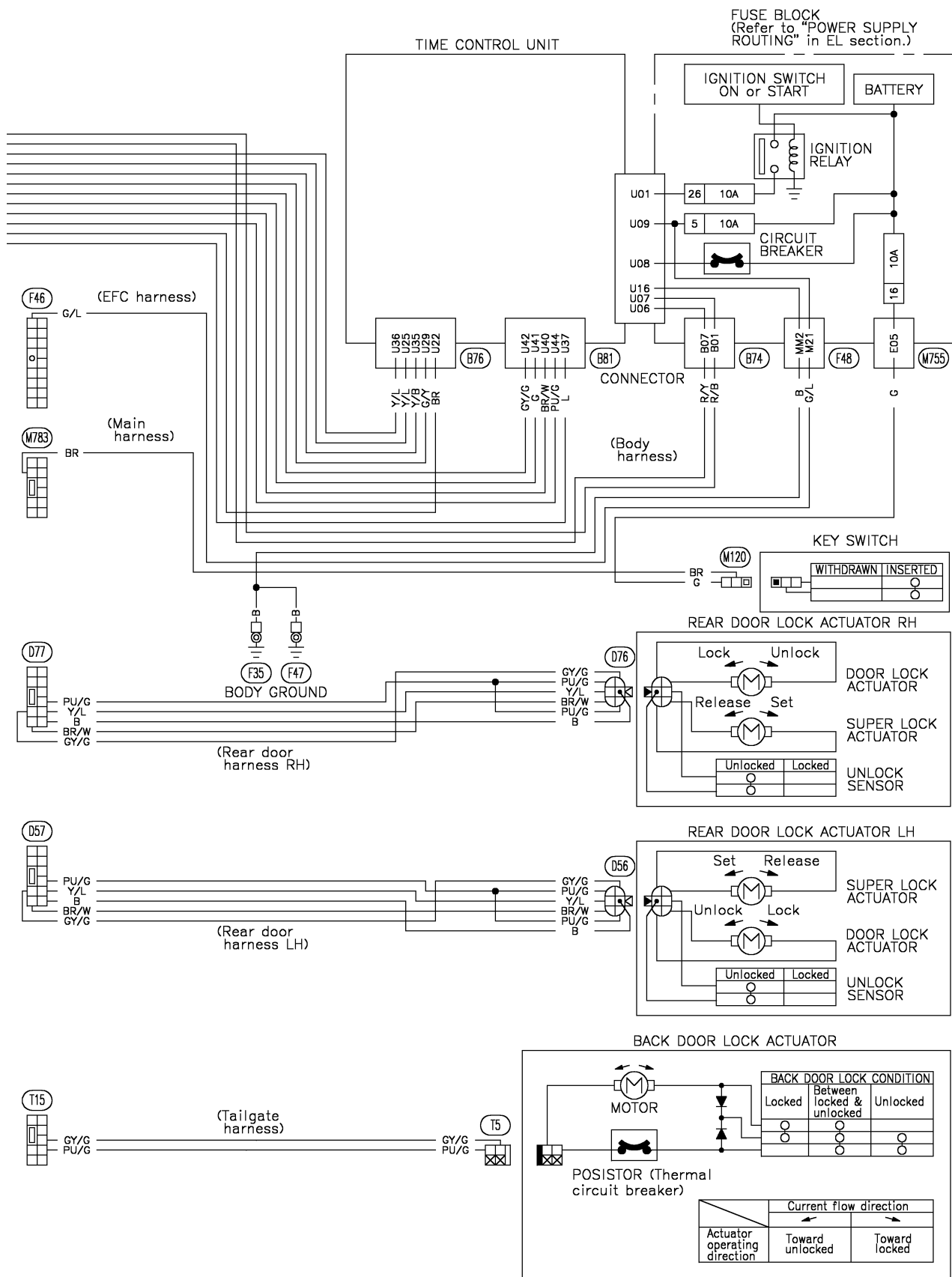
WIRING DIAGRAM

For Russia



DOOR

Power Door Lock (Super Lock) (Cont'd)

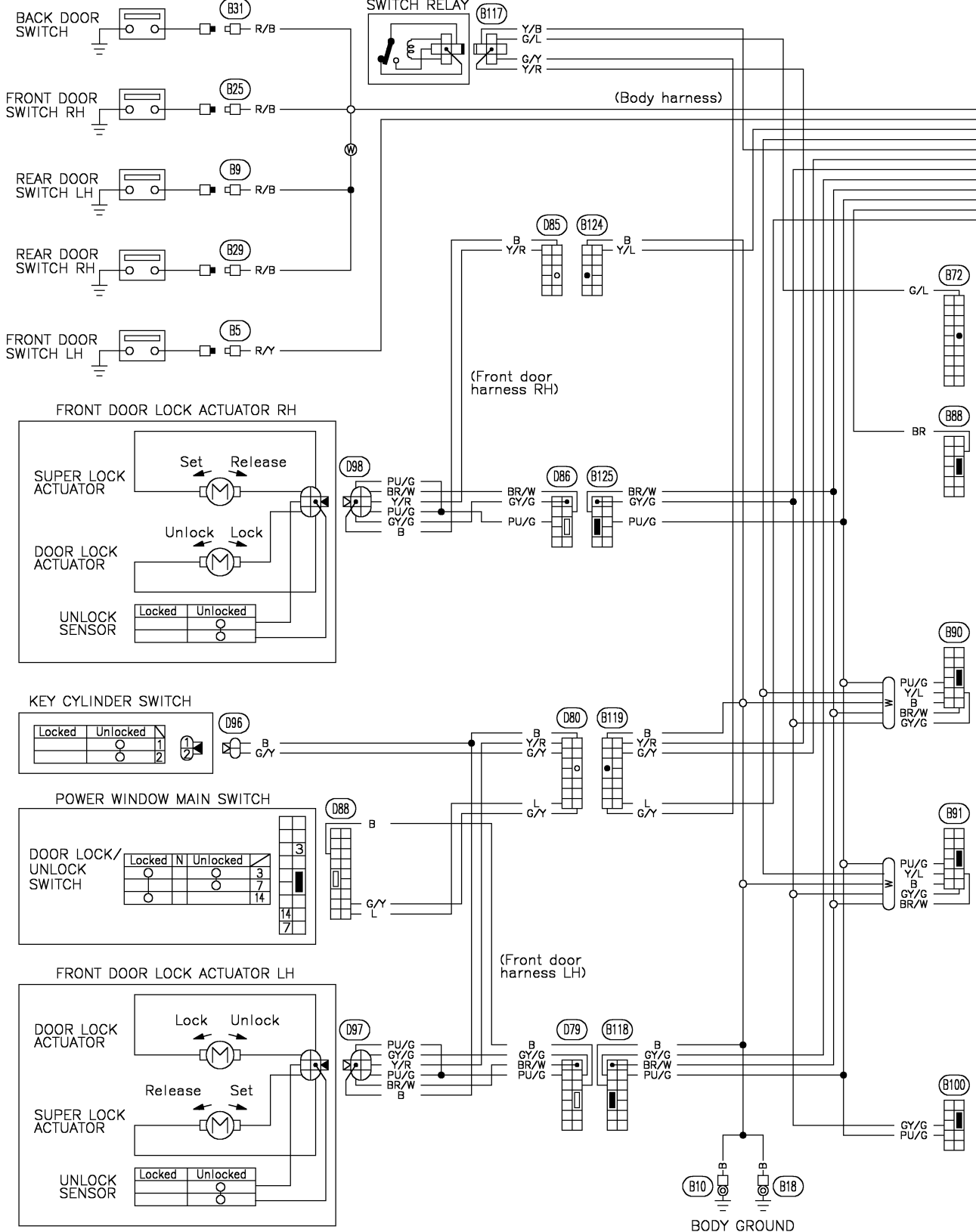


YBF313

WIRING DIAGRAM

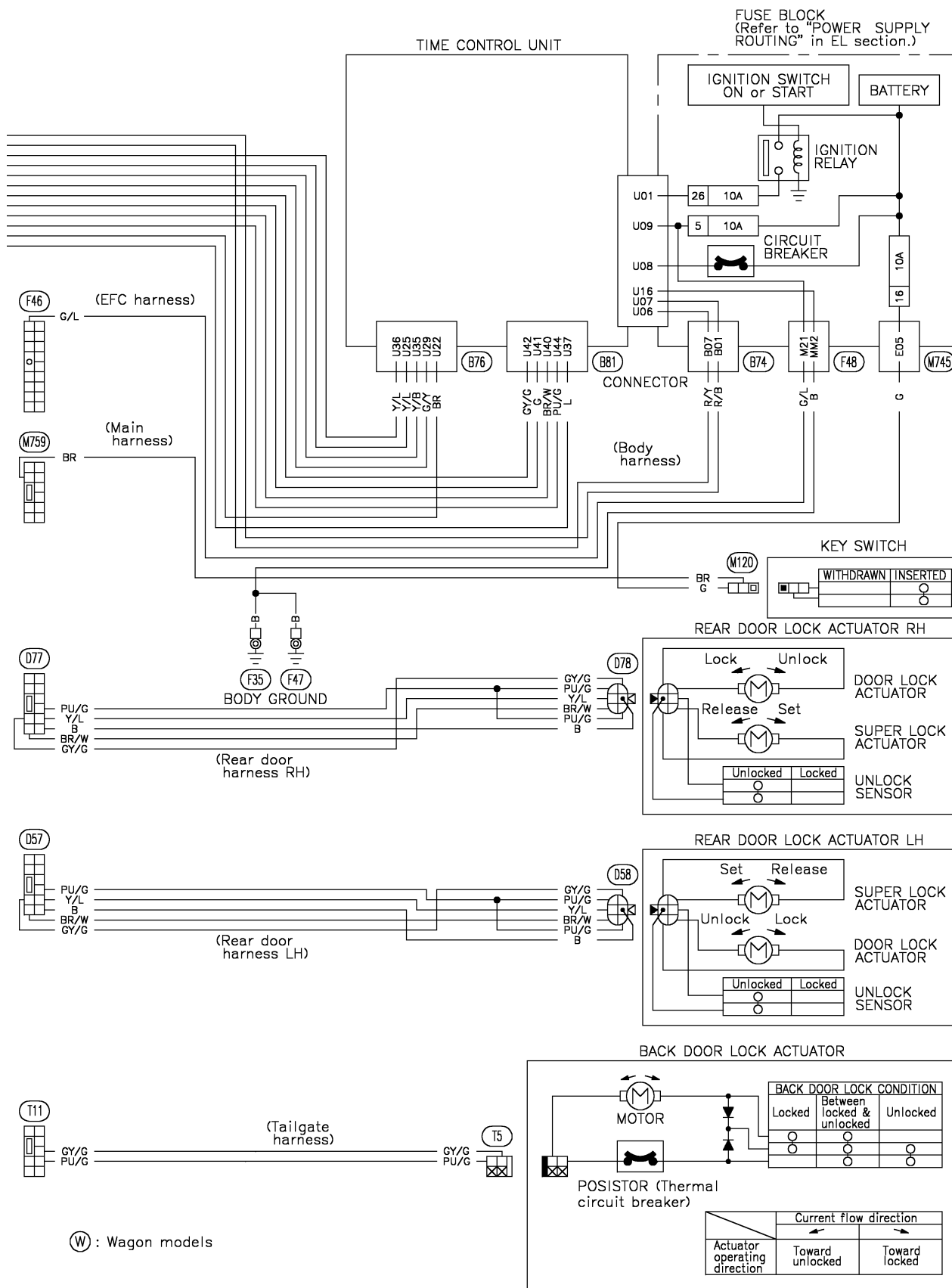
Except for Russia

DOOR LOCK



DOOR

Power Door Lock (Super Lock) (Cont'd)



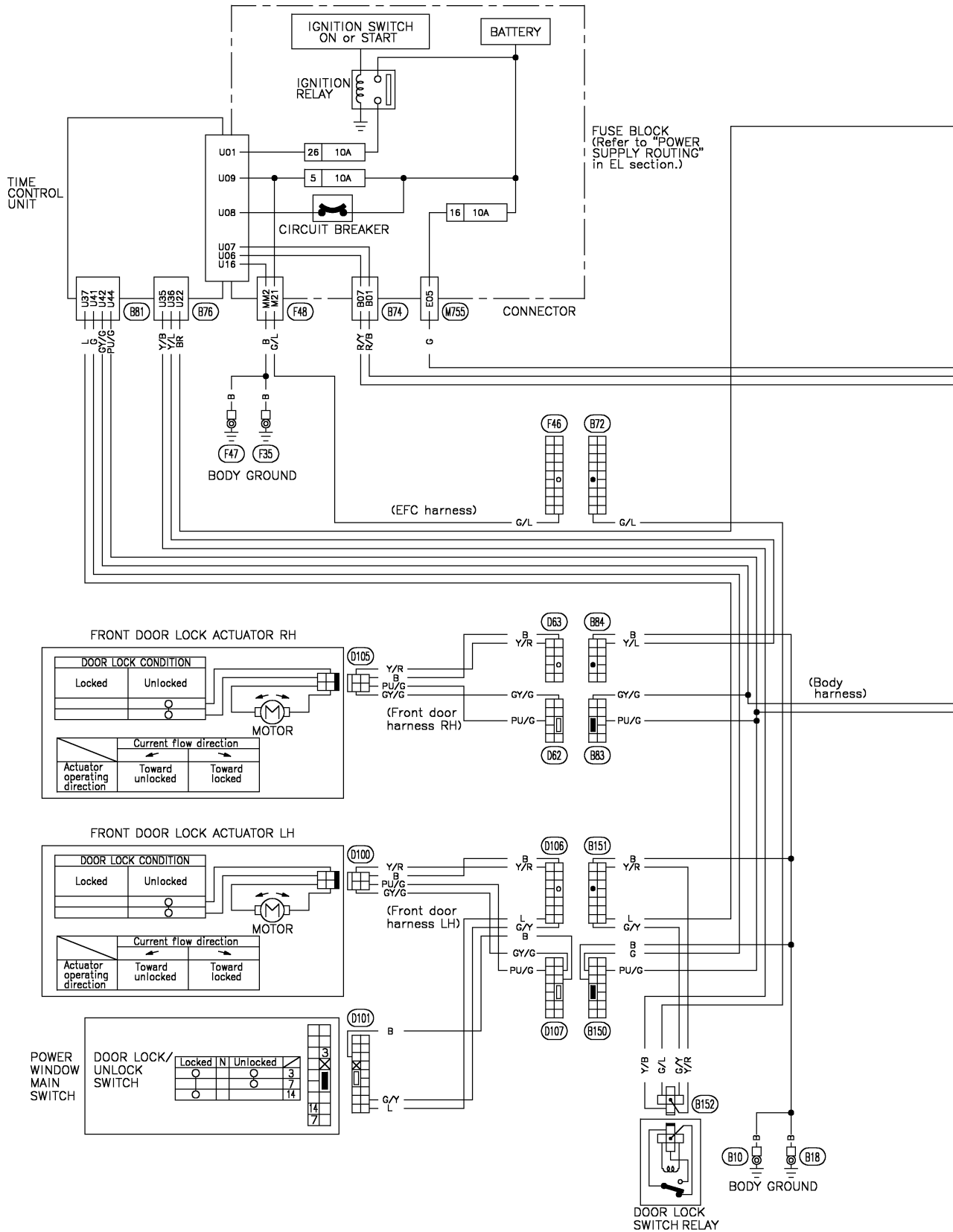
YBF314

DOOR

Power Door Lock

WIRING DIAGRAM

For Russia



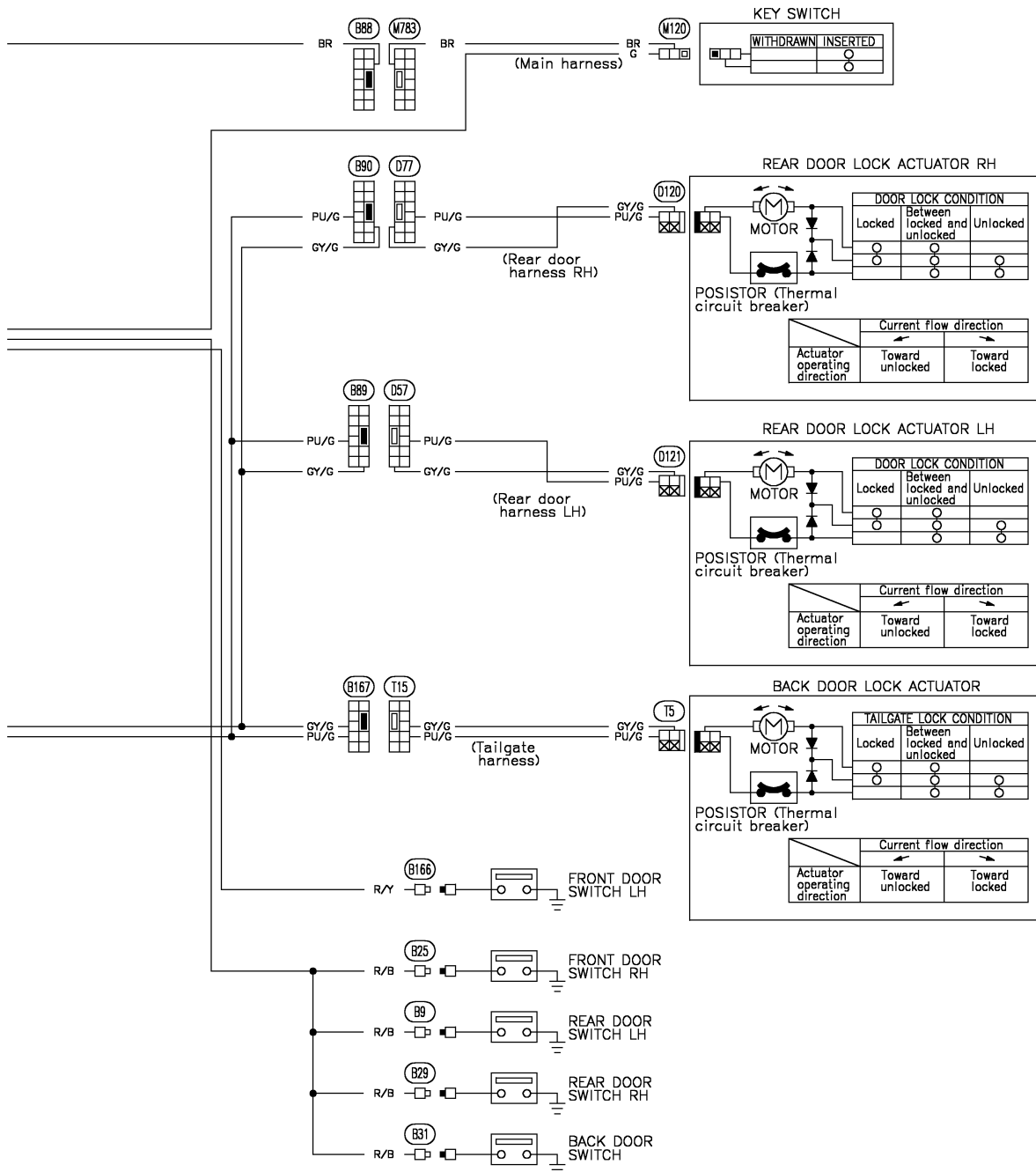
YBF315

BF-13018

<http://vnx.su/>

DOOR

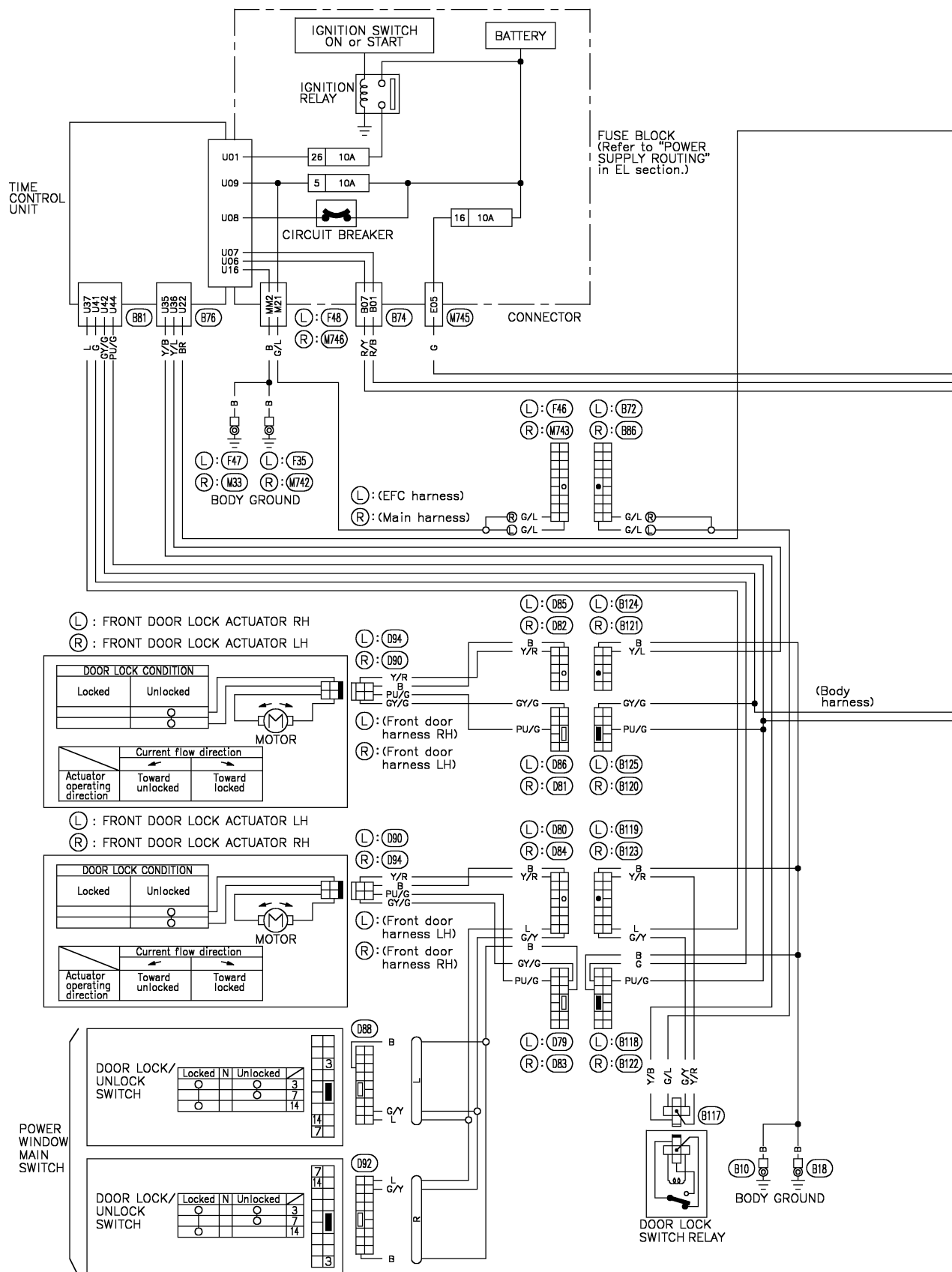
Power Door Lock (Cont'd)



DOOR Power Door Lock (Cont'd)

WIRING DIAGRAM

Except for Russia



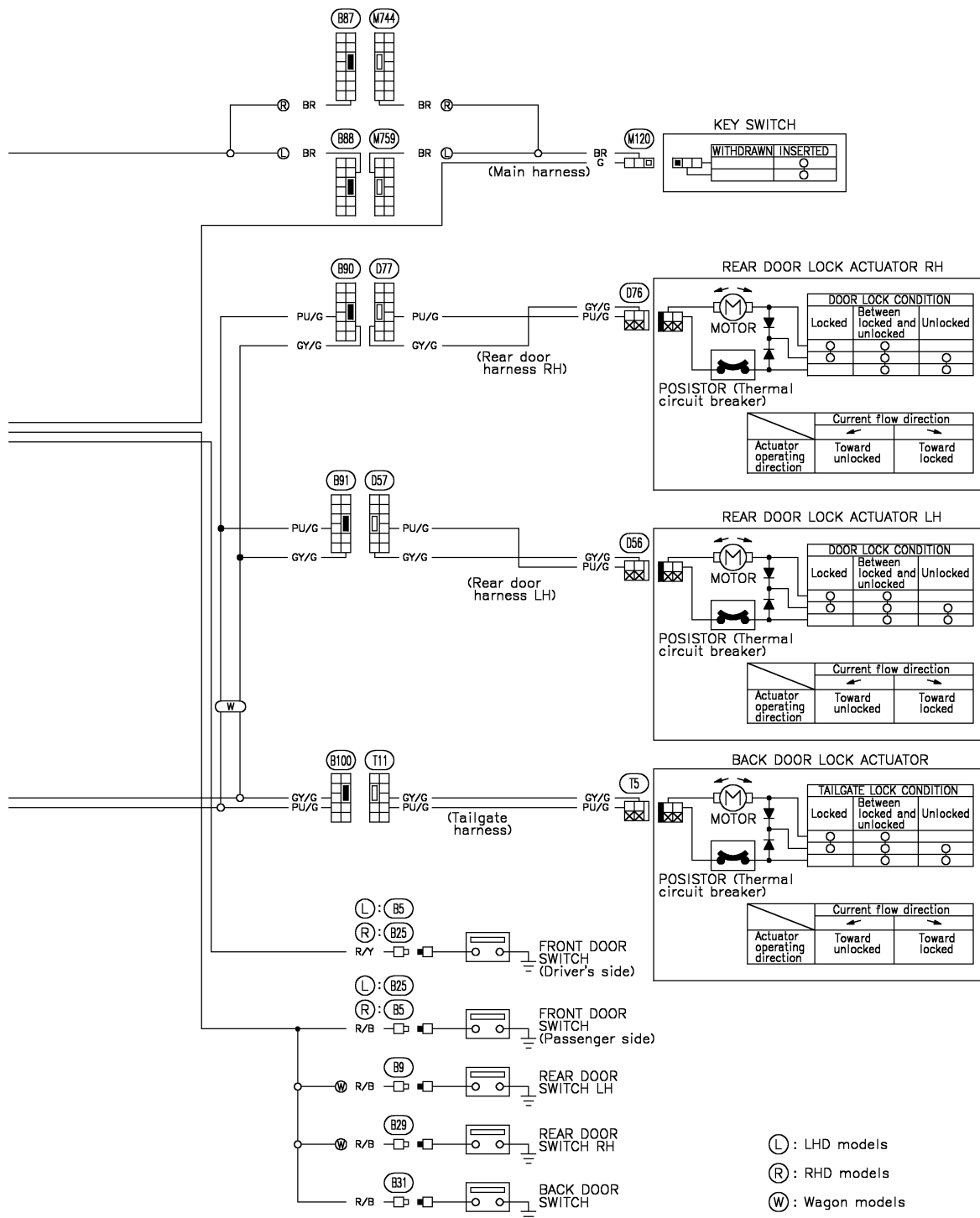
YBF317

BF-13020

<http://vnx.su/>

DOOR

Power Door Lock (Cont'd)



Schematic

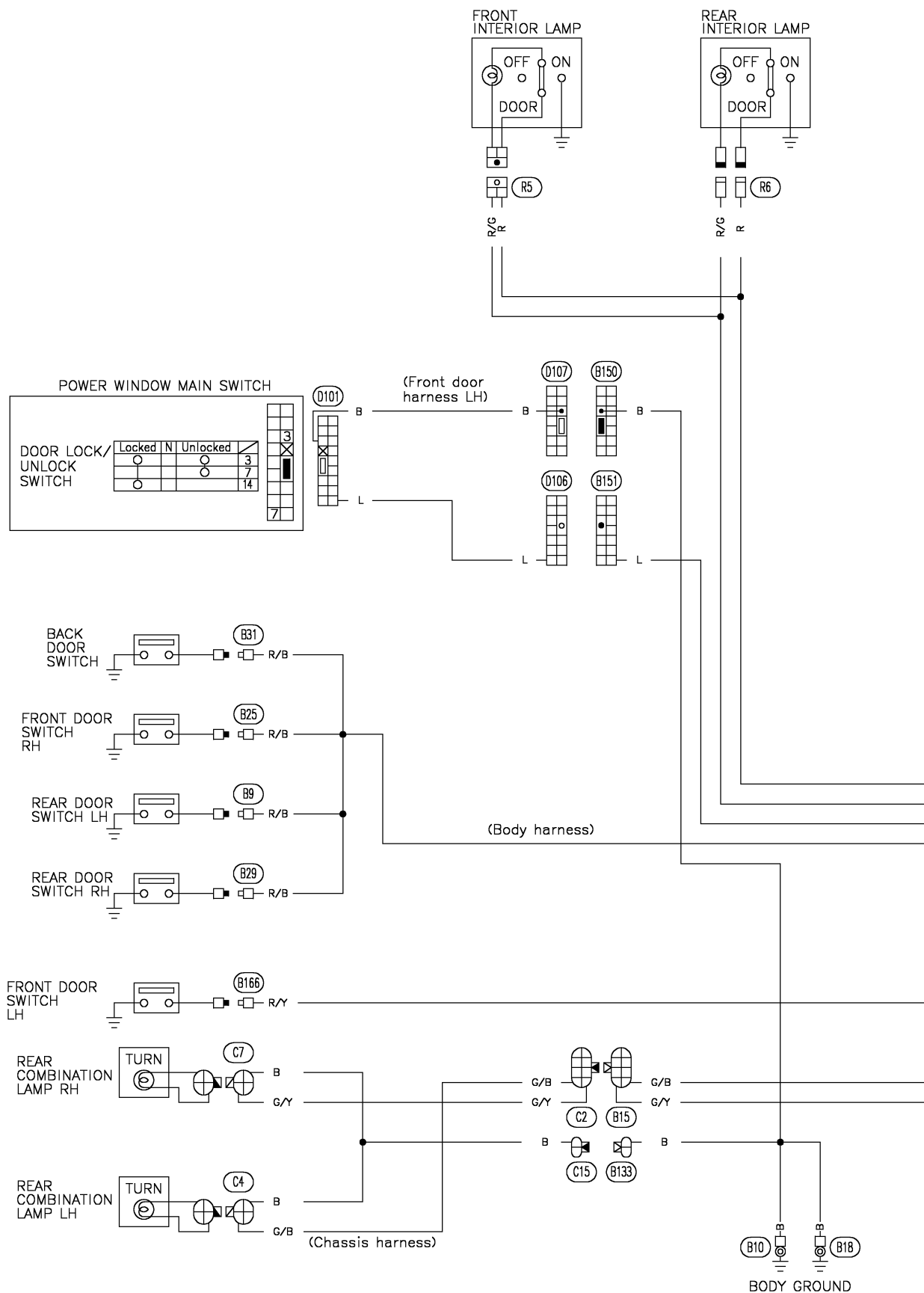
The diagram illustrates the electrical architecture of a vehicle's door lock system. Key components and their connections include:

- Power Source:** BATTERY, connected to the IGNITION SWITCH ON or START and a FUSE.
- Control and Safety:** KEY SWITCH (WITHDRAWN/INSERTED), CIRCUIT BREAKER, and FUSE.
- Actuators and Sensors:** FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH, FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH, REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH, and REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH. Each actuator is connected to a DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR (LOCK/UNLOCK) and a SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR (SET/RELEASE). UNLOCK SENSORS are also present for each door.
- Control Units:** TIME CONTROL UNIT (U01), FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH (U06), FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH (U07), REAR DOOR SWITCH LH (U11), REAR DOOR SWITCH RH (U12), COMBINATION METER (TURN) (U15), and POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH (U37).
- Wiring and Connections:** The diagram shows the flow of electrical current from the battery through various switches and relays to the actuators and sensors. It also includes a section for the DOOR LOCK SWITCH RELAY, which is connected to the battery and the actuators.

BF-13022

MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Schematic (Cont'd)



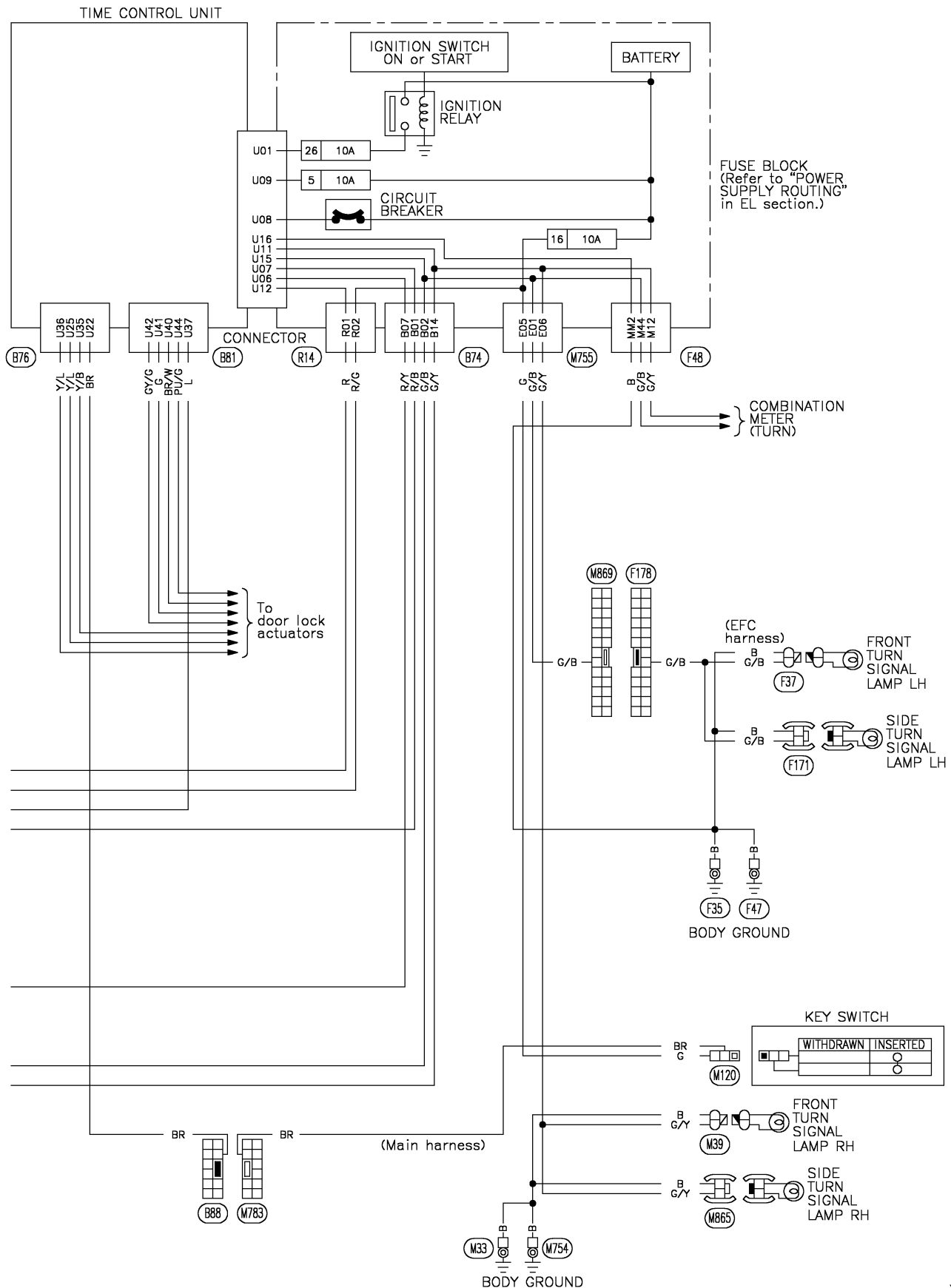
YBF330

BF-13023

<http://vnx.su/>

MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Schematic (Cont'd)



YBF320

BF-13024

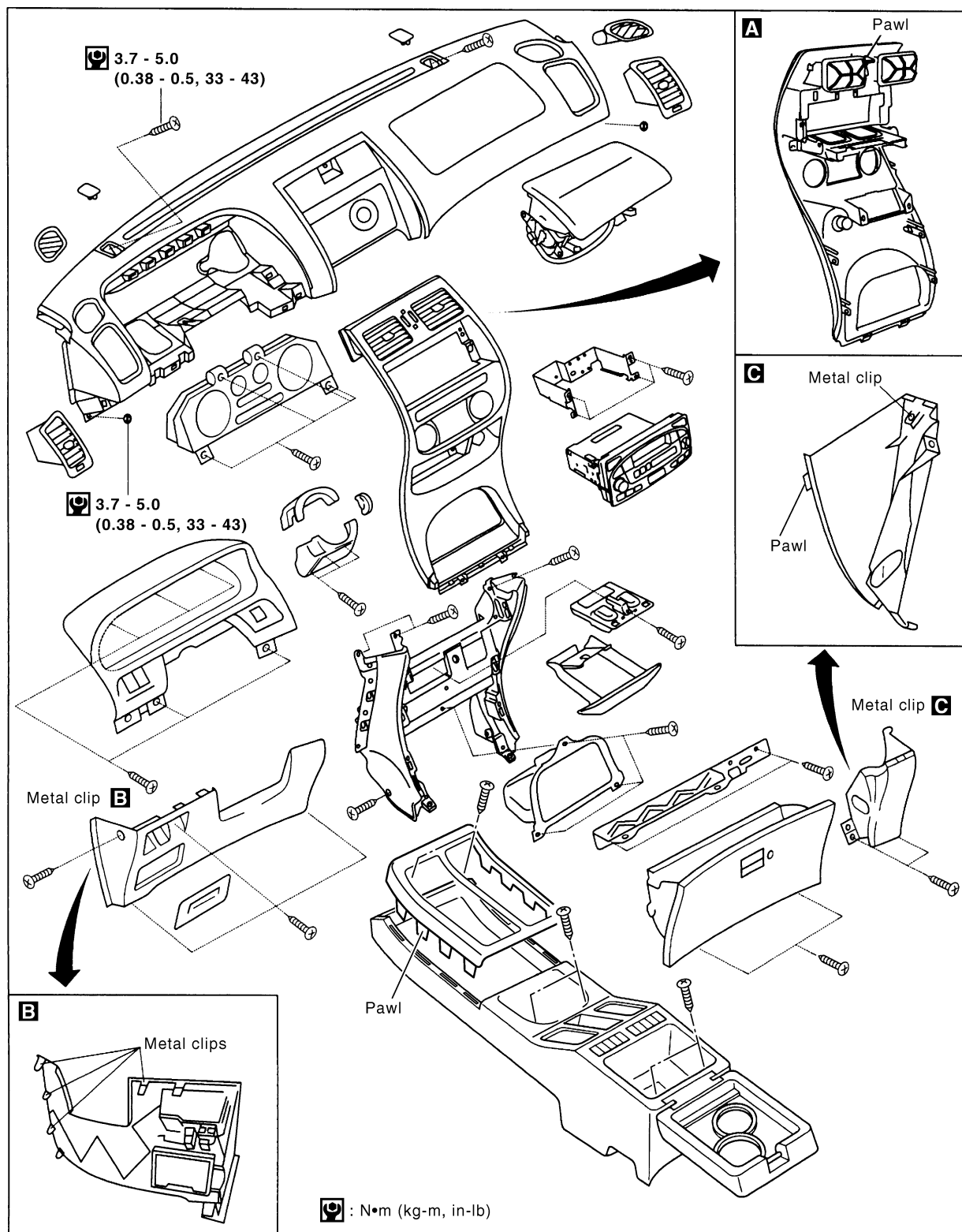
<http://vnx.su/>

INSTRUMENT PANEL

PRECAUTION:

Before disassembling instrument panel, remove connector from battery negative terminal.

- These parts are made of plastic, so do not use excessive force and be careful not to damage them.
- When removing instrument panel, remove front pillar garnish first.
- When removing clip or fastener, refer to CLIP & FASTENER.



YBT129

BF-13025

<http://vnx.su/>

Interior

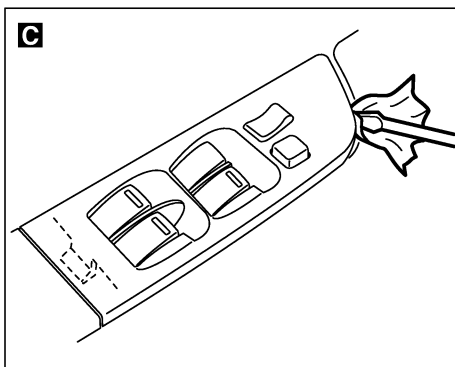
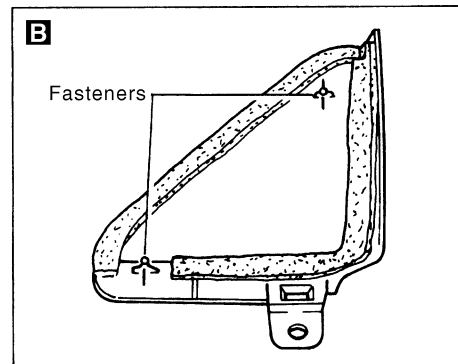
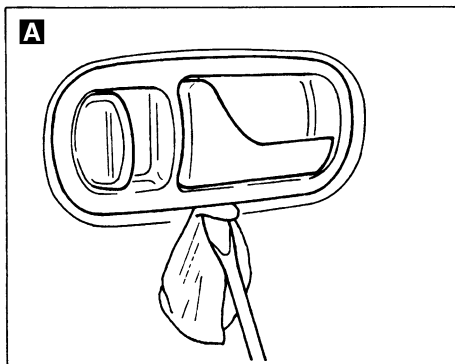
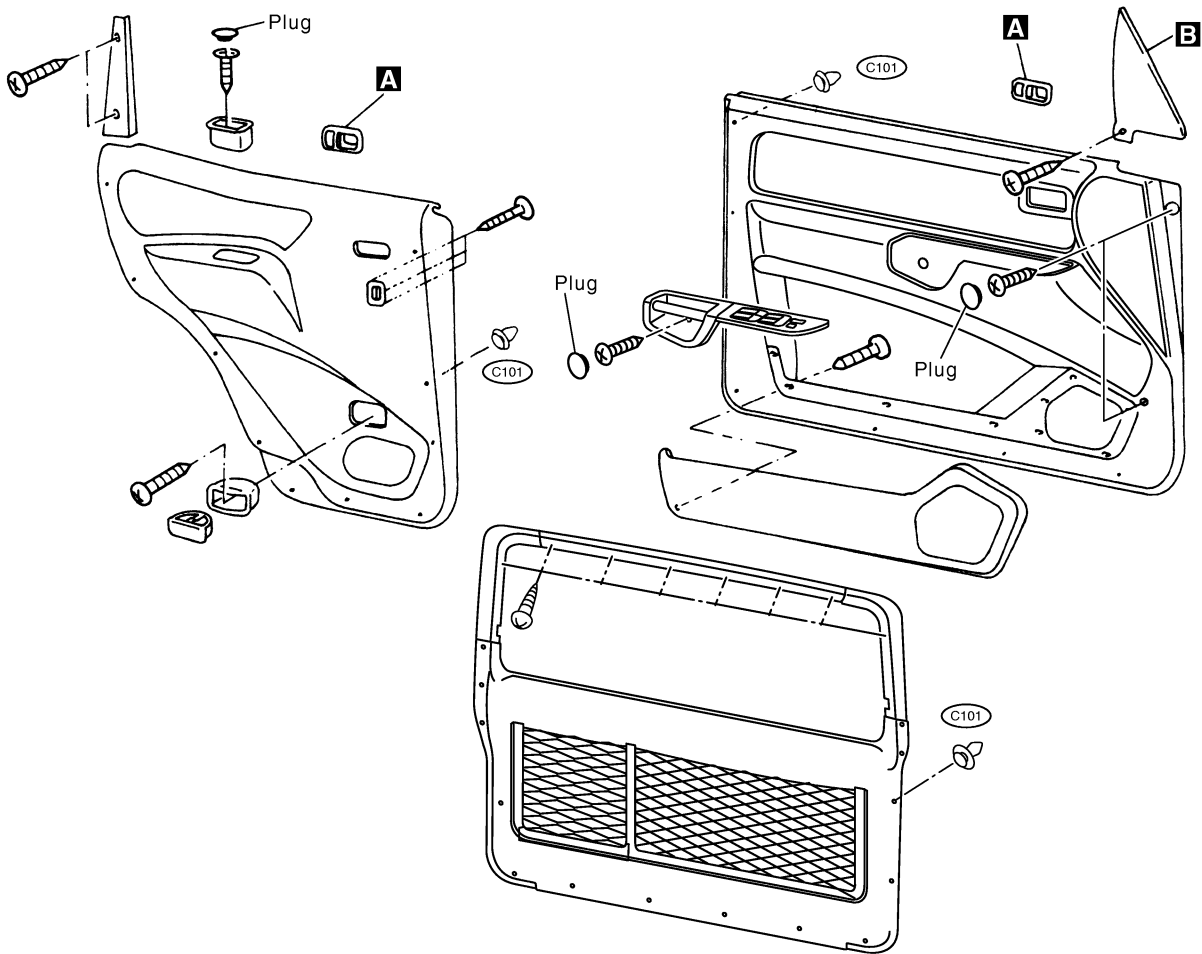
DOOR TRIM

PRECAUTION:

When removing the outside mirror's cover, situated at the inside of the door, pull the cover straight out so as to prevent the fasteners from breaking.

INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR

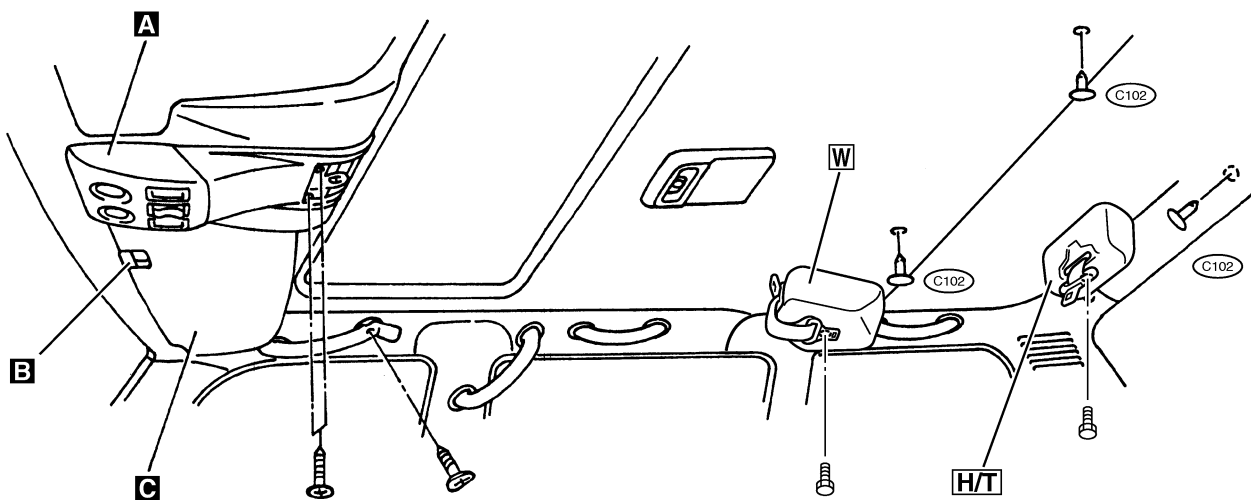
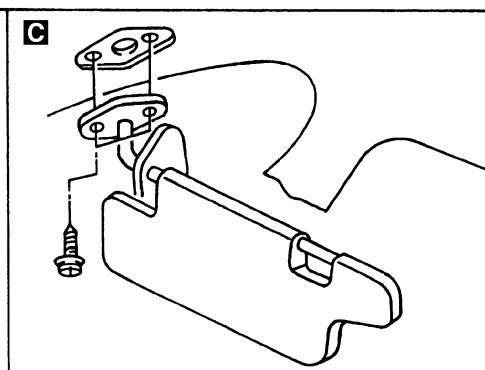
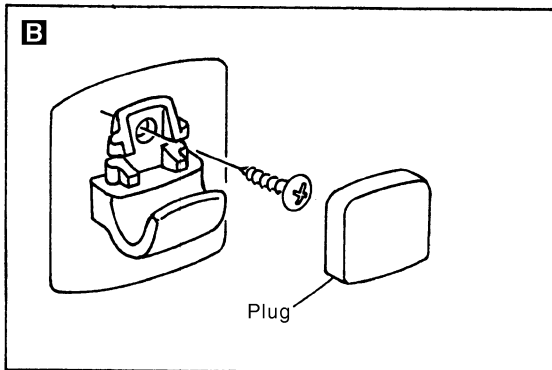
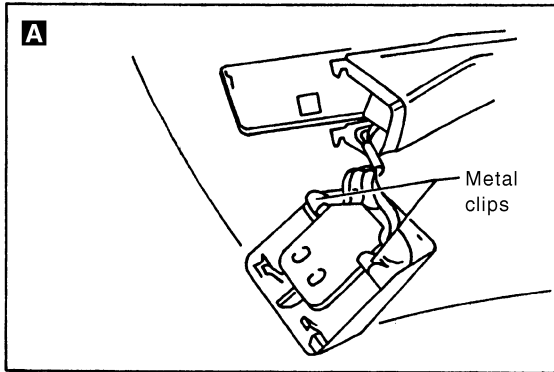
Interior (Cont'd)



INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR

Interior (Cont'd)

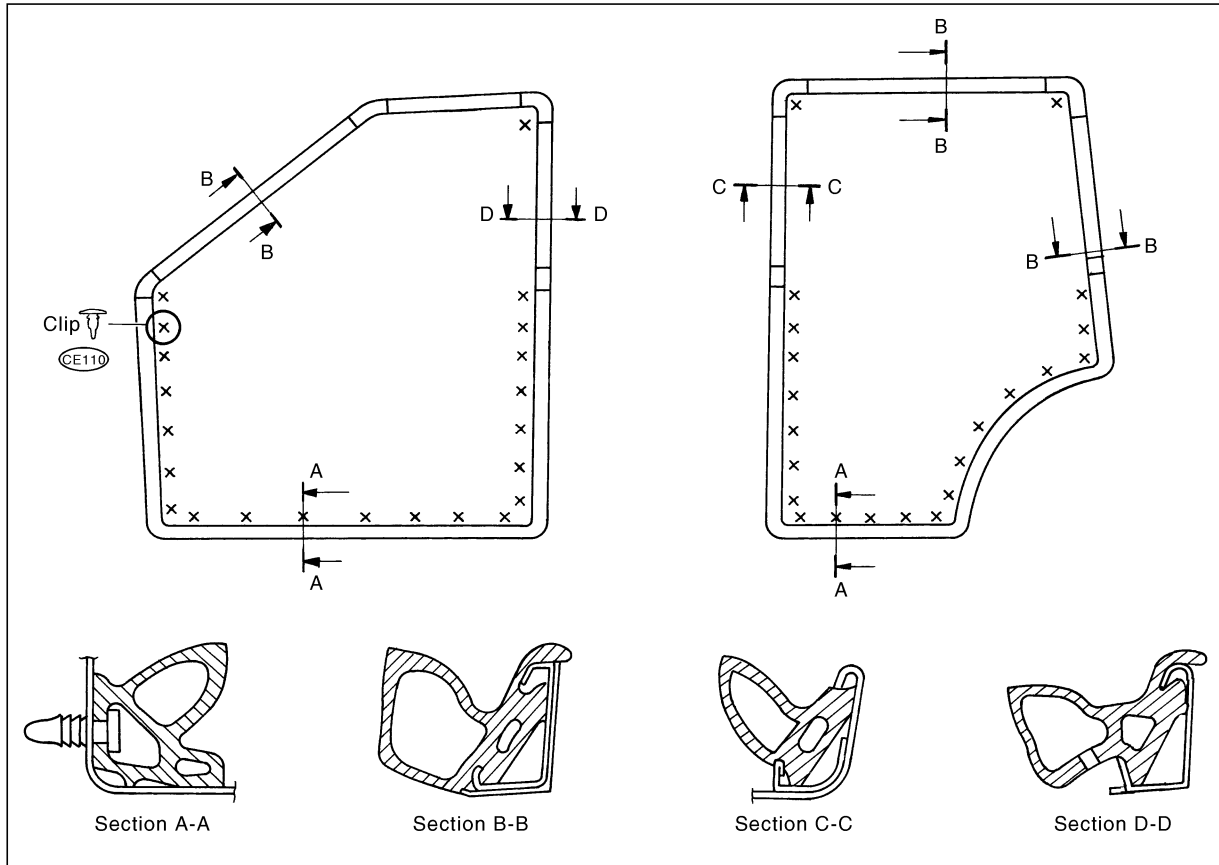
ROOF TRIM



Exterior

Door weatherstrip

⑥ Door weatherstrip



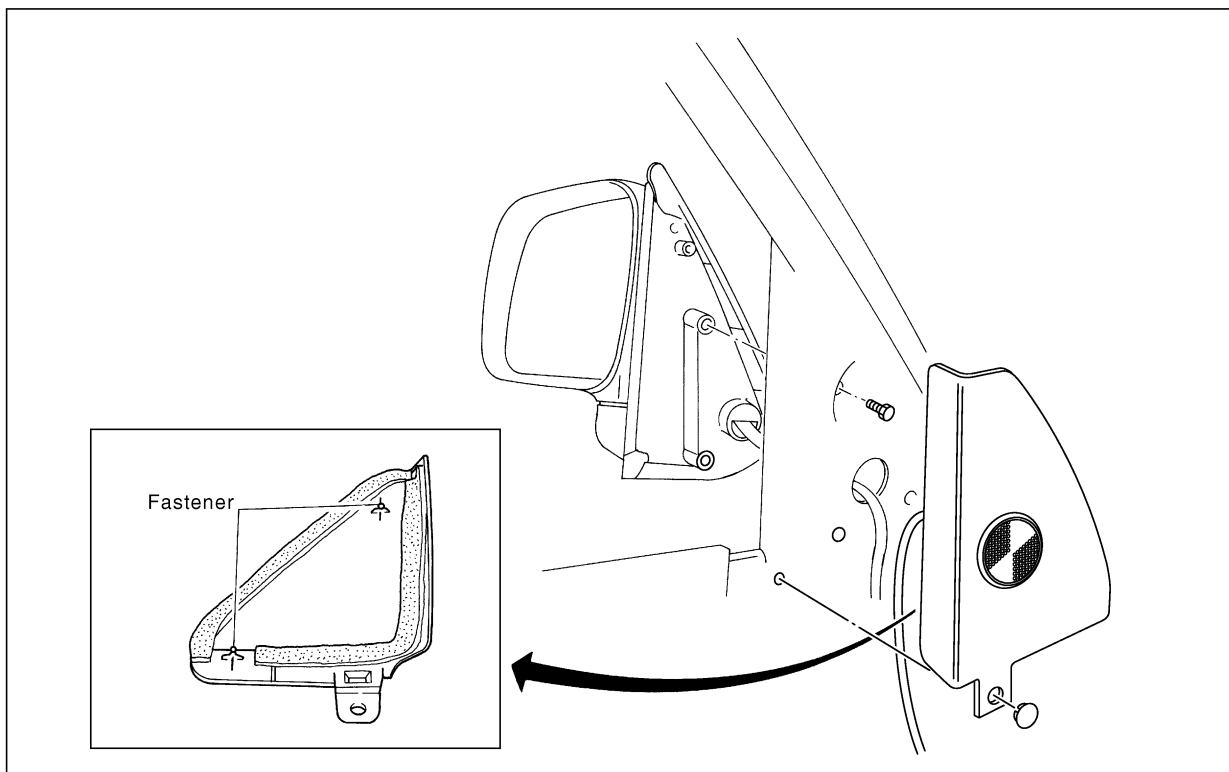
YBF332

INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR

Exterior (Cont'd)

Door mirror

⑦ Door mirror



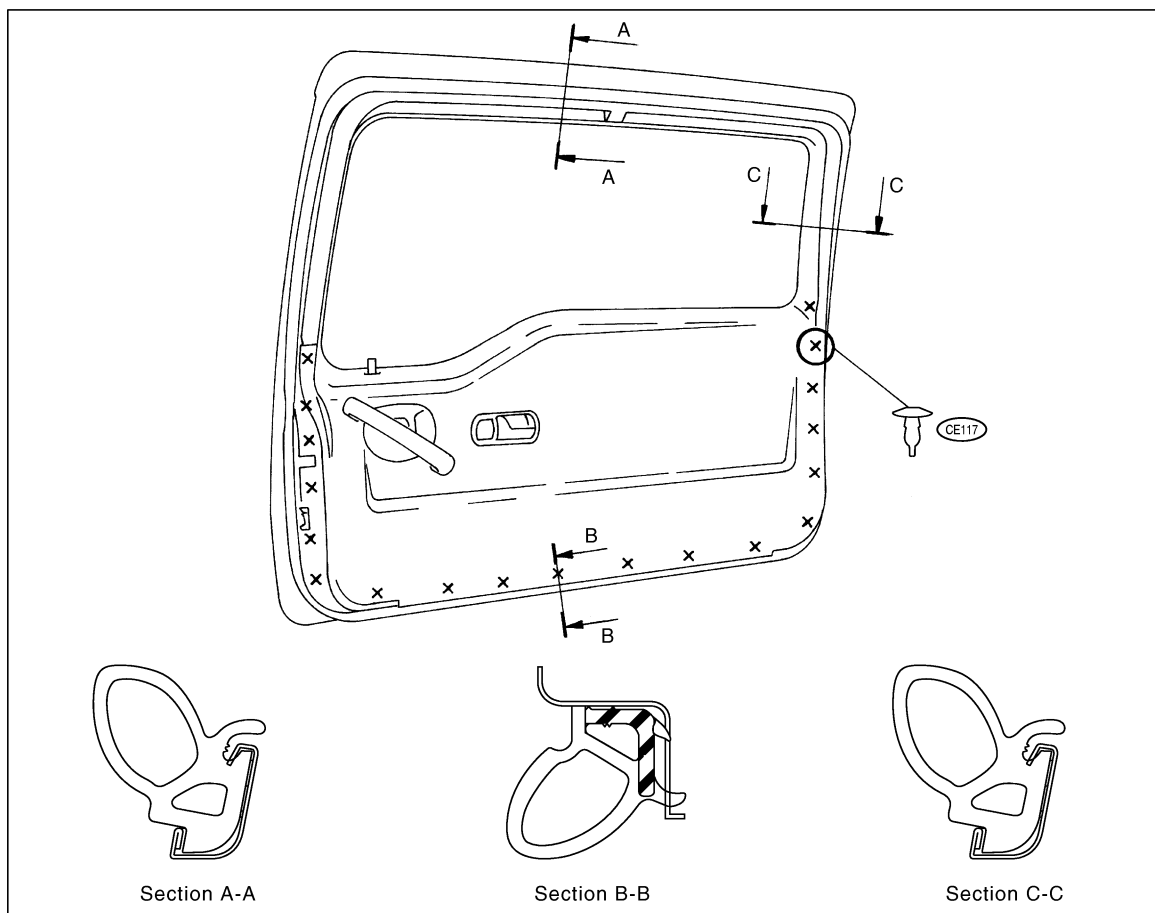
YBT136

INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR

Exterior (Cont'd)

Back door weatherstrip

⑬ Back door weatherstrip

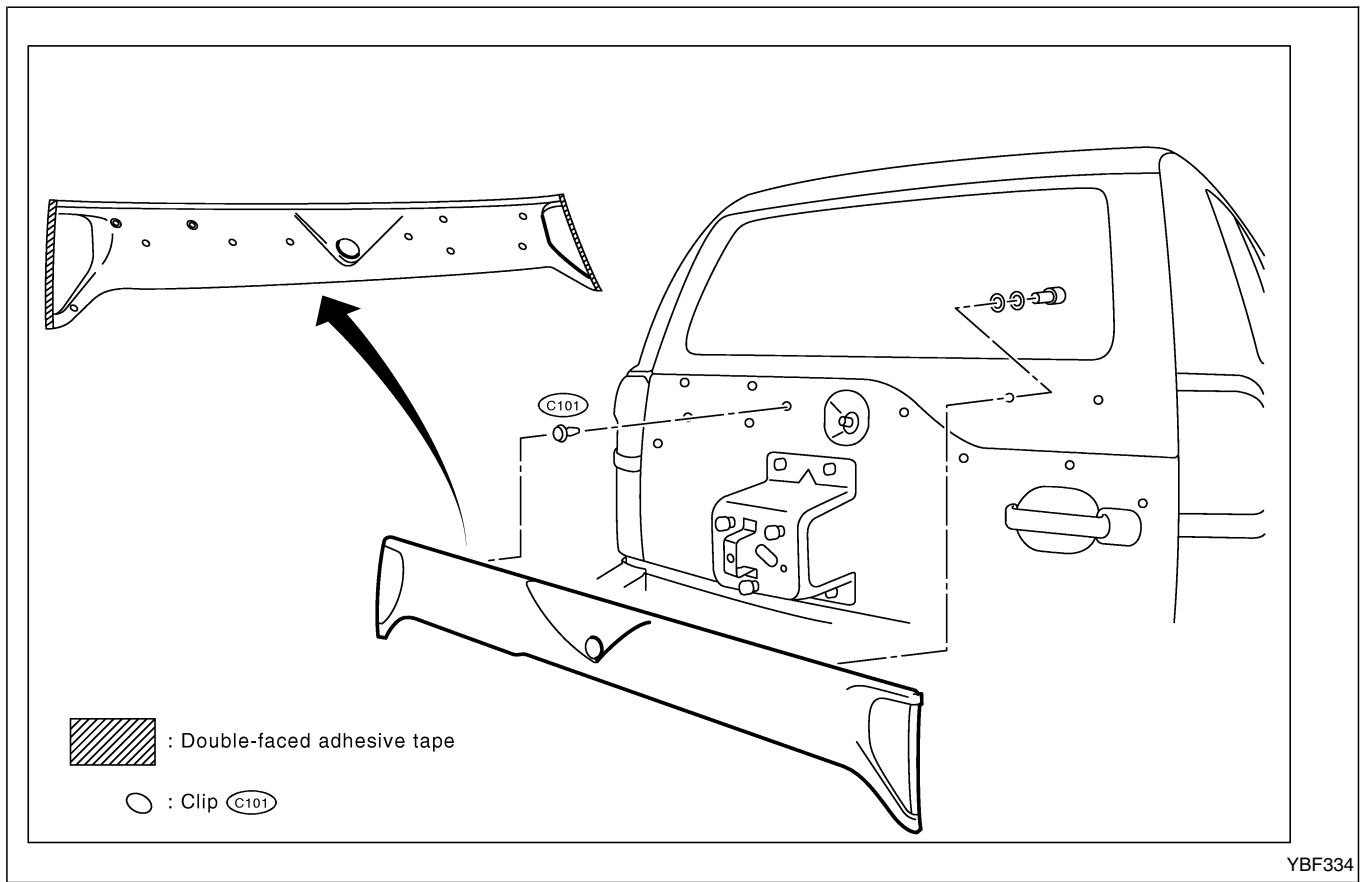


YBF333

INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR

Exterior (Cont'd)

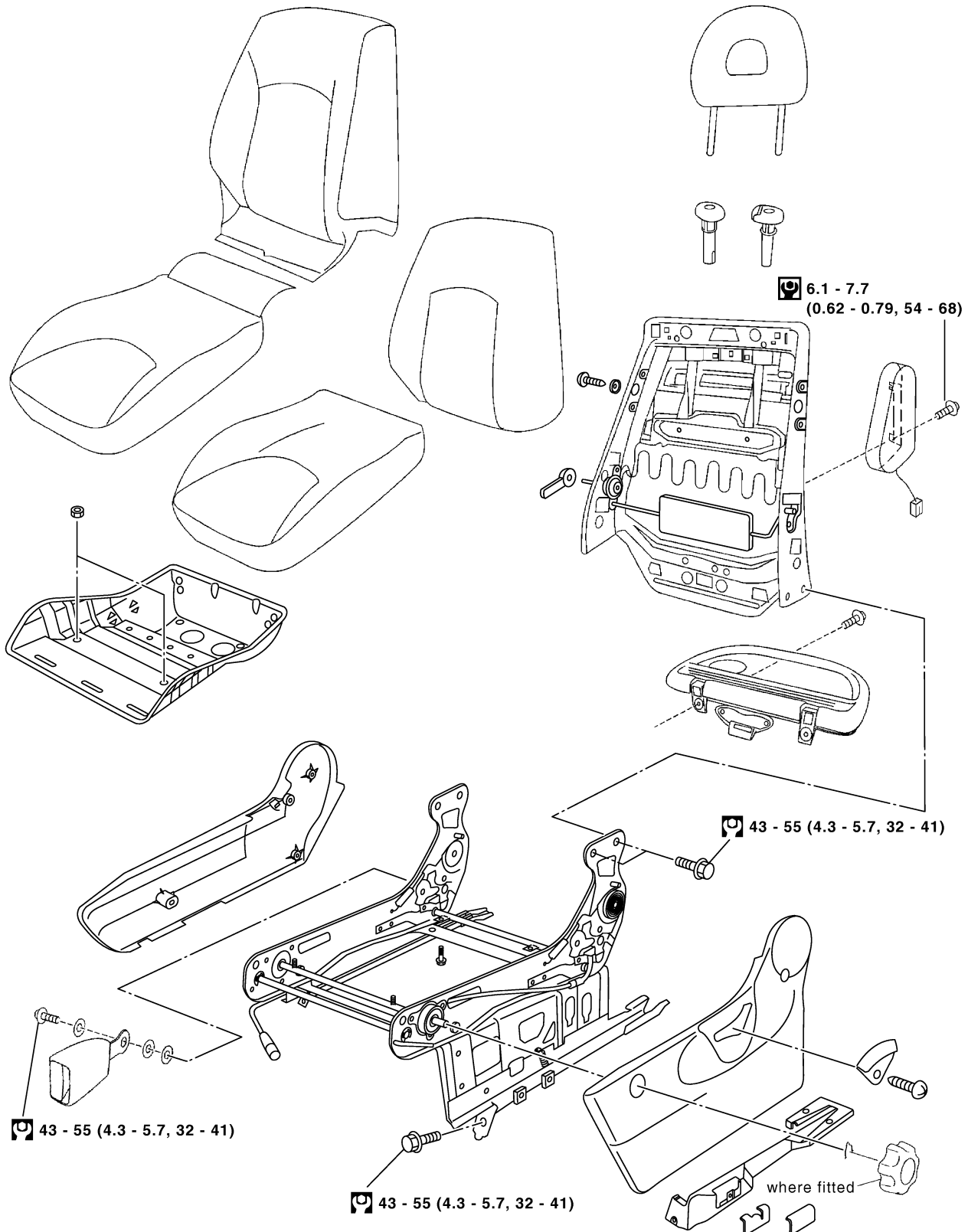
② Back door molding



- When removing or installing the seat trim, handle carefully to keep dirt out and avoid damage.

Front Seat

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION



: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N•m (kg-m, in-lb)

BF-13033

<http://vnx.su/>

SEAT

Front Seat (Cont'd)

With side air bag

CAUTION:

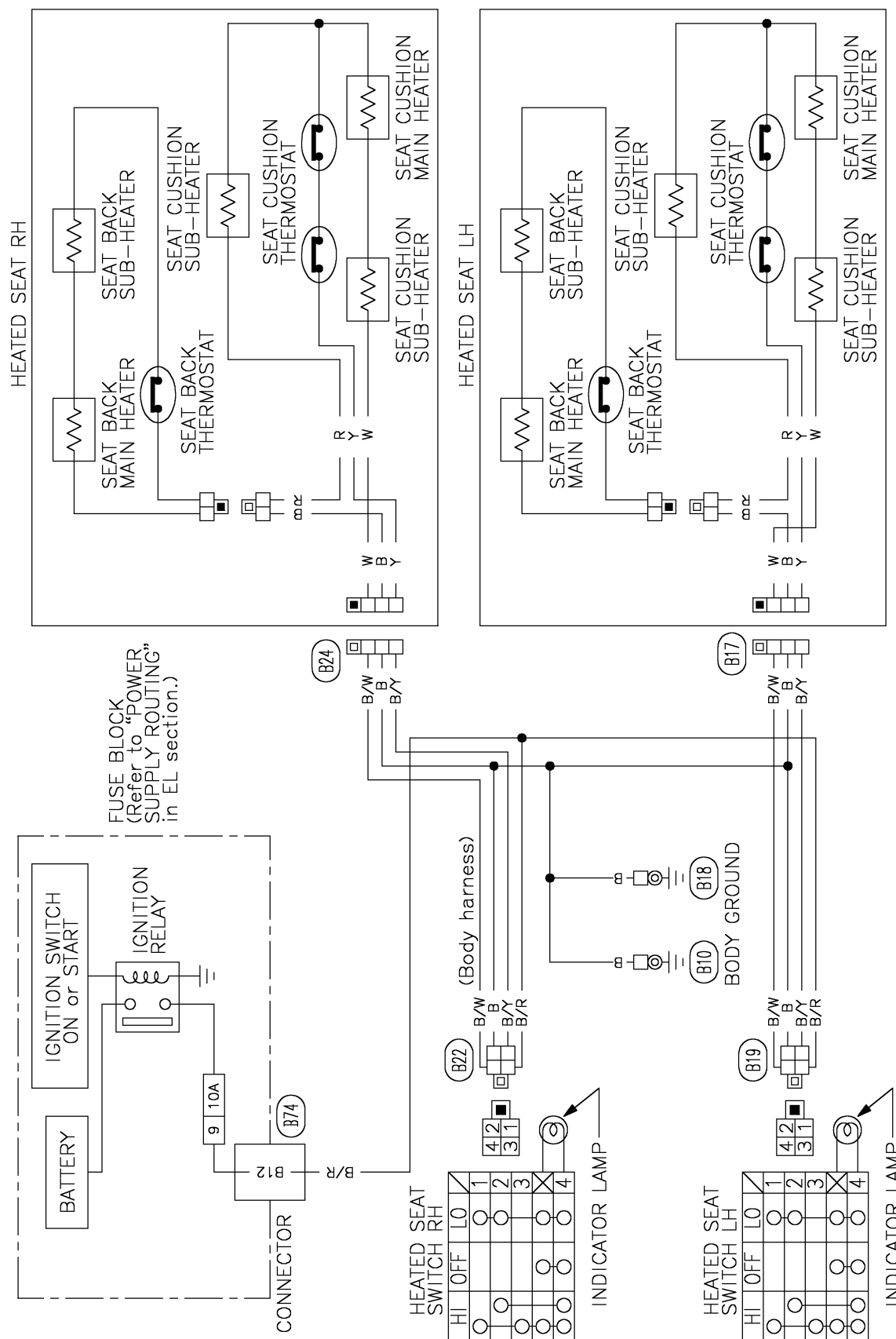
- Before removing the front seat, turn the ignition switch off, disconnect both battery cables and wait at least 3 minutes (models with side air bag).
- Do not drop, tilt, or bump the side air bag module installed in the seat. Always handle it with care.
- Disconnect the side air bag harness connector and heated seat harness connector from under the seat before removing the seat.
- Disconnect the side air bag harness connector before removing the seatback. Refer to BF-13051, "Front Side Air Bag Module" for details.

SEAT

Front Seat (Cont'd)

WIRING DIAGRAM

Except for Russia

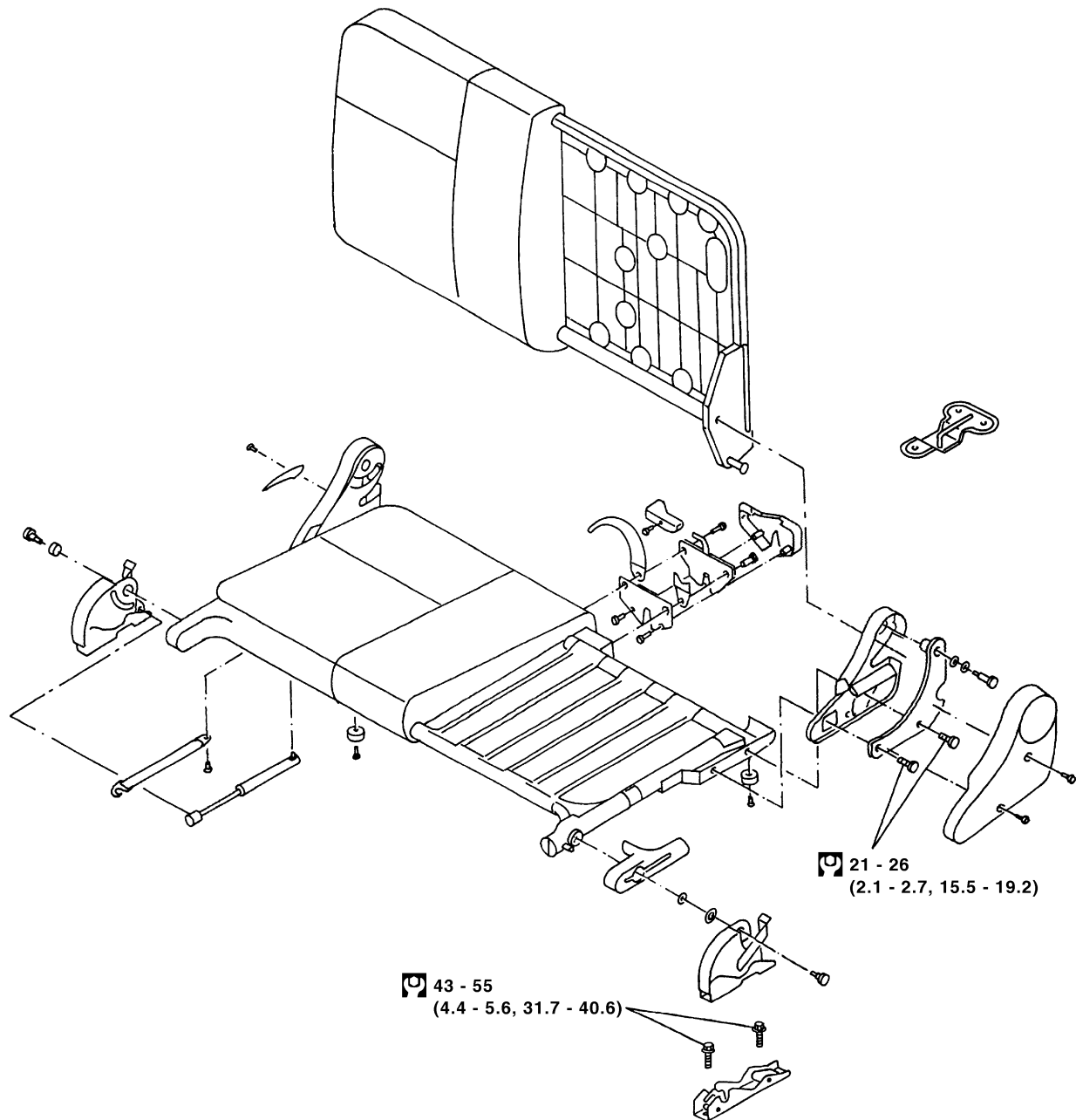


BF-13035

<http://vnx.su/>

YBF326

Third Seat



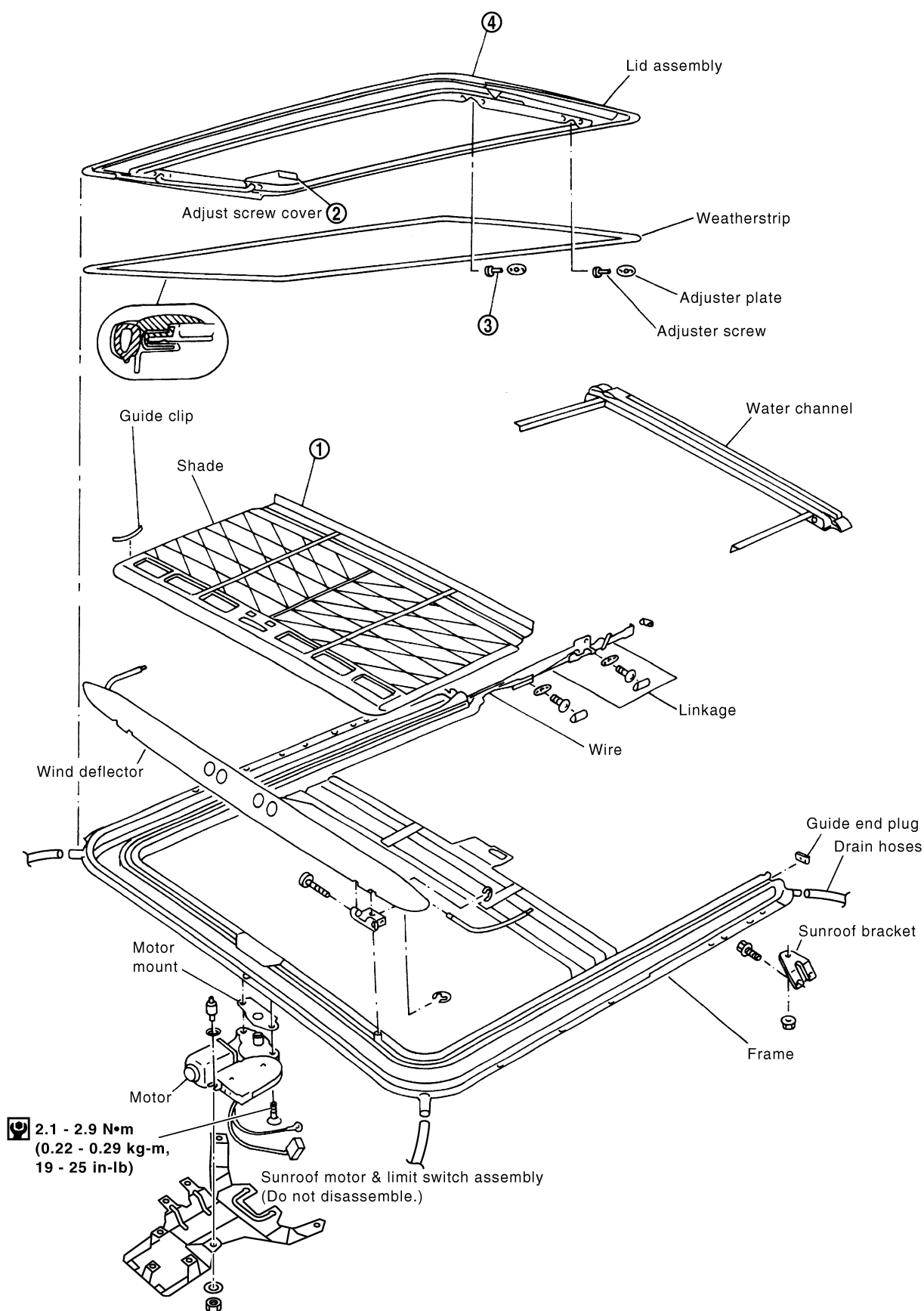
: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

YBT126

BF-13036

<http://vnx.su/>

SUN ROOF



YBT127

BF-13037

<http://vnx.su/>

MIRROR

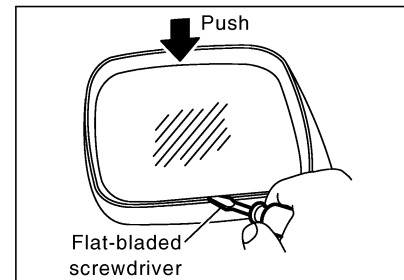
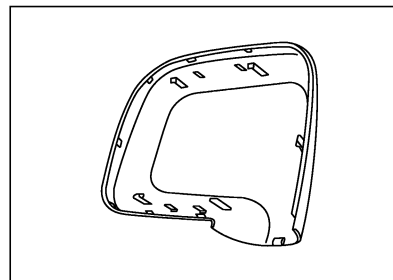
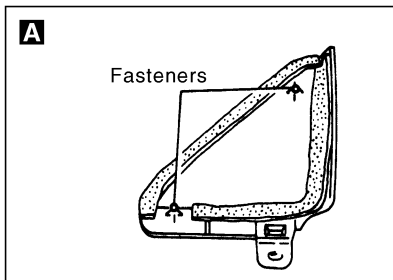
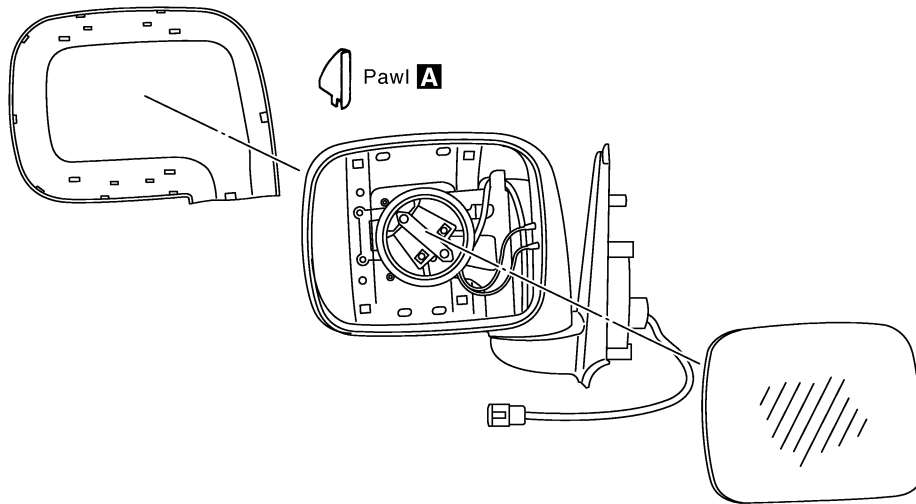
Door Mirror

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch door rearview mirror body.

REMOVAL — Door mirror

1. Remove door trim. Refer to "Removal — Door trim" in "Interior" for details.
2. Remove inner cover front corner of door.
3. Disconnect door mirror harness connector.
4. Remove harness clips.
5. Remove three bolts securing door mirror.



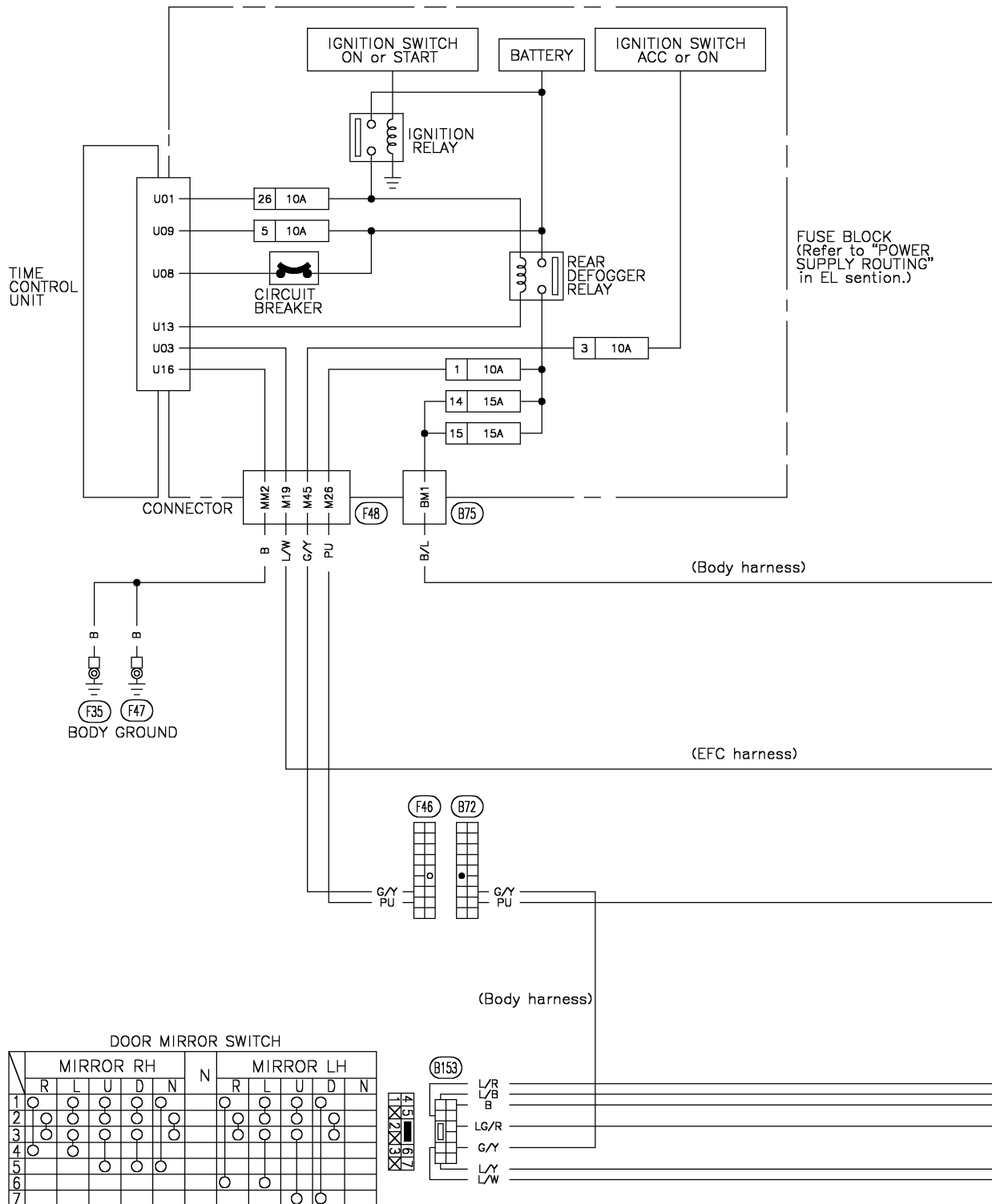
YBT135

MIRROR

Door Mirror (Cont'd)

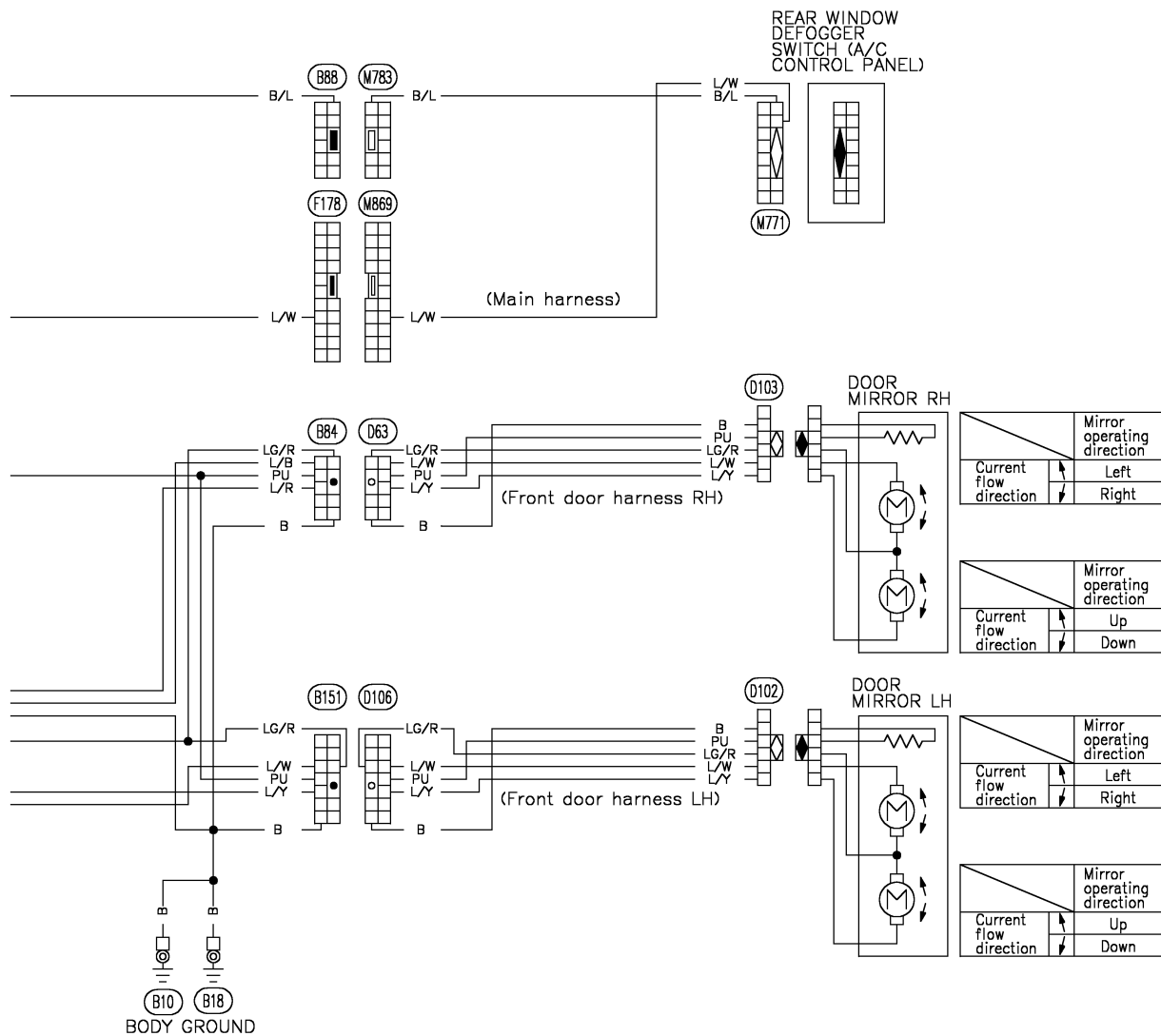
ELECTRICAL REMOTE CONTROL DOOR MIRROR WIRING DIAGRAM

For Russia



MIRROR

Door Mirror (Cont'd)



YBF321

Precautions

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS) “AIR BAG” AND “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER” used along with a seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. The SRS composition which is available to NISSAN MODEL R20 is as follows (The composition varies according to the destination and optional equipment.):

- For a frontal collision
The Supplemental Restraint System consists of driver air bag module (located in the center of the steering wheel), front passenger air bag module (located on the instrument panel on passenger side), front seat belt pre-tensioners, a diagnosis sensor unit, warning lamp, wiring harness and spiral cable.
- For a side collision
The Supplemental Restraint System consists of front side air bag module (located in the outer side of front seat), side air bag (satellite) sensor, diagnosis sensor unit (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision), wiring harness, warning lamp (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision).

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance should be performed by an authorized NISSAN dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses are covered with yellow insulation (either just before the harness connectors or for the complete harness), for easy identification.

Precaution for Seat Belt Service

CAUTION:

- Before removing the seat belt pre-tensioner assembly, turn the ignition switch off, disconnect both battery cables and wait at least 3 minutes.
- Do not use electrical test equipment for seat belt pre-tensioner connector.
- After replacing or reinstalling seat belt pre-tensioner assembly, or reconnecting seat belt pre-tensioner connector, check the system function. Refer to “SRS Operation Check” for details. (RS-0)
- Do not disassemble buckle or seat belt assembly.
- Replace anchor bolts if they are deformed or worn out.
- Never oil tongue and buckle.
- If any component of seat belt assembly is questionable, do not repair. Replace the whole seat belt assembly.
- If webbing is cut, frayed, or damaged, replace seat belt assembly.
- When replacing seat belt assembly, use a genuine seat belt assembly.

After A Collision

WARNING:

Inspect all seat belt assemblies including retractors and attaching hardware after any collision.

NISSAN recommends that all seat belt assemblies in use during a collision be replaced unless the collision was minor and the belts show no damage and continue to operate properly. Failure to do so could result in serious personal injury in an accident. Seat belt assemblies not in use during a collision should also be replaced if either damage or improper operation is noted. Seat belt pre-tensioner should be replaced even if the seat belts are not in use during a frontal collision in which the air bags are deployed.

Replace any seat belt assembly if:

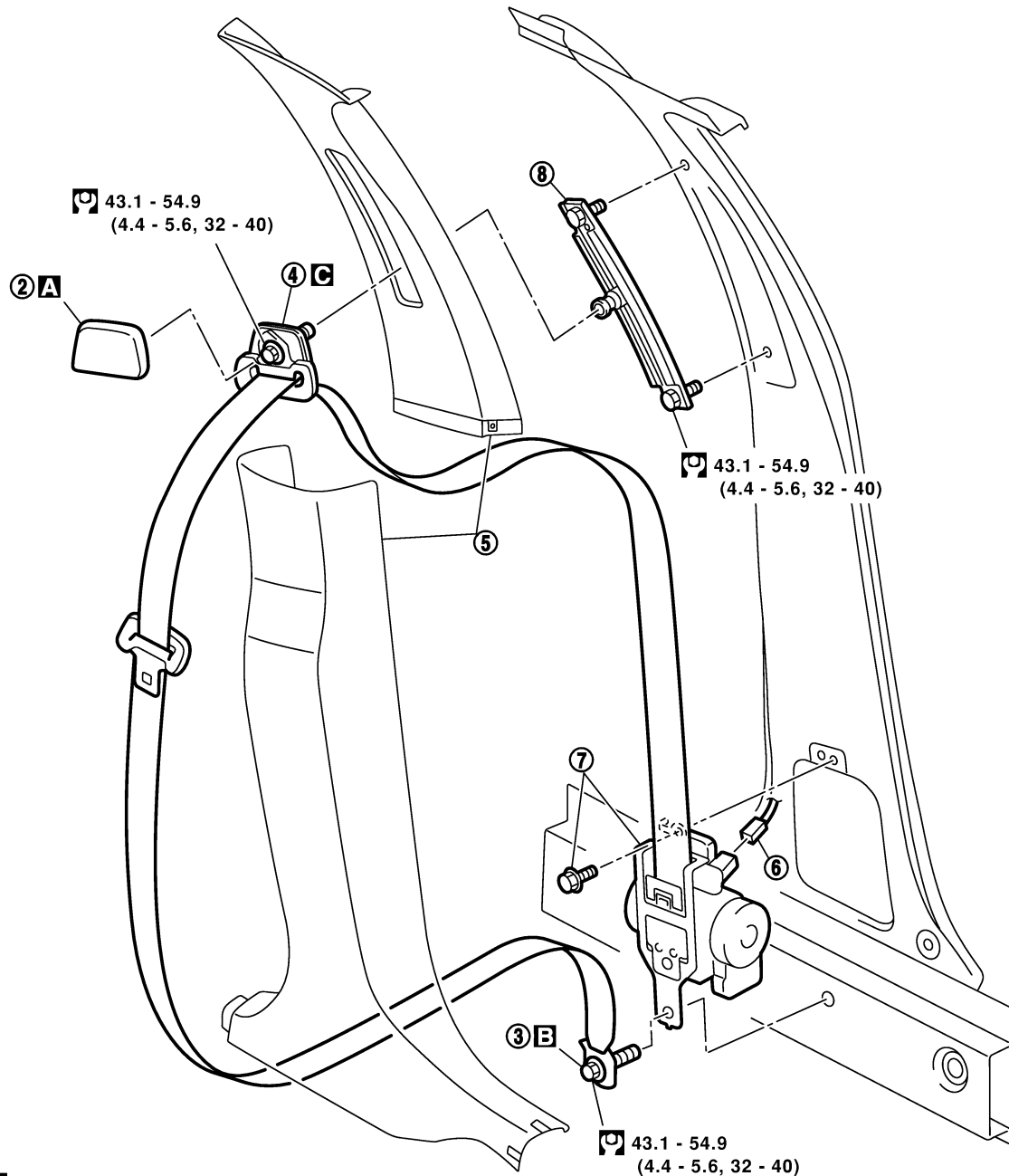
- The seat belt was in use at the time of a collision (except for minor collisions and the belts, retractors and buckles show no damage and continue to operate properly).
- The seat belt was damaged in an accident. (i.e. torn webbing, bent retractor or guide, etc.)
- The seat belt attaching point was damaged in an accident. Inspect the seat belt attaching area for damage or distortion and repair as necessary before installing a new seat belt assembly.
- Anchor bolts are deformed or worn out.

SEAT BELTS

Front Seat Belt

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

1. Slide the seat all the way forward. Tilt the seatback toward the front and remove the rear floor boxes.
2. Remove adjuster cover. **A**
3. Remove floor anchor bolt. **B**
4. Remove shoulder anchor bolt. **C**
5. Remove front and rear kicking plate, then remove center pillar upper and lower garnish. Refer to "SIDE AND FLOOR TRIM" for details.
6. Disconnect seat belt pre-tensioner connector.
7. Remove the screw securing seat belt pre-tensioner retractor, then remove seat belt and seat belt pre-tensioner retractor.
8. Remove bolts securing seat belt adjuster, then remove seat belt adjuster.



: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

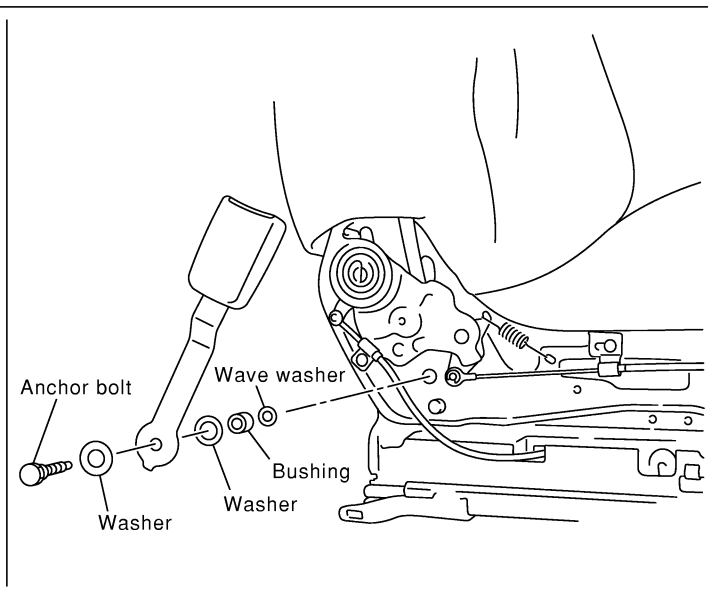
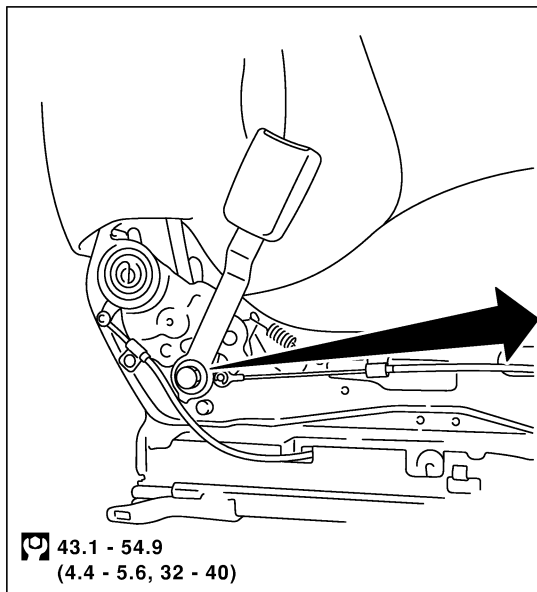
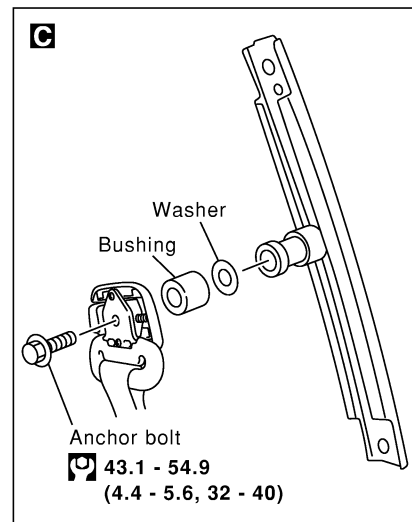
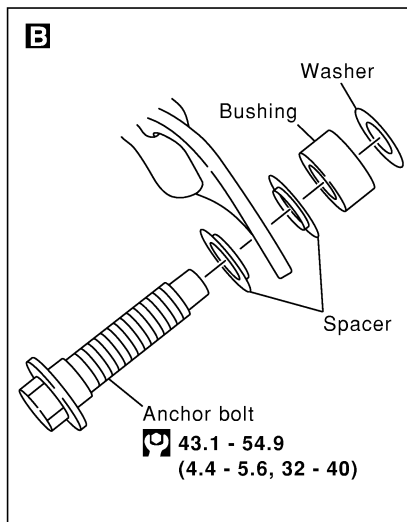
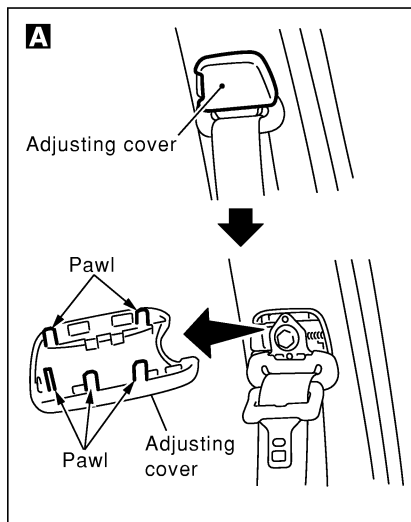
YRS093

BF-13042

<http://vnx.su/>

SEAT BELTS

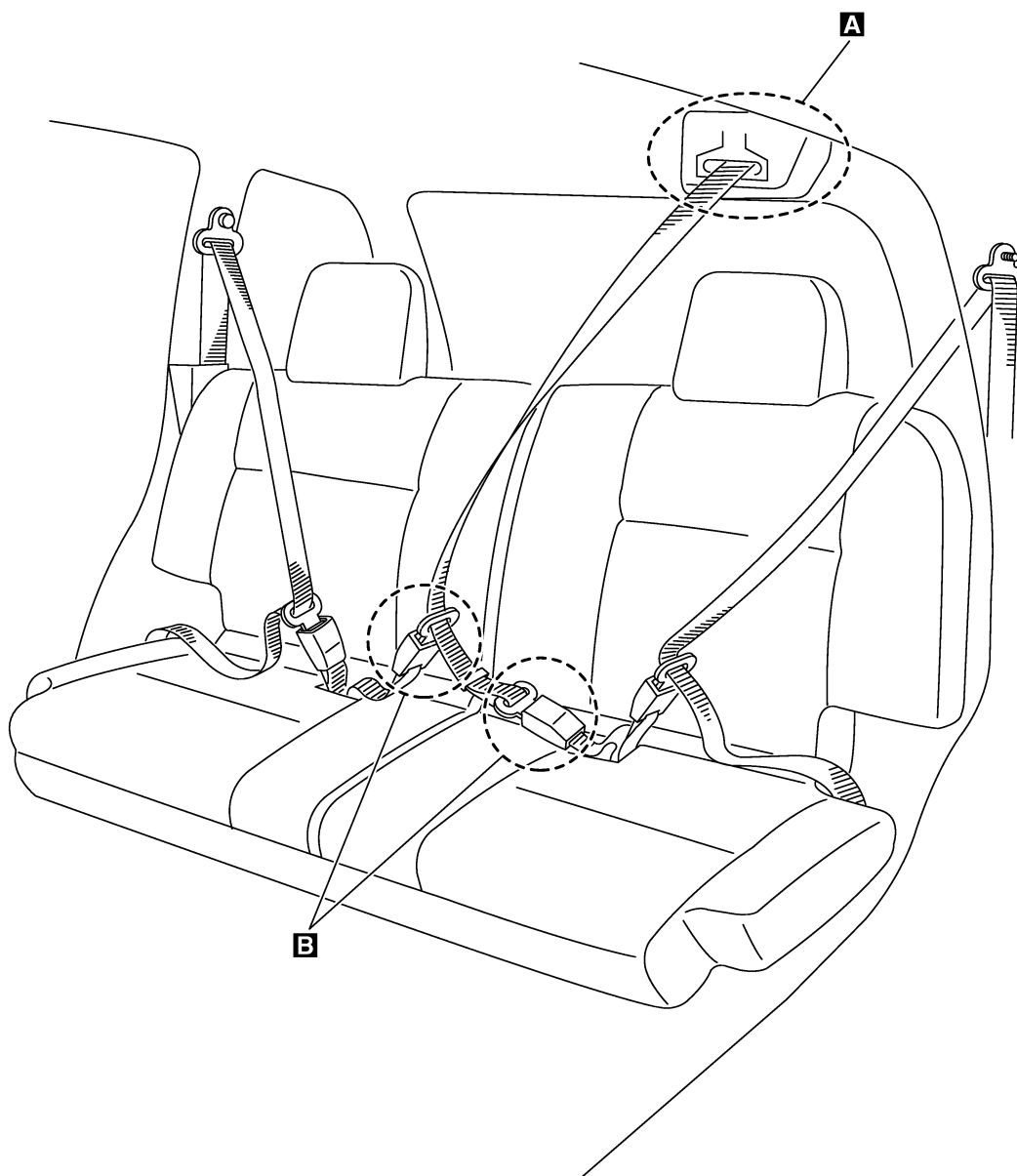
Front Seat Belt (Cont'd)



: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

SEAT BELTS

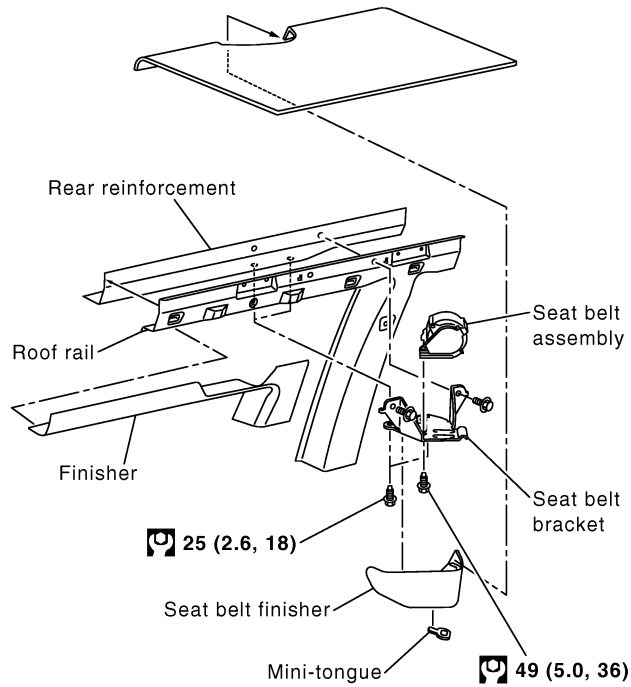
Rear 2nd Seat Belt



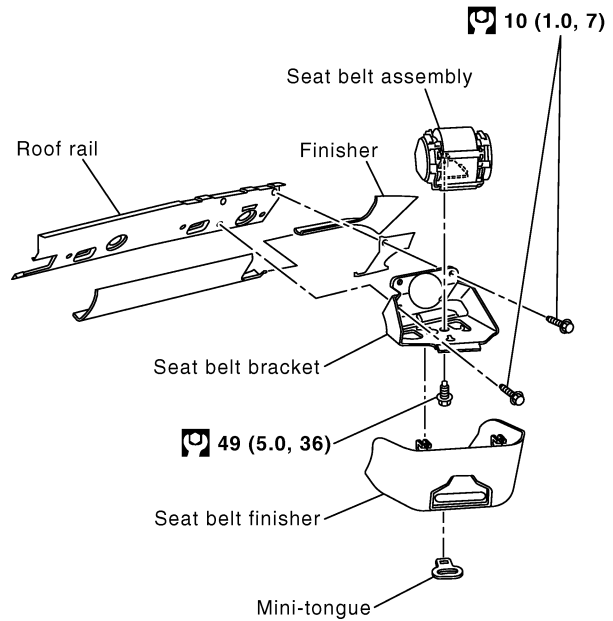
SEAT BELTS

Rear 2nd Seat Belt (Cont'd)

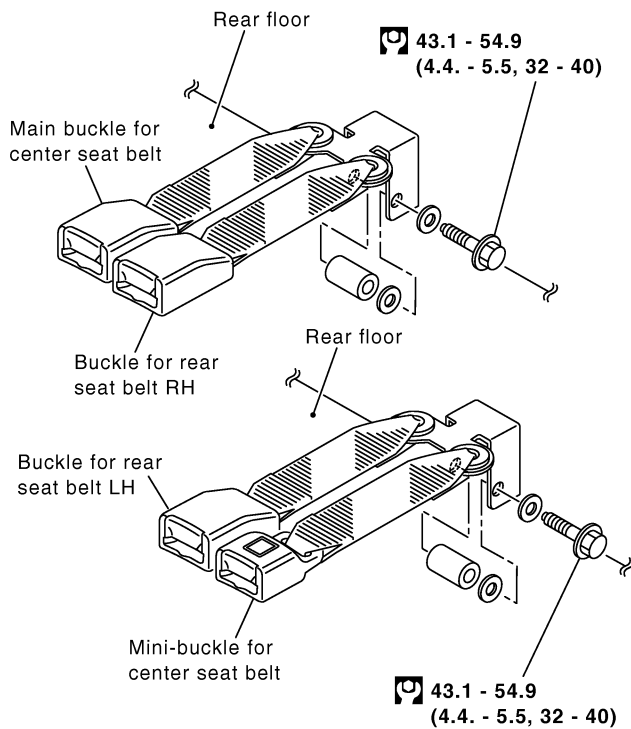
For Wagon 1



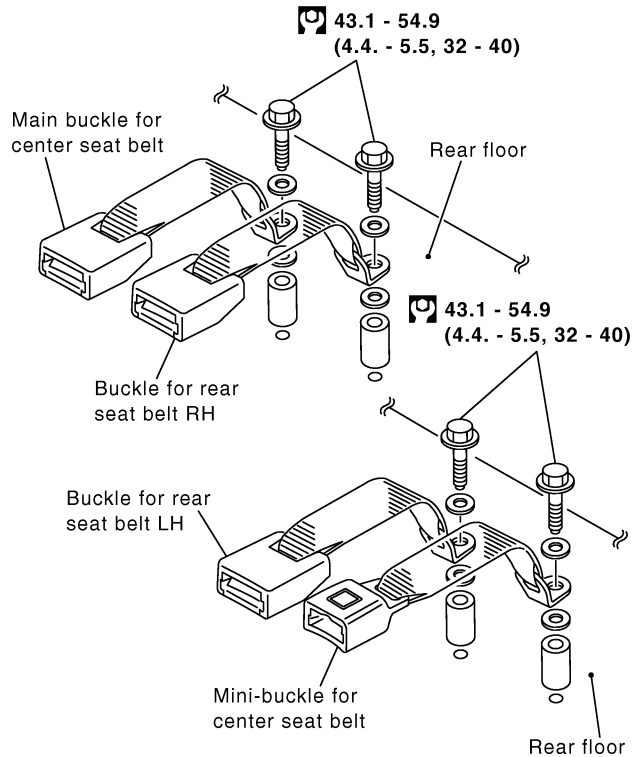
For Hardtop 1



For Wagon 2



For Hardtop 2



: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

YRS134

Precautions

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS) “AIR BAG” AND “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER” used along with a seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. The SRS composition which is available to NISSAN MODEL R20 is as follows (The composition varies according to the destination and optional equipment.):

- For a frontal collision
The Supplemental Restraint System consists of driver air bag module (located in the center of the steering wheel), front passenger air bag module (located on the instrument panel on passenger side), front seat belt pre-tensioners, a diagnosis sensor unit, warning lamp, wiring harness and spiral cable.
- For a side collision
The Supplemental Restraint System consists of front side air bag module (located in the outer side of front seat), side air bag (satellite) sensor, diagnosis sensor unit (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision), wiring harness, warning lamp (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision).

WARNING:

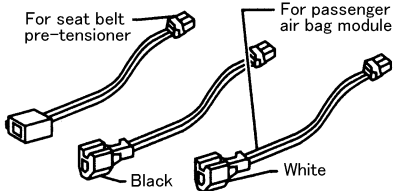
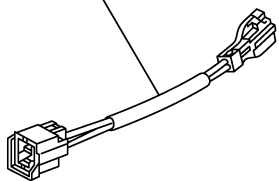
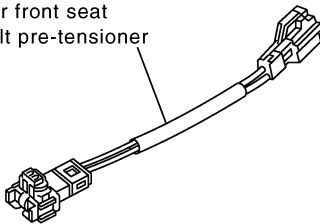
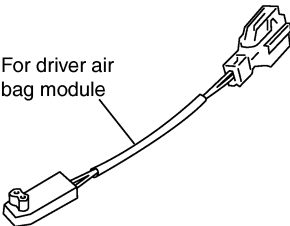
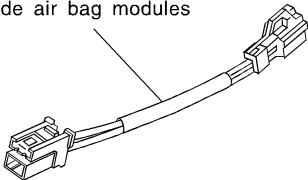
- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance should be performed by an authorized NISSAN dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses are covered with yellow insulation (either just before the harness connectors or for the complete harness), for easy identification.**

PRECAUTIONS FOR SRS “AIR BAG” AND “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER” SERVICE

- Do not use electrical test equipment to check SRS circuits unless instructed to in this Service Manual.
- Before servicing the SRS, turn ignition switch “OFF”, disconnect both battery cables and wait at least 3 minutes.
For approximately 3 minutes after the cables are removed, it is still possible for the air bag and seat belt pre-tensioner to deploy. Therefore, do not work on any SRS connectors or wires until at least 3 minutes have passed.
- Diagnosis sensor unit must always be installed with their arrow marks “←” pointing towards the front of the vehicle for proper operation. Also check diagnosis sensor unit for cracks, deformities or rust before installation and replace as required.
- The spiral cable must be aligned with the neutral position since its rotations are limited. Do not attempt to turn steering wheel or column after removal of steering gear.
- Handle air bag module carefully. Always place driver and front passenger air bag modules with the pad side facing upward and place front side air bag module (built-in type) standing with stud bolt side setting bottom.
- Conduct self-diagnosis to check entire SRS for proper function after replacing any components.
- After air bag inflates, the front instrument panel assembly should be replaced if damaged.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

Special Service Tools

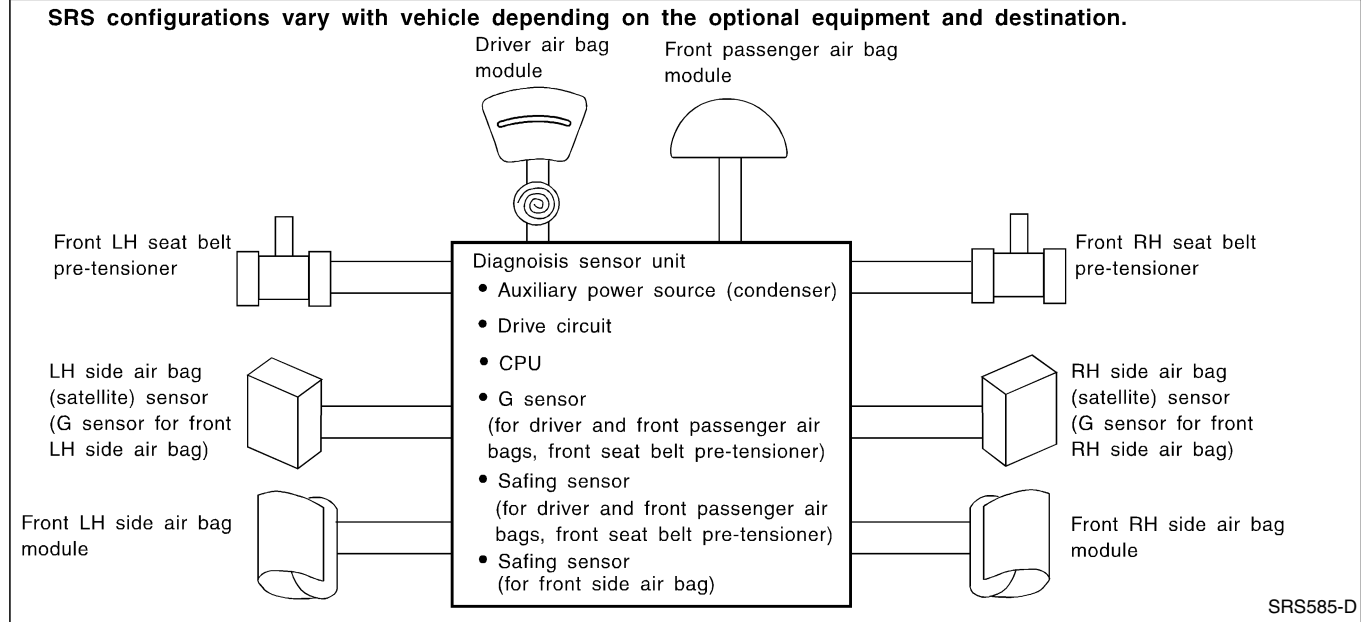
Tool number Tool name	Description
KV991065S0 Deployment tool adapters	 For seat belt pre-tensioner For passenger air bag module Black White NRS030
KV99108300 Deployment tool adapter for front passenger air bag	 For front passenger air bag module YRS101
KV99109700 Deployment tool adapter for seat belt pre-tensioner	 For front seat belt pre-tensioner YRS128
KV99109800 Deployment tool adapter for driver air bag module	 For driver air bag module YRS129
KV99109000 Deployment tool adapter for front side air bag	 For front side air bag modules NT797

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

Description

The air bag deploys if the diagnosis sensor unit activates while the ignition switch is in "ON" or "START" position.

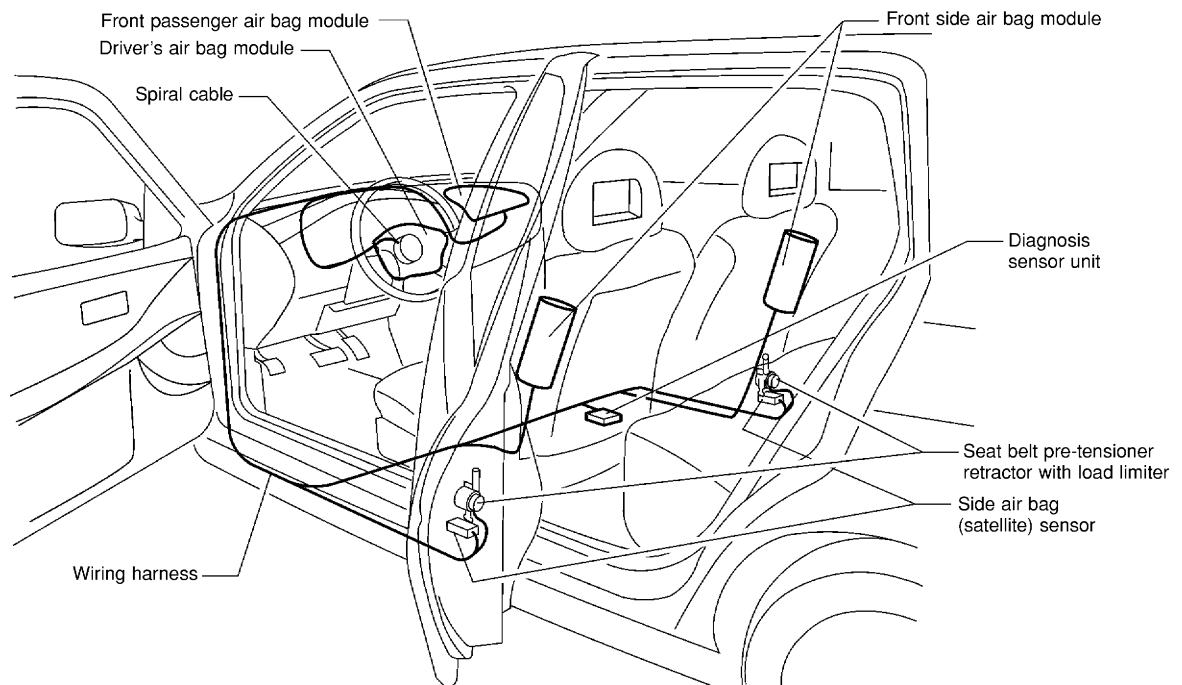
SRS configurations vary with vehicle depending on the optional equipment and destination.

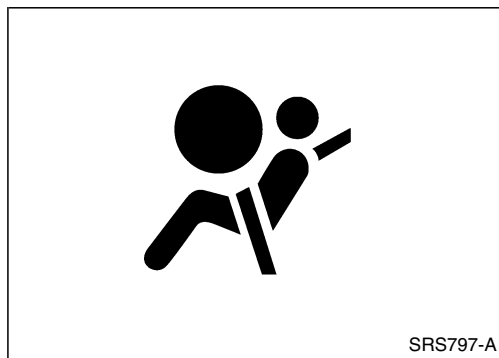
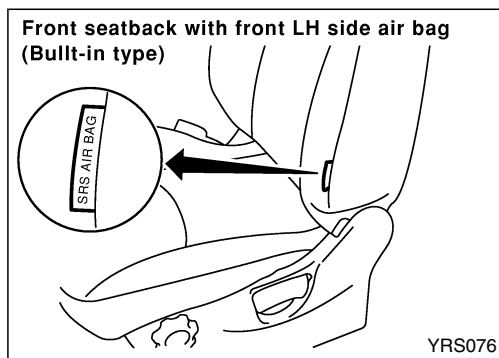


SRS Component Parts Location

SEC. 240•251•253•480•868•870

SRS configurations vary with vehicle depending on the destination and optional equipment.





Built-in Type Side Air Bag

Front side air bag is built-in type.

The front seatbacks with built-in type front side air bag have the labels shown in figure at left.

Maintenance Items

CAUTION:

Do not use electrical test equipment to check SRS circuit.

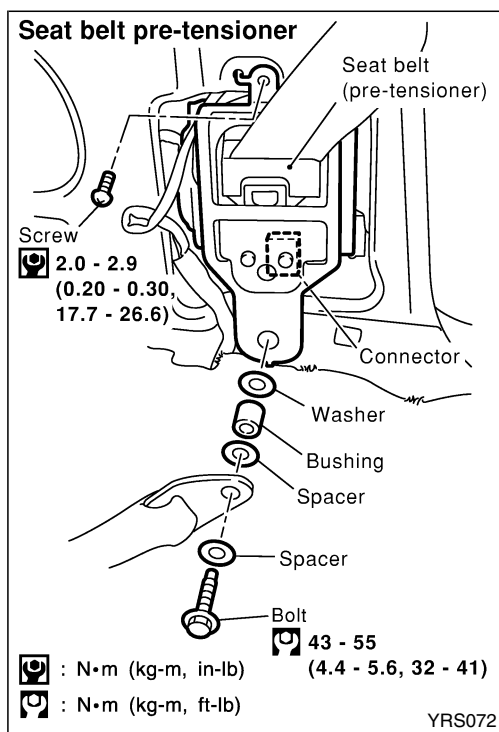
1. Check operation of "AIR BAG" warning lamp.

After turning ignition switch to "ON" position, "AIR BAG" warning lamp illuminates. The "AIR BAG" warning lamp will go off after about 7 seconds if no malfunction is detected. If any of the following "AIR BAG" warning lamp conditions occur, immediately check the air bag system. Refer to BF-13067 for details.

 - The "AIR BAG" warning lamp does not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned "ON".
 - The "AIR BAG" warning lamp does not go off about 7 seconds after the ignition switch is turned "ON".
 - The "AIR BAG" warning lamp blinks after about 7 seconds after the ignition switch is turned "ON".
2. Visually check SRS components.
 - 1) Diagnosis sensor unit
 - Check diagnosis sensor unit and bracket for dents, cracks and deformities.
 - Check connectors for damage, and terminals for deformities.
 - 2) Air bag module and steering wheel
 - Remove air bag module from steering wheel, instrument panel or seatback. Check harness cover and connectors for damage, terminals for deformities, and harness for binding.
 - Install driver air bag module to steering wheel to check fit or alignment with the wheel.
 - Check steering wheel for excessive free play.
 - Install front passenger air bag module to instrument panel to check fit or alignment with the instrument panel.
 - Install front side air bag module to seatback to check fit and alignment with the seat.
 - 3) Spiral cable
 - Check spiral cable for dents, cracks, or deformities.
 - Check connectors and protective tape for damage.
 - Check steering wheel for noise, binding or heavy operation.
 - 4) Main harness, body harness, side air bag module sub-harness
 - Check connectors for poor connections, damage, and terminals for deformities.
 - Check harnesses for binding, chafing or cut.
 - 5) Side air bag (satellite) sensor
 - Check side air bag (satellite) sensor (including bracket portion) for dents, cracks or deformities.
 - Check connectors for damage, and terminals for deformities.

CAUTION:

Replace previously used special bolts and ground bolt with new ones.



Front Seat Belt Pre-tensioner

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

- Before servicing SRS, turn the ignition switch off, disconnect both battery cables and wait at least 3 minutes.
- Check front seat front belt pre-tensioner with load limiter for proper installation.
- After replacement of front seat belt pre-tensioner, check SRS function and perform self-diagnosis for SRS.
- Refer to "SRS Operation Check" for details.
- Do not attempt to disassemble front seat belt pre-tensioner with load limiter.
- Replace front seat belt pre-tensioner if it has been dropped or sustained an impact.
- Do not expose front seat belt pre-tensioner to temperatures exceeding 80°C (176°F).

For removal of front seat belt pre-tensioner, refer to "Front Seat Belt" for details.

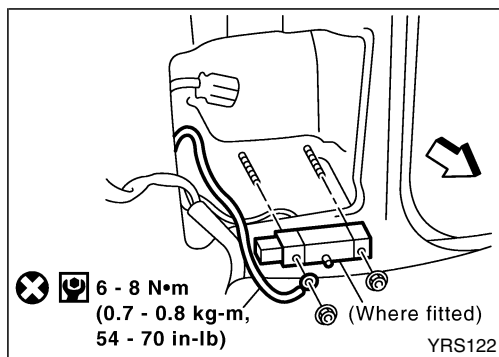
NOTE:

- To install, reverse the removal procedure sequence.

Removal and Installation — Side Air Bag (Satellite) Sensor

CAUTION:

- Before servicing SRS, turn the ignition switch off, disconnect both battery cables and wait at least 3 minutes.
- Do not use old bolts coated with bonding agent after removal; replace with new ones.
- Check side air bag (satellite) sensor for proper installation.
- Check side air bag (satellite) sensor to ensure they are free of deformities, dents, cracks or rust. If it shows any visible signs of damage, replace it with new one.
- After replacement of side air bag (satellite) sensor, check SRS function and perform self-diagnosis for SRS. Refer to BF-13067 for details.
- Do not attempt to disassemble side air bag (satellite) sensor.
- Replace side air bag (satellite) sensor if it has been dropped or sustained an impact.



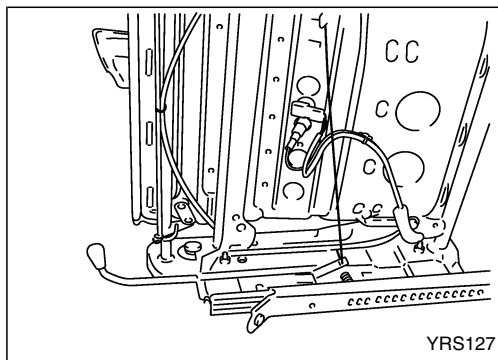
REMOVAL OF SIDE AIR BAG (SATELLITE) SENSOR

1. Remove front seat belt.
2. Disconnect side air bag (satellite) sensor connector.
3. Remove bolt and nuts from side air bag (satellite) sensor unit. Then remove the (satellite) sensor.

NOTE:

- To install, reverse the removal procedure sequence.
- Face the connector rearward and the label upward.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

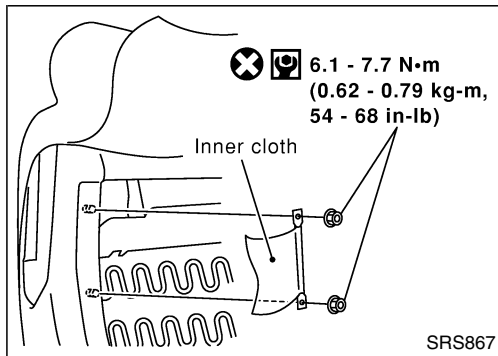


Removal — Side Air Bag Module

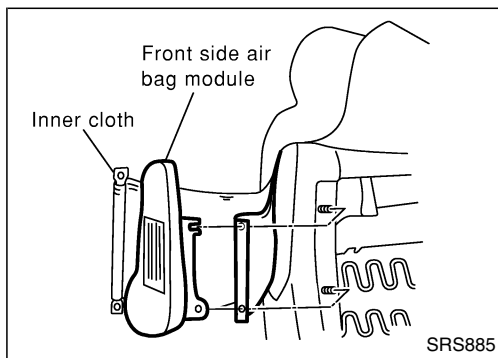
CAUTION:

- Before servicing SRS, turn the ignition switch “OFF”, disconnect both battery cables and wait at least 3 minutes.
- Always work from the rear of the front side air bag module.

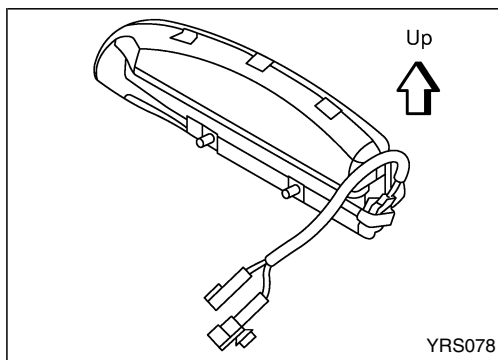
1. Disconnect side air bag module connector under the front seat.
2. Open the seatback zipper.



3. Pull up the seatback trim.
4. Remove the nuts coated with bonding agent, securing front side air bag and the inner cloth with seatback frame.

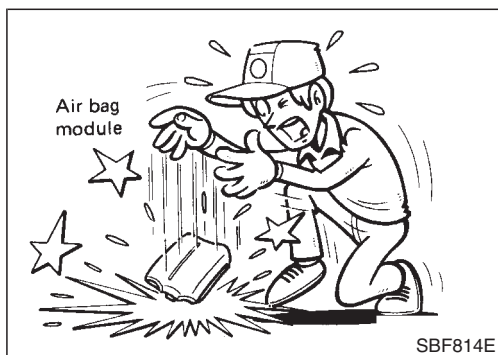


5. Remove the inner cloth.
6. Remove front side air bag connector. Front side air bag module can then be removed.

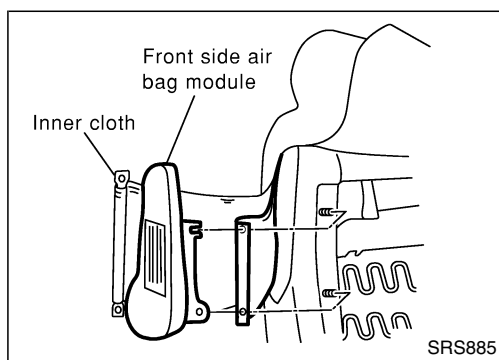


CAUTION:

- Always place the air bag module with the stud bolts side facing down.
- Do not attempt to disassemble air bag module.
- The torx nuts are coated with bonding agent. Do not use old nuts after removal; replace with new coated nuts.
- Do not insert any foreign objects (screwdriver, etc.) into air bag module connector.

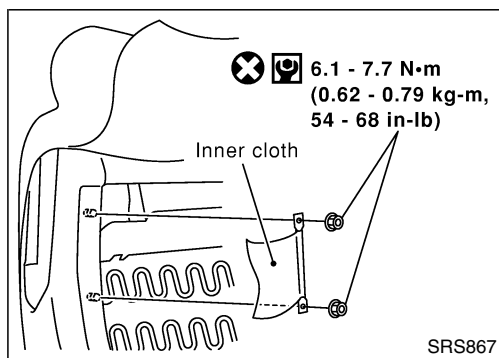


- Replace air bag module if it has been dropped or sustained an impact.
- Do not expose the air bag module to temperatures exceeding 90°C (194°F).
- Do not allow oil, grease or water to come in contact with the air bag module.
- After air bag inflates, all parts of front seatback (including front seatback frame) should be replaced.



Installation — Side Air Bag Module

1. Install the seatback trim. Refer to BT-13033, "Front Seat".
2. Install front side air bag module on seatback frame.
3. Install front side air bag connector.



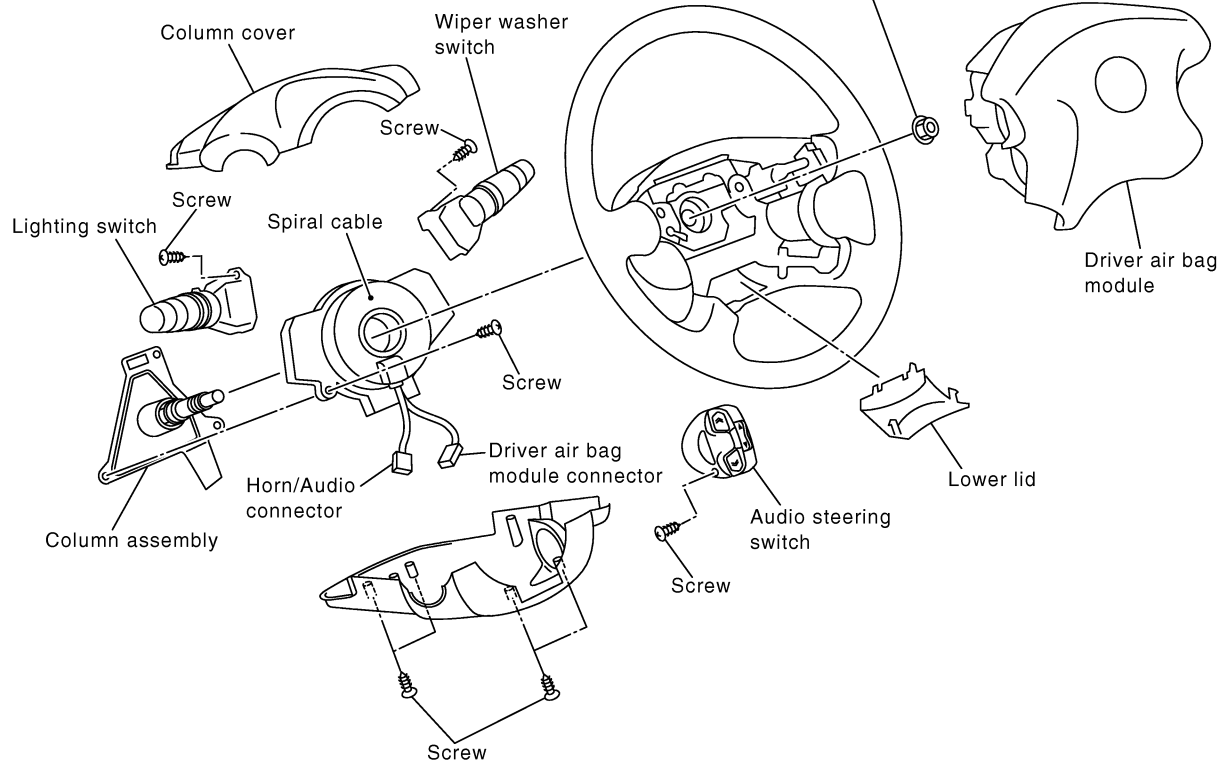
4. Secure the inner cloth which covers the side air bag module with new bolts.

5. Connect side air bag module connector.
6. Close the seatback zipper.
7. Connect both battery cables.
8. Perform self-diagnosis to ensure entire SRS operates properly. (Use CONSULT-II or air bag warning lamp.)

Removal — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable

SEC. 253•484

 29.4 - 39.2 N•m
(3.0 - 4.0 kg-m, 22 - 29 ft-lb)



YRS107

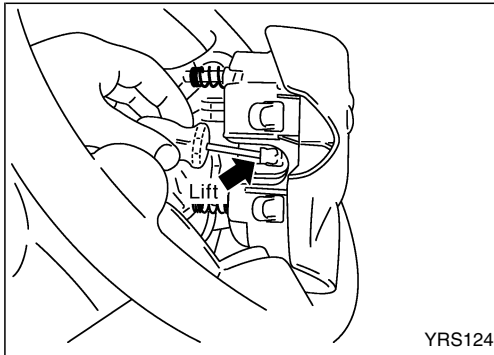
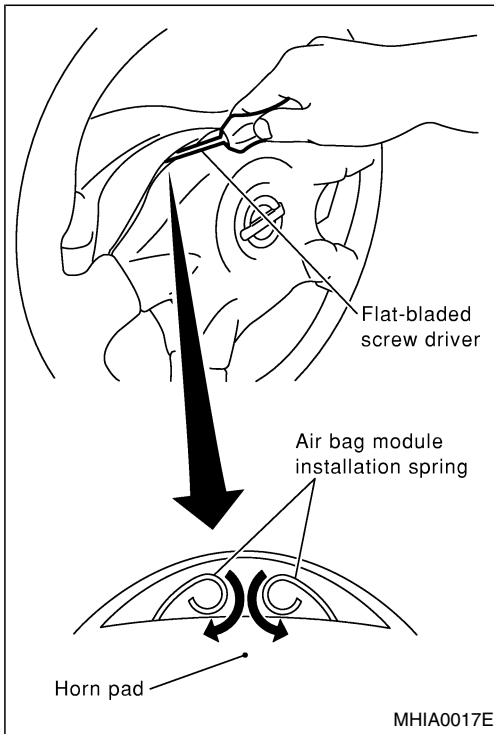
CAUTION:

- Before servicing SRS, turn the ignition switch off, disconnect battery ground cable and wait for at least 10 minutes.
 - Always work from the side of driver air bag module.
1. Push the top of horn pad downward.

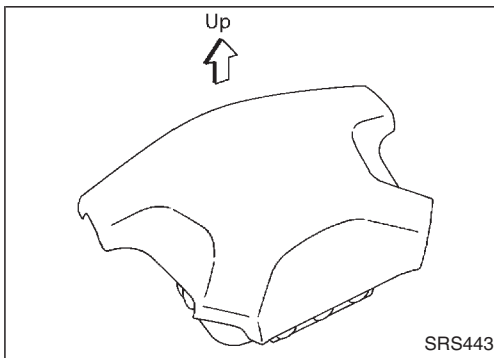
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

Removal — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable (Cont'd)

2. Rotate the air bag module installation spring to inner direction with a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove air bag module.

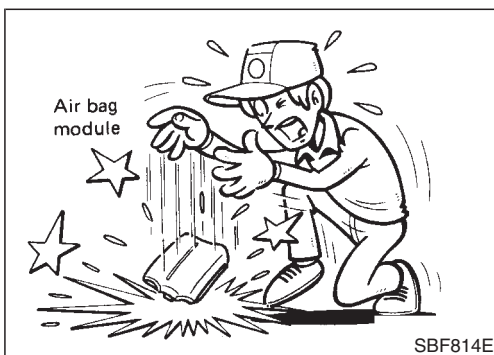


3. Lift the black locking clip with a flat-bladed screwdriver and disconnect air bag module harness connector. Disconnect horn connector.



CAUTION:

- Always place air bag module with pad side facing upward.
- Do not attempt to disassemble air bag module.
- The special bolts are coated with bonding agent. Discard old ones after removal; replace with new ones.

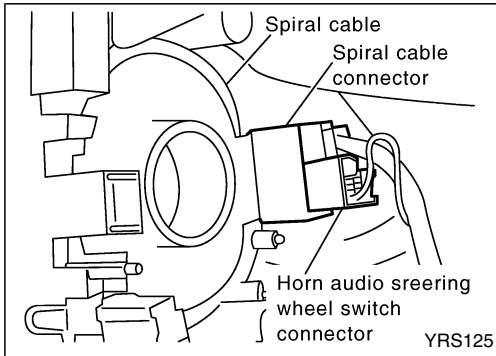


- Do not drop or impact air bag module. If any area is deformed or cracked, replace the module.
- Do not expose the air bag module to temperatures exceeding 100°C (212°F).
- Do not allow oil, grease or water to come in contact with the air bag module.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

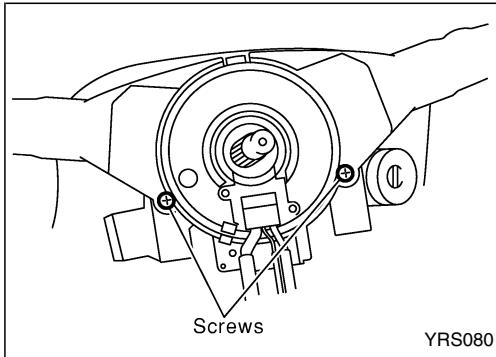
Removal — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable (Cont'd)

4. Set steering wheel in the neutral position.
5. Disconnect horn connector and remove center nut.
6. Remove steering wheel.



CAUTION:

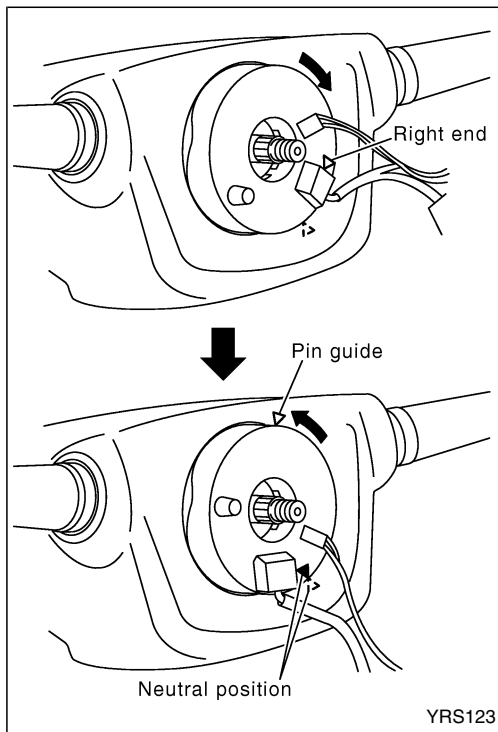
Do not tap or bump the steering wheel.



7. Remove steering column upper and lower covers.
8. Disconnect in order the air bag module connector and the (horn/audio steering switch) connector behind the spiral cable.
9. Remove spiral cable screws, and while pushing the upper plastic tab, remove the spiral cable.

CAUTION:

- Do not attempt to disassemble spiral cable.
- Do not apply lubricant to the spiral cable.

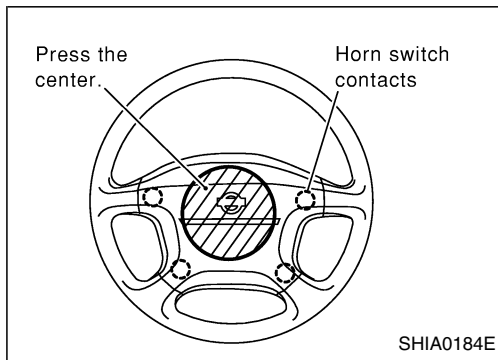


Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable

1. Set the front wheels in the straight-ahead position.
2. Make sure that the spiral cable is in the neutral position. The neutral position is detected by turning left (counterclockwise) about 2.5 revolutions from the right end position. Align the two marks (∇).

CAUTION:

- The spiral cable may snap due to steering operation if the cable is installed in an improper position.
 - Also, with the steering linkage disconnected, the cable may snap by turning the steering wheel beyond the limited number of turns. The spiral cable can be turned up to about 2.5 turns from the neutral position to both the right and left.
3. Connect spiral cable connector in the reverse order of disconnecting and tighten with screws.
 4. Install steering column covers. And make sure the harness do not get caught between inner steering cover and steering column.
 5. Install steering wheel, aligning with spiral cable pin guides, and pull spiral cable through.
 6. Connect horn connector (or horn/audio steering switch connector) and engage spiral cable with pawls in steering wheel. Move driver air bag module connector away from steering wheel lower lid opening.
 7. Tighten nut.
: 30 - 40 N·m (3.1 - 4.1 kg·m, 22 - 30 ft-lb)
 8. Install steering switch.
 9. For installing the air bag module, press the center of horn pad to make the contacts (RH, LH) ON.



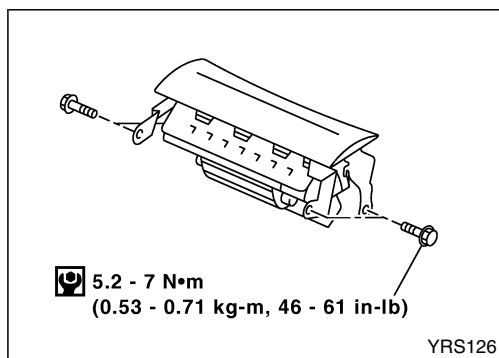
10. Connect air bag module connector and push the black locking clip to secure the connector to the air bag module.
11. Conduct self-diagnosis to ensure entire SRS functions correctly. (Use warning lamp check.)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

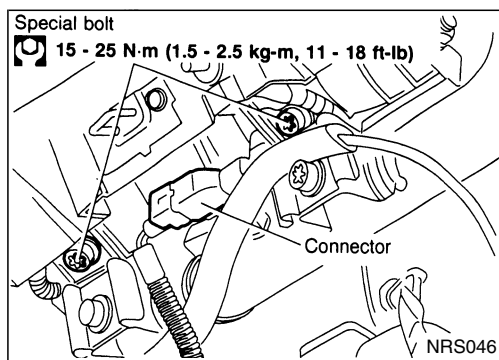
Removal — Front Passenger Air Bag Module

CAUTION:

- Before servicing SRS, turn the ignition switch off, disconnect both battery cables and wait for at least 3 minutes.
 - Always work from the side of or under air bag module.
1. Remove glove box.
 2. Disconnect inflator connector.

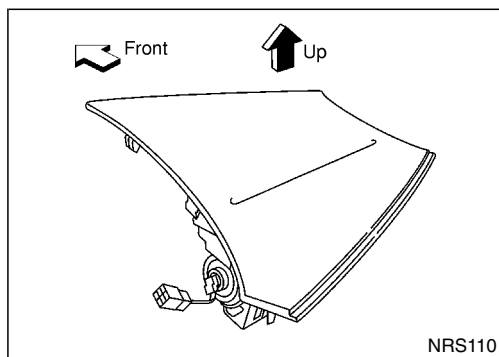


3. Remove bolts holding the passenger air bag module to the instrument panel.



4. Remove upper special bolts, as indicated.

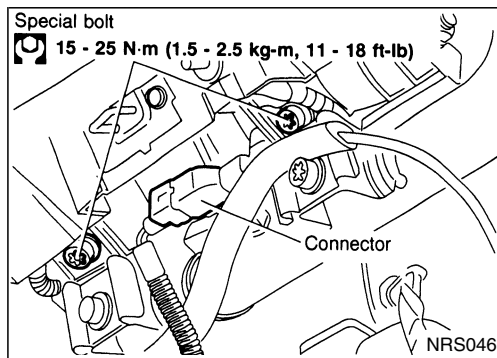
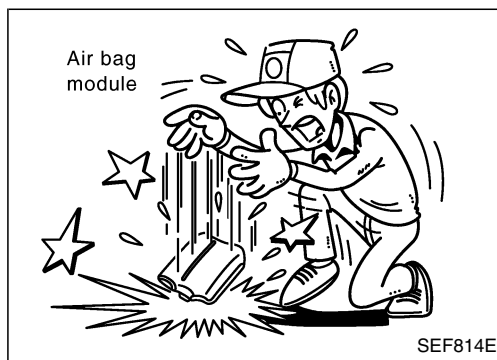
5. Remove the passenger air bag module.



CAUTION:

- Always place air bag module with pad side facing sideward.
- Do not attempt to disassemble air bag module.
- The special bolts are coated with bonding agent. Do not use old bolts after removal; replace with new coated bolts.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)



Removal — Front Passenger Air Bag Module (Cont'd)

- Replace air bag module if it has been dropped or sustained an impact.
- After air bag inflates, the front instrument panel should be replaced, if damaged.
- Do not expose the air bag module to temperatures exceeding 90°C (194°F).
- Do not allow oil, grease or water to come in contact with the air bag module.

Installation — Front Passenger Air Bag Module

- Always work from the side of or under air bag module.
- 1. Install front passenger air bag module.
- Ensure harness is not caught between rear of air bag module and steering member.

2. Connect air bag module connector.
3. Install glove box.
4. Connect both battery cables.
5. Conduct self-diagnosis to ensure entire SRS operates correctly. (Use CONSULT or warning lamp check). Refer to "Self-diagnosis" for details. (BF-6026)

Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner

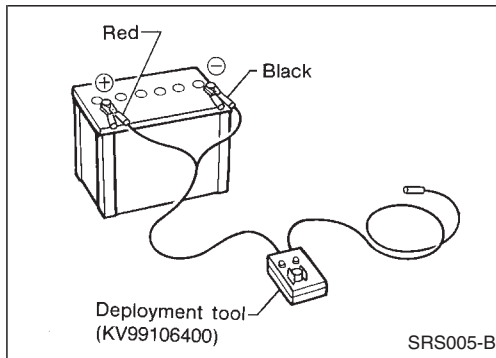
- Before disposing of air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner, or vehicles equipped with such systems, deploy the systems. If such systems have already been deployed due to an accident, dispose of them as indicated in "DISPOSING OF AIR BAG MODULE AND SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER".
- When deploying the air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner, always use the Special Service Tool; Deployment tool KV99106400.
- When deploying the air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner, stand at least 5 m (16 ft) away from the deployment component.
- When deploying air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner, a fairly loud noise is made, followed by smoke being released. The smoke is not poisonous, however, be careful not to inhale smoke since it irritates the throat and can cause choking.
- Always activate one air bag module at a time.
- Due to heat, leave air bag module unattended for more than 30 minutes after deployment. Also leave seat belt pre-tensioner unattended for more than 10 minutes after deployment.
- Be sure to wear gloves when handling a deployed air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner.
- Never apply water to the deployed air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner.

BF-13058

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner (Cont'd)

- Wash your hands clean after finishing work.
- Place the vehicle outdoors with an open space of at least 6 m (20 ft) on all sides when deploying air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner while mounted in vehicle.
- Use a voltmeter to make sure the vehicle battery is fully charged.
- Do not dispose of the air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner un-deployed.



CHECKING DEPLOYMENT TOOL

Connecting to Battery

- Place the vehicle outdoors with an open space of at least 6 m (20 ft) on all sides.
- Use a voltmeter to make sure the vehicle battery is fully charged.

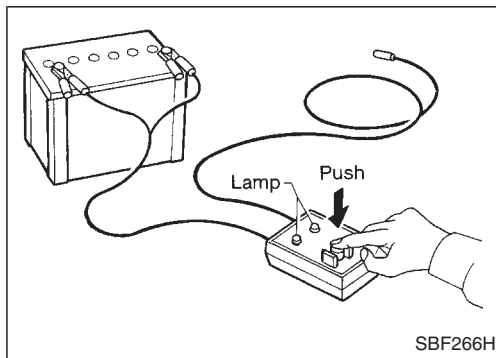
CAUTION:

The battery must show voltage of 9.6V or more.

Remove the battery from the vehicle and place it on dry wood blocks approximately 5 m (16 ft) away from the vehicle.

- Wait 3 minutes after the vehicle battery is disconnected before proceeding.
- Connect red clip of deployment tool to battery positive terminal and black clip to negative terminal.

Make sure the polarity is correct. The right side lamp in the tool, marked “deployment tool power”, should glow with a green light. If the right side lamp glows red, reverse the connections to the battery.



Deployment Tool Check

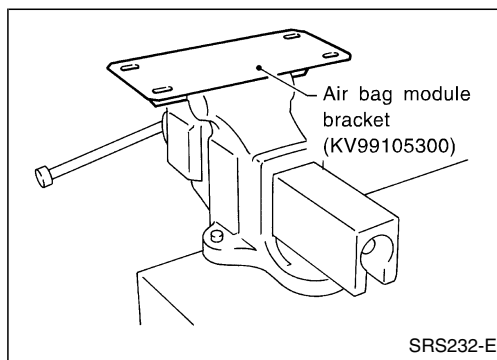
Press the deployment tool switch to the “ON” position. The left side lamp in the tool, marked “air bag connector voltage” should illuminate. If it does not illuminate, replace the tool.

Air Bag Deployment Tool Lamp Illumination Chart (Battery connected)

Switch operation	Left side lamp, green* “AIR BAG CONNECTOR VOLTAGE”	Right side lamp, green* “DEPLOYMENT TOOL POWER”
OFF	OFF	ON
ON	ON	ON

*: If this lamp glows red, the tool is connected to the battery incorrectly. Reverse the connections and make sure the lamp glows green.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)



Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner (Cont'd) DEPLOYMENT PROCEDURES FOR AIR BAG MODULE (OUTSIDE OF VEHICLE)

Unless the vehicle is being scrapped, deploying the air bag in the vehicle is not recommended. This may cause damage to the vehicle interior.

Anchor air bag module bracket (KV99105300) in a vise secured to a firm foundation during deployment.

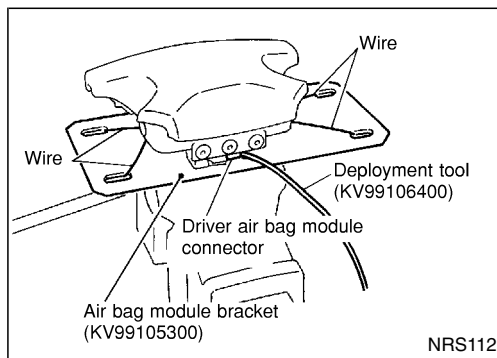
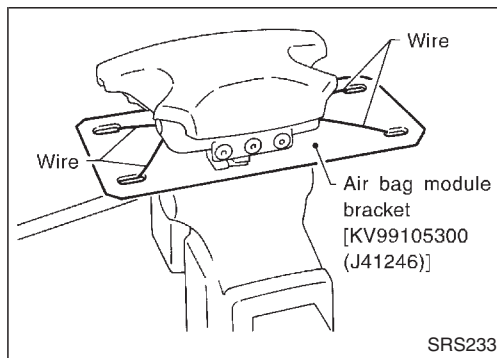
Deployment of Driver Air Bag Module (Outside of vehicle)

1. Using wire, secure driver air bag module to air bag module bracket (SST: KV99105300) at two places.

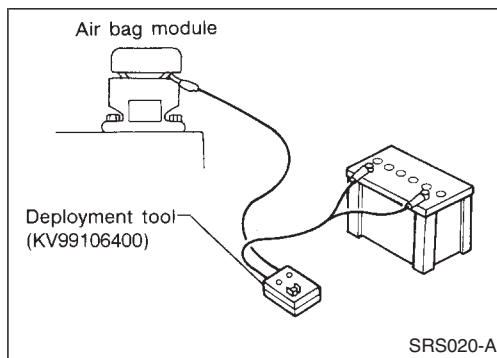
CAUTION:

Use wire of at least 1 mm (0.04 in) diameter.

2. Firmly secure air bag module bracket (SST: KV99105300) with driver air bag module attached, in a vise.



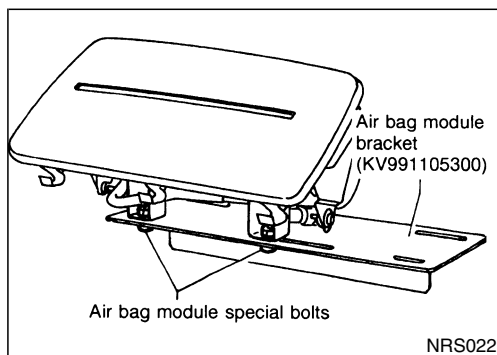
3. Connect deployment tool adapter (SST: KV99109800) to deployment (SST: KV99106400) connector and driver air bag module.



4. Connect red clip of deployment tool to battery positive terminal and black clip to negative terminal.
5. The lamp on the right side of the tool, marked "deployment tool power", should glow green, not red.
6. Press the button on the deployment tool. The left side lamp on the tool, marked "air bag connector voltage", will illuminate and the air bag module will deploy.

CAUTION:

When deploying the driver air bag module, stand at least 5 m (16 ft) away from the driver air bag module.

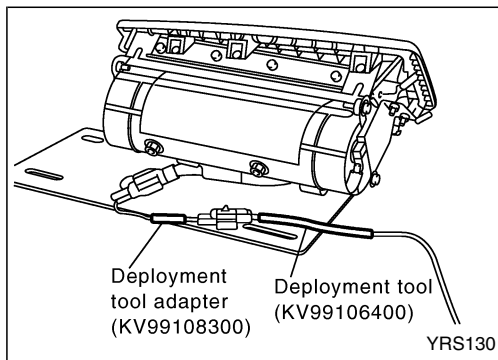


Deployment of Front Passenger Air Bag Module (Outside of vehicle)

1. Secure the passenger air bag module on the air bag module bracket (SST: KV99105300), using the modules special bolts.
2. Firmly anchor the air bag module bracket in a vise.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

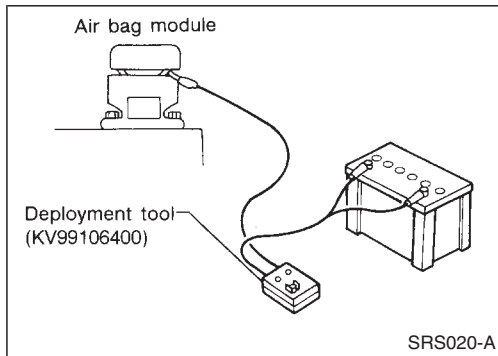
Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner (Cont'd)



3. Connect deployment tool adapter (SST: KV99108300) to deployment tool (SST: KV99106400) connector and front passenger air bag module connector.
4. Connect red clip of deployment tool to battery positive terminal and black clip to negative terminal.
5. The lamp on the right side of the tool, marked "deployment tool power", should glow green, not red.
6. Press the button on the deployment tool. The left side lamp on the tool, marked "air bag connector voltage", will illuminate and the front passenger air bag module will deploy.

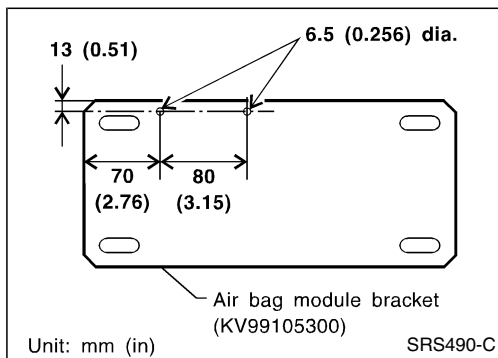
CAUTION:

- When deploying the front passenger air bag module, do not stand on the deploying side.
- Stand at least 5 m (16 ft) away from the front passenger air bag module.

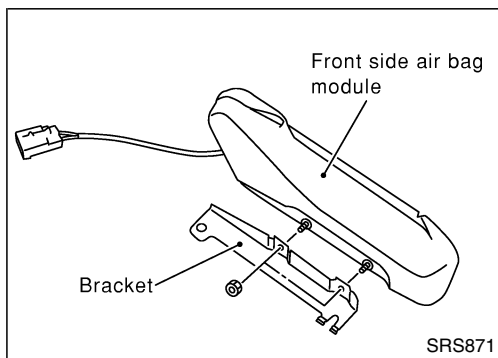


Deployment of Front Side Air Bag Module (Built-in type) (Outside of vehicle)

1. Make 6.5 mm (0.256 in) diameter holes in air bag module bracket (SST: KV99105300) at the position shown in figure at left.
2. Firmly secure air bag module bracket (SST: KV99105300) in a vise.



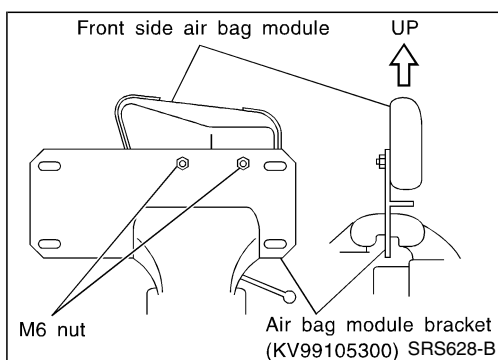
3. Remove nuts then remove the bracket from front side air bag module.



4. Insert the stud bolts of side air bag module into the two holes in air bag module bracket (held in vise) and fix them with two M6 nuts.

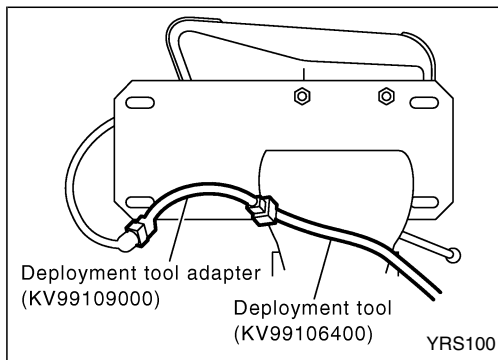
CAUTION:

Side air bag module should be secured to air bag module bracket (SST: KV99105300) in a vise with stud bolt side setting bottom.

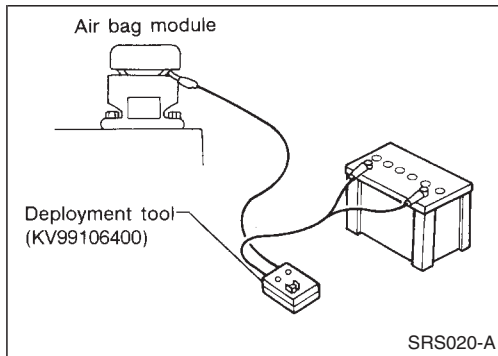


SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner (Cont'd)



5. Connect deployment tool adapter (SST: KV99109000) to deployment tool (SST: KV99106400) connector and connector on air bag module.



6. Connect red clip of deployment tool to battery positive terminal and black clip to negative terminal.
7. The lamp on the right side of the tool, marked "deployment tool power", should glow green, not red.
8. Press the button on the deployment tool. The left side lamp on the tool, marked "air bag connector voltage", will illuminate and the air bag module will deploy.

CAUTION:

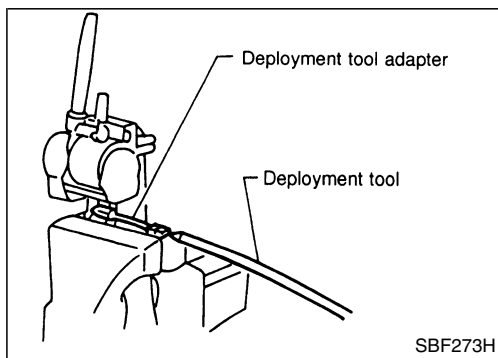
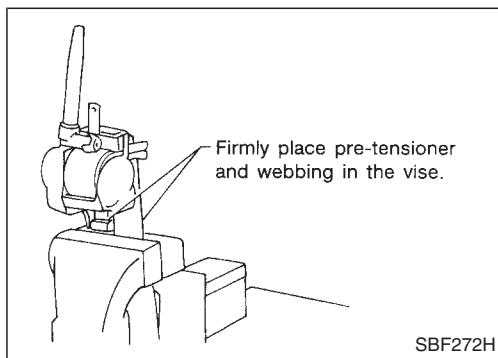
When deploying the air bag module, stand at least 5 m (16 ft) away from the air bag module.

DEPLOYMENT PROCEDURES FOR SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER AS A UNIT (OUTSIDE OF VEHICLE)

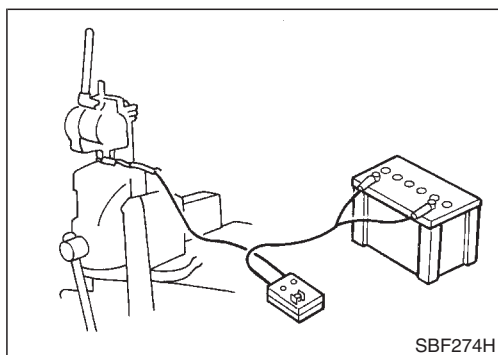
1. Firmly secure front seat belt pre-tensioner in a vise.

CAUTION:

Ensure bracket and webbing are placed in a vise.



2. Connect deployment tool adapter (SST: KV99109700) to deployment tool (SST: KV99106400) connector and front seat belt pre-tensioner connector.



3. Connect red clip of deployment tool to battery positive terminal and black clip to negative terminal.
4. The lamp on the right side of the tool, marked "deployment tool power", should glow green, not red.
5. Press the button on the deployment tool. The left side lamp on the tool, marked "seat belt pre-tensioner connector voltage", will illuminate and the front seat belt pre-tensioner will deploy.

CAUTION:

When deploying the front seat belt pre-tensioner, stand at least 5 m (16 ft) away from the front seat belt pre-tensioner.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)

Disposal of Air Bag Module and Seat Belt Pre-tensioner (Cont'd)

DEPLOYMENT OF AIR BAG MODULE AND SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER WHILE MOUNTED IN VEHICLE

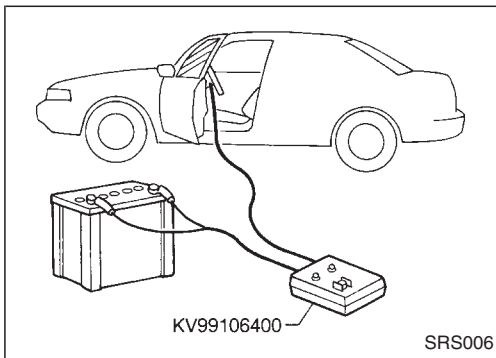
When disposing of a vehicle, deploy air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner while they are mounted in vehicle.

CAUTION:

When deploying air bag module or seat belt pre-tensioner, ensure vehicle is empty.

1. Disconnect both the vehicle battery cables and wait 10 minutes.
2. Disconnect air bag module and seat belt pre-tensioner connector.
3. Connect deployment tool (SST: KV99106400) to air bag module or seat belt pre-tensioner.

For front passenger air bag module, attach deployment tool adapter (SST: KV99108300) to the tool connector. For front side air bag module (built-in type), attach deployment tool adapter (SST: KV99109000). For front seat belt pre-tensioner, attach deployment tool adapter (SST: KV99109700) to the tool connector.

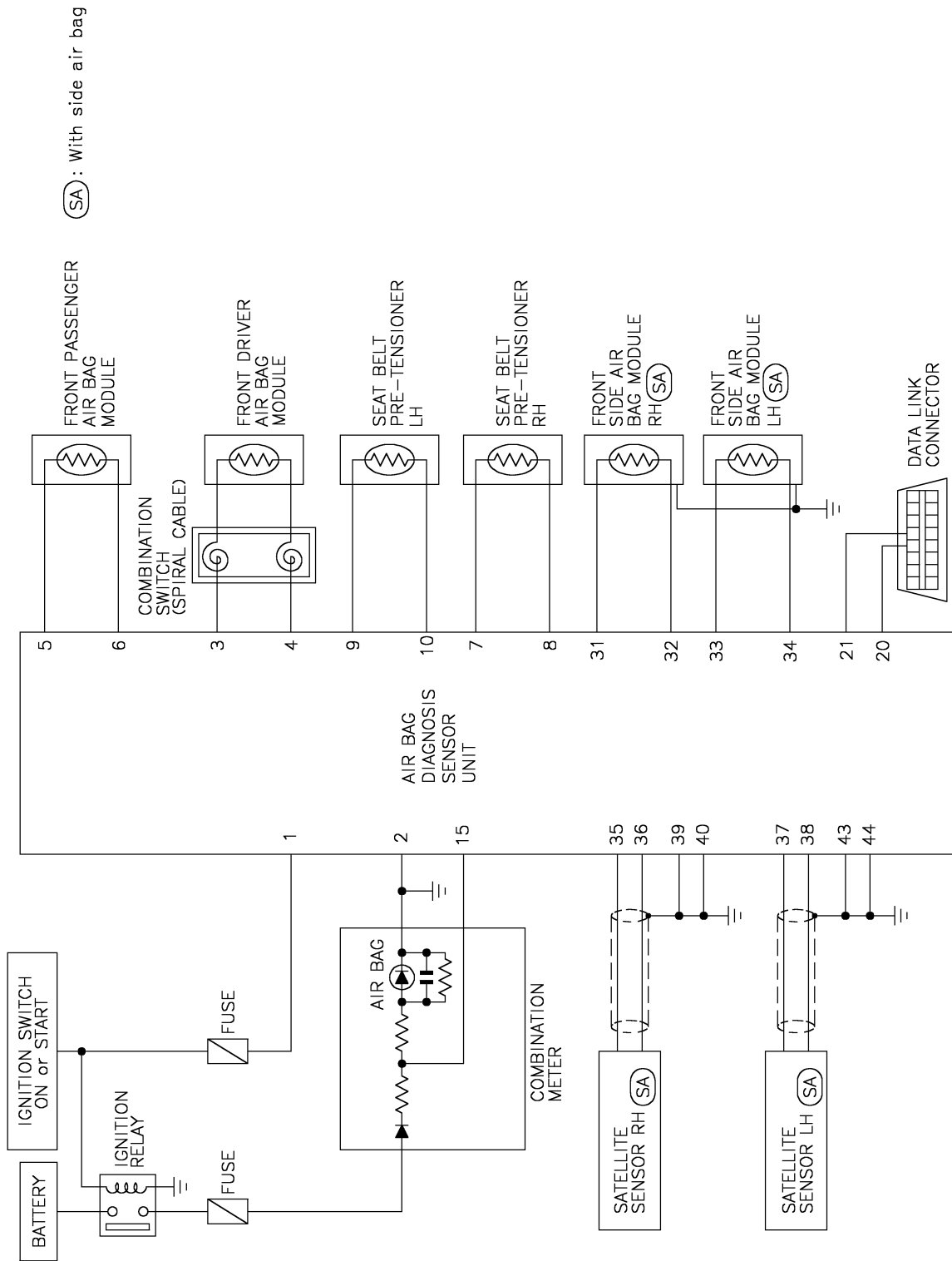


4. Connect red clip of deployment tool to battery positive terminal and black clip to negative terminal.
5. The lamp on the right side of the tool, marked "deployment tool power", should glow green, not red.
6. Press the button on the deployment tool. The left side lamp on the tool, marked "air bag connector voltage", will illuminate and the air bag module or seat belt pre-tensioner will deploy.
7. After deployment, remove them from vehicle and seal them up in plastic bags, then dispose of them.

CAUTION:

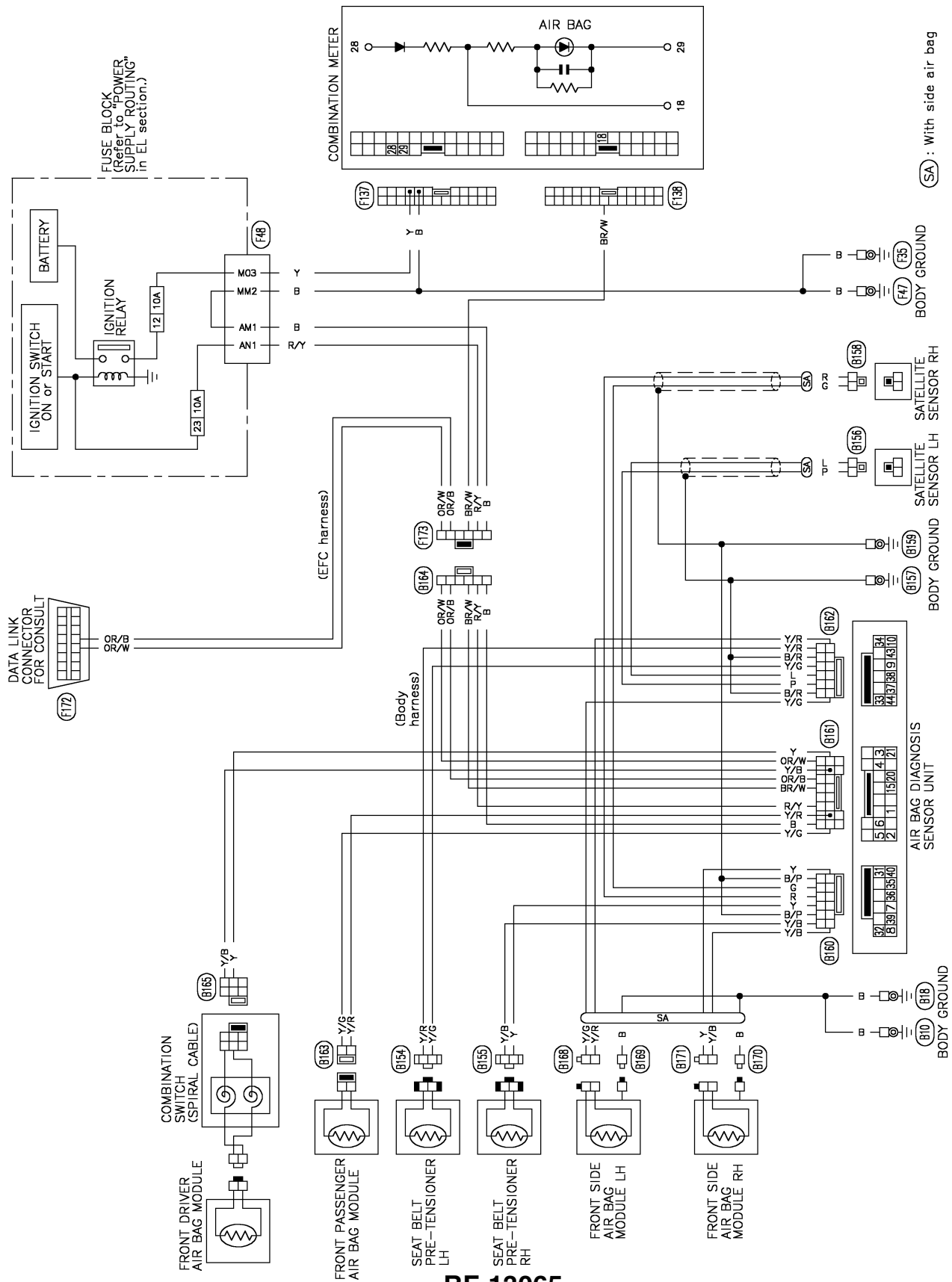
Activate only one air bag module or seat belt pre-tensioner at a time.

Schematic



Wiring Diagram — SRS —

DUAL AIR BAG SYSTEM For Russia



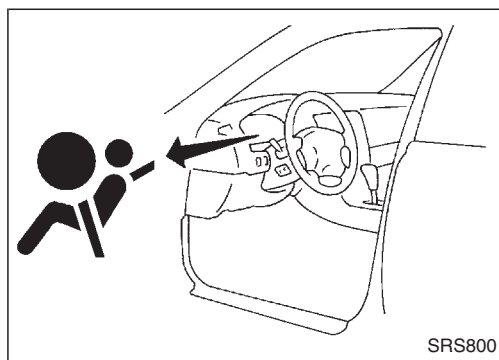
BF-13065

Wiring Diagram — SRS — (Cont'd)

Except for Russia



<http://vnz.su/>



SRS Operation Check

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

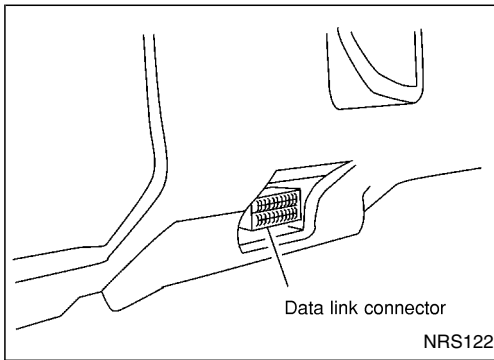
Checking Air Bag Operation by Using “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp — User Mode

1. After turning ignition switch from “OFF” to “ON”, “AIR BAG” warning lamp operates.
2. Compare “AIR BAG” warning lamp operation to the chart below.

“AIR BAG” warning lamp operation — User mode —	SRS condition	Reference item
MRS095A	No malfunction is detected. No further action is necessary.	—
MRS096A	The system is malfunctioning and needs to be repaired as indicated.	Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2 or 6 (BF-13068 or BF-13076).
MRS097A	Air bag or/and seat belt pre-tensioner is deployed. Air bag fuse, diagnosis sensor unit or harness is malfunctioning and needs to be repaired.	Go to COLLISION DIAGNOSIS (BF-13087). Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9 (BF-13084).
MRS098A	One of the following has occurred and needs to be repaired. • Meter fuse is blown. • “AIR BAG” warning lamp circuit has open or short. • Diagnosis sensor unit is malfunctioning.	Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 10 (BF-13086).

NOTE:

If “AIR BAG” warning lamp operates differently from the operations shown above, refer to “AIR BAG” warning lamp operation — Diagnosis mode —, DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6 (step 4), BF-13076.

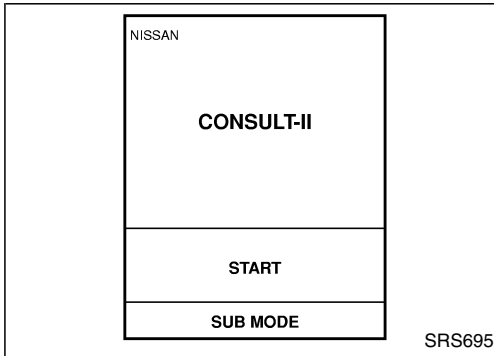


① Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II

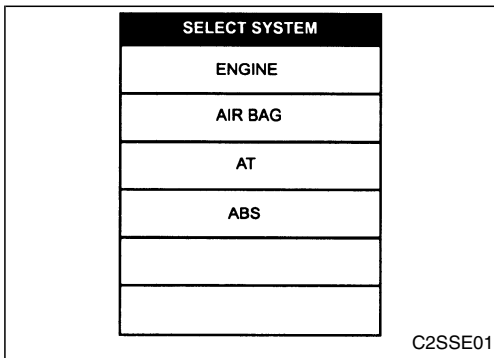
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2

Inspecting SRS malfunctioning parts by using CONSULT-II — Diagnosis mode

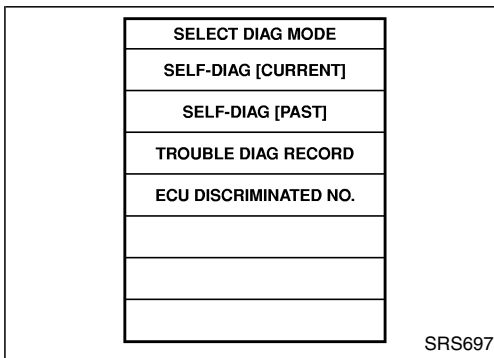
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.



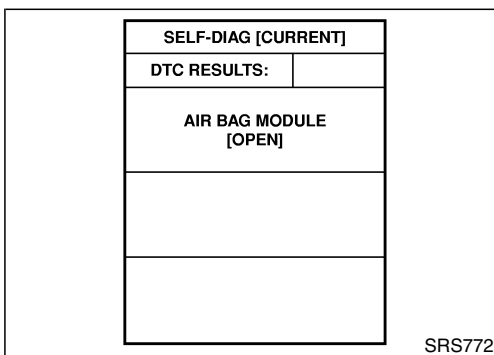
3. Turn ignition switch "ON".
4. Touch "START".



5. Touch "AIR BAG".



6. Touch "SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]".



7. Diagnostic codes are displayed on "SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]".

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]	
DTC RESULTS:	
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	

SRS701

ⓑ Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

If no malfunction is detected on “SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]” but malfunction is indicated by the “AIR BAG” warning lamp, go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4, page BF-13072, to diagnose the following situations:

- Self-diagnostic result “SELF-DIAG [PAST]” (previously stored in the memory) might not be erased after repair.
- The SRS system malfunctions intermittently.

8. Touch “PRINT”.
9. Compare diagnostic codes to “CONSULT-II Diagnostic Code Chart”, page BF-13069.
10. Touch “BACK” key of CONSULT-II until “SELECT SYSTEM” appears in order to return to User mode from Diagnosis mode.
11. Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then turn off and disconnect CONSULT-II, and disconnect both battery cables.
12. Repair the system as outlined by the “Repair order” in “CONSULT-II Diagnostic Code Chart”, that corresponds to the self-diagnostic result. For replacement procedure of component parts, refer to BF-13050.
13. After repairing the system, go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3, page BF-13071 for final checking.

CONSULT-II Diagnostic Code Chart (“SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]”)

Diagnostic item	Explanation	Repair order “Recheck SRS at each replacement.”
NO DTC IS DETECTED.	When malfunction is indicated by the “AIR BAG” warning lamp is user mode.	• Self-diagnostic result “SELF-DIAG [PAST]” (previously stored in the memory) might not be erased after repair. • Intermittent malfunction has been detected in the past.
	• No malfunction is detected.	• Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (BF-13071).
AIRBAG MODULE [OPEN]	• Driver air bag module circuit is open. (including the spiral cable)	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the spiral cable. 4. Replace driver air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 5. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 6. Replace the related harness.
AIRBAG MODULE [VB-SHORT]	• Driver air bag module circuit is shorted to a power supply circuit. (including the spiral cable)	
AIRBAG MODULE [GND-SHORT]	• Driver air bag module circuit is shorted to ground. (including the spiral cable)	
AIRBAG MODULE [SHORT]	• Driver air bag module circuit is shorted between wires.	
ASSIST A/B MODULE [VB-SHORT]	• Front passenger air bag module circuit is shorted to a power supply circuit.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front passenger air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
ASSIST A/B MODULE [OPEN]	• Front passenger air bag module circuit is open.	
ASSIST A/B MODULE [GND-SHORT]	• Front passenger air bag module circuit is shorted to ground.	
ASSIST A/B MODULE [SHORT]	• Front passenger air bag module circuit is shorted between wires.	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Ⓢ Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Diagnostic item	Explanation	Repair order “Recheck SRS at each replacement.”
SIDE MODULE LH [OPEN]	● Front LH side air bag module circuit is open.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front LH side air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
SIDE MODULE LH [VB-SHORT]	● Front LH side air bag module circuit is shorted to a power supply circuit.	
SIDE MODULE LH [GND-SHORT]	● Front LH side air bag module circuit is shorted to ground.	
SIDE MODULE LH [SHORT]	● Front LH side air bag module circuit is shorted between wires.	
SIDE MODULE RH [OPEN]	● Front RH side air bag module circuit is open.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front RH side air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
SIDE MODULE RH [VB-SHORT]	● Front RH side air bag module circuit is shorted to a power supply circuit.	
SIDE MODULE RH [GND-SHORT]	● Front RH side air bag module circuit is shorted to ground.	
SIDE MODULE RH [SHORT]	● Front RH side air bag module circuit is shorted between wires.	
SATELLITE SENS LH [UNIT FAIL] SATELLITE SENS LH [COMM FAIL]	● LH side air bag (satellite) sensor	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the LH side air bag (satellite) sensor. 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
SATELLITE SENS RH [UNIT FAIL] SATELLITE SENS RH [COMM FAIL]	● RH side air bag (satellite) sensor	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the RH side air bag (satellite) sensor. 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
PRE-TEN FRONT LH [OPEN/VB-SHORT]	● The circuit for front LH seat belt pre-tensioner is open or shorted to a power supply circuit.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front LH seat belt. (Before disposal, it must be deactivated.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
PRE-TEN FRONT LH [GND-SHORT]	● The circuit for front LH seat belt pre-tensioner is shorted to ground.	
PRE-TEN FRONT RH [OPEN/VB-SHORT]	● The circuit for front RH seat belt pre-tensioner is open or shorted to a power supply circuit.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front RH seat belt. (Before disposal, it must be deactivated.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
PRE-TEN FRONT RH [GND-SHORT]	● The circuit for front RH seat belt pre-tensioner is shorted to ground.	
CONTROL UNIT	● Low battery voltage (Less than 9V)	● Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (BF-13071) after charging battery.
	● Diagnosis sensor unit is malfunctioning.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace diagnosis sensor unit. 4. Replace the related harness.

* Follow the procedures in numerical order when repairing malfunctioning parts. Confirm whether malfunction is eliminated using the air bag warning lamp or CONSULT-II each time repair is finished. If malfunction is still observed, proceed to the next step. When malfunction is eliminated, further repair work is not required.

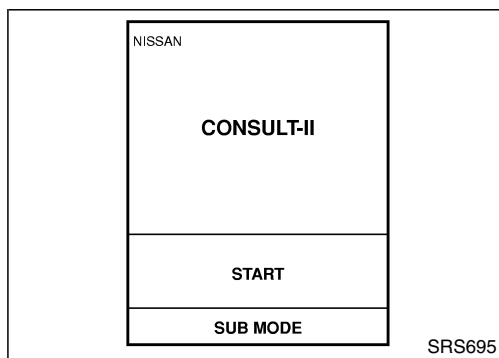
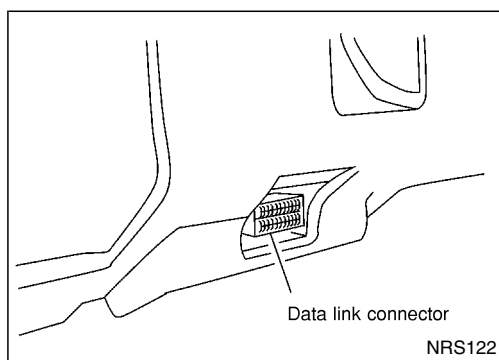
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Ⓜ Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

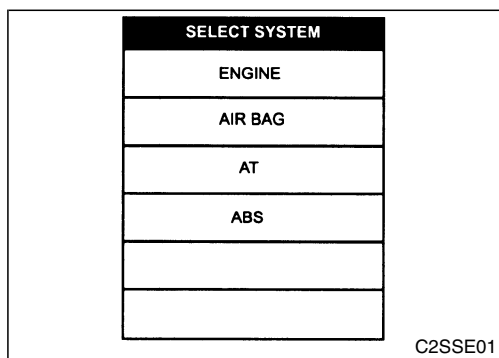
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3

Final checking after repairing SRS by using CONSULT-II — Diagnosis mode

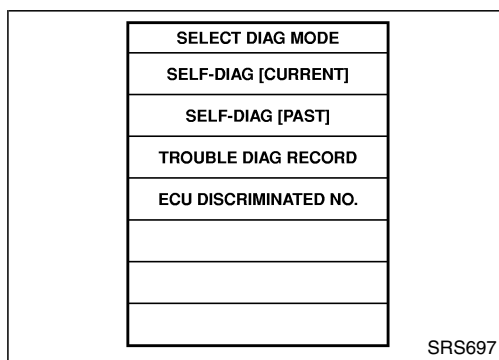
1. After repairing SRS, connect both battery cables.
2. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.
3. Turn ignition switch from "OFF" to "ON".



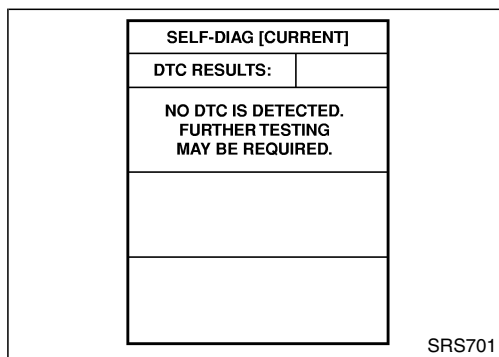
4. Touch "START".



5. Touch "AIR BAG".



6. Touch "SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]".



7. If no malfunction is detected on "SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]", repair of SRS is completed. Go to step 8.
If any malfunction is displayed on "SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]", the malfunctioning part is not repaired completely or another malfunctioning part is detected. Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2, page BF-13068, and repair malfunctioning part completely.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Ⓜ Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

8. Touch "ERASE".

NOTE:

Touch "ERASE" to clear the memory of the malfunction ("SELF-DIAG [PAST]").

If the memory of the malfunction in "SELF-DIAG [PAST]" is not erased, the User mode shows the system malfunction by the operation of the warning lamp even if the malfunction is repaired completely.

SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]	
DTC RESULTS:	
AIR BAG MODULE [OPEN]	
ERASE	

SRS773

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]
SELF-DIAG [PAST]
TROUBLE DIAG RECORD
ECU DISCRIMINATED NO.

SRS697

SELF-DIAG [PAST]	
DTC RESULTS:	
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	

SRS702

9. Touch "BACK" key of CONSULT-II to "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. Touch "SELF-DIAG [PAST]".

10. Check that no malfunction is detected on "SELF-DIAG [PAST]".

11. Touch "BACK" key of CONSULT-II until "SELECT SYSTEM" appears in order to return to User mode from Diagnosis mode.

12. Turn ignition switch "OFF", then turn off and disconnect CONSULT-II.

13. Go to "SRS Operation Check", page BF-13067 to check SRS operation by using "AIR BAG" warning lamp with User mode.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 (CONTINUED FROM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2)

Inspecting SRS malfunctioning record

1	CONSIDER POSSIBILITY OF NOT ERASING SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT AFTER REPAIRING	
Is it the first time for maintenance of SRS?		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5 (BF-13073).
No	▶	Self-diagnostic result “SELF-DIAG [PAST]” (previously stored in the memory) might not be erased after repair. Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3, step 8 (BF-13071).

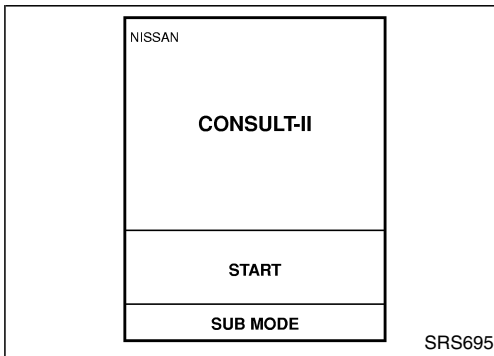
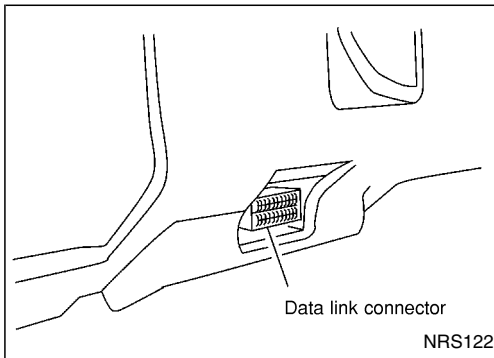
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Ⓜ Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

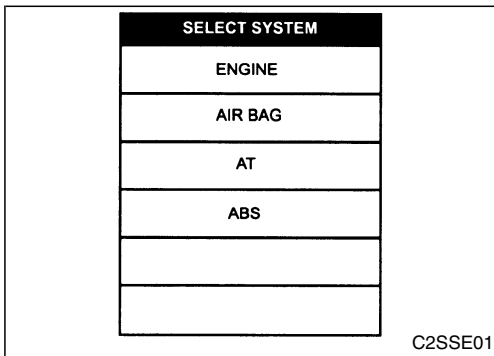
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5

Inspecting SRS intermittent malfunction by using CONSULT-II — Diagnosis mode

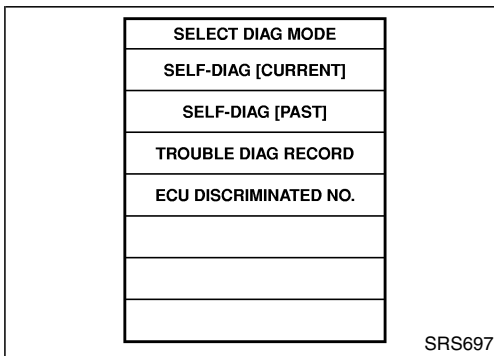
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.



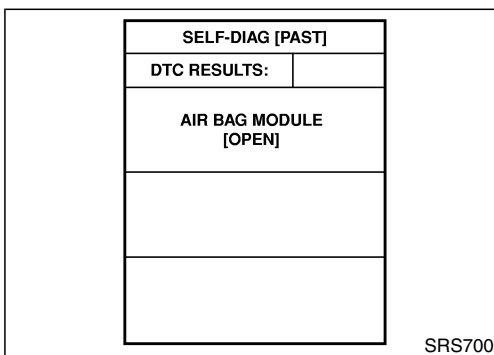
3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



5. Touch “AIR BAG”.



6. Touch “SELF-DIAG [PAST]”.



7. If diagnostic codes are displayed on “SELF-DIAG [PAST]”, go to step 10.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)



Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

If no malfunction is detected on “SELF-DIAG [PAST]”, touch “BACK” and go back to “SELECT DIAG MODE”.

SELF-DIAG [PAST]	
DTC RESULTS:	
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	

SRS702

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG [CURRENT]
SELF-DIAG [PAST]
TROUBLE DIAG RECORD
ECU DISCRIMINATED NO.

SRS697

TROUBLE DIAG RECORD	
DTC RESULTS:	
AIR BAG MODULE [OPEN]	

SRS704

8. Touch “TROUBLE DIAG RECORD”.

NOTE:

With “TROUBLE DIAG RECORD”, diagnosis results previously erased by a reset operation can be displayed.

9. Diagnostic code is displayed on “TROUBLE DIAG RECORD”.

10. Touch “PRINT”.

11. Compare diagnostic codes to “Intermittent Malfunction Diagnostic Code Chart”, page BF-13075.

12. Touch “BACK” key of CONSULT-II until “SELECT SYSTEM” appears.

13. Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then turn off and disconnect CONSULT-II, and disconnect both battery cables.

14. Repair the system as outlined by the “Repair order” in “Intermittent Malfunction Diagnostic Code Chart”, that corresponds to the self-diagnostic result. For replacement procedure of component parts, refer to BF-13050.

15. Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3, page BF-13071, for final-checking.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II (Cont'd) **INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTION DIAGNOSTIC CODE** **CHART (“SELF-DIAG [PAST] OR TROUBLE DIAG** **RECORD”)**

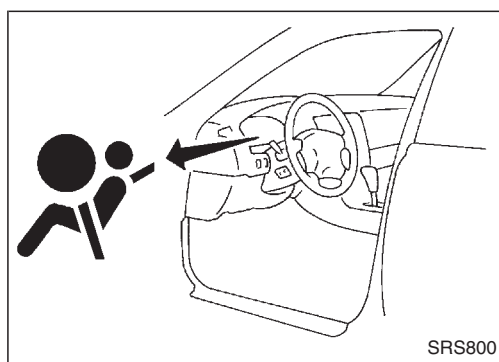
Diagnostic item	Explanation	Repair order
NO DTC IS DETECTED	No malfunction is detected.	Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (BF-13071).
AIRBAG MODULE [OPEN]	Driver air bag module circuit is open. (including the spiral cable)	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the spiral cable, diagnosis sensor unit and driver air bag module. (Before disposing of the driver air bag module, it must be deployed.)
AIRBAG MODULE [VB-SHORT]	Driver air bag module circuit is shorted to a power supply circuit. (including the spiral cable)	
AIRBAG MODULE [GND-SHORT]	Driver air bag module circuit is shorted to ground. (including the spiral cable)	
AIRBAG MODULE [SHORT]	Driver air bag module circuit is shorted between wires.	
ASSIST A/B MODULE [VB-SHORT]	Front passenger air bag module circuit is shorted to a power supply circuit.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit and passenger air bag module. (Before disposing of the passenger air bag module, it must be deployed.)
ASSIST A/B MODULE [OPEN]	Front passenger air bag module circuit is open.	
ASSIST A/B MODULE [GND-SHORT]	Front passenger air bag module circuit is shorted to ground.	
ASSIST A/B MODULE [SHORT]	Front passenger air bag module circuit is shorted between wires.	
SIDE MODULE LH [OPEN]	Front LH side air bag module circuit is open.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit and front LH side air bag module. (Before disposing of the front LH side air bag module, it must be deployed.)
SIDE MODULE LH [VB-SHORT]	Front LH side air bag module circuit is shorted to a power supply circuits.	
SIDE MODULE LH [GND-SHORT]	Front LH side air bag module circuit is shorted to ground.	
SIDE MODULE LH [SHORT]	Front LH side air bag module circuit is shorted between wires.	
SIDE MODULE RH [OPEN]	Front RH side air bag module circuit is open.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit and front RH side air bag module. (Before disposing of the front RH side air bag module, it must be deployed.)
SIDE MODULE RH [VB-SHORT]	Front RH side air bag module circuit is shorted to a power supply circuit.	
SIDE MODULE RH [GND-SHORT]	Front RH side air bag module circuit is shorted to ground.	
SIDE MODULE RH [SHORT]	Front RH side air bag module circuit is shorted between wires.	
SATELLITE SENS LH [UNIT FAIL] SATELLITE SENS LH [COMM FAIL]	LH side air bag (satellite) sensor	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit and LH side air bag (satellite) sensor.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Ⓜ Trouble Diagnoses with CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Diagnostic item	Explanation	Repair order
SATELLITE SENS RH [UNIT FAIL] SATELLITE SENS RH [COMM FAIL]	● RH side air bag (satellite) sensor	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit and RH side air bag (satellite) sensor.
PRE-TEN FRONT LH [OPEN/VB-SHORT]	● The circuit for front LH seat belt pre-tensioner is open or shorted to a power supply circuit.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit and front LH seat belt. (Before disposing of the front LH seat belt pre-tensioner, it must be deployed.)
PRE-TEN FRONT LH [GND-SHORT]	● The circuit for front LH seat belt pre-tensioner is shorted to ground.	
PRE-TEN FRONT RH [OPEN/VB-SHORT]	● The circuit for front RH seat belt pre-tensioner is open or shorted to a power supply circuit.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit and front RH seat belt. (Before disposing of the front RH seat belt pre-tensioner, it must be deployed.)
PRE-TEN FRONT RH [GND-SHORT]	● The circuit for front RH seat belt pre-tensioner is shorted to ground.	
CONTROL UNIT	● Diagnosis sensor unit is malfunctioning.	1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. If the harness check is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit.

* Follow the procedures in numerical order when repairing malfunctioning parts, then make the final system check.



ⓧ Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6

Inspecting SRS malfunctioning parts by using “AIR BAG” warning lamp — Diagnosis mode

NOTE:

SRS will not enter Diagnosis mode if no malfunction is detected in User mode.

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
2. After “AIR BAG” warning lamp lights for 7 seconds, turn ignition switch “OFF” within 1 second.
3. Wait more than 3 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 three times.
5. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
SRS is now in Diagnosis mode.
6. “AIR BAG” warning lamp operates in Diagnosis mode as follows:

NOTE:

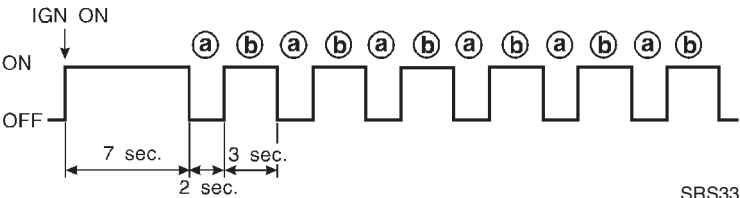
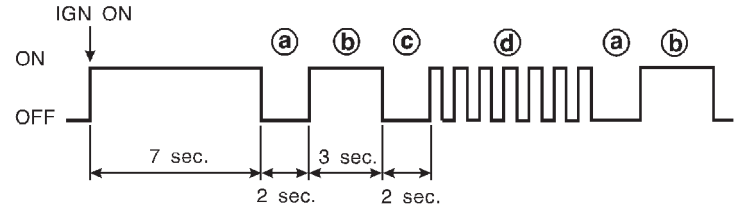
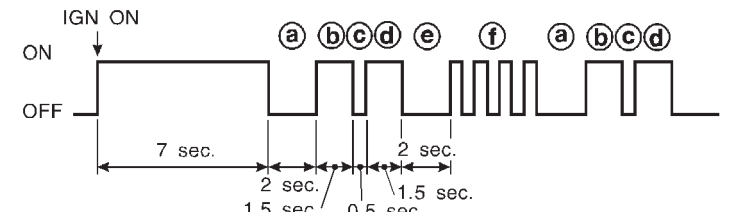
If SRS does not enter Diagnosis mode even though malfunction is detected in User mode, check the battery voltage.

If the battery voltage is less than 9V, charge the battery. Then go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7, page BF-13081.

If the battery voltage is OK, replace the diagnosis sensor unit.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

⊗ Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

No.	"AIR BAG" warning lamp flash pattern — Diagnosis mode —	SRS condition
1	 IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. SRS333	Ⓐ through Ⓑ are repeated. • Diagnosis results (previously stored in the memory) might not be erased after repair. • Intermittent malfunction has been detected in the past. Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8 (BF-13083).
2	 IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 2 sec. SRS341	Ⓐ through Ⓓ are repeated. Ⓑ — Driver and front passenger air bag and front seat belt pretensioner marker (For identifying driver air bag, front passenger air bag and/or front seat belt pretensioners malfunctioning) Ⓓ — Indicates malfunctioning part. The number of flash varies with malfunctioning part (0.5 sec. ON and 0.5 sec. OFF is counted as one flash.) The system is malfunctioning and needs to be repaired.
3	 IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 1.5 sec. 0.5 sec. 2 sec. SRS342-A	Ⓐ through Ⓙ are repeated. Ⓑ, Ⓒ, Ⓓ — Front side air bag marker (For identifying front side air bag malfunctioning) Ⓙ — Indicates malfunctioning part. The number of flash varies with malfunctioning part (0.5 sec. ON and 0.5 sec. OFF is counted as one flash.)

- Malfunctioning part is indicated by the number of flashes (part Ⓓ or Ⓙ). Compare the number of flashes to "Air Bag Warning Lamp Flash Code Chart", page BF-13078, and locate malfunctioning part.
- Turn ignition switch "OFF", and disconnect both battery cables.
- Repair the system as outlined by the "Repair order" in "Warning Lamp Flash Code Chart" that corresponds to the flash code. For replacement procedure of component parts, refer to BF-13050.
- After repairing the system, go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7, page BF-13081.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

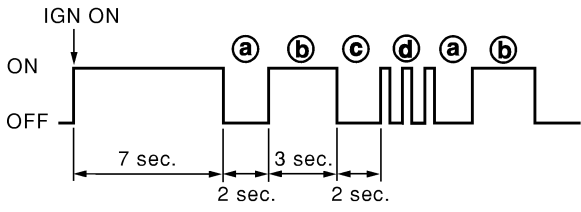
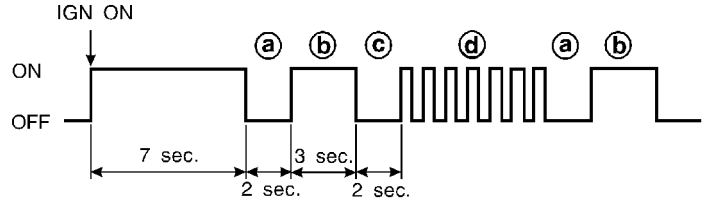
⊗ Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Air Bag Warning Lamp Flash Code Chart (Diagnosis mode)

• Diagnosis results (previously stored in the memory) might not be erased after repair. • Intermittent malfunction has been detected in the past.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Flash pattern</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) SRS333 </td><td> (a) through (b) are repeated. </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> Repair order </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> • Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8 (BF-13083). </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Flash pattern		IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) SRS333	(a) through (b) are repeated.	Repair order		• Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8 (BF-13083).	
Flash pattern									
IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) (a) (b) SRS333	(a) through (b) are repeated.								
Repair order									
• Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8 (BF-13083).									
The front RH seat belt pre-tensioner circuit is malfunctioning. (Ⓓ: 1 flash)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Flash pattern</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. 2 sec. (a) (b) (c) (d) (a) (b) SRS801 </td><td> (a) through (d) are repeated. Ⓓ — One flash indicates malfunctioning front RH seat belt pre-tensioner circuit. </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.") </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> 1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front RH seat belt pre-tensioner. (Before disposal, it must be deactivated.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Flash pattern		IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. 2 sec. (a) (b) (c) (d) (a) (b) SRS801	(a) through (d) are repeated. Ⓓ — One flash indicates malfunctioning front RH seat belt pre-tensioner circuit.	Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.")		1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front RH seat belt pre-tensioner. (Before disposal, it must be deactivated.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.	
Flash pattern									
IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. 2 sec. (a) (b) (c) (d) (a) (b) SRS801	(a) through (d) are repeated. Ⓓ — One flash indicates malfunctioning front RH seat belt pre-tensioner circuit.								
Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.")									
1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front RH seat belt pre-tensioner. (Before disposal, it must be deactivated.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.									
The driver air bag module circuit is malfunctioning. (Ⓓ: 2 flashes)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Flash pattern</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. 2 sec. (a) (b) (c) (d) (a) (b) SRS334 </td><td> (a) through (d) are repeated. Ⓓ — Two flashes indicate malfunctioning driver air bag module circuit. </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.") </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> 1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the spiral cable. 4. Replace driver air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 5. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 6. Replace the related harness. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Flash pattern		IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. 2 sec. (a) (b) (c) (d) (a) (b) SRS334	(a) through (d) are repeated. Ⓓ — Two flashes indicate malfunctioning driver air bag module circuit.	Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.")		1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the spiral cable. 4. Replace driver air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 5. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 6. Replace the related harness.	
Flash pattern									
IGN ON ON OFF 7 sec. 2 sec. 3 sec. 2 sec. (a) (b) (c) (d) (a) (b) SRS334	(a) through (d) are repeated. Ⓓ — Two flashes indicate malfunctioning driver air bag module circuit.								
Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.")									
1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the spiral cable. 4. Replace driver air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 5. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 6. Replace the related harness.									

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

⊗ Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

The front LH seat belt pre-tensioner circuit is malfunctioning. (ⓓ: 3 flashes)	Flash pattern  ⓐ through ⓓ are repeated. ⓓ — Three flashes indicate malfunctioning front LH seat belt pre-tensioner circuit. SRS802
	Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.") 1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front LH seat belt pre-tensioner. (Before disposal, it must be deactivated.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
	Flash pattern  ⓐ through ⓓ are repeated. ⓓ — Seven flashes indicate malfunctioning diagnosis sensor unit. SRS335 Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.") 1. Visually check the wiring harness connections. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 4. Replace the related harness.

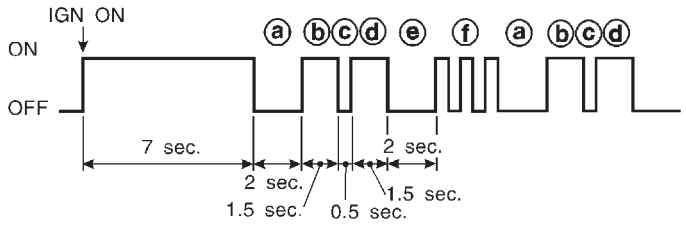
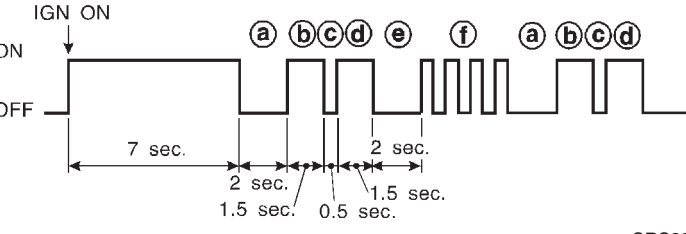
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

⊗ Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

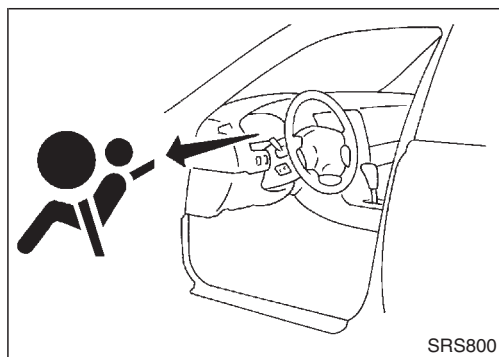
The front passenger air bag module circuit is malfunctioning. (Ⓓ: 8 flashes)	Flash pattern	
		Ⓐ through Ⓓ are repeated. Ⓓ — Eight flashes indicate malfunctioning front passenger air bag module circuit.
	SRS336	
Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.")		
1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front passenger air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.		
The front RH side air bag module circuit is malfunctioning. (Ⓘ: 1 flash)	Flash pattern	
		Ⓐ through Ⓙ are repeated. Ⓙ — One flash indicates malfunctioning front RH side air bag module circuit.
	SRS338	
Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.")		
1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front RH side air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.		
The front LH side air bag module circuit is malfunctioning. (⓷: 2 flashes)	Flash pattern	
		Ⓐ through ⓷ are repeated. ⓷ — Two flashes indicate malfunctioning front LH side air bag module circuit.
	SRS337	
Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.")		
1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace front LH side air bag module. (Before disposal, it must be deployed.) 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.		

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

⊗ Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

The RH side air bag (satellite) sensor is malfunctioning. (f) : 3 flashes)	Flash pattern  a through f are repeated. f — Three flashes indicate malfunctioning RH side air bag (satellite) sensor circuit. SRS340
	Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.") 1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the RH side air bag (satellite) sensor. 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.
The LH side air bag (satellite) sensor is malfunctioning. (f) : 4 flashes)	Flash pattern  a through f are repeated. f — Four flashes indicate malfunctioning LH side air bag (satellite) sensor circuit. SRS339-A
	Repair order ("Recheck SRS at each replacement.") 1. Visually check the wiring harness connection. 2. Replace the harness if it has visible damage. 3. Replace the LH side air bag (satellite) sensor. 4. Replace the diagnosis sensor unit. 5. Replace the related harness.

* Follow the procedures in numerical order when repairing malfunctioning parts. Confirm whether malfunction is eliminated using the air bag warning lamp or CONSULT-II each time repair is finished. If malfunction is still observed, proceed to the next step. When malfunction is eliminated, further repair work is not required.



DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7

Final checking after repairing SRS by using "AIR BAG" warning lamp — Diagnosis mode and User mode

1. After repairing SRS connect both battery cables.
2. Open driver's door.
3. Turn ignition switch from "OFF" to "ON".
4. "AIR BAG" warning lamp operates in Diagnosis mode as follows:

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

⊗ Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

No.	"AIR BAG" warning lamp flash pattern — Diagnosis mode —	SRS condition
1	SRS333	Ⓐ through Ⓑ are repeated. No malfunction is detected or repair is completed. No further action is necessary.
2	SRS341	Ⓐ through Ⓓ are repeated. Ⓑ — Driver and front passenger air bag and front seat belt pretensioner marker (For identifying driver air bag, front passenger air bag and/or front seat belt pretensioners malfunctioning) Ⓓ — Indicates malfunctioning part. The number of flashes varies with malfunctioning part (0.5 sec. ON and 0.5 sec. OFF is counted as one flash.) The system is malfunctioning and needs to be repaired.
3	SRS342-A	Ⓐ through Ⓙ are repeated. Ⓑ, Ⓒ, Ⓓ — Front side air bag marker (For identifying front side air bag malfunctioning) Ⓙ — Indicates malfunctioning part. The number of flashes varies with malfunctioning part (0.5 sec. ON and 0.5 sec. OFF is counted as one flash.)

NOTE:

When diagnosis sensor unit is replaced with new one, "AIR BAG" warning lamp will operate in User mode. Checking "AIR BAG" warning lamp operation in Diagnosis mode is not required. Go to step 6.

5. If "AIR BAG" warning lamp operates as shown in No. 1 in chart above, turn ignition switch "OFF" to reset from Diagnosis mode to User mode and to erase the memory of the malfunction. Then go to step 6.

If "AIR BAG" warning lamp operates as shown in No. 2 or No. 3 in chart above, the malfunctioning part is not repaired completely, or another malfunctioning part is detected. Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6, page BF-13076, and repair malfunctioning part completely.

6. Turn ignition switch "ON". "AIR BAG" warning lamp operates in User mode. Compare "AIR BAG" warning lamp operation to the chart on the next page.

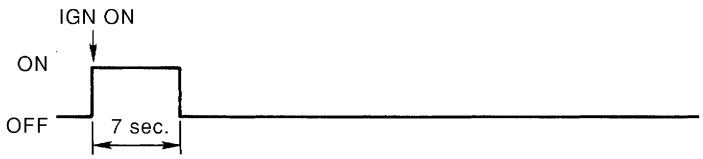
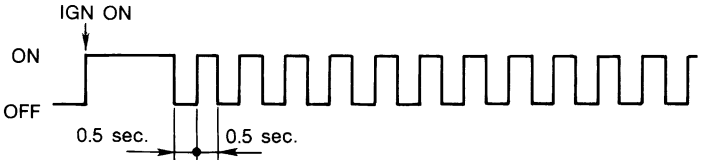
NOTE:

When a malfunction is detected, switch from Diagnosis mode to user mode by turning the ignition switch as follows:

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
 - 2) After "AIR BAG" warning lamp lights for 7 seconds, turn ignition switch "OFF" within 1 second.
 - 3) Wait more than 3 seconds.
 - 4) Repeat steps 1 to 3 three times.
 - 5) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- SRS is now in User mode.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

⊗ Trouble Diagnoses without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

"AIR BAG" warning lamp operation — User mode —	SRS condition	Reference item
 MRS095A	No malfunction is detected. No further action is necessary.	—
 MRS096A	The system is malfunctioning and needs to be repaired as indicated.	Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6 (BF-13076).
 MRS097A	Air bag is deployed. Seat belt pre-tensioner is deployed. Air bag fuse, diagnosis sensor unit or harness is malfunctioning and needs to be repaired.	Go to COLLISION DIAGNOSIS (BF-13087). Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9 (BF-13084).
 MRS098A	One of the following has occurred and needs to be repaired. • Meter fuse is blown. • "AIR BAG" warning lamp circuit has open or short. • Diagnosis sensor unit is malfunctioning.	Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 10 (BF-13086).

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8 (CONTINUED FROM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6)

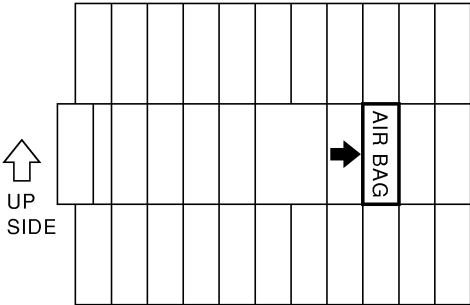
Inspecting SRS malfunctioning record

1	CONSIDER POSSIBILITY OF NOT ERASING SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT AFTER REPAIRING
Is it the first time for maintenance of SRS?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5 (BF-13073). (Further inspection cannot be performed without CONSULT-II.)
No	▶ Diagnosis results (previously stored in the memory) might not be erased after repair. Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7, step 5 (BF-13081).

Trouble Diagnoses: “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp Does Not Turn Off

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9

1	SEE THE DEPLOYMENT OF AIR BAG MODULE
Is air bag module deployed?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Refer to COLLISION DIAGNOSIS (BF-13087).
No	▶ GO TO 2.

2	CHECK AIR BAG FUSE
Is SRS “Air Bag” fuse OK?	
	
SRS835	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

3	CHECK AIR BAG FUSE AGAIN
Replace “AIR BAG” fuse and turn ignition switch ON.	
Is “AIR BAG” fuse blown again?	
Yes	▶ Repair main harness.
No	▶ INSPECTION END

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Trouble Diagnoses: “AIR BAG” Warning Lamp Does Not Turn Off (Cont’d)

4	CHECK DIAGNOSIS SENSOR UNIT								
 Connect CONSULT-II and touch “START”. Is “AIR BAG” displayed on CONSULT-II? <table><tr><th>SELECT SYSTEM</th></tr><tr><td>ENGINE</td></tr><tr><td>AIR BAG</td></tr><tr><td>AT</td></tr><tr><td>ABS</td></tr><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td></tr></table> C2SSE01			SELECT SYSTEM	ENGINE	AIR BAG	AT	ABS		
SELECT SYSTEM									
ENGINE									
AIR BAG									
AT									
ABS									
Yes or No									
Yes	▶	GO TO 5.							
No	▶	Visually check the wiring harness connection of diagnosis sensor unit. If the harness connection check result is OK, replace diagnosis sensor unit.							

5	CHECK HARNESS CONNECTION
Is harness connection between warning lamp and diagnosis sensor unit OK?	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ Replace diagnosis sensor unit.
NG	▶ Connect “AIR BAG” warning lamp and diagnosis sensor unit connector properly. If “AIR BAG” warning lamp still does not go off, replace harness.

Collision Diagnosis

FOR FRONTAL COLLISION

To repair the SRS, perform the following steps.

When SRS (except the side air bag modules) is activated in a collision:

- 1) Replace the diagnosis sensor unit.
- 2) Remove the air bag modules (except the side air bag modules) and front seat belt pre-tensioner assemblies.
- 3) Check the SRS components using the table shown below:
 - Replace any SRS components showing visible signs of damage (dents, cracks and deformation).
- 4) Install new air bag modules (except the side air bag module) and front seat belt pre-tensioner assemblies.
- 5) Conduct self-diagnosis using CONSULT-II or "AIR BAG" warning lamp. Refer to "SRS Operation Check" for details. Ensure entire SRS operation properly.

When SRS is not activated in a collision:

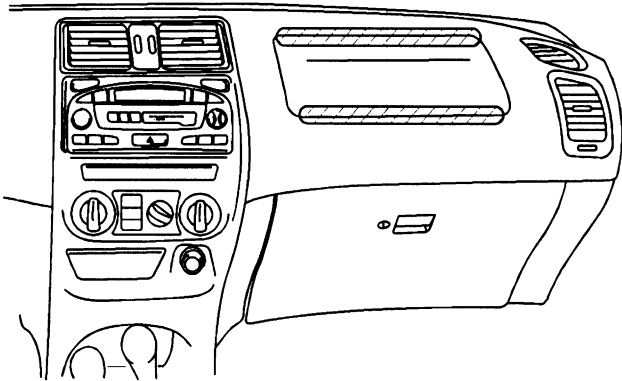
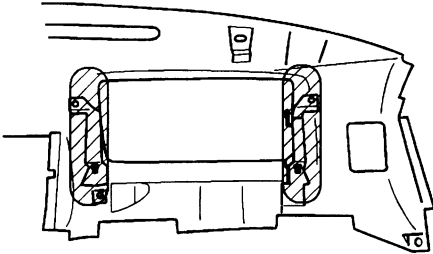
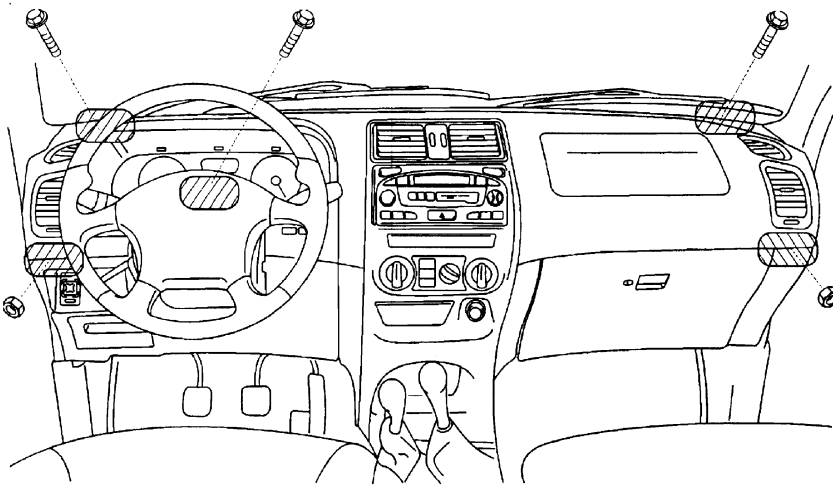
- 1) Check the SRS components using the table shown below:
 - Replace any SRS components showing visible signs of damage (dents, cracks and deformation).
- 2) Conduct self-diagnosis using CONSULT-II or "AIR BAG" warning lamp. Refer to "SRS Operation Check" for details. Ensure entire SRS operation properly.

SRS Inspection (For frontal collision)

Part	SRS is activated	SRS is NOT activated
Air bag module (driver and front passenger side)	REPLACE Install with new special bolts coated with bonding agent.	1. Remove air bag module. Check harness cover and connectors for damage, terminals for deformities, and harness for binding. 2. a. Install driver air bag module into the steering wheel to check fit and alignment with the wheel. b. Install front passenger air bag module into the instrument panel to check fit with the instrument panel. 3. No damage found, reinstall with new bolts coated with bonding agent. 4. If damaged—REPLACE. Install air bag modules with new special bolts coated with bonding agent. Air bag must be deployed before disposal.
Front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly	REPLACE Install seat belt pre-tensioner with new bolts.	1. Remove front seat belt pre-tensioners. Check harness cover and connectors for damage, terminals for deformities, and harness for binding. 2. Check belts for damage and anchors for loose mounting. 3. Check retractor for smooth operation. 4. If no damage is found, reinstall front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly. 5. If damaged—REPLACE. Install the front seat belt pre-tensioners with new bolts coated with bonding agent. Front seat belt pre-tensioners must be deployed before disposal.
Diagnosis sensor unit	REPLACE Install with new bolts coated with bonding agent.	1. Check case for dents, cracks or deformities. 2. Check connectors for damage, and terminals for deformities. 3. If no damage is found, reinstall with new special bolts and ground bolt coated with bonding agent. 4. If damaged—REPLACE. Install diagnosis sensor unit with new special bolts and ground bolt coated with bonding agent.
Steering wheel		1. Visually check steering wheel for deformities. 2. Check harness (built into steering wheel) and connectors for damage, and terminals for deformities. 3. Install driver air bag module to check fit or alignment with steering wheel. 4. Check steering wheel for excessive free play. 5. If no damage is found, reinstall with bolts. 6. If damaged—REPLACE.
Spiral cable		1. Visually check spiral cable and combination switch for damage. 2. Check connectors and protective tape for damage. 3. Check steering wheel for noise, binding or heavy operation. 4. If no damage is found, reinstall with bolts. 5. If damaged—REPLACE.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Collision Diagnosis (Cont'd)

Part	SRS is activated	SRS is NOT activated
Harness and Connectors	1. Check connectors for poor connection, damage, and terminals for deformities. 2. Check harness for binding, chafing, cuts, or deformities. 3. If no damage is found, reinstall the harness and connectors. 4. Damaged—REPLACE damaged section of harness. Do not attempt to repair, splice or modify any SRS harness.	
Instrument panel	1. When passenger air bag inflates, check the following points for bending, deformities or cracks. ● Opening portion for front passenger air bag  Check points  NBF372 ● Front passenger air bag module brackets Back face of instrument panel   Check points NBF373 ● The portions securing the instrument panel   Check points NBF374 2. If no damage is found, reinstall the instrument panel. 3. If damaged—REPLACE the instrument panel with bolts.	

Collision Diagnosis (Cont'd)

FOR SIDE COLLISION

To repair the SRS for a side collision, perform the following steps.

When the side air bag is activated in the side collision:

- 1) Replace the following component:
 - All parts of front seatback (including front seatback frame) with side air bag module (on the side on which side air bag is activated)
 - Diagnosis sensor unit
 - Side air bag (satellite) sensor (on the side on which side air bag is activated)
- 2) Check the SRS components and the related parts using the table shown below.
 - Replace any SRS components and the related parts showing visible signs of damage (dents, cracks, deformation).
- 3) Conduct self-diagnosis using CONSULT-II or "AIR BAG" warning lamp. Refer to "SRS Operation Check" for details (BF-13067). Ensure entire SRS operation properly.

When SRS is not activated in the side collision:

- 1) Check the SRS components and the related parts using the table shown below.
 - Replace any SRS components and the related parts showing visible signs of damage (dents, cracks, deformation).
- 2) Conduct self-diagnosis using CONSULT-II or "AIR BAG" warning lamp. Refer to BF-13067 for details. Ensure entire SRS operation properly.

SRS Inspection (For side collision)

Part	Side air bag is activated	SRS is NOT activated
Front (LH or RH) side air bag modules	REPLACE all parts of front seatback with deployed front side air bag module.	1. Check for visible signs of damage (dents, tears, deformation) of the seatback on the collision side. 2. If damaged—REPLACE the damaged seat parts with new bolts and remove the front side air bag module. 3. Check for visible signs of damage (tears etc.) of the side air bag module. 4. Check harness and connectors for damage, and terminals for deformities. 5. If no damaged is found, reinstall the front side air bag module with new nuts. 6. If damaged—REPLACE the front side air bag module with new nuts. Air bag must be deployed before disposing of it.
(LH or RH) side air bag (satellite) sensor	REPLACE the side air bag (satellite) sensor on the collision side with new nuts coated with bonding agent. (Repair the center pillar inner, etc. before installing new one if damaged.)	1. Remove the satellite sensor on the collision side. Check harness connectors for damage, terminals for deformities, and harness for binding. 2. Check for visible signs of damage (dents, cracks, deformation) of the satellite sensor. 3. Install the side air bag (satellite) sensor to check fit. 4. If no damage is found, reinstall the side air bag (satellite) sensor with new nuts. 5. If damaged—REPLACE the side air bag sensor with new nuts coated with bonding agent.
Diagnosis sensor unit	REPLACE the diagnosis sensor unit with the new bolts.	1. Check case and bracket for dents, cracks or deformities. 2. Check connectors for damage, and terminals for deformities. 3. If no damage is found, reinstall the diagnosis sensor unit with new special bolts and ground bolt. 4. If damaged—REPLACE. Install the diagnosis sensor unit with new special bolts and ground bolt.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)

Collision Diagnosis (Cont'd)

Part	Side air bag is activated	SRS is NOT activated
Front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly	1. Check if the seat belt can be extended smoothly. If the seat belt cannot be extended smoothly. — Check for deformities of the center pillar inner. — If the center pillar inner has no damage, REPLACE the front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly. 2. Remove the front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly on the collision side. Check harness cover and connectors for damage, terminals for deformities, and harness for binding. 3. Check for visible signs of damage (dents, cracks, deformation) of the front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly. 4. If no damage is found, reinstall the front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly. 5. If damaged—REPLACE the front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly with new bolts coated with bonding agent. The front seat belt pre-tensioner assembly must be deployed before disposal.	
Seat with built-in side air bag	REPLACE all parts of front seatback (including front seat-back frame)	1. Visually check the seat on the collision side. 2. Remove the seat on the collision side and check the following for damage and deformities. ● Harness, connectors and terminals ● Frame and recliner (for front and rear seat), and also adjuster and slides (for front seat) 3. If no damage is found, reinstall the seat. 4. If damaged—REPLACE the damaged seat parts with new bolts.
Center pillar inner	1. Check the center pillar inner on the collision side for damage (dents, cracks, deformation). 2. If damaged—REPAIR the center pillar inner.	
Trim	1. Check for visible signs of damage (dents, cracks, deformation) of the interior trim on the collision side. 2. If damaged—REPLACE the damaged trim parts.	

HEATER & AIR CONDITIONER

SECTION HA

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

PRECAUTIONS	2	Belt Tension	19
Introduction	2	Fast Idle Control Device (F.I.C.D.)	19
Identification	2	LUBRICATION OIL — Checking and Adjusting	20
Precautions for Working with HFC-134a (R-134a)	3	Lubrication Oil	20
General Refrigerant Precautions	3	Maintenance of Oil Quantity in Compressor	20
Precautions for Refrigerant Connection	4	Checking and Adjusting	20
Precautions for Servicing Compressor	5	COMPRESSOR — Model DKV-14C (ZEXEL	
DESCRIPTION — Overall System	6	make)	22
Control Operation	6	Compressor Clutch	22
Component Layout	7	Thermal Protector	24
Air Flow	8	DIAGNOSES — Overall System	25
DESCRIPTION — Refrigeration System	9	How to Perform Trouble Diagnoses for Quick	
Refrigeration Cycle	9	and Accurate Repair	25
PREPARATION	10	Operation Check	26
Special Service Tools	10	Performance Chart	28
HFC-134a (R-134a) Service Tools and		Performance Test Diagnoses	29
Equipment	11	TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	34
Precautions for Service Equipment	13	Contents	34
SERVICE PROCEDURES	15	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (S.D.S.)	58
HFC-134a (R-134a) Service Procedure	15	General Specifications	58
Refrigerant Lines	17	Inspection and Adjustment	58
Compressor Mounting	19		

<SUPPLEMENT-I>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	1002
Contents	1002

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

NO CHANGES

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

SERVICE PROCEDURES	3002
Refrigerant Lines	3002

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	3004
Contents.....	3004

<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

SERVICE PROCEDURES	4002
Refrigerant Lines	4002
Compressor Mounting	4003
Belt Tension	4003
Fast Idle Control Device	4003
LUBRICATION OIL — Checking and Adjusting	4004
Lubrication Oil.....	4004
Maintenance of Oil Quantity in Compressor	4004
Checking and Adjusting.....	4004
COMPRESSOR — Model DKS-16H (ZEXEL	
make)	4006
Compressor Clutch	4006

DIAGNOSES — Overall System	4008
Performance Chart	4008
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	4009
Contents.....	4009
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	4021
General Specifications.....	4021
Inspection and Adjustment	4021

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	5002
--------------------------------	------

Contents.....	5002
---------------	------

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	6002
Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check	6002

Wiring Diagram	6003
Diagnostic Procedure 2	6005

<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	7002
Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check	7002
Wiring Diagram	7003

Diagnostic Procedure 2	7005
Electrical Components Inspection	7009

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

DESCRIPTION — Overall System —	8002
Component Layout	8002
SERVICE PROCEDURES	8003
Refrigerant Lines	8003
Compressor Mounting	8004

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	8005
Harness Layout for A/C System	8005
Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check	8007
Wiring Diagram	8009
Diagnostic Procedure 2.....	8011
Electrical Components Inspection	8016

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

DESCRIPTION — Overall System	9002
Control Operation	9002
Air Flow.....	9003
Operation Check.....	9004
Component Layout	9006
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	9007
Harness Layout for A/C System	9007

Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check	9008
Wiring Diagram	9013
Diagnostic Procedure 1	9018
Diagnostic Procedure 2	9020
Diagnostic Procedure 3	9025
Electrical Components Inspection	9026
Control Linkage Adjustment.....	9026

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

NO CHANGES

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe, TD27Ti MT models)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	11002
Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check	11002
Wiring Diagram	11003

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	12002	Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check.....	12003
Harness Layout for A/C System	12002	Wiring Diagram	12005

<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For Russia, Africa and Gulf Countries)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	13002	Diagnostic Procedure 2 (KA24E Engine Models for Russia)	13006
Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check.....	13002	Electrical Components Inspection	13011
Wiring Diagram	13004		

When you read wiring diagrams:

- Read GI section, "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS".
- See EL section, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit.

When you perform trouble diagnoses, read GI section, "HOW TO FOLLOW FLOW CHART IN TROUBLE DIAGNOSES".

HEATER & AIR CONDITIONER

SECTION **HA**

MODIFICATION NOTICE:

- Wiring Diagram has been changed.

CONTENTS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	13002	Diagnostic Procedure 2 (KA24E Engine Models	
Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check	13002	for Russia)	13006
Wiring Diagram	13004	Electrical Components Inspection	13011

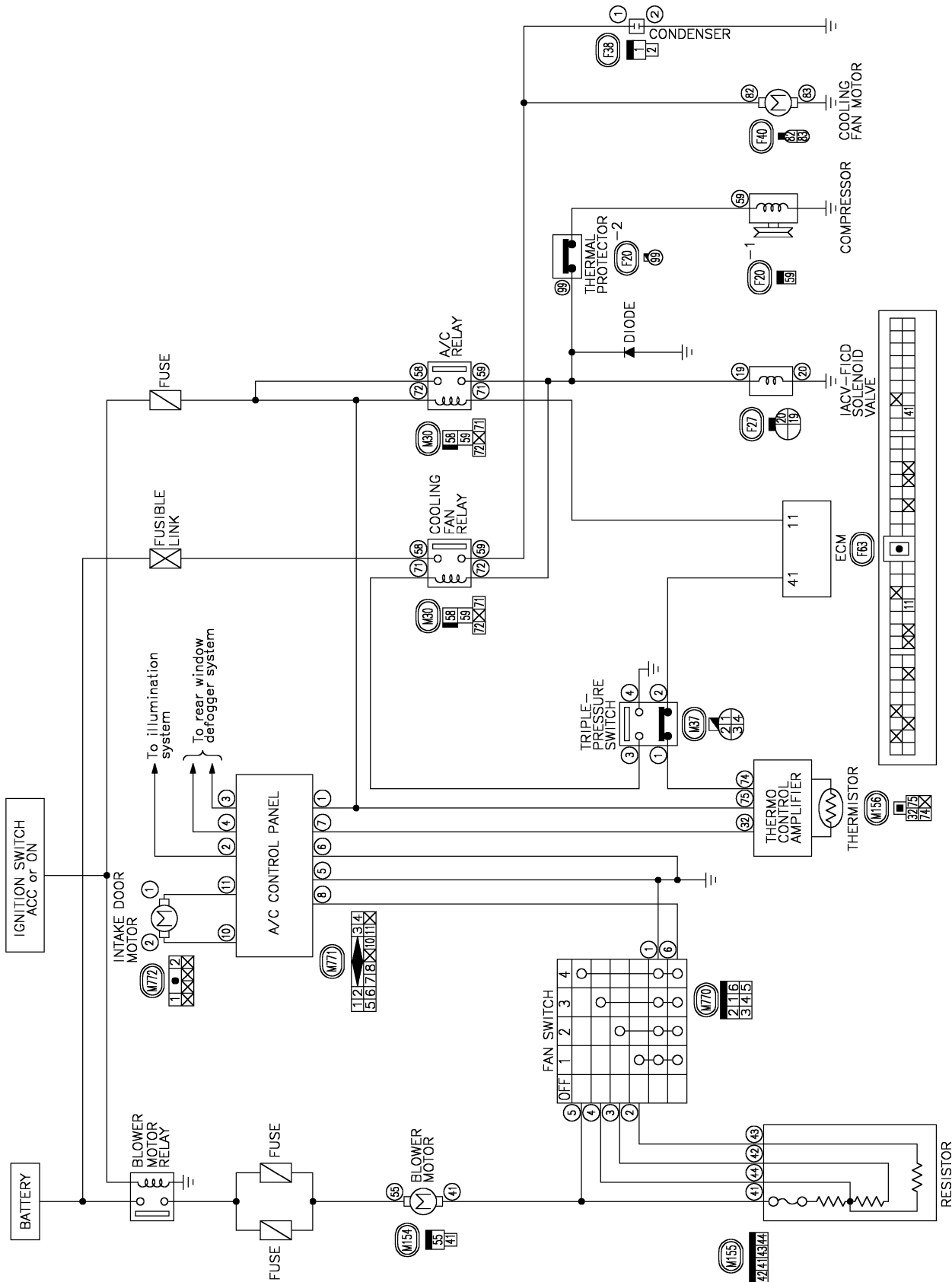
When you read wiring diagrams:

- Read GI section, "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS".
- See EL section, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit.

When you perform trouble diagnoses, read GI section, "HOW TO FOLLOW FLOW CHART IN TROUBLE DIAGNOSES".

Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check

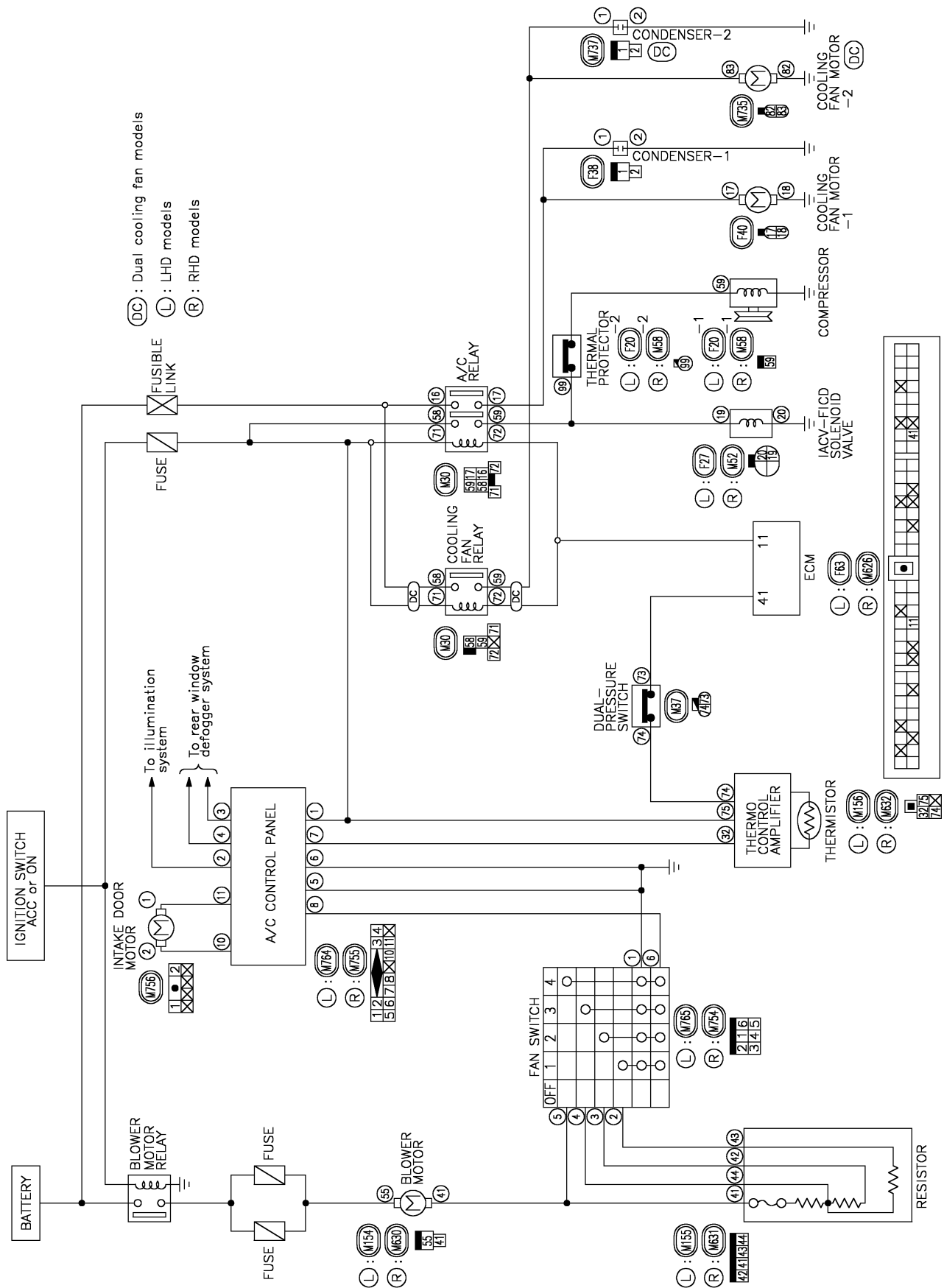
KA24E ENGINE MODELS FOR RUSSIA



TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

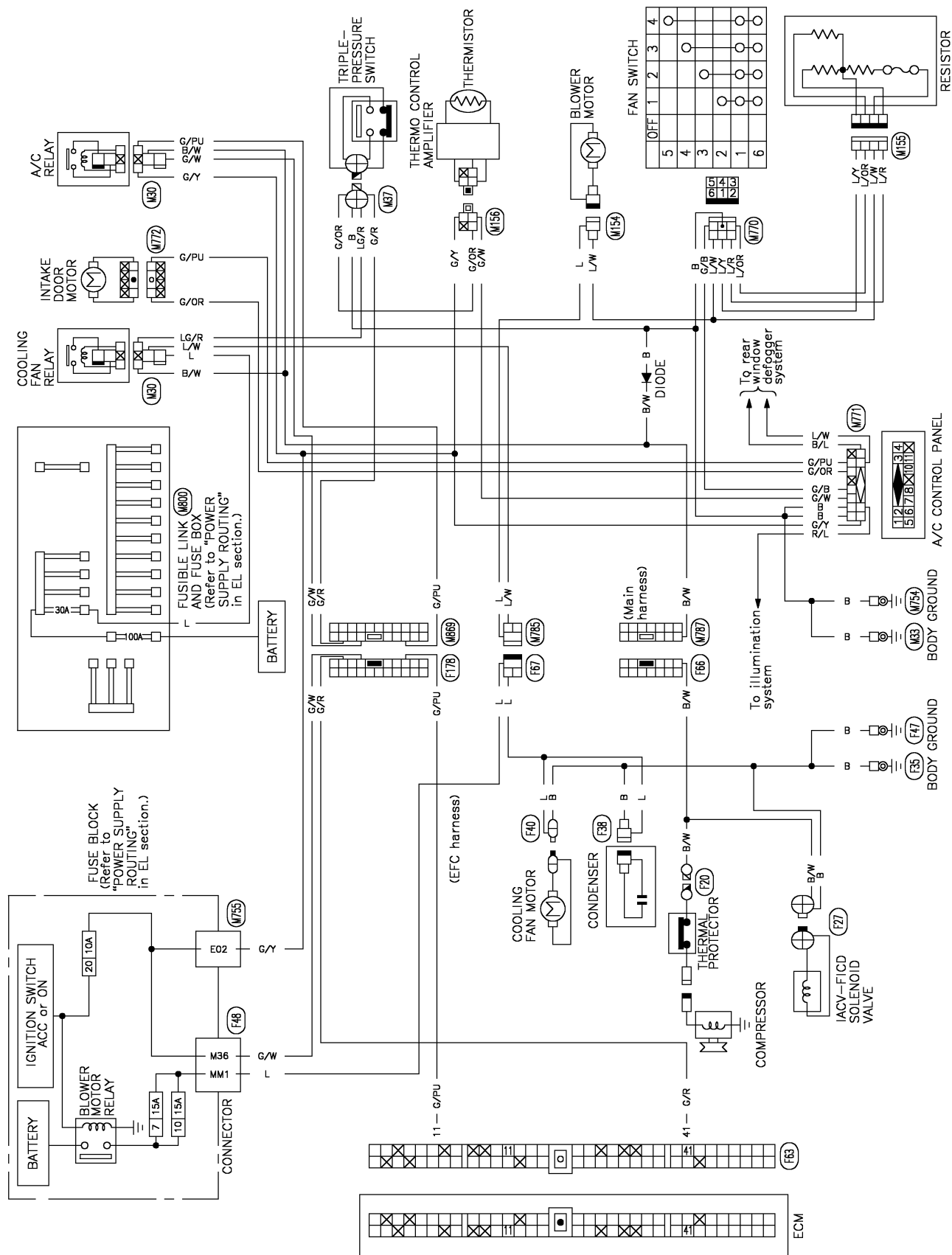
Circuit Diagram for Pinpoint Check (Cont'd)

KA24E ENGINE MODELS EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



Wiring Diagram

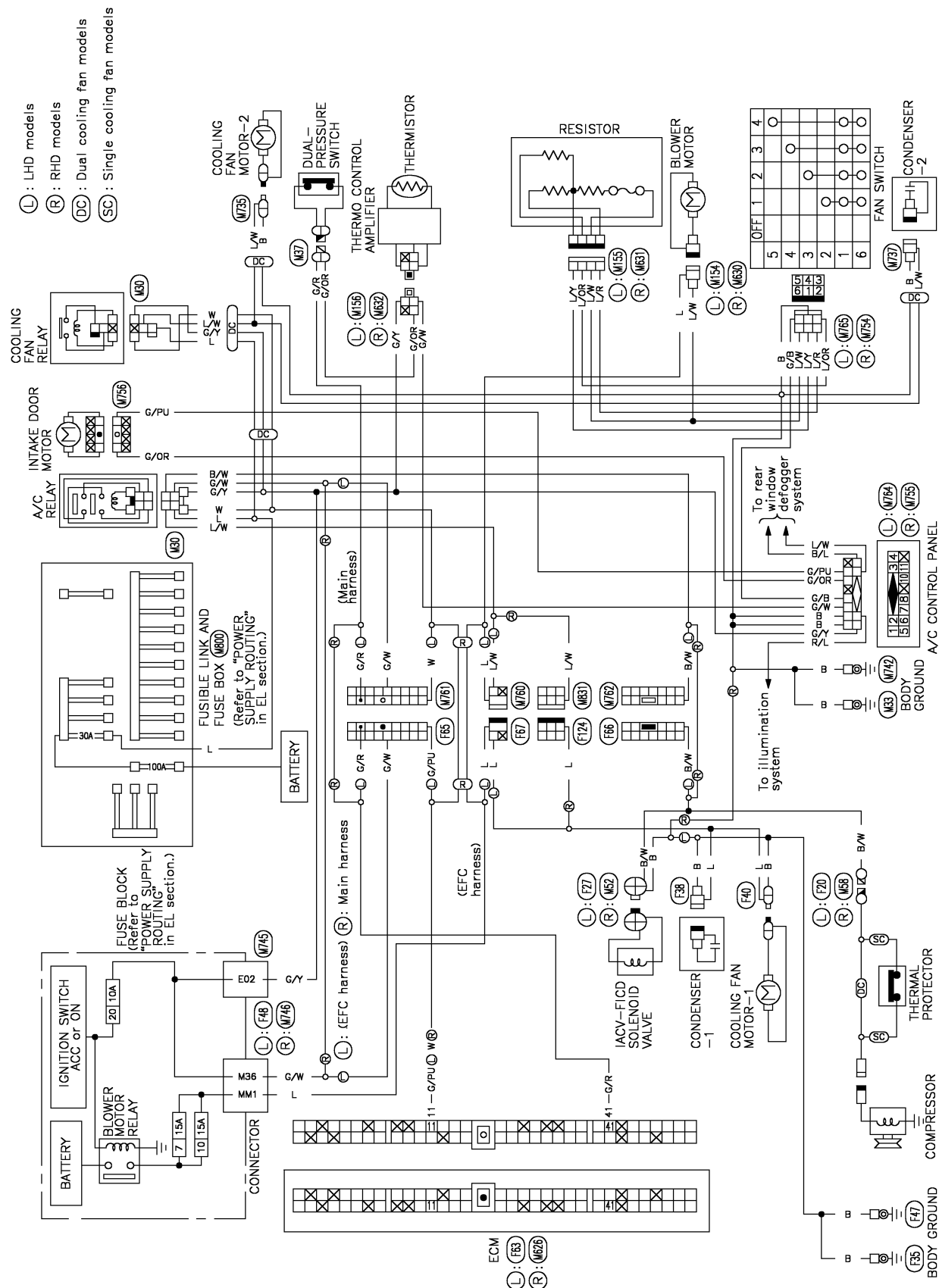
KA24E ENGINE MODELS FOR RUSSIA



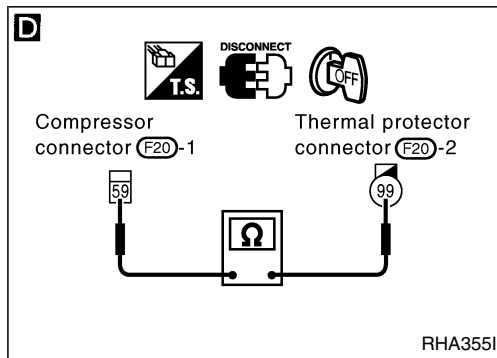
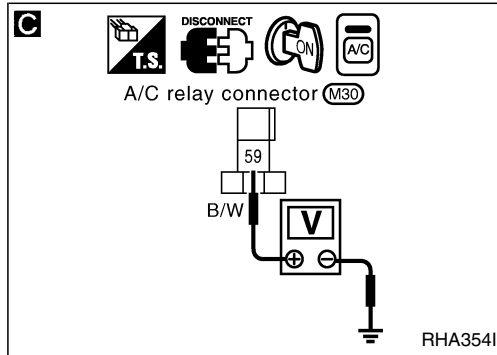
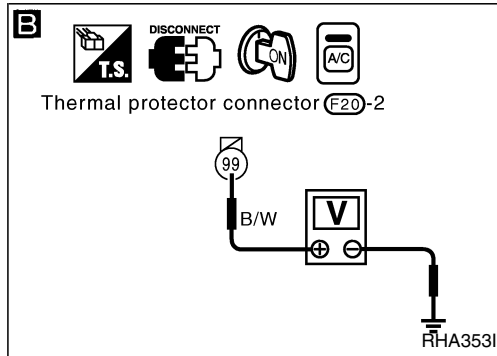
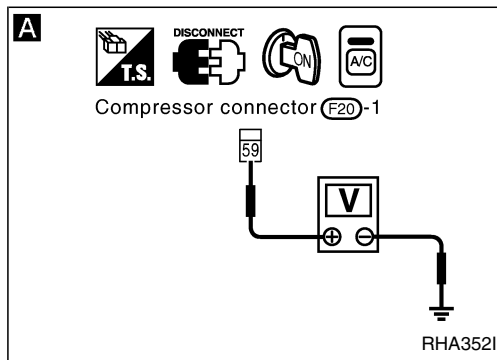
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

KA24E ENGINE MODELS EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



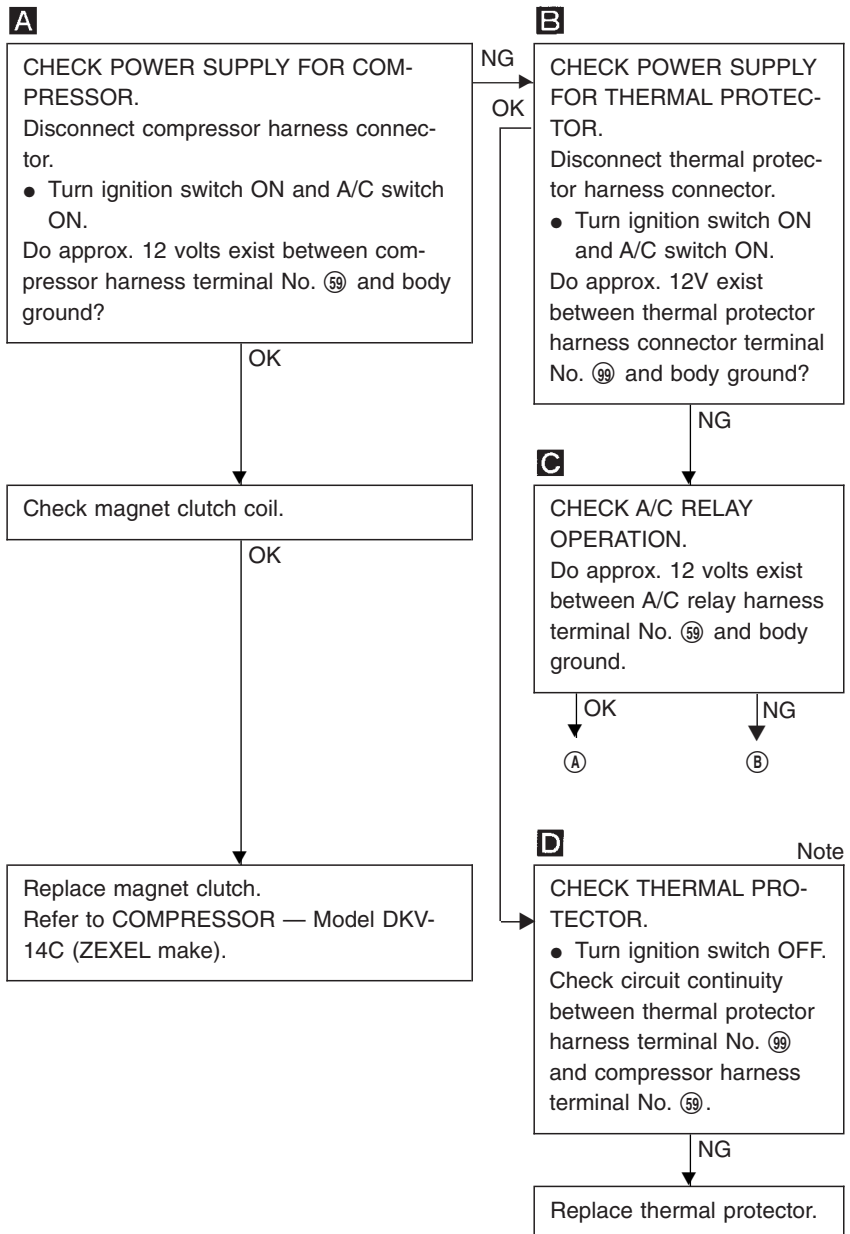
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES



Diagnostic Procedure 2 (KA24E Engine Models for Russia)

SYMPTOM: Magnet clutch does not engage when A/C switch and fan switch are ON.

- Perform **PRELIMINARY CHECK 1** before referring to the following flow chart. (Refer to **PRELIMINARY CHECK 1**, HA-35.)

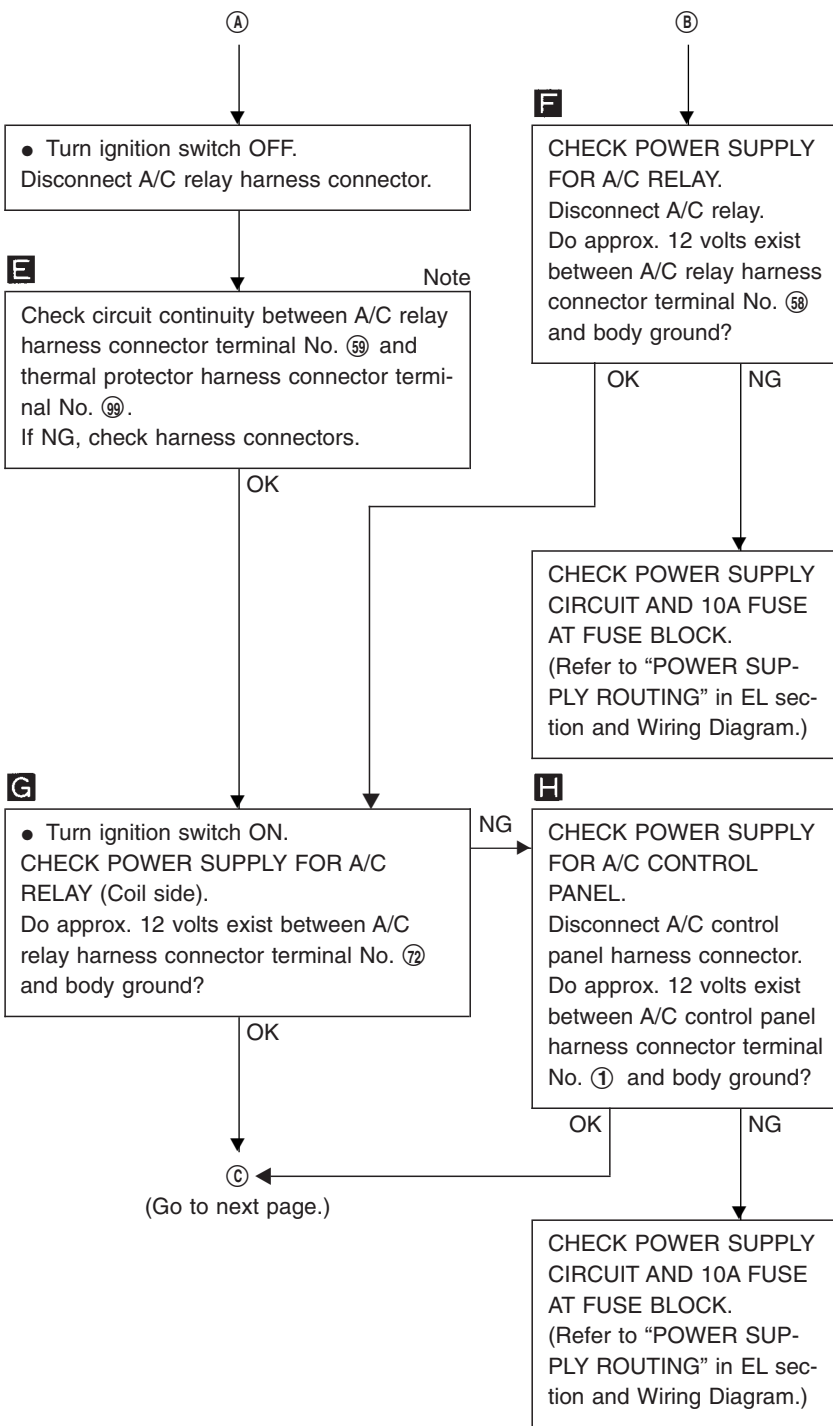
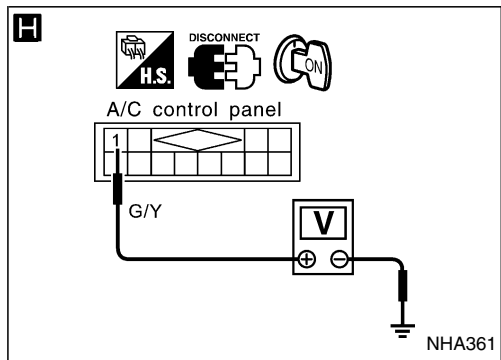
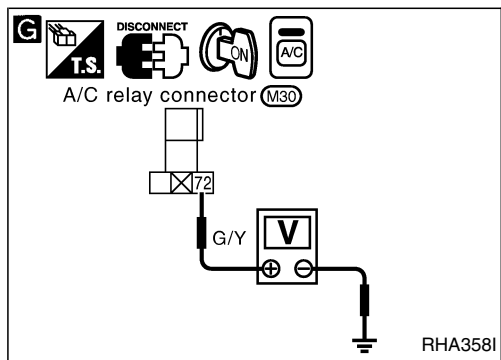
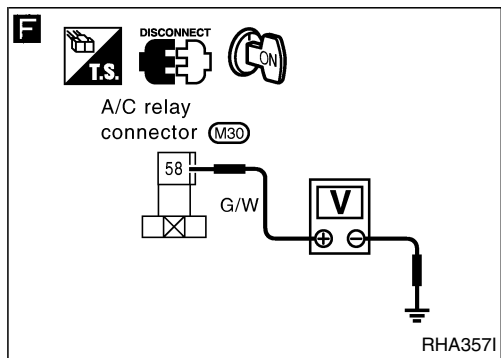
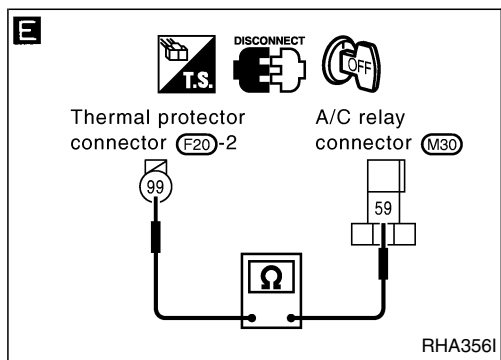


Note:

If the result is NG after checking circuit continuity, repair harness or connector.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Diagnostic Procedure 2 (KA24E Engine Models for Russia) (Cont'd)

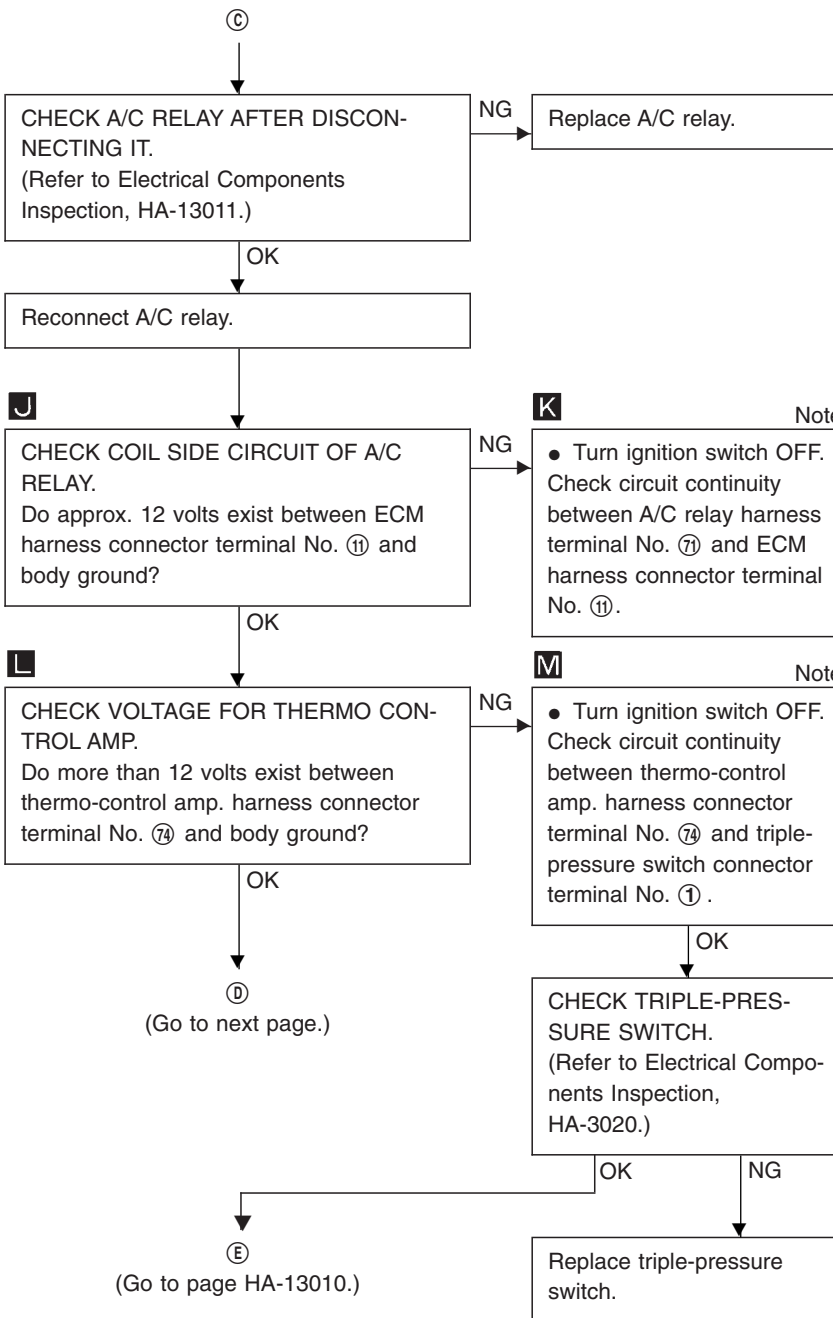
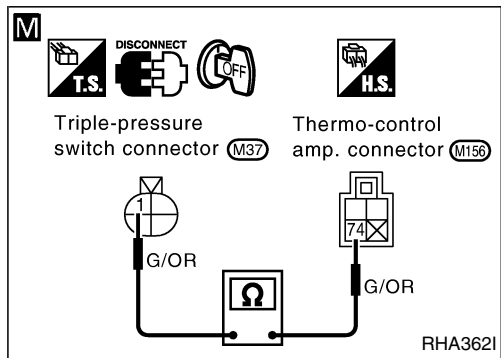
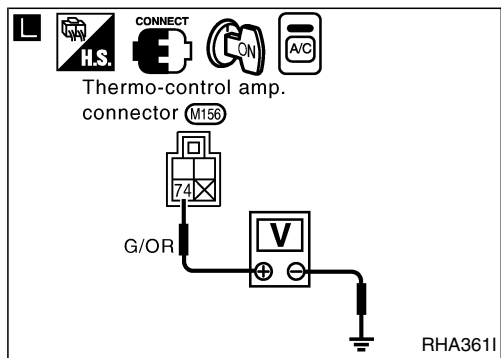
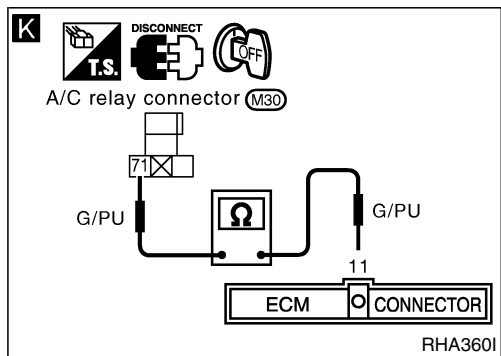
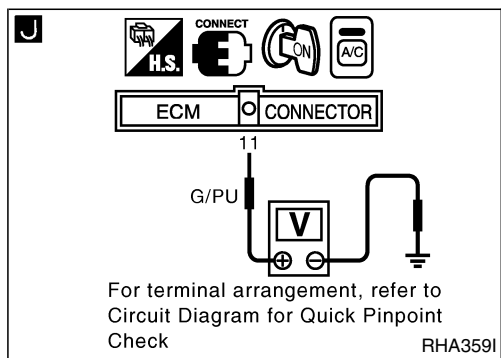


Note:

If the result is NG after checking circuit continuity, repair harness or connector.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Diagnostic Procedure 2 (KA24E Engine Models for Russia) (Cont'd)

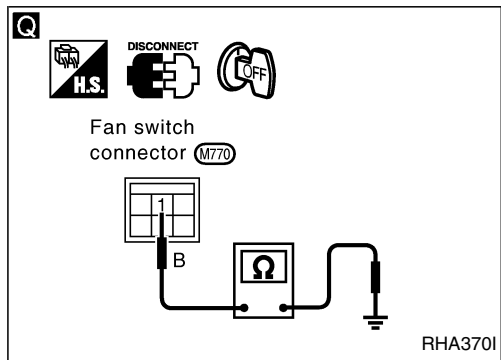
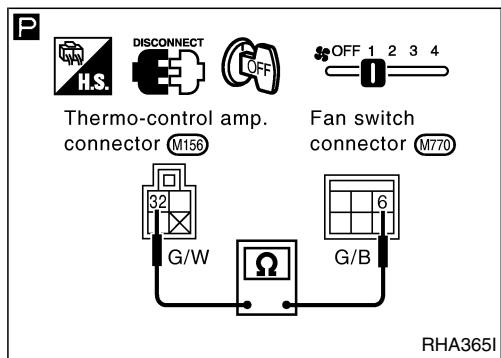
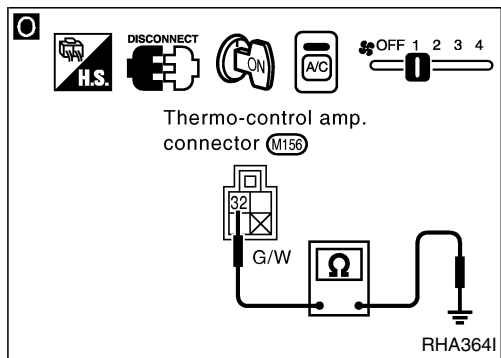
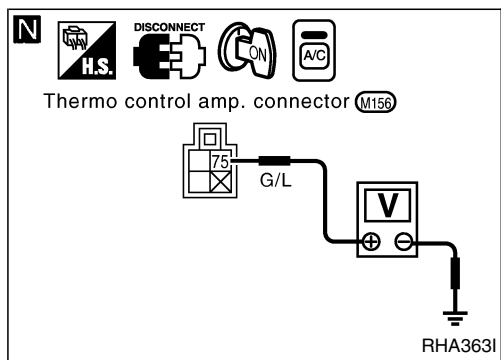


Note:

If the result is NG after checking circuit continuity, repair harness or connector.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Diagnostic Procedure 2 (KA24E Engine Models for Russia) (Cont'd)



①

Note

CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR THERMO-CONTROL AMP.
Disconnect thermo-control amp. connector.
Turn ignition switch ON.
Ensure A/C switch is in ON position.
Ensure fan switch is in ON position (1 to 4).
Do approx. 12 volts exist between thermo-control amp. harness connector terminal No. ⑦⑤ and body ground?

OK

● Turn ignition switch OFF. CHECK BODY GROUND CIRCUIT FOR THERMO-CONTROL AMP.
Does continuity exist between thermo control amp. harness connector terminal No. ③② and body ground?

OK

Replace thermo-control amp.

NG

Disconnect fan switch harness connector.
Ensure A/C switch is in ON position.

Note

CHECK BODY GROUND CIRCUIT FOR FAN SWITCH.
Does continuity exist between fan switch harness connector terminal No. ① and body ground?

OK

CHECK FAN SWITCH.
(Refer to Electrical Components Inspection, HA-13011.)

NG

Replace fan switch.

NG

Disconnect fan switch harness connector.
Ensure A/C switch is in ON position.

Note

Check circuit continuity between thermo-control amp. harness connector terminal No. ③② and fan switch harness connector terminal No. ⑥.

OK

Check A/C switch (Refer to Electrical Components Inspection, HA-9026.)

OK

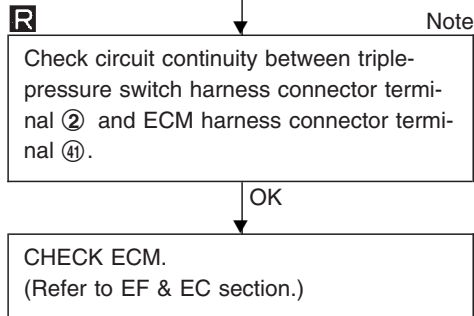
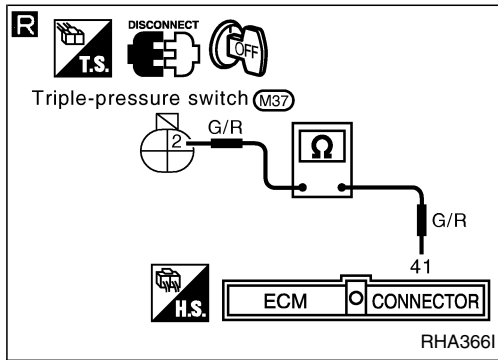
Repair harness or connectors.

Note:

If the result is NG after checking circuit continuity, repair harness or connector.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

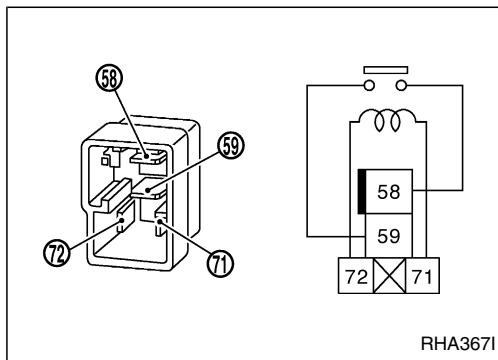
Diagnostic Procedure 2 (KA24E Engine Models for Russia) (Cont'd)



Note:

If the result is NG after checking circuit continuity, repair harness or connector.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES



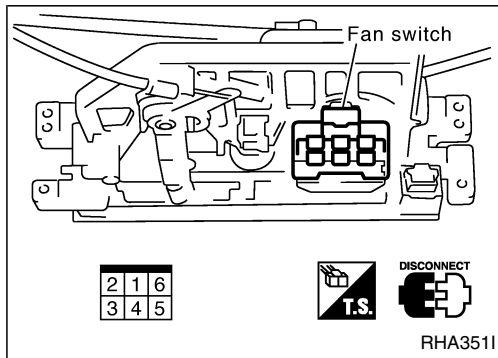
Electrical Components Inspection

A/C RELAY

Check circuit continuity between terminals by supplying 12 volts to coil side terminals of A/C relay.

Apply 12 volts to terminals ① and ②, and check continuity between terminals ③ and ⑤.

Conditions	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals ① and ②.	YES
No current supply	NO



FAN SWITCH

Check continuity between terminals at each switch position.

Terminal	Fan switch position				
	OFF	1	2	3	4
5					○
4				○	
3			○		
2		○			
1		○	○	○	○
6		○	○	○	○

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

SECTION **EL**

When you read wiring diagrams:

- Read GI section, "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS".

CONTENTS

<COMBINED EDITION>

HARNESS CONNECTOR	3	COMBINATION SWITCH	38
Description	3	Check.....	38
STANDARDIZED RELAYS	4	Replacement.....	39
Description	4	HEADLAMP — Without Daytime Light	
POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	6	System and Dim-dip Lamp System —	40
Wiring Diagram	6	Wiring Diagram	40
Fuse	12	HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	41
Fusible Link.....	12	Operation	41
BATTERY	13	Schematic	41
How to Handle Battery	13	Wiring Diagram	42
M.F. Battery Test and Charging Chart.....	16	HEADLAMP — Dim-dip Lamp System —	43
STARTING SYSTEM	21	Operation	43
Wiring Diagram	21	Schematic	43
Trouble-shooting	22	Wiring Diagram	44
STARTING SYSTEM — Starter —	23	HEADLAMP — Headlamp Aiming Control —	45
Construction.....	23	Description	45
Magnetic Switch Check	25	Replacing Headlamp Aiming Actuator	46
Pinion/Clutch Check	25	Schematic	47
Brush Check	26	Wiring Diagram	48
Field Coil Check	26	Trouble-diagnosis.....	49
Armature Check.....	27	HEADLAMP	50
Assembly	28	Bulb Replacement	50
Service Data and Specifications (S.D.S.).....	29	Aiming Adjustment	50
CHARGING SYSTEM	30	EXTERIOR LAMP	52
Wiring Diagram	30	Clearance, License, Tail and Stop	
CHARGING SYSTEM — Alternator —	31	Lamps/Wiring Diagram	52
Trouble-shooting	31	Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	54
Construction.....	32	Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	55
Disassembly.....	33	Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	57
Brush Check	33	Turn Signal and Hazard Warning	
Stator Check	34	Lamps/Wiring Diagram	58
Assembly	35	Combination Flasher Unit Check.....	59
Service Data and Specifications (S.D.S.).....	36	Bulb Specifications	59

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

INTERIOR LAMP	60	Wiper Amplifier Check	88
Illumination/Wiring Diagram	60	Headlamp Washer/Wiring Diagram	89
Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/ Wiring Diagram	66	HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	90
METER AND GAUGES	70	Wiring Diagram	90
Combination Meter	70	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	91
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram	72	Wiring Diagram	91
Inspection/Fuel Gauge and Water Temperature Gauge	74	Filament Check	92
Fuel Tank Gauge Unit Check	75	Filament Repair	93
Fuel Warning Lamp Sensor Check	75	AUDIO AND POWER ANTENNA	94
Thermal Transmitter Check	75	Audio/Wiring Diagram	94
Oil Pressure Switch Check	76	Radio	95
Speed Sensor Signal Check	76	Location of Antenna	96
WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	77	Radio Fuse Check	96
Warning Lamps/Schematic	77	Power Antenna/Wiring Diagram	97
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	78	Antenna Rod Replacement	98
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	82	LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	99
Diode Check	84	Engine Compartment	99
Warning Chime Check	84	Passenger Compartment	100
WIPER AND WASHER	85	HARNES LAYOUT	102
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	85	Outline	102
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	86	Main Harness	104
Installation	87	Body Harness and Chassis Harness	110
Washer Nozzle Adjustment	88	Engine Harness	114
Check Valve	88	Door Harness (L.H. side)	116
		Door Harness (R.H. side)	117
		Room Lamp Harness	118
		Tailgate Harness	118
 <SUPPLEMENT-I>			
POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	1002	WIPER AND WASHER	1030
Wiring Diagram	1002	Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	1030
CHARGING SYSTEM	1008	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	1031
Wiring Diagram	1008	Wiring Diagram	1031
HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	1009	AUDIO AND POWER ANTENNA	1032
Wiring Diagram	1009	Audio/Wiring Diagram	1032
EXTERIOR LAMP	1010	NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)	1033
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/Wiring Diagram	1010	System Description	1033
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram	1012	System Composition	1033
Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	1013	Circuit Diagram	1034
Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	1014	Wiring Diagram	1035
INTERIOR LAMP	1016	Trouble Diagnoses	1036
Illumination/Wiring Diagram	1016	LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	1051
METER AND GAUGES	1022	Passenger Compartment	1051
Combination Meter	1022	HARNES LAYOUT	1053
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram	1024	Main Harness	1053
WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	1026	Body Harness and Chassis Harness	1059
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	1026	Engine Harness	1063
		Door Harness (LH Side)	1064
		Door Harness (RH Side)	1065
		Room Lamp Harness	1066
		Tailgate Harness	1066

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<SUPPLEMENT-II>

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	2002
Wiring Diagram	2002
STARTING SYSTEM	2008
Wiring Diagram	2008
CHARGING SYSTEM	2009
Wiring Diagram	2009
COMBINATION SWITCH	2010
Check	2010
Replacement	2011
HEADLAMP — Without Daytime Light System and Dim-dip Lamp System —	2012
Wiring Diagram	2012
HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	2013
Wiring Diagram	2013
HEADLAMP — Dim-dip Lamp System —	2014
Wiring Diagram	2014
HEADLAMP — Headlamp Aiming Control —	2015
Wiring Diagram	2015
Trouble-diagnoses	2016
EXTERIOR LAMP	2017
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/ Wiring Diagram	2017
Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	2019
Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	2021
Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/ Wiring Diagram	2022
INTERIOR LAMP	2024
Illumination/Wiring Diagram	2024
METER AND GAUGES	2030
Combination Meter	2030
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram	2032
Inspection/Fuel Gauge and Water Temperature Gauge (With air bag)	2036
Speed Sensor Signal Check	2037

<SUPPLEMENT-III>

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	3004
Wiring Diagram	3004
BATTERY	3008
Service Data and Specifications (SDS)	3008
STARTING SYSTEM	3009
Wiring Diagram	3009
CHARGING SYSTEM	3010
Wiring Diagram	3010
Construction	3011
Service Data and Specifications (SDS)	3012
COMBINATION SWITCH	3013
Check	3013

WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	2038
Warning Lamps/Schematic	2038
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	2039
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	2047
WIPER AND WASHER	2049
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	2049
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	2050
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	2051
Wiring Diagram	2051
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	2052
Wiring Diagram	2052
AUDIO AND ANTENNA	2053
Audio/Wiring Diagram	2053
Antenna Replacement	2054
Location of Antenna	2055
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — KA24E	2056
Circuit diagram	2056
Wiring Diagram	2057
Trouble diagnoses	2058
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — TD27Ti	2065
System Description	2065
System Composition	2065
Component Parts Location	2066
Circuit Diagram	2067
Wiring Diagram	2068
Trouble Diagnoses	2069
LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	2088
Engine Compartment	2088
HARNES LAYOUT	2089
Main Harness	2090
Engine Harness	2096
Body Harness and Chassis Harness	2098
Door Harness (LH side)	2102
Door Harness (RH side)	2103
Tailgate Harness	2104

HEADLAMP — Without Daytime Light System and Dim-dip Lamp System —	3014
Wiring Diagram	3014
HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	3015
Schematic	3015
Wiring diagram	3016
HEADLAMP — Headlamp Aiming Control —	3017
Wiring diagram	3017
Trouble-diagnoses	3018
HEADLAMP	3019
Bulb Replacement	3019
Aiming Adjustment	3019

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

EXTERIOR LAMP	3021	AUDIO AND ANTENNA	3054
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/ Wiring Diagram	3021	Audio/Wiring Diagram	3054
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	3023	Radio.....	3055
Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	3024	Anti-theft System	3055
Front Fog Lamp Aiming Adjustment.....	3025	Roof Mounted Antenna/Wiring Diagram.....	3056
Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	3026	NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — KA24E	
Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring diagram	3027	engine	3057
Bulb Specifications	3028	Circuit Diagram — NATS (KA24E) —	3057
INTERIOR LAMP	3029	Wiring Diagram — NATS (KA24E) —	3058
Illumination/Wiring Diagram	3029	Trouble Diagnoses.....	3059
Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/Wiring Diagram	3033	NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — TD27Ti	
METER AND GAUGES	3035	engine	3066
Combination Meter	3035	System Description.....	3066
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram	3037	System Composition.....	3066
Fuel Tank Gauge Unit Check	3039	Circuit Diagram — NATS — TD27Ti.....	3067
Fuel Warning Lamp Sensor Check	3039	Component Parts Location	3068
Speed Sensor Signal Check	3040	Wiring Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti) —	3069
WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	3041	Trouble Diagnoses.....	3070
Warning Lamps/Schematic	3041	THEFT WARNING SYSTEM	3085
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram.....	3042	Schematic — LHD Models	3085
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	3046	Wiring Diagram — LHD Models	3086
Warning Chime Check.....	3048	Schematic — RHD Models.....	3089
WIPER AND WASHER	3049	Wiring Diagram — RHD Models	3090
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	3049	LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	3092
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	3050	Engine Compartment.....	3092
Headlamp Washer/Wiring Diagram	3051	Passenger Compartment.....	3093
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	3052	HARNES LAYOUT	3095
Wiring Diagram	3052	Outline.....	3095
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	3053	Main Harness.....	3098
Wiring Diagram	3053	Body Harness and Chassis Harness	3104
		Engine Harness	3108
		Door Harness (LH side).....	3110
		Door Harness (RH side).....	3111
		Room Lamp Harness	3112
		Tailgate Harness	3113
<SUPPLEMENT-IV> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)			
POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	4002	Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	4011
Wiring Diagram	4002	Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring diagram.....	4012
STARTING SYSTEM	4004	INTERIOR LAMP	4014
Wiring Diagram	4004	Illumination/Wiring Diagram.....	4014
CHARGING SYSTEM	4005	Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/Wiring Diagram	4016
Wiring Diagram	4005	METER AND GAUGES	4017
COMBINATION SWITCH	4006	Combination Meter	4017
Check.....	4006	Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram	4018
HEADLAMP	4007	Speed Sensor Signal Check	4021
Wiring Diagram	4007	WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	4022
EXTERIOR LAMP	4008	Warning Lamps/Schematic	4022
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/ Wiring Diagram	4008	Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram.....	4023
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	4009		
Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	4010		

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	4025
WIPER AND WASHER	4026
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	4026
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	4027
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	4028
Wiring Diagram	4028
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	4029
Wiring Diagram	4029
AUDIO AND ANTENNA	4030
Audio/Wiring Diagram	4030
Roof Mounted Antenna/Wiring Diagram	4031

<SUPPLEMENT-V> (For Australia)

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	5002
Wiring Diagram	5002
STARTING SYSTEM	5004
Wiring Diagram	5004
CHARGING SYSTEM	5005
Wiring Diagram	5005
COMBINATION SWITCH	5006
Check	5006
HEADLAMP	5007
Wiring Diagram	5007
EXTERIOR LAMP	5008
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/ Wiring Diagram	5008
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram	5009
Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	5010
Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring diagram	5011
INTERIOR LAMP	5012
Illumination/Wiring Diagram	5012
Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/Wiring Diagram	5014
METER AND GAUGES	5015
Combination Meter	5015
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram	5016
WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	5018
Warning Lamps/Schematic	5018
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	5019
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	5021

<SUPPLEMENT-VI> (For Europe and Australia)

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	6003
Wiring Diagram	6004
STARTING SYSTEM	6008
Wiring Diagram	6008
CHARGING SYSTEM	6009
Wiring Diagram	6009

LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	4032
Engine Compartment	4032
Passenger Compartment	4033
HARNESS LAYOUT	4035
Outline	4035
Main Harness	4036
Body Harness and Chassis Harness	4040
Engine Harness	4042
Door Harness (LH side)	4044
Door Harness (RH side)	4045
Room Lamp Harness	4046
Tailgate Harness	4047

WIPER AND WASHER	5022
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	5022
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	5023
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	5024
Wiring Diagram	5024
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	5025
Wiring Diagram	5025
AUDIO AND ANTENNA	5026
Audio/Wiring Diagram	5026
Roof Mounted Antenna/Wiring Diagram	5027
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) —	
KA24E engine	5028
Wiring Diagram — NATS (KA24E) —	5028
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) —	
TD27Ti engine	5029
Circuit Diagram — NATS — TD27Ti	5029
Wiring Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti) —	5030
Trouble Diagnoses	5031
THEFT WARNING SYSTEM	5035
Schematic	5035
Wiring Diagram	5036
HARNESS LAYOUT	5038
Outline	5039
Main Harness	5040
Body Harness and Chassis Harness	5044
Engine Harness	5046
Door Harness (LH)	5048
Door Harness (RH)	5050
Room Lamp Harness	5052

COMBINATION SWITCH	6010
Check	6010
HEADLAMP — Without Daytime Light System	
and Dim-dip Lamp System —	6011
Wiring Diagram	6011

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	6012	AUDIO AND ANTENNA	6042
Schematic	6012	Audio/Wiring Diagram	6042
Wiring diagram	6013	NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — KA24E	
HEADLAMP — Headlamp Aiming Control —	6014	engine	6043
Wiring diagram	6014	Circuit Diagram — NATS (KA24E) —	6043
Trouble-diagnoses	6015	Component Parts Location	6044
EXTERIOR LAMP	6016	Wiring Diagram — NATS (KA24E) —	6045
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram	6016	Trouble Diagnoses	6046
Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	6018	NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — TD27Ti	
INTERIOR LAMP	6019	engine	6051
Illumination/Wiring Diagram	6020	Circuit Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti) —	6051
Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/Wiring		Component Parts Location	6052
Diagram	6024	Wiring Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti) —	6053
METER AND GAUGES	6026	Trouble Diagnoses	6054
Combination Meter	6026	THEFT WARNING SYSTEM	6059
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring		Schematic (LHD Models)	6059
Diagram	6028	Wiring Diagram	6060
WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	6030	Schematic (RHD Models)	6062
Warning Lamps/Schematic	6030	Wiring Diagram	6064
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	6031	LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	6066
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	6035	Engine Compartment	6066
WIPER AND WASHER	6037	Passenger Compartment	6067
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	6037	HARNES LAYOUT	6069
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	6038	Main Harness	6070
Headlamp Washer/Wiring Diagram	6039	Body Harness and Chassis Harness	6076
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	6040	Engine Harness	6080
Wiring Diagram	6040	Room Lamp Harness	6082
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	6041		
Wiring Diagram	6041		
<SUPPLEMENT-VII> (For Europe)			
POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	7002	Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	7017
Wiring Diagram	7002	Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	7018
STARTING SYSTEM	7006	Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/	
Wiring Diagram	7006	Wiring Diagram	7019
CHARGING SYSTEM	7007	INTERIOR LAMP	7020
Wiring Diagram	7007	Illumination/Wiring Diagram	7020
COMBINATION SWITCH	7008	Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/Wiring	
Check	7008	Diagram	7024
HEADLAMP — Without Daytime Light System		METER AND GAUGES	7025
and Dim-dip Lamp System —	7009	Combination Meter	7025
Wiring Diagram	7009	Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring	
HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	7010	Diagram	7027
Schematic	7010	WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	7028
Wiring diagram	7011	Warning Lamps/Schematic	7028
HEADLAMP — Headlamp Aiming Control —	7012	Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	7029
Wiring diagram	7012	Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	7031
Trouble diagnoses	7013	WIPER AND WASHER	7032
EXTERIOR LAMP	7014	Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	7032
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/Wiring		HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	7033
Diagram	7014	Wiring Diagram	7033
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram	7015		

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

AUDIO AND ANTENNA	7034
Audio/Wiring Diagram	7034
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — TD27Ti	
engine	7035
Circuit Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti) —	7035
Wiring Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti) —	7036
THEFT WARNING SYSTEM	7037
Schematic	7037
Wiring Diagram	7038
LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	7042
Engine Compartment	7042

Passenger Compartment	7043
HARNES LAYOUT	7046
Main Harness	7046
Body Harness and Chassis Harness	7052
Engine Harness	7056
Door Harness (LH side)	7057
Door Harness (RH side)	7058
Room Lamp Harness	7060
Tailgate Harness	7061

<SUPPLEMENT-VIII> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	8002
Wiring Diagram	8002
STARTING SYSTEM	8004
Wiring Diagram	8004
CHARGING SYSTEM	8005
Wiring Diagram	8005
COMBINATION SWITCH	8006
Check	8006
HEADLAMP	8007
Wiring Diagram	8007
EXTERIOR LAMP	8008
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/Wiring	
Diagram	8008
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram	8009
Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	8011
Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/	
Wiring Diagram	8012
INTERIOR LAMP	8014
Illumination/Wiring Diagram	8014
Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/Wiring	
Diagram	8016
METER AND GAUGES	8018
Combination Meter	8018
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring	
Diagram	8020

WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	8022
Warning Lamps/Schematic	8022
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	8023
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	8027
WIPER AND WASHER	8029
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	8029
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	8030
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	8031
Wiring Diagram	8031
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	8032
Wiring Diagram	8032
AUDIO AND ANTENNA	8033
Audio/Wiring Diagram	8033
Roof Mounted Antenna/Wiring Diagram	8034
LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	8035
Engine Compartment	8035
Passenger Compartment	8036
HARNES LAYOUT	8039
Outline	8039
Main Harness	8040
Body Harness and Chassis Harness	8046
Engine Harness	8050
Door Harness (LH side)	8052
Door Harness (RH side)	8054
Room Lamp Harness	8056
Tailgate Harness	8057

<SUPPLEMENT-IX> (For Europe, Africa and Gulf Countries)

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	9003
Wiring Diagram	9004
Power Supply Distribution	9006
Terminal Arrangement	9007
BATTERY	9008
Service Data and Specifications (S.D.S.)	9008
STARTING SYSTEM	9009
Wiring Diagram	9009
Service Data and Specifications (S.D.S.)	9013

CHARGING SYSTEM	9014
Wiring Diagram	9014
Construction	9017
Service Data and Specifications (S.D.S.)	9018
HEADLAMP — Without Daytime Light	
System —	9019
Wiring Diagram	9019
HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	9021
Schematic	9021
Wiring Diagram	9022

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

HEADLAMP — Aiming Control —	9023	Speed Dependent Volume Control	9082
Wiring Diagram	9023	Personal Audio Settings (For Europe)	9082
HEADLAMP	9025	Audio/Wiring Diagram	9083
Bulb Replacement	9025	Roof Mounted Antenna/Wiring Diagram	9085
Aiming adjustment	9025	TIME CONTROL UNIT (TCU)	9086
EXTERIOR LAMP	9027	System Description	9086
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/Wiring		Trouble Diagnosis	9088
Diagram	9027	NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — For Europe	
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram	9029	—	9090
Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	9031	System Description	9090
Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	9033	System Composition	9091
Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring		Circuit Diagram — NATS	9091
Diagram	9034	Wiring Diagram — NATS (KA24E) —	9092
INTERIOR LAMP	9036	Wiring Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti M/T) —	9093
Illumination/Wiring Diagram	9036	Wiring Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti A/T) —	9094
Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/Wiring		Trouble Diagnoses	9096
Diagram	9044	How to Replace NATS IMMU	9106
METER AND GAUGES	9048	THEFT WARNING SYSTEM	9107
Combination Meter	9048	Components Parts and Harness Connector	
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring		Location	9107
Diagram	9052	System Description	9108
METERS AND GAUGES	9057	Theft Warning System/Schematic	9111
Components Inspection	9057	Theft Warning System/Wiring Diagram	9112
WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	9058	Trouble Diagnoses	9116
Warning Lamps/Schematic	9058	LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	9127
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	9061	Engine Compartment	9127
Diode Check	9069	Passenger Compartment	9129
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	9070	HARNES LAYOUT	9133
WIPER AND WASHER	9072	Outline	9133
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	9072	Main Harness	9134
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	9074	EFC Harness	9144
Installation	9076	Main Harness and EFC Harness	9150
Headlamp Washer/Wiring Diagram	9077	Body Harness and Chassis Harness	9166
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	9078	Engine Harness	9174
Horn, Cigarette Lighter and Clock/Wiring		Door Harness (LH side)	9178
Diagram	9078	Door Harness (RH side)	9180
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	9081	Room Lamp Harness	9182
Wiring Diagram	9081	Tailgate Harness	9183
AUDIO AND ANTENNA	9082		
Anti-theft System (For Europe)	9082		

<SUPPLEMENT-X> (For Africa and Gulf Countries)

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	10002	METER AND GAUGES	10006
Wiring Diagram	10002	Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring	
CHARGING SYSTEM	10004	Diagram	10006
Construction	10004	Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring	
Service Data and Specifications (SDS)	10004	Diagram	10007
EXTERIOR LAMP	10005	WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	10008
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/Wiring		Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	10008
Diagram	10005	HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	10012
		Horn, Cigarette Lighter and Clock/Wiring	
		Diagram	10012

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

WIPER AND WASHER	10013
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram.....	10013
AUDIO AND ANTENNA	10014
Anti-theft System	10014
Speed Dependent Volume Control.....	10014
Personal Audio Settings	10014
Audio/Wiring Diagram.....	10015
Location of Roof Mounted Antenna.....	10016
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — For Gulf countries —.....	10017
System Composition.....	10017
Circuit Diagram — NATS.....	10017

<SUPPLEMENT-XI> (For Europe)

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	11002
Wiring Diagram	11002
STEERING SWITCH	11004
Check	11004
METER AND GAUGES	11005
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram.....	11005
WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	11006
Warning lamps/Schematic	11006
Warning lamps/Wiring Diagram	11007
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	11008
Horn, Cigarette Lighter and Clock/Wiring Diagram.....	11008
AUDIO AND ANTENNA	11010
Audio/Wiring Diagram	11010
Roof Mounted Antenna/Wiring Diagram	11011

<SUPPLEMENT-XII> (For Africa, Gulf Countries and Central & South America)

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	12002
Wiring Diagram	12002
Power Supply Distribution	12004
Terminal Arrangement.....	12005
BATTERY	12006
Battery Test and Charging Chart.....	12006
Service Data and Specifications (SDS).....	12010
STARTING SYSTEM	12011
Wiring Diagram	12011
CHARGING SYSTEM	12012
Wiring Diagram	12012
Construction.....	12013
Service Data and Specifications (SDS).....	12013
COMBINATION SWITCH	12014
Check.....	12014
HEADLAMP	12015
Wiring Diagram	12015
EXTERIOR LAMP	12016

Wiring Diagram — NATS.....	10018
NATS Audio Link.....	10019
LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	10021
Passenger Compartment.....	10021
HARNES LAYOUT	10022
Main Harness.....	10022
EFC Harness	10024
Main Harness and EFC Harness	10026
Body Harness and Chassis Harness	10032
Engine Harness	10036
Door Harness (LH side).....	10037
Tailgate Harness	10038

NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)	11012
Circuit Diagram — NATS	11012
Wiring Diagram — NATS (TD27Ti M/T) —.....	11013
System Description	11014
System Composition	11015
CONSULT-II	11016
Trouble Diagnoses	11018
How to Replace NATS IMMU	11031
HARNES LAYOUT	11032
EFC Harness.....	11032
Main Harness and EFC Harness.....	11034
Main Harness	11038
Main Harness and EFC Harness.....	11040
Engine harness	11042
Door Harness (LH side)	11043
Door Harness (RH side)	11045
Room Lamp Harness.....	11047

Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/Wiring Diagram	12016
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	12017
Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram	12018
Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	12019
Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	12020
INTERIOR LAMP	12022
Illumination/Wiring Diagram.....	12022
Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/Wiring Diagram	12026
METER AND GAUGES	12028
Combination Meter	12028
Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram	12029
WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	12031
Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram.....	12031
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	12035

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

WIPER AND WASHER	12036	LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	12054
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	12036	Engine Compartment.....	12054
Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	12037	Passenger Compartment.....	12055
HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	12038	HARNESS LAYOUT	12057
Horn, Cigarette Lighter and Clock/Wiring		Outline.....	12057
Diagram	12038	Main Harness.....	12058
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	12039	EFC Harness	12062
Wiring Diagram	12039	Main Harness and EFC Harness	12064
AUDIO AND ANTENNA	12040	Body Harness and Chassis Harness	12068
Audio/Wiring Diagram.....	12040	Engine Harness	12072
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) — For Gulf		Door Harness (LH side).....	12074
Countries —	12042	Door Harness (RH side).....	12075
Wiring Diagram — NATS —.....	12042	Room Lamp Harness.....	12076
Trouble Diagnoses.....	12043	Tailgate Harness.....	12077
<SUPPLEMENT-XIII> (For Russia, Africa and Gulf Countries)			
POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	13003	Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	13028
Wiring Diagram/For Russia	13003	Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring	
Wiring Diagram/Except for Russia	13005	Diagram	13030
Power Supply Distribution/For Russia.....	13007	INTERIOR LAMP	13032
Power Supply Distribution/Except for Russia.....	13008	Illumination/Wiring Diagram.....	13032
Terminal Arrangement/For Russia.....	13009	Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/	
BATTERY	13010	Wiring Diagram	13038
Service Data and Specifications (SDS).....	13010	METER AND GAUGES	13041
STARTING SYSTEM	13011	Combination Meter	13041
Construction.....	13011	Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring	
Removal and Installation	13011	Diagram	13043
Magnetic Switch Check	13011	WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	13045
Pinion/Clutch Check	13012	Warning Lamps/Schematic	13045
Brush Check	13012	Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram.....	13046
Yoke Check.....	13013	Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	13049
Armature Check.....	13013	WIPER AND WASHER	13051
Assembly	13014	Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	13051
Service Data and Specifications (SDS).....	13015	Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram.....	13053
CHARGING SYSTEM	13016	Headlamp Washer/Wiring Diagram.....	13054
Wiring Diagram	13016	HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	13055
Construction.....	13017	Horn, Cigarette Lighter and Clock/Wiring	
Service Data and Specifications (SDS).....	13017	Diagram	13055
COMBINATION SWITCH	13018	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	13057
Check.....	13018	Wiring Diagram	13057
HEADLAMP	13019	AUDIO AND ANTENNA	13058
Wiring Diagram	13019	Audio/Wiring Diagram.....	13058
HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	13020	NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)	13062
Schematic	13020	NATS/Circuit Diagram.....	13062
Wiring Diagram	13021	NATS/Wiring Diagram.....	13063
HEADLAMP — Aiming Control —	13022	Trouble Diagnoses.....	13065
Wiring Diagram	13022	THEFT WARNING SYSTEM	13076
EXTERIOR LAMP	13023	Components Parts and Harness Connector	
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/		Location	13076
Wiring Diagram	13023	System Description.....	13077
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	13025	Theft Warning System/Schematic	13080
Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	13026	Theft Warning System/Wiring Diagram	13082

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Trouble Diagnoses.....	13086	Body Harness and Chassis Harness/ For Russia	13118
LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	13097	Body Harness and Chassis Harness/Except for Russia	13120
Engine Compartment.....	13097	Engine Harness/For Russia.....	13124
Passenger Compartment.....	13098	Engine Harness/Except for Russia.....	13125
HARNESS LAYOUT	13101	Door Harness (LH side)/For Russia	13126
Outline.....	13101	Door Harness (LH side)/Except for Russia	13127
Main Harness/For Russia	13102	Door Harness (RH side)/For Russia	13128
Main Harness/Except for Russia	13104	Door Harness (RH side)/Except for Russia	13129
EFC Harness/For Russia.....	13108	Room Lamp Harness/For Russia	13130
EFC Harness/Except for Russia.....	13110	Room Lamp Harness/Except for Russia	13131
Main Harness and EFC Harness/For Russia.....	13112	Tailgate Harness/For Russia	13132
Main Harness and EFC Harness/Except for Russia	13114		

WIRING DIAGRAM REFERENCE CHART

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM, IGNITION SYSTEM.....	EF & EC SECTION
POWER WINDOW AND POWER DOOR LOCK, HEATED SEAT, SUN ROOF, DOOR MIRROR AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (AIR BAG)	BF SECTION
HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER	HA SECTION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

SECTION **EL**

When you read wiring diagrams:

- Read GI section, "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS".

CONTENTS

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING	13003	Illumination/Wiring Diagram.....	13032
Wiring Diagram/For Russia	13003	Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/ Wiring Diagram.....	13038
Wiring Diagram/Except for Russia	13005	METER AND GAUGES	13041
Power Supply Distribution/For Russia.....	13007	Combination Meter	13041
Power Supply Distribution/Except for Russia.....	13008	Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram	13043
Terminal Arrangement/For Russia	13009	WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME	13045
BATTERY	13010	Warning Lamps/Schematic.....	13045
Service Data and Specifications (SDS).....	13010	Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram.....	13046
STARTING SYSTEM	13011	Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram	13049
Construction.....	13011	WIPER AND WASHER	13051
Removal and Installation	13011	Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram	13051
Magnetic Switch Check	13011	Rear Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram.....	13053
Pinion/Clutch Check	13012	Headlamp Washer/Wiring Diagram	13054
Brush Check	13012	HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK	13055
Yoke Check.....	13013	Horn, Cigarette Lighter and Clock/Wiring Diagram	13055
Armature Check.....	13013	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	13057
Assembly	13014	Wiring Diagram.....	13057
Service Data and Specifications (SDS).....	13015	AUDIO AND ANTENNA	13058
CHARGING SYSTEM	13016	Audio/Wiring Diagram.....	13058
Wiring Diagram	13016	NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)	13062
Construction.....	13017	NATS/Circuit Diagram.....	13062
Service Data and Specifications (SDS).....	13017	NATS/Wiring Diagram.....	13063
COMBINATION SWITCH	13018	Trouble Diagnoses.....	13065
Check.....	13018	THEFT WARNING SYSTEM	13076
HEADLAMP	13019	Components Parts and Harness Connector Location	13076
Wiring Diagram	13019	System Description.....	13077
HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —	13020	Theft Warning System/Schematic	13080
Schematic	13020	Theft Warning System/Wiring Diagram	13082
Wiring Diagram	13021	Trouble Diagnoses.....	13086
HEADLAMP — Aiming Control —	13022	LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS	13097
Wiring Diagram	13022	Engine Compartment.....	13097
EXTERIOR LAMP	13023	Passenger Compartment.....	13098
Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/ Wiring Diagram	13023	HARNESS LAYOUT	13101
Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	13025	Outline.....	13101
Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	13026	Main Harness/For Russia	13102
Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram.....	13028	Main Harness/Except for Russia	13104
Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram	13030		
INTERIOR LAMP	13032		

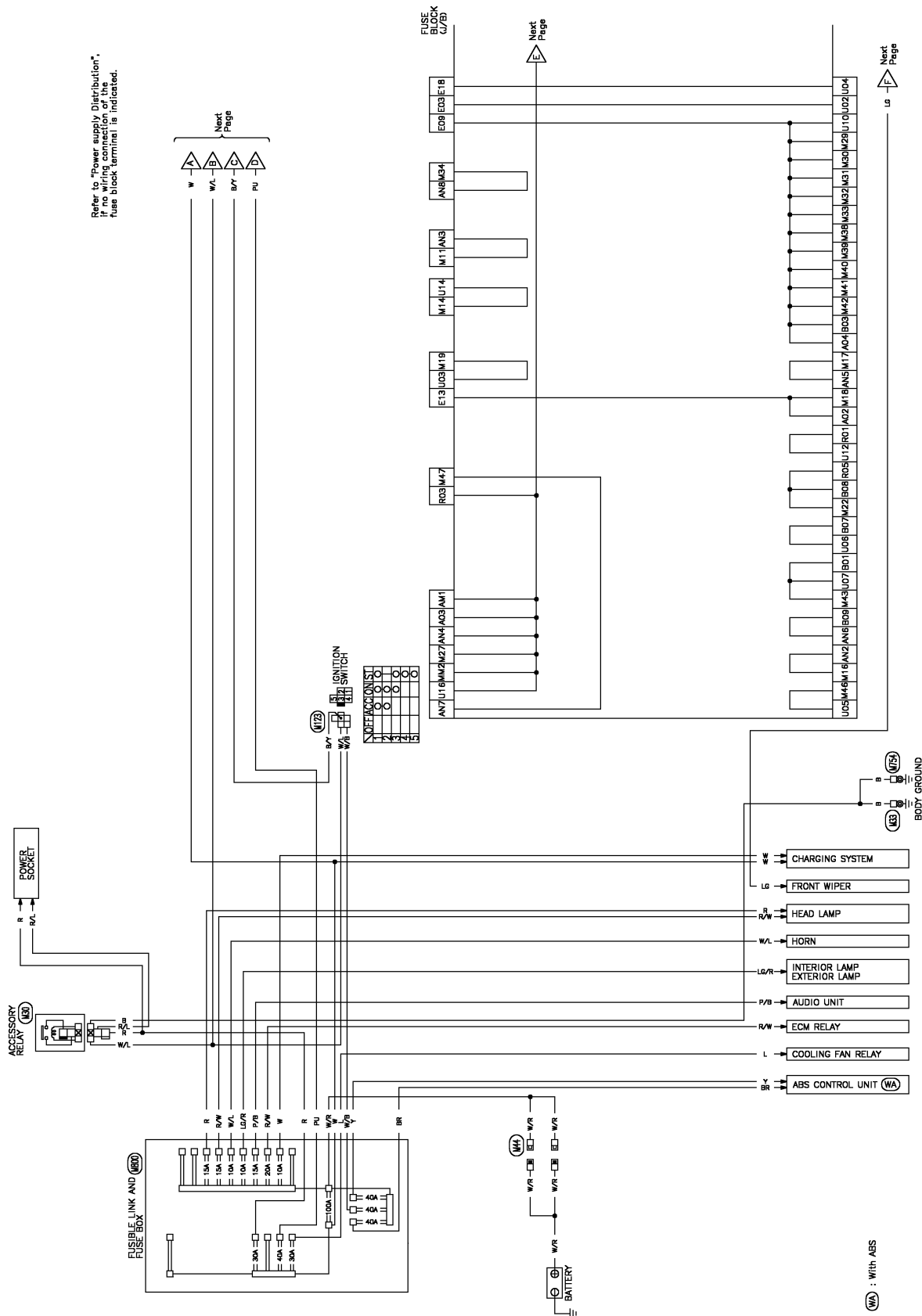
CONTENTS (Cont'd)

EFC Harness/For Russia.....	13108	Engine Harness/For Russia.....	13124
EFC Harness/Except for Russia.....	13110	Engine Harness/Except for Russia.....	13125
Main Harness and EFC Harness/For Russia.....	13112	Door Harness (LH side)/For Russia.....	13126
Main Harness and EFC Harness/Except for Russia.....	13114	Door Harness (LH side)/Except for Russia.....	13127
Body Harness and Chassis Harness/ For Russia	13118	Door Harness (RH side)/For Russia	13128
Body Harness and Chassis Harness/Except for Russia	13120	Door Harness (RH side)/Except for Russia	13129
		Room Lamp Harness/For Russia	13130
		Room Lamp Harness/Except for Russia	13131
		Tailgate Harness/For Russia	13132

WIRING DIAGRAM REFERENCE CHART

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM, IGNITION SYSTEM.....	EF & EC SECTION
POWER WINDOW AND POWER DOOR LOCK, HEATED SEAT, SUN ROOF, DOOR MIRROR AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (AIR BAG)	BF SECTION
HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER	HA SECTION

Wiring Diagram/For Russia



Wiring Diagram/For Russia (Cont'd)



EL-13005



Wiring Diagram/Except for Russia (Cont'd)



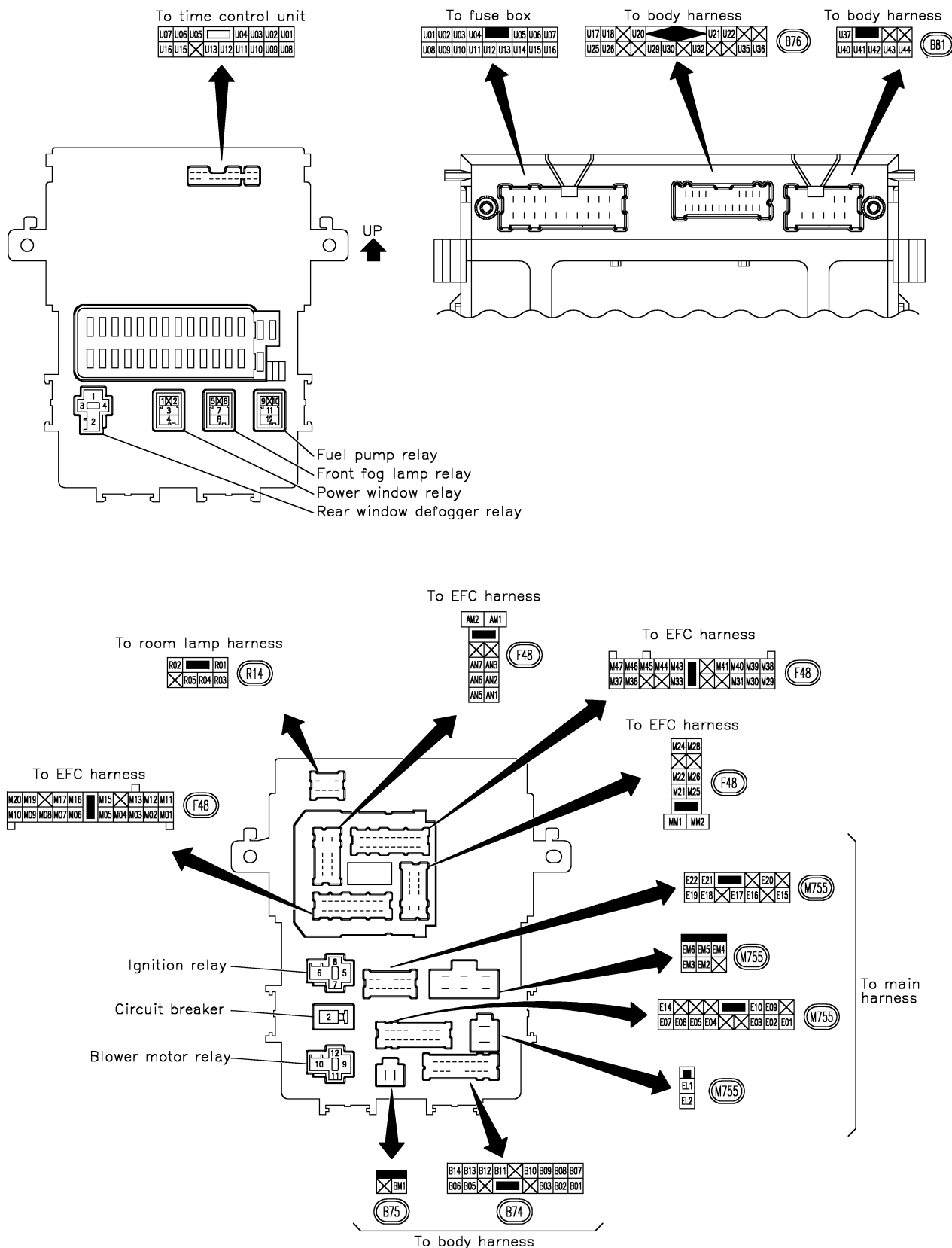
Power Supply Distribution/For Russia

CONNECTOR No.	TERMINAL No.	WIRE COLOR	CONNECT PART
(F48)	M01	G/Y	Stop lamp switch
	M02	OR	Combination meter
	M03	Y	Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter
	M04	Y	Back-up lamp switch
	M05	R/W	Fuel injector
	M06	Y	Data link connector
	M07	B/W	SCV control solenoid valve
			NATS IMMU
			EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve
			Heated oxygen sensor
	M08	R/B	Headlamp cleaner motor
	M09	W/R	ECM
	M10	OR/B	Front fog lamp, Combination meter
	M12	G/Y	Combination meter
	M15	R/G	Combination meter
	M19	L/W	A/C control panel
	M29	R/L	Audio unit and hazard switch
	M30	R/L	Combination meter
	M36	G/W	A/C relay
(M755)	M38	R/L	Headlamp aiming switch, Headlamp aiming motor
	M39	R/L	Audio unit and hazard switch
	M43	R/B	Combination meter
	M44	G/B	Combination meter
	M45	G/Y	Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger
	M46	G/R	Hazard switch
	AN1	R/Y	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
	AM1	B	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
	M21	G/L	Door lock switch relay
	M24	G/R	Cigarette lighter
	M25	R/B	Stop lamp switch
	M26	PU	Door mirror
	MM1	L	Blower motor
	MM2	B	Body ground
	EM2	LG	Wiper motor
	EM3	W/L	Accessory relay
	EM4	PU	Fusible link and fuse box
	EM5	W/L	Ignition switch, Accessory relay
	EM6	B/Y	Ignition switch
	E01	G/B	Turn signal lamp
	E02	G/Y	A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel
	E03	G/B	Lighting switch
	E05	G	Theft warning horn relay, Key switch
	E06	G/Y	Turn signal lamp
	E09	R/L	Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel
			Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination
	E14	OR/B	Front fog lamp
CONNECTOR No.	TERMINAL No.	WIRE COLOR	CONNECT PART
(M755)	E15	G/Y	ABS control unit, G sensor
	E16	G/Y	Rear wiper switch
	E17	LG	Wiper switch
	E18	G/Y	Turn signal lamp
	E19	OR/L	Fog lamp switch
	E20	G/Y	ABS control unit
	E21	R	Rear fog lamp relay
	E22	B/W	Daytime light control unit
	EL1	W	Charging system, Fusible link and fuse box
	EL2	W	Charging system, Fusible link and fuse box
	BM1	B/L	A/C control panel, Rear window defogger
	B01	R/B	Door switch, Back door switch
(B75)	B02	G/B	Rear combination lamp (turn)
	B05	OR	Rear combination lamp (rear fog lamp)
	B06	L/W	Power window switch
	B07	R/Y	Front door switch LH
	B10	G/Y	Rear wiper motor
	B11	G/Y	Rear combination lamp (stop), High-mounted stop lamp
	B12	B/R	Heated seat switch
	B13	B/R	Fuel pump
	B14	G/Y	Rear combination lamp (turn)
	R01	R	Interior lamp, Rear interior lamp
	R02	R/G	Map lamp, Interior lamp, Rear interior lamp
			Sunroof switch and map lamp
	R03	B	Map lamp, Sunroof switch and map lamp
	R04	W/G	Sunroof switch and map lamp
(B76)	U17	PU	Ultrasonic sensors
	U18	G/B	NATS IMMU, Combination meter
	U20	B/Y	Ultrasonic sensors
	U21	P	Ultrasonic sensors
	U22	BR	Key switch
	U25	Y/L	Door lock actuator
	U26	LG/R	NATS IMMU
	U29	G/Y	Key cylinder switch
	U30	L	Ultrasonic cancel switch
	U32	Y/B	Hood switch
	U35	Y/B	Door lock switch relay
	U36	Y/L	Front door lock actuator
	U37	L	Power window main switch
	U40	BR/W	Door lock actuator
(B81)	U41	G	Door lock actuator
	U42	G/Y/G	Door lock actuator
	U43	G/W	Theft warning horn relay
	U44	PU/G	Door lock actuator

Power Supply Distribution/Except for Russia

CONNECTOR No.	TERMINAL No.	WIRE COLOR	CONNECT PART
L : (F48) R : (M746)	M01	G/Y	Stop lamp switch
	M02	OR	Combination meter
	M03	Y	Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter
	M04	Y	Back-up lamp switch
	M05	R/W	Fuel injector
	M06	Y	Data link connector
	M07	B/W	SCV control solenoid valve
			NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve
	M09	W/R	ECM
	M10	OR/B	Front fog lamp, Combination meter
B75	M12	G/Y	Combination meter
	M15	R/G	Combination meter
	M19	L/W	A/C control panel
	M29	R/L	Audio unit
	M30	R/L	Combination meter
	M31	R/L	Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination
	M33	R/L	Glove box lamp
	M36	G/W	A/C relay
	M39	R/L	Hazard switch
	M41	R/L	A/C control panel
L : (R14) R : (B82)	M43	R/B	Combination meter
	M44	G/B	Combination meter
	M45	G/Y	Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger
	M46	G/R	Hazard switch
	AN1	R/Y	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
	AM1	B	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
	M21	G/L	Door lock switch relay
	M24	G/R	Cigarette lighter
	M25	R/B	Stop lamp switch
	MM1	L	Blower motor
M745	MM2	B	Body ground
	EM2	LG	Wiper motor
	EM3	W/L	Ignition switch, Accessory relay
	EM4	PU	Fusible link and fuse box
	EM5	W/L	Ignition switch, Accessory relay
	EM6	B/Y	Ignition switch
	E01	G/B	Turn signal lamp
	E02	G/Y	A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay
	E03	G/B	Lighting switch
	E05	G	Key switch
B81	E06	G/Y	Turn signal lamp
	E09	R/L	Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel
			Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination
	E14	OR/B	Front fog lamp
			Stop lamp switch
			Combination meter
			Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter
			Back-up lamp switch
			Fuel injector
			Data link connector
B74			SCV control solenoid valve
			NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve
			ECM
			Front fog lamp, Combination meter
			Combination meter
			Combination meter
			A/C control panel
			Audio unit
			Combination meter
			Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination
L : (R14) R : (B82)			Glove box lamp
			A/C relay
			Hazard switch
			A/C control panel
			Combination meter
			Combination meter
			Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger
			Hazard switch
			Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
			Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
B76			Door lock switch relay
			Cigarette lighter
			Stop lamp switch
			Blower motor
			Body ground
			Wiper motor
			Ignition switch, Accessory relay
			Fusible link and fuse box
			Ignition switch, Accessory relay
			Ignition switch
B81			Turn signal lamp
			A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay
			Lighting switch
			Key switch
			Turn signal lamp
			Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel
			Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination
			Front fog lamp
			Stop lamp switch
			Combination meter
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Audio unit, Door mirror switch, CD autochanger	
		Hazard switch	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	
		Door lock switch relay	
		Cigarette lighter	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Blower motor	
		Body ground	
		Wiper motor	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Fusible link and fuse box	
		Ignition switch, Accessory relay	
		Ignition switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		A/C relay, Thermistor, A/C control panel, Cooling fan relay	
		Lighting switch	
		Key switch	
		Turn signal lamp	
		Clearance lamp, Lighting switch, A/C control panel	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Front fog lamp	
		Stop lamp switch	
		Combination meter	
		Vehicle speed sensor, Combination meter	
		Back-up lamp switch	
		Fuel injector	
		Data link connector	
		SCV control solenoid valve	
		NATS IMMU, Heated oxygen sensor, EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve, IACV-AAC valve	
		ECM	
		Front fog lamp, Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		Combination meter	
		A/C control panel	
		Audio unit	
		Combination meter	
		Cigarette lighter, Ashtray illumination	
		Glove box lamp	
		A/C relay	
		Hazard switch	
		A/C control panel	
		Combination meter	

Terminal Arrangement/For Russia



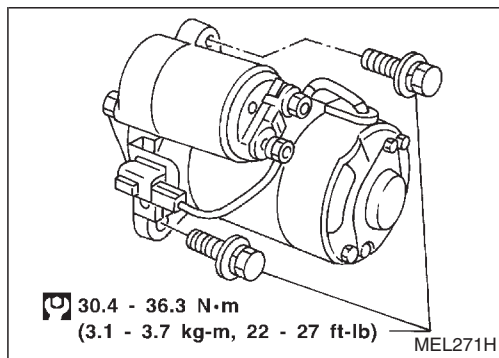
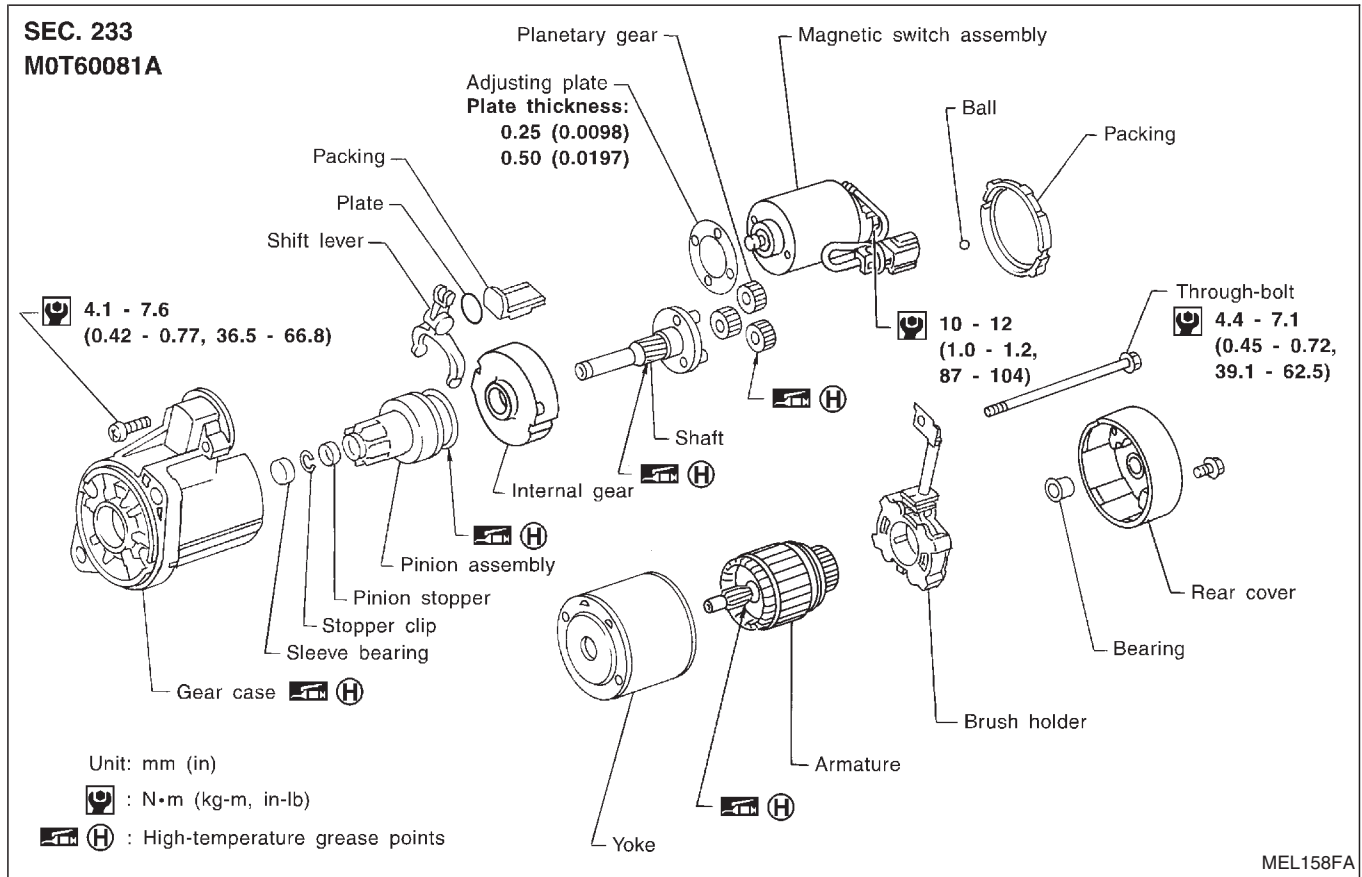
BATTERY

Service Data and Specifications (SDS)

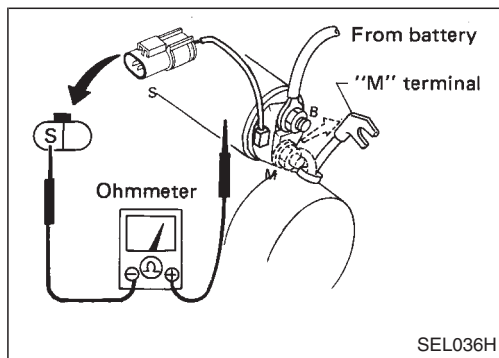
Applied model	KA24E engine
Type	L2-580 R (65 Ah)
Capacity	V-AH 12-55

STARTING SYSTEM

Construction



Removal and Installation



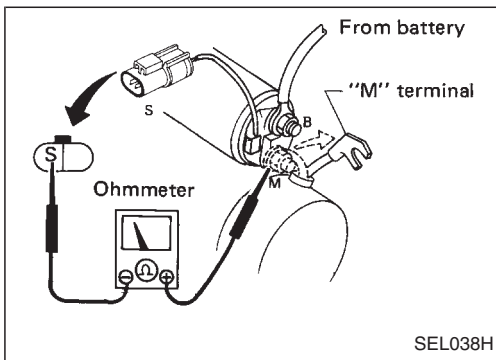
Magnetic Switch Check

- Before starting to check, disconnect battery ground cable.
- Disconnect "M" terminal of starter motor.
- 1. Continuity test (between "S" terminal and switch body).
- No continuity ... Replace.

STARTING SYSTEM

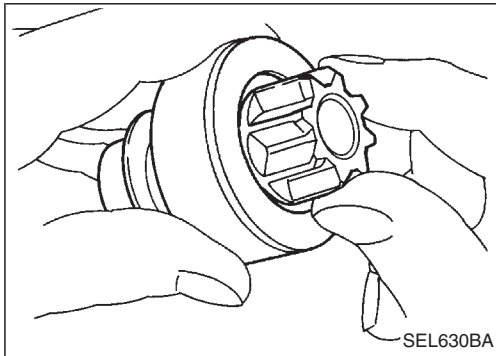
Magnetic Switch Check (Cont'd)

2. Continuity test (between "S" terminal and "M" terminal).
- No continuity ... Replace.



Pinion/Clutch Check

1. Inspect pinion teeth.
- Replace pinion if teeth are worn or damaged. (Also check condition of ring gear teeth.)
2. Inspect reduction gear teeth (If equipped).
- Replace reduction gear if teeth are worn or damaged. (Also check condition of armature shaft gear teeth.)
3. Check to see if pinion locks in one direction and rotates smoothly in the opposite direction.
- If it locks or rotates in both directions, or unusual resistance is evident. ... Replace.



Brush Check

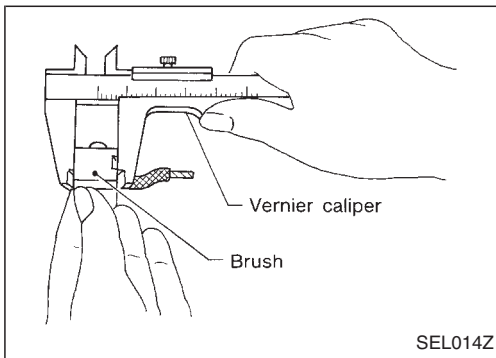
BRUSH

Check wear of brush.

Wear limit length:

Refer to SDS, EL-13015.

- Excessive wear ... Replace.



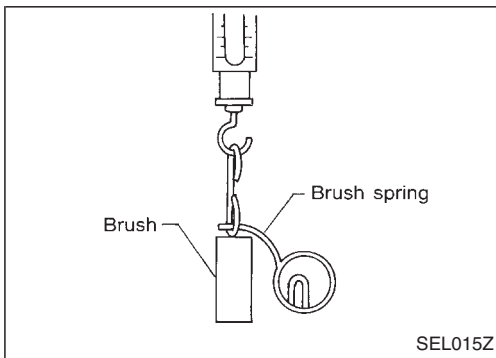
BRUSH SPRING PRESSURE

Check brush spring pressure with brush spring detached from brush.

Spring pressure (with new brush):

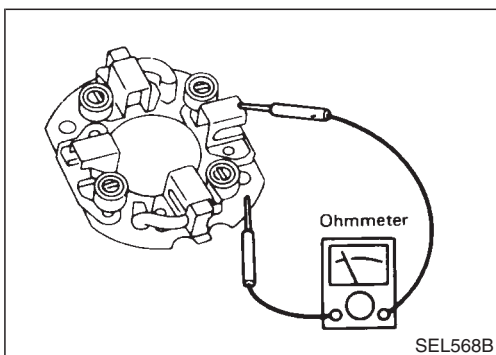
Refer to SDS, EL-13015.

- Not within the specified values ... Replace.

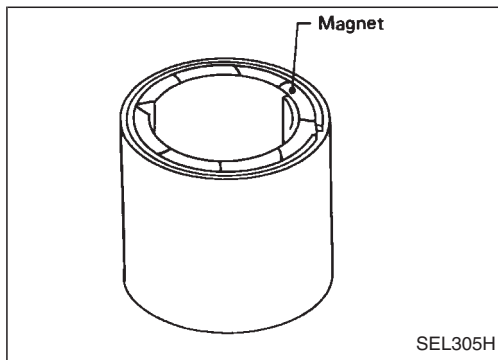


BRUSH HOLDER

1. Perform insulation test between brush holder (positive side) and its base (negative side).
- Continuity exists. ... Replace.
2. Check brush to see if it moves smoothly.
- If brush holder is bent, replace it; if sliding surface is dirty, clean.



STARTING SYSTEM

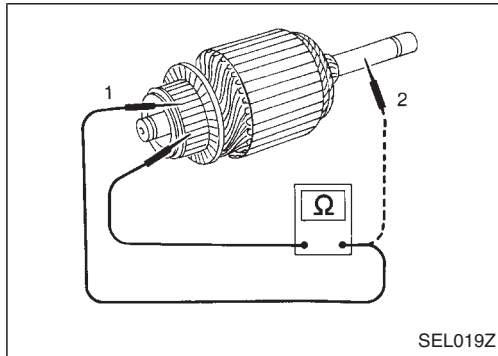


Yoke Check

Magnet is secured to yoke by bonding agent. Check magnet to see that it is secured to yoke and for any cracks. Replace malfunctioning parts as an assembly.

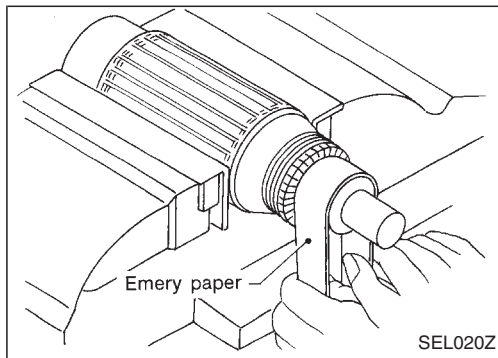
CAUTION:

Do not clamp yoke in a vice or strike it with a hammer.

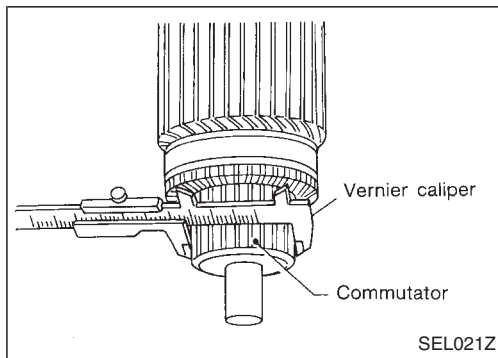


Armature Check

1. Continuity test (between two segments side by side).
 - No continuity ... Replace.
2. Insulation test (between each commutator bar and shaft).
 - Continuity exists. ... Replace.



3. Check commutator surface.
 - Rough ... Sand lightly with No. 500 - 600 emery paper.



4. Check diameter of commutator.

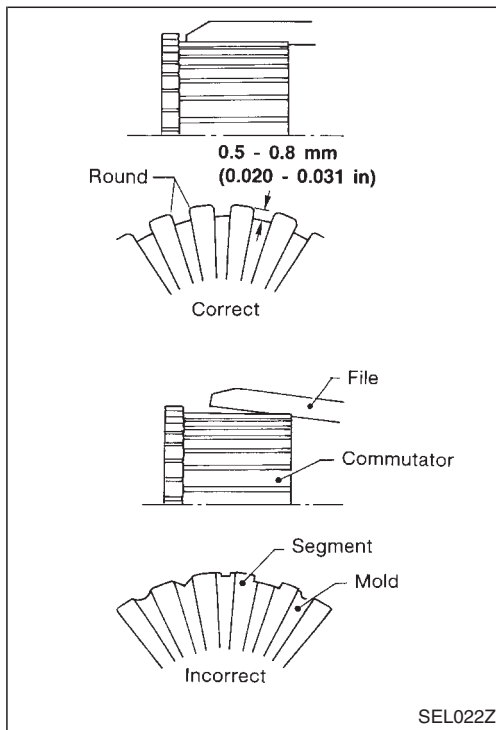
Commutator minimum diameter:
Refer to SDS, EL-13015.

 - Less than specified value ... Replace.

STARTING SYSTEM

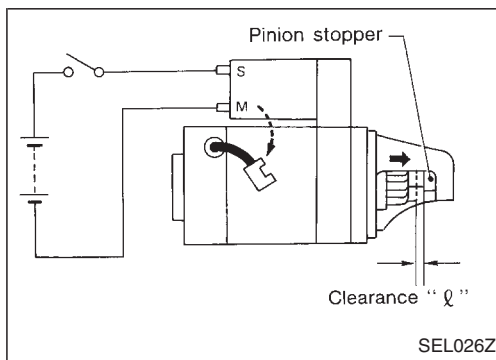
Armature Check (Cont'd)

5. Check depth of insulating mold from commutator surface.
- Less than 0.2 mm (0.008 in) ... Undercut to 0.5 to 0.8 mm (0.020 to 0.031 in)



Assembly

Apply high-temperature grease to lubricate the bearing, gears and frictional surface when assembling the starter. Carefully observe the following instructions.



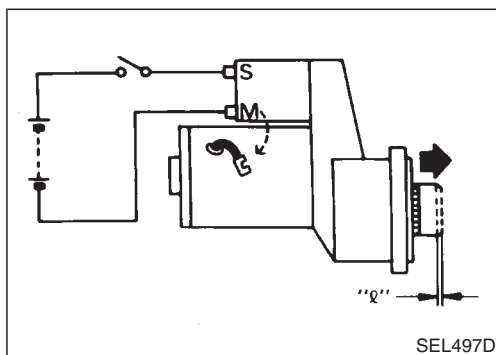
PINION PROTRUSION LENGTH ADJUSTMENT

Clearance "ℓ"

With pinion driven out by magnetic switch, push pinion back to remove slack and measure clearance "ℓ" between the front edge of the pinion and the pinion stopper.

Clearance "ℓ":

Refer to SDS, EL-13015.



Movement "ℓ"

Compare movement "ℓ" in height of pinion when it is pushed out with magnetic switch energized and when it is pulled out by hand until it touches stopper.

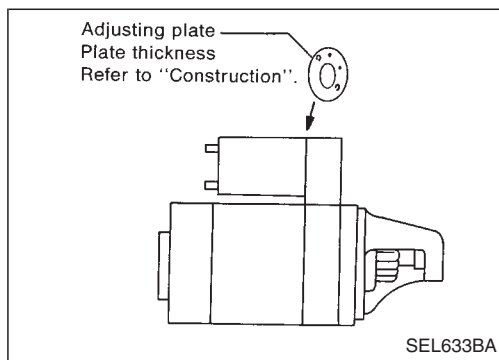
Movement "ℓ":

Refer to SDS, EL-13015.

STARTING SYSTEM

Assembly (Cont'd)

- Not in the specified value ... Adjust by adjusting plate.



Service Data and Specifications (SDS)

STARTER

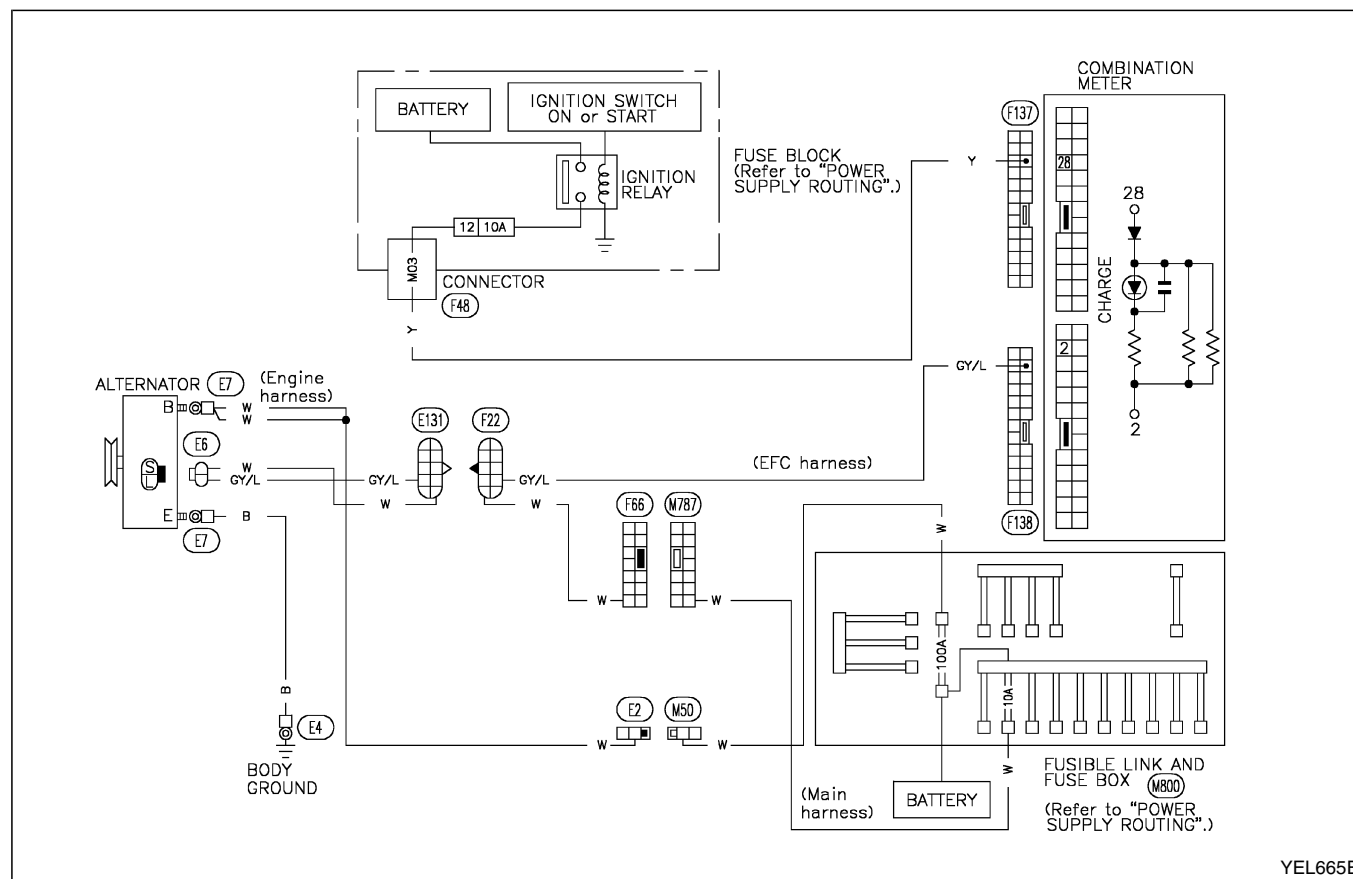
Type		M0T60081A
		MITSUBISHI
		Reduction
Applied model		4WD
		KA24
		Standard
System voltage	V	12
No-load		
Terminal voltage	V	11.0
Current	A	Less than 90
Revolution	rpm	More than 2,500
Minimum diameter of commutator	mm (in)	28.8 (1.134)
Minimum length of brush	mm (in)	7.0 (0.276)
Brush spring tension	N (kg, lb)	11.8 - 23.5 (1.2 - 2.4, 2.6 - 5.3)
Clearance between bearing metal and armature shaft	mm (in)	—
Clearance "ℓ" between pinion front edge and pinion stopper	mm (in)	—
Movement "ℓ" in height of pinion assembly	mm (in)	0.5 - 2.0 (0.020 - 0.079)

*: Not include the current of the magnet switch circuit

CHARGING SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA

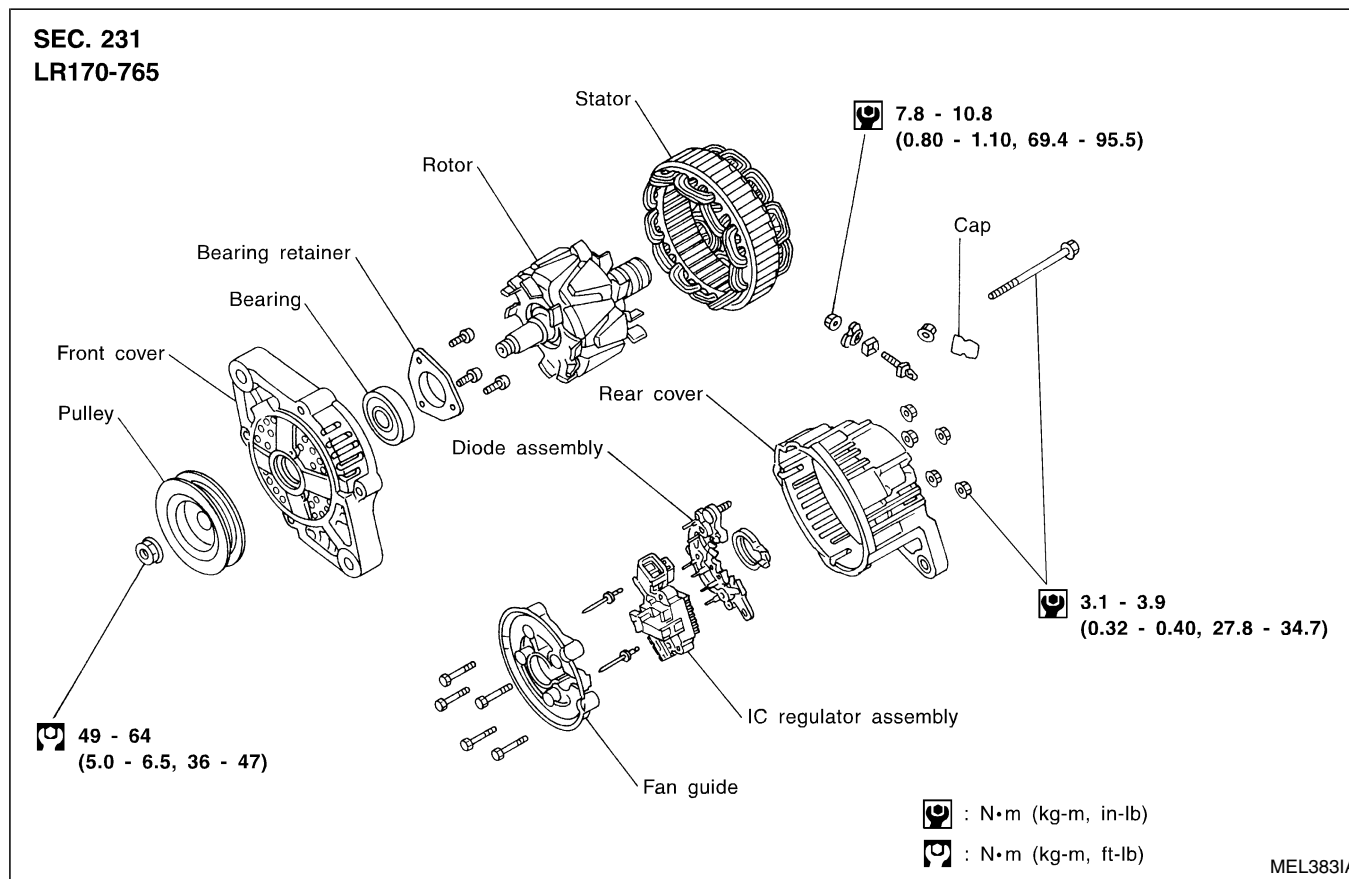


EL-13016

<http://vnx.su/>

CHARGING SYSTEM

Construction



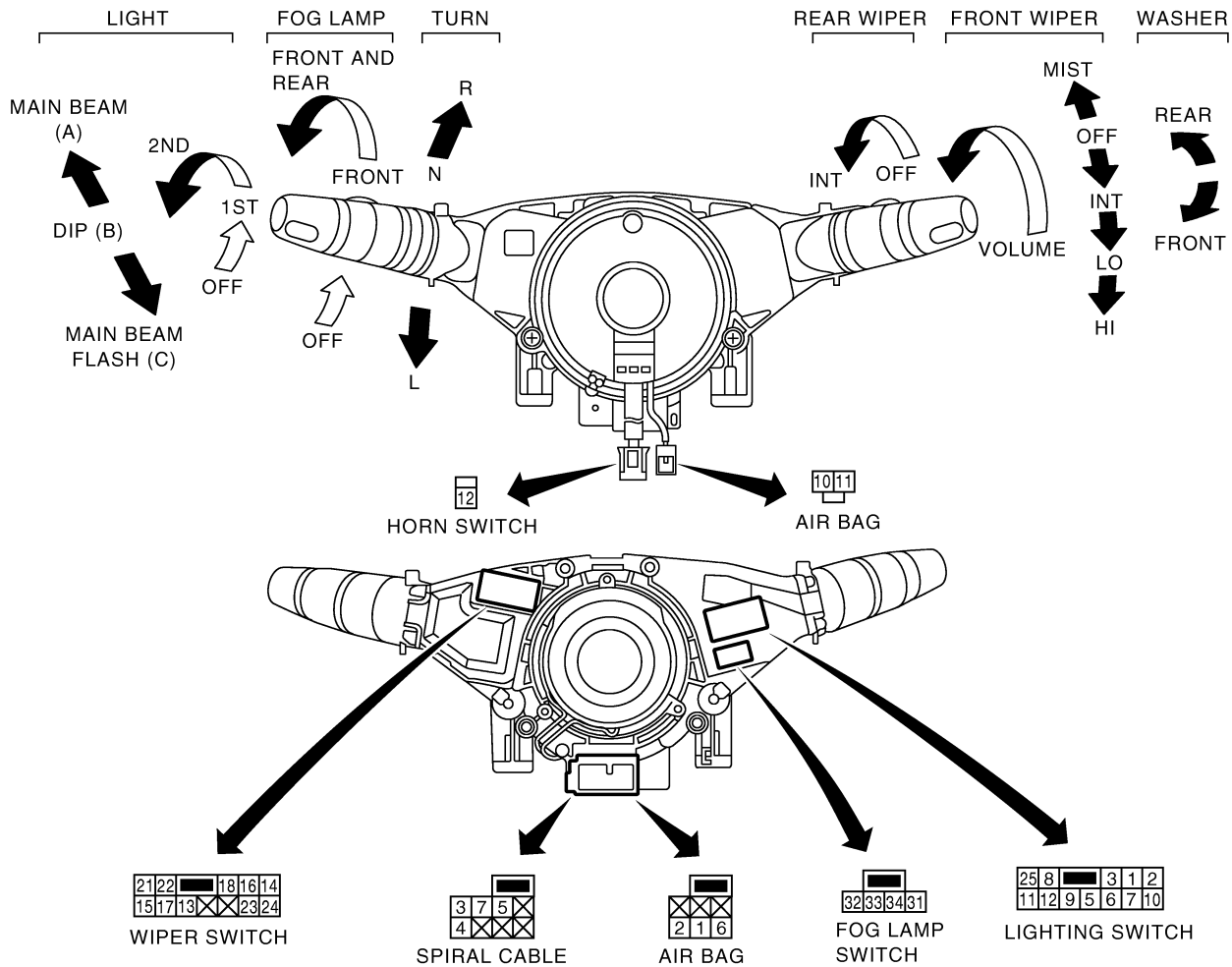
Service Data and Specifications (SDS)

ALTERNATOR

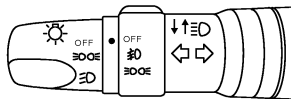
Type		LR170-765
		HITACHI
Applied model		KA24
Nominal rating	V-A	12-70
Ground polarity		Negative
Minimum revolution under noload (When 13.5V is applied)	rpm	Less than 1,000
Hot output current (When 13.5V is applied)	A/rpm	More than 17.5/1,300 More than 54/2,500 More than 75/5,000
Regulated output voltage	V	14.1 - 14.7
Minimum length of brush	mm (in)	6.0 (0.236)
Brush spring pressure	N (g, oz)	1.0 - 3.43 (102 - 350, 3.60 - 12.34)
Slip ring minimum outer diameter	mm (in)	26 (1.024)
Rotor (Field coil) resistance	Ω	2.58

COMBINATION SWITCH

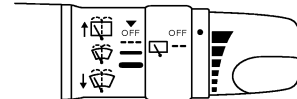
Check



LIGHTING FOG LAMP AND TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

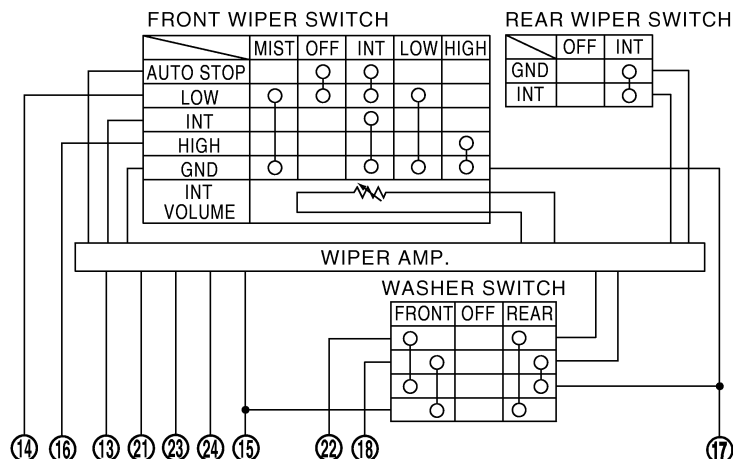


WIPER AND WASHER SWITCH



LIGHTING SWITCH

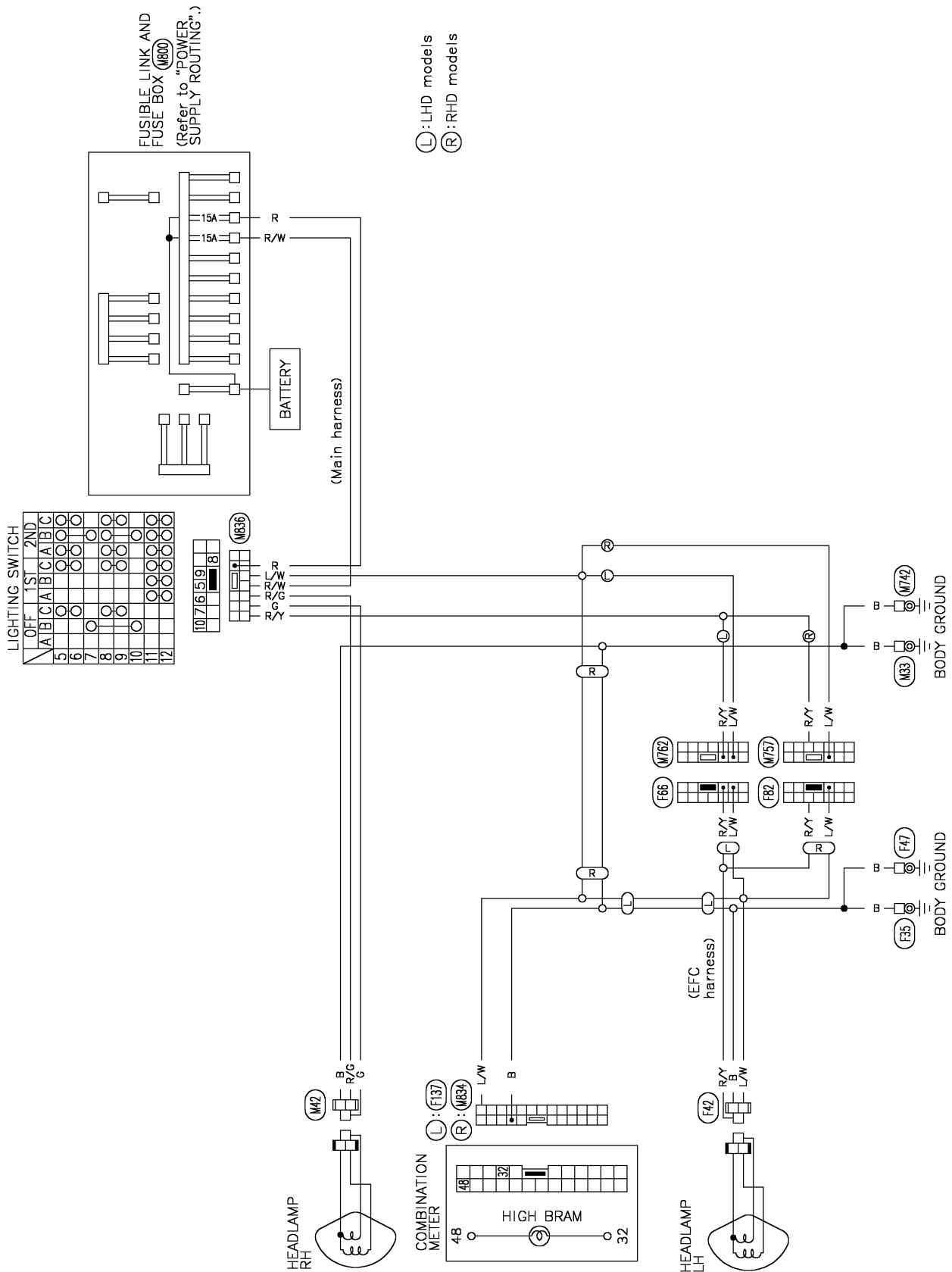
	OFF	1ST	2ND
A	○	○	○
B	○	○	○
C	○	○	○
A	○	○	○
B	○	○	○
C	○	○	○
A	○	○	○
B	○	○	○
C	○	○	○
A	○	○	○
B	○	○	○
C	○	○	○



HEADLAMP

Wiring Diagram

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



YEL668E

EL-13019

<http://vnx.su/>

FOR RUSSIA

FOR RUSSIA

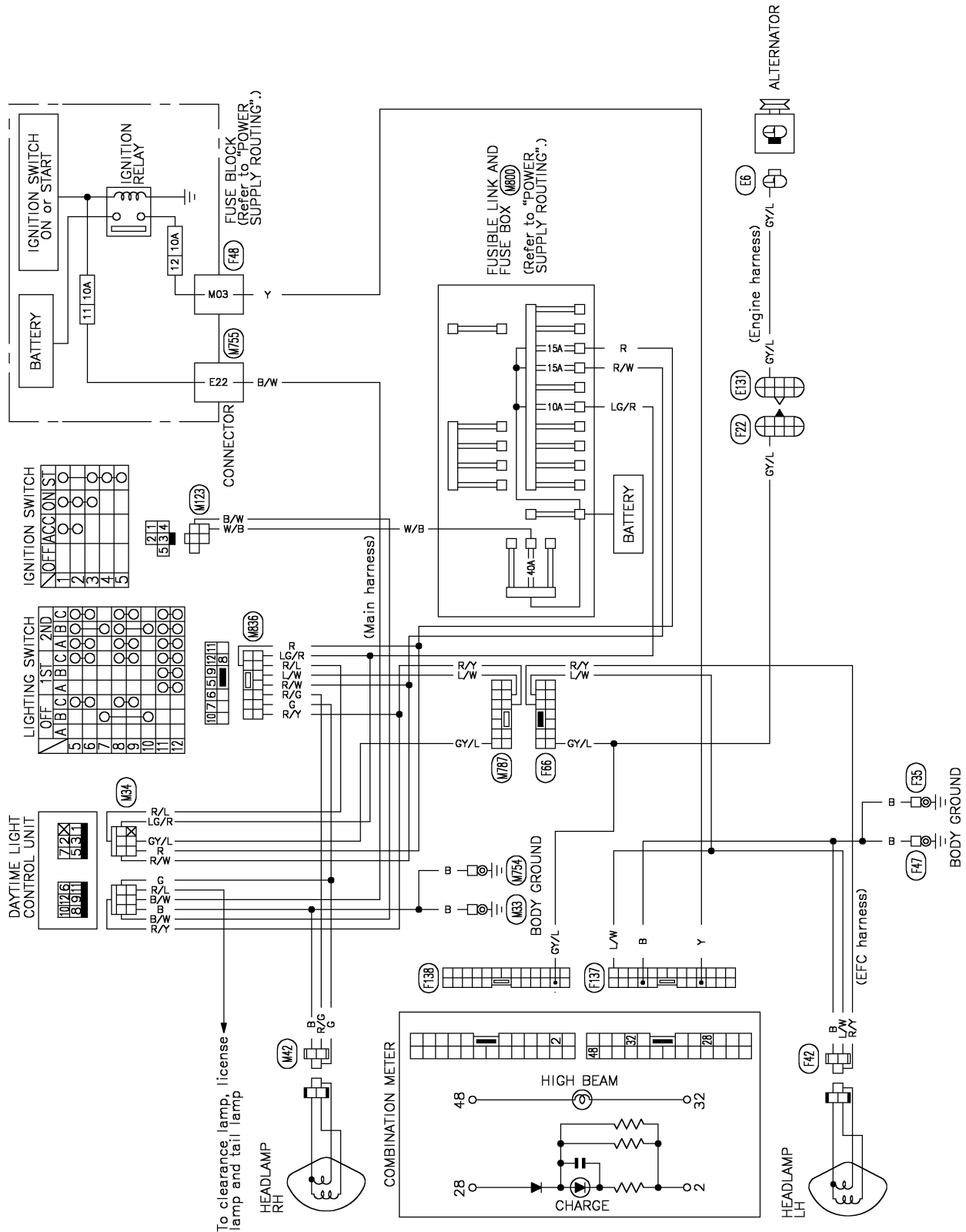


<http://vnz.su/>

HEADLAMP — Daytime Light System —

Wiring Diagram

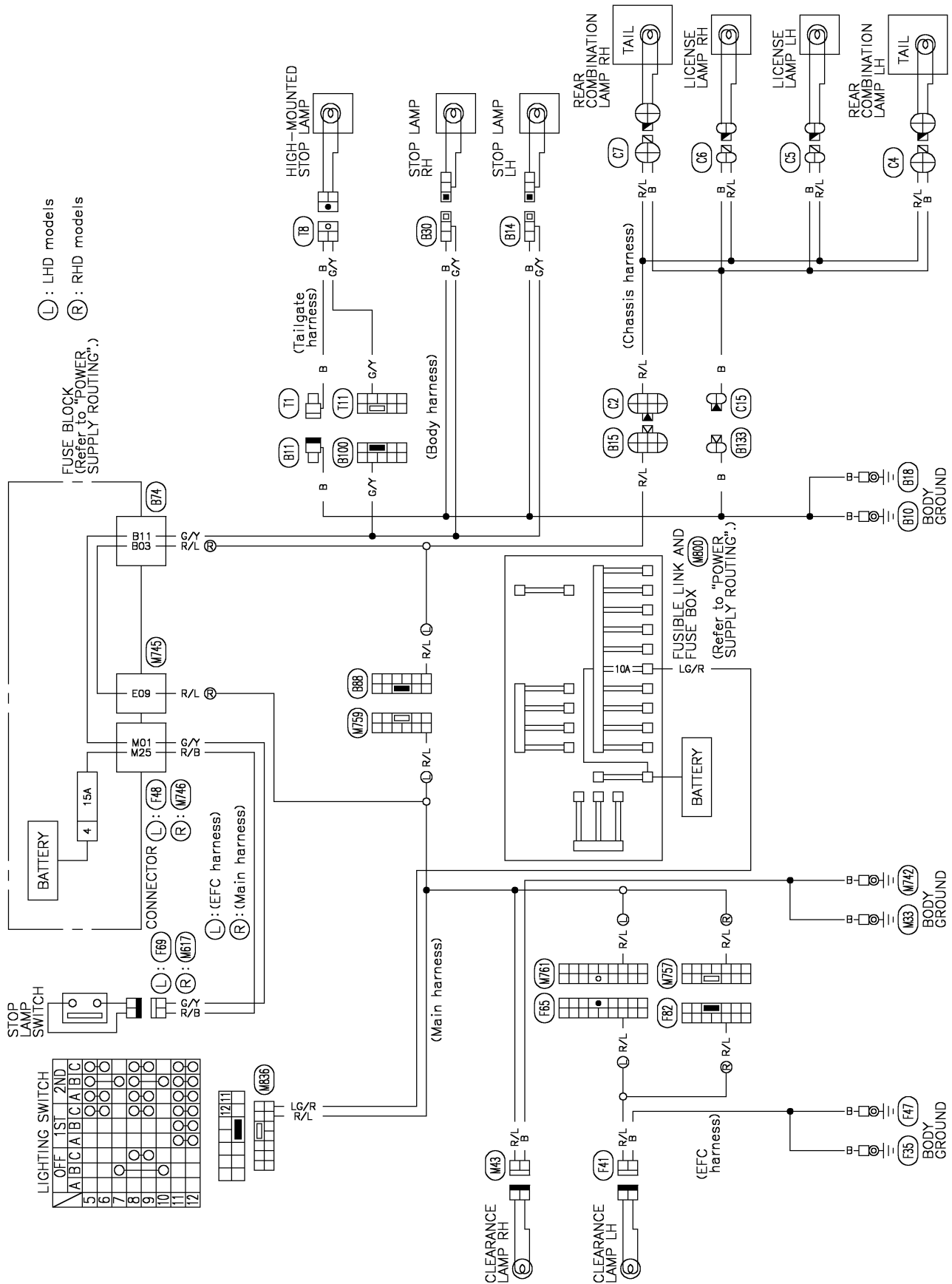
FOR RUSSIA



EXTERIOR LAMP

Clearance, License, Tail and Stop Lamps/ Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



YEL671E

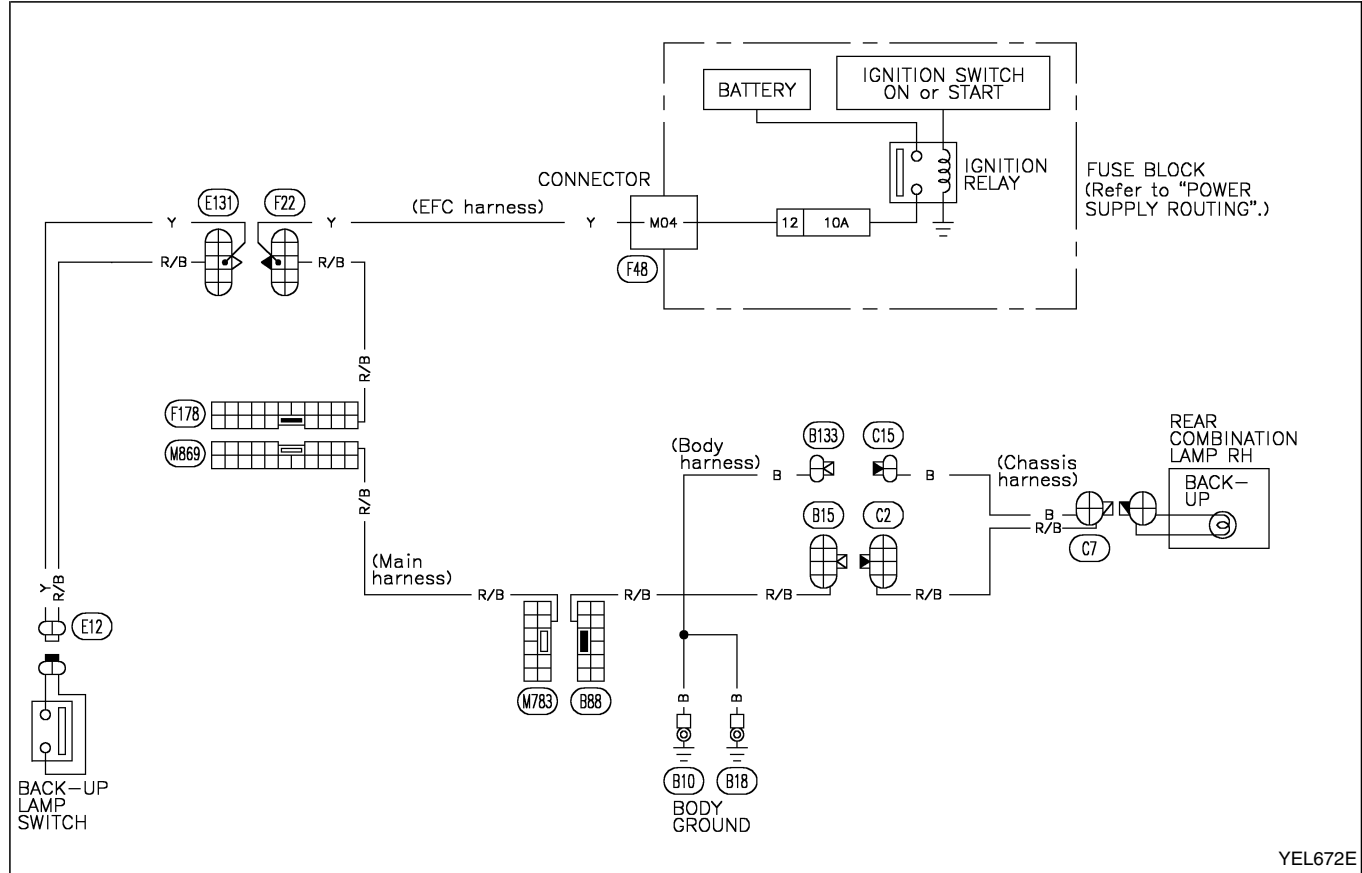
EL-13024

<http://vnx.su/>

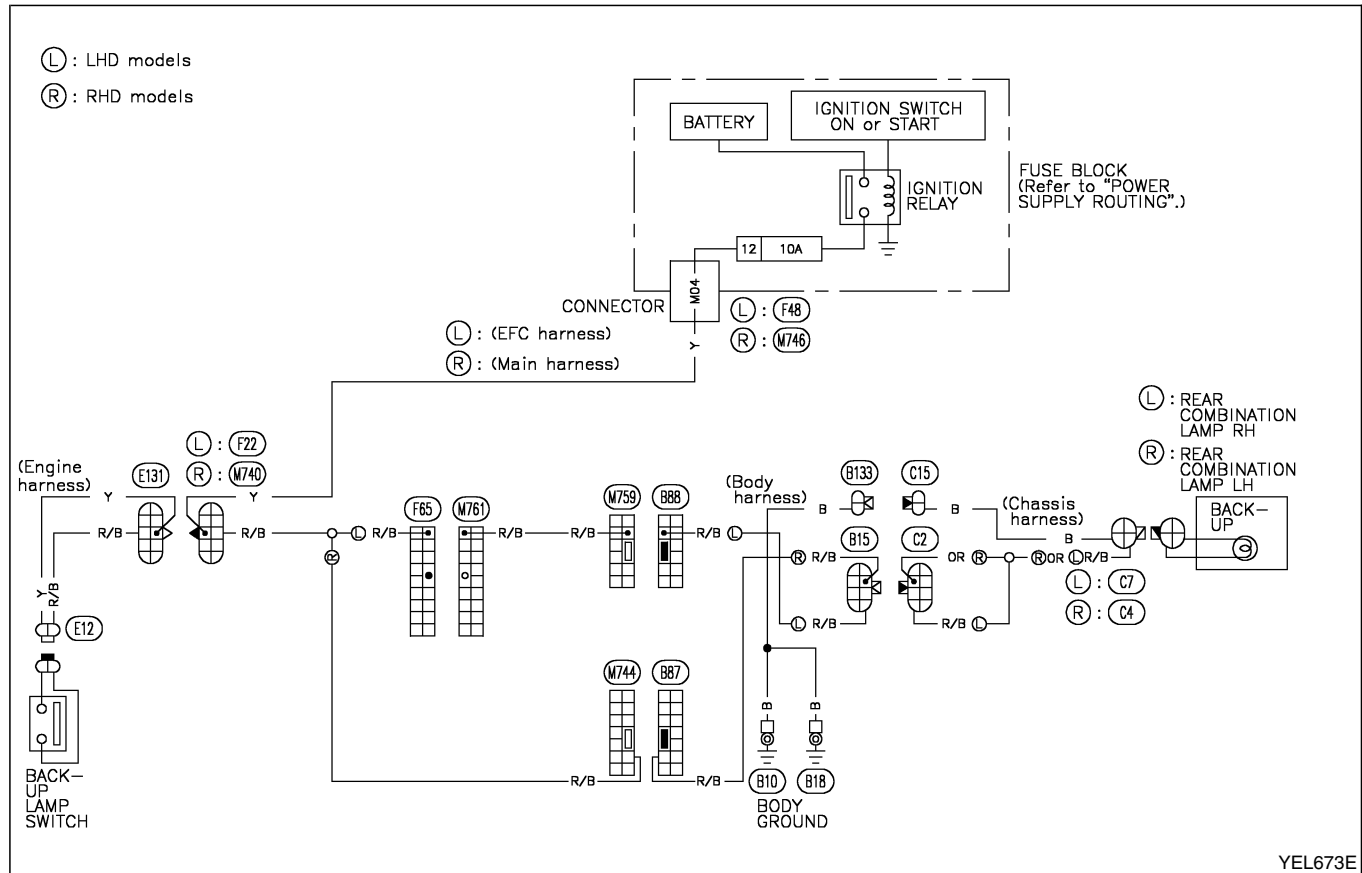
EXTERIOR LAMP

Back-up Lamp/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA

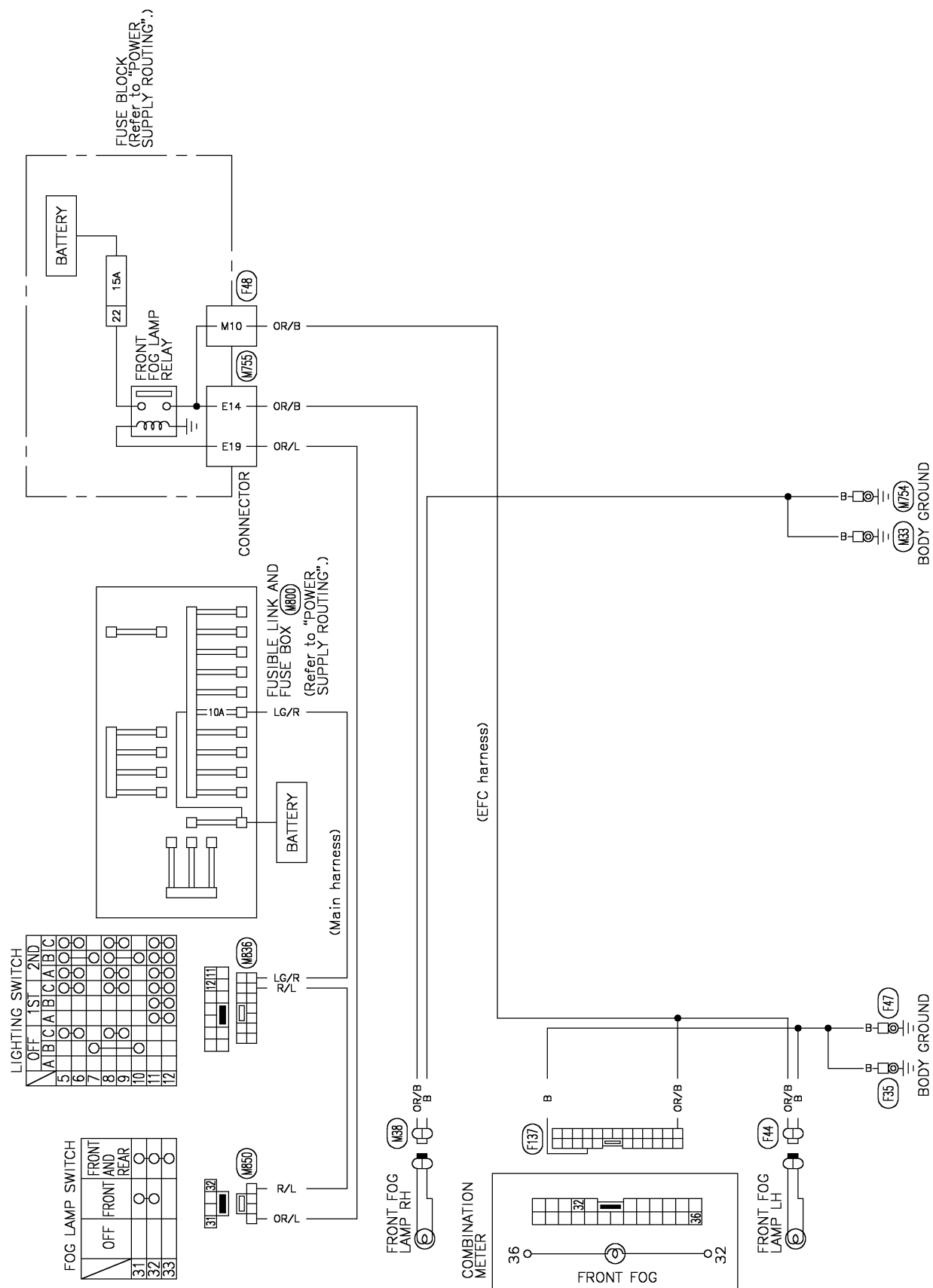


EL-13025

EXTERIOR LAMP

Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



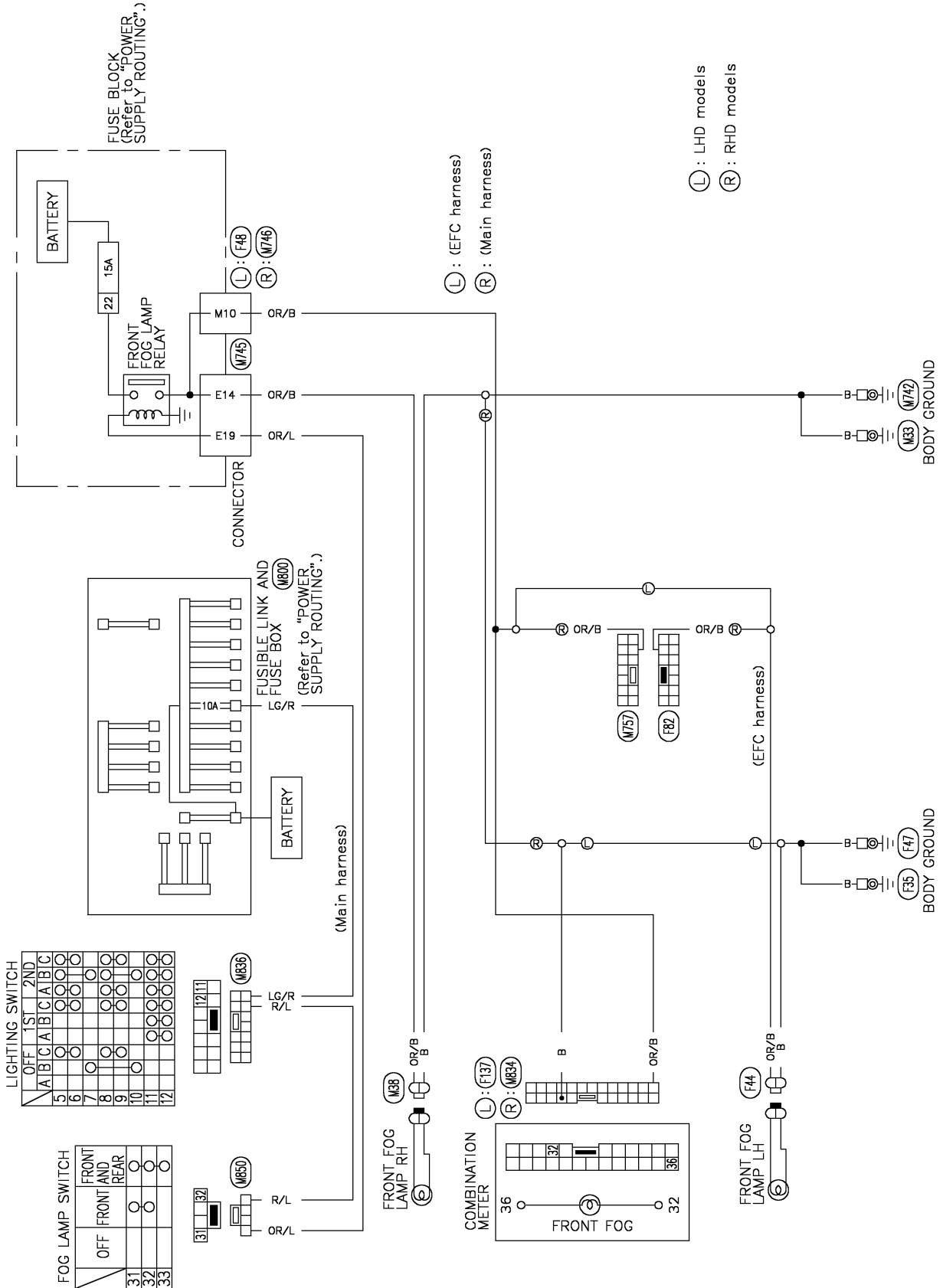
YEL674E

EL-13026

EXTERIOR LAMP

Front Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

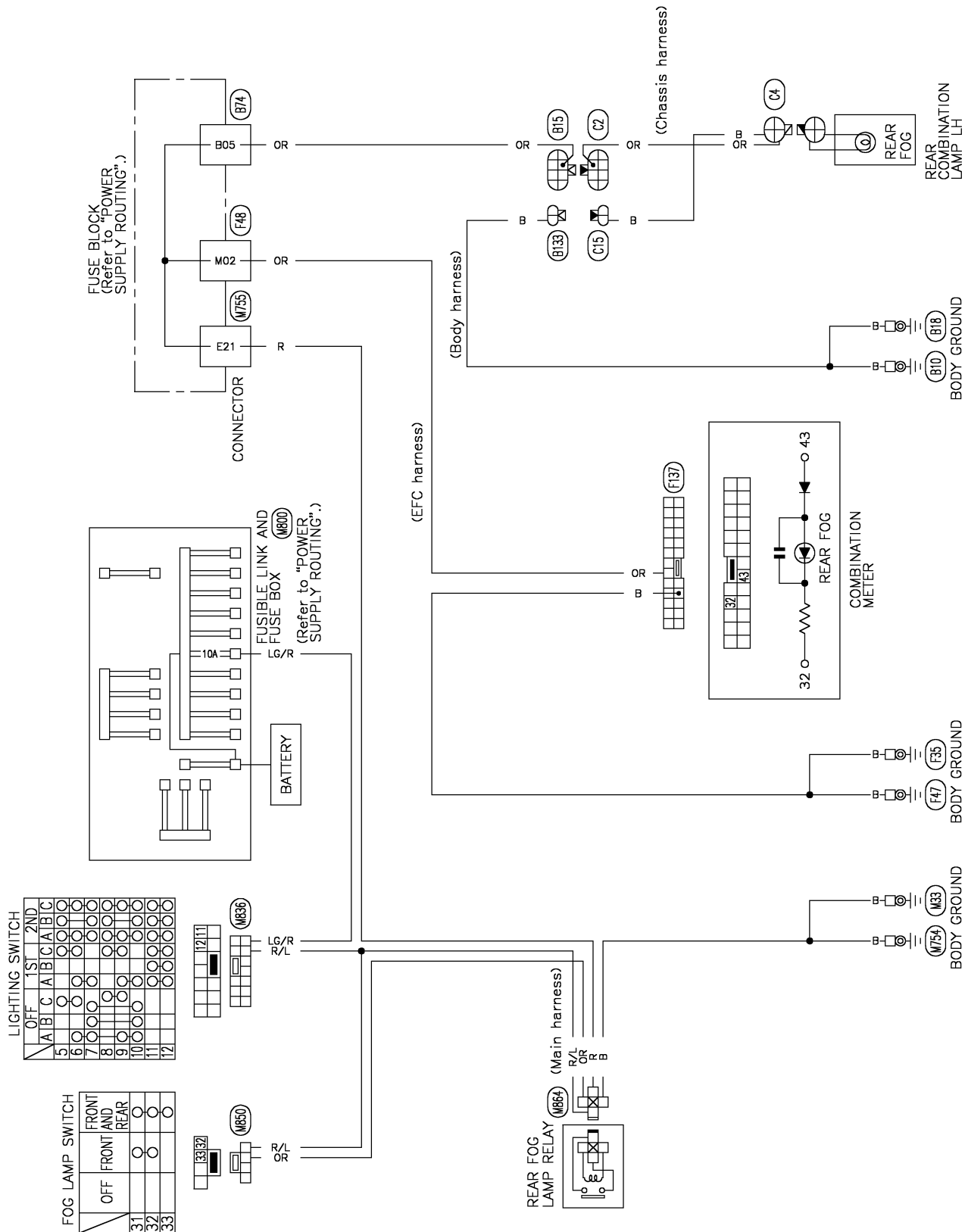
EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



EXTERIOR LAMP

Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram

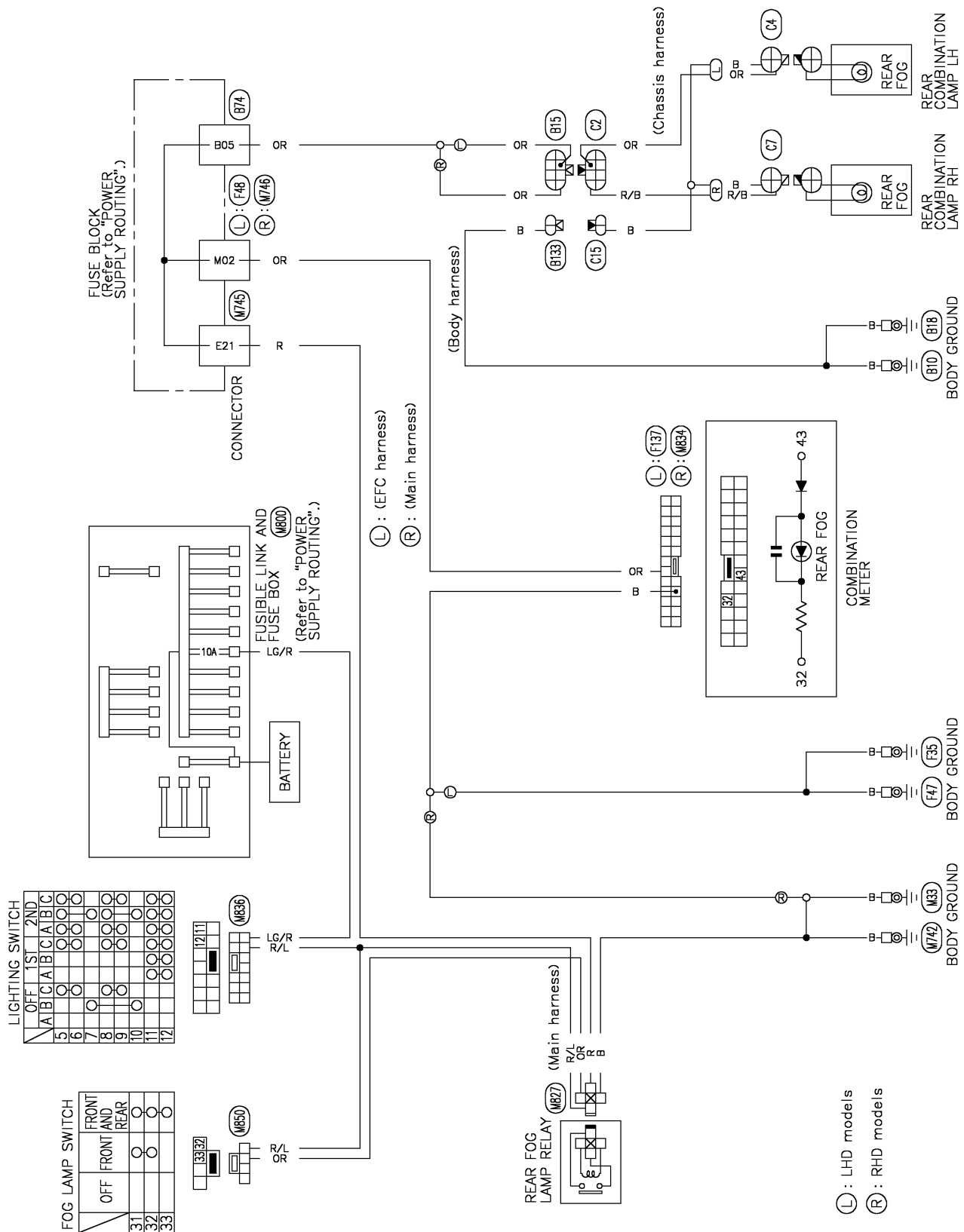
FOR RUSSIA



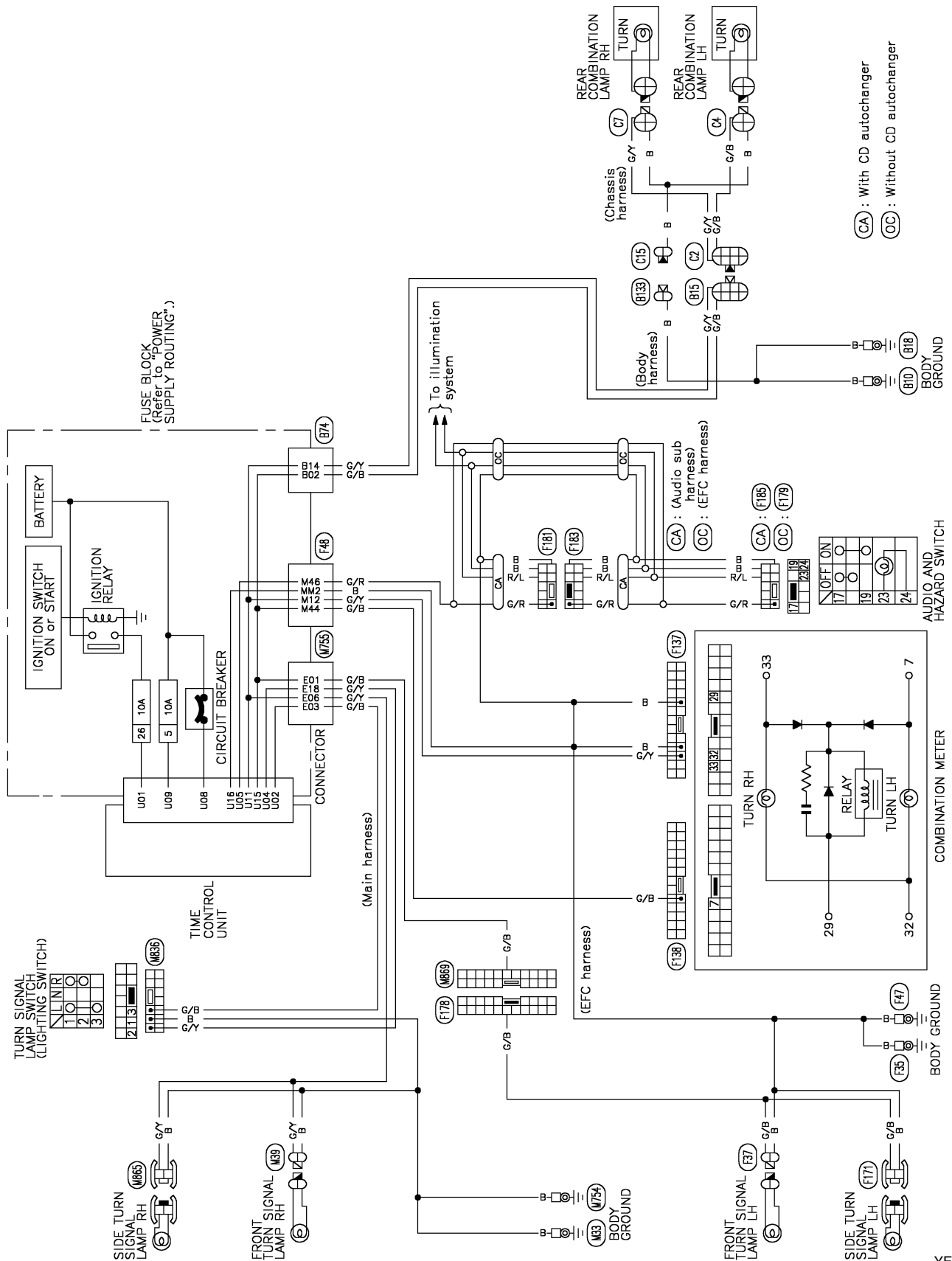
EXTERIOR LAMP

Rear Fog Lamp/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram



YEL678E

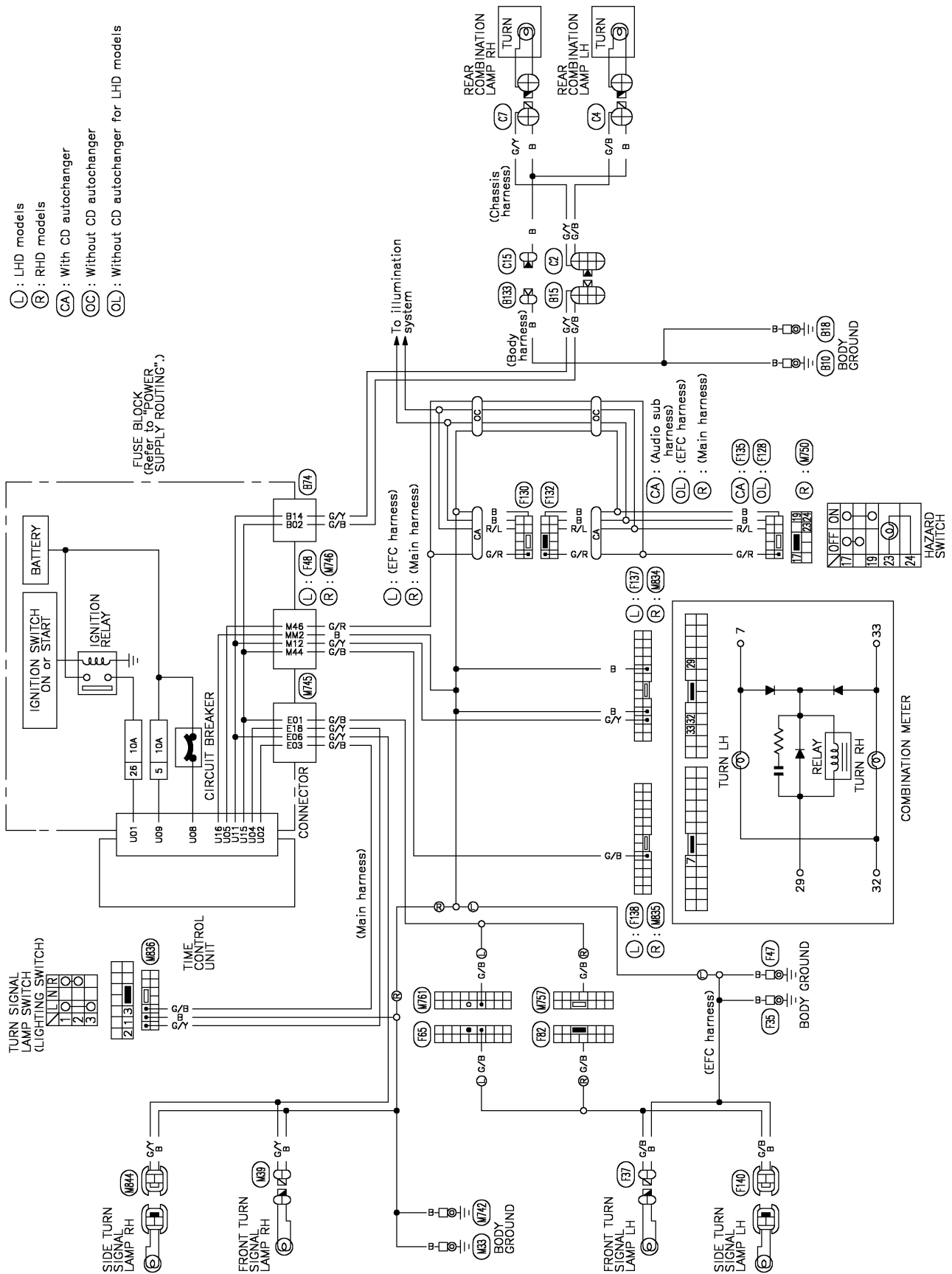
EL-13030

<http://vnx.su/>

EXTERIOR LAMP

Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



YEL679E

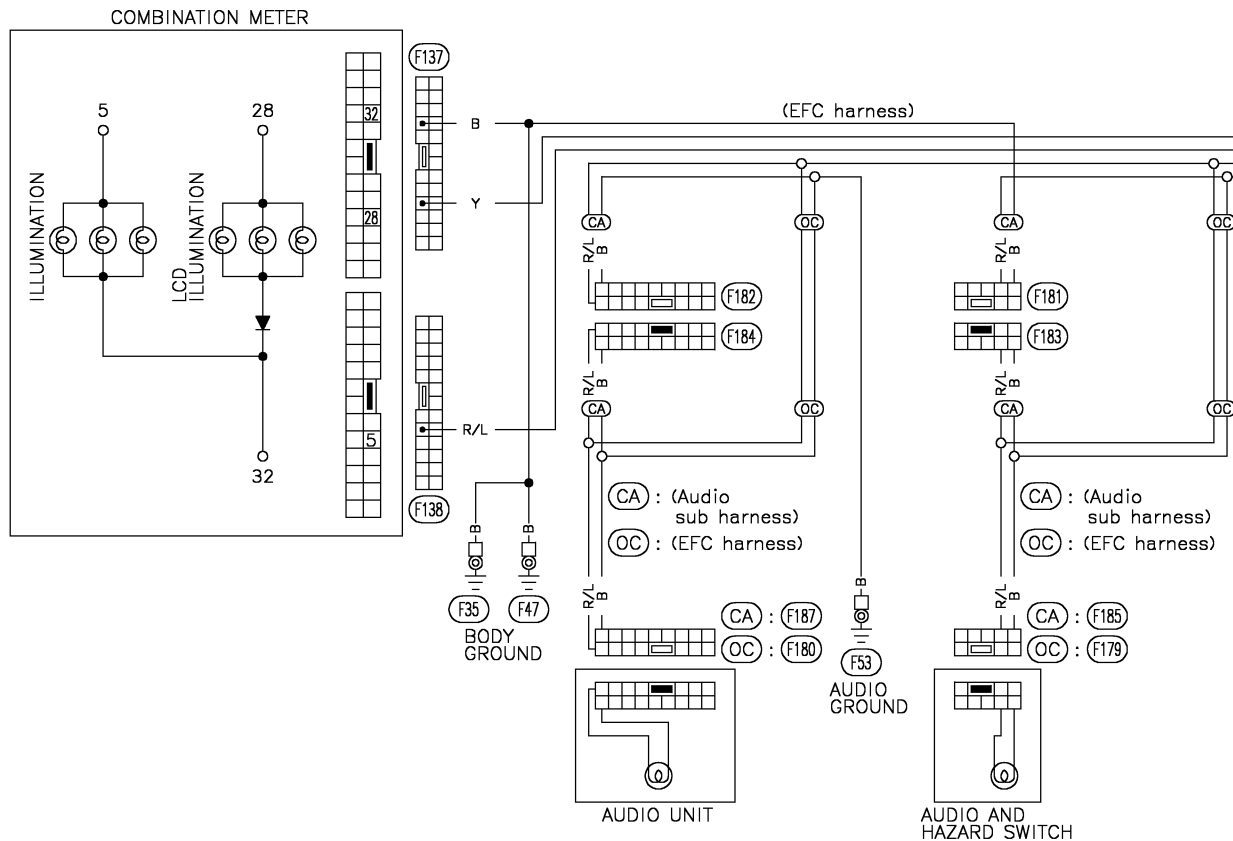
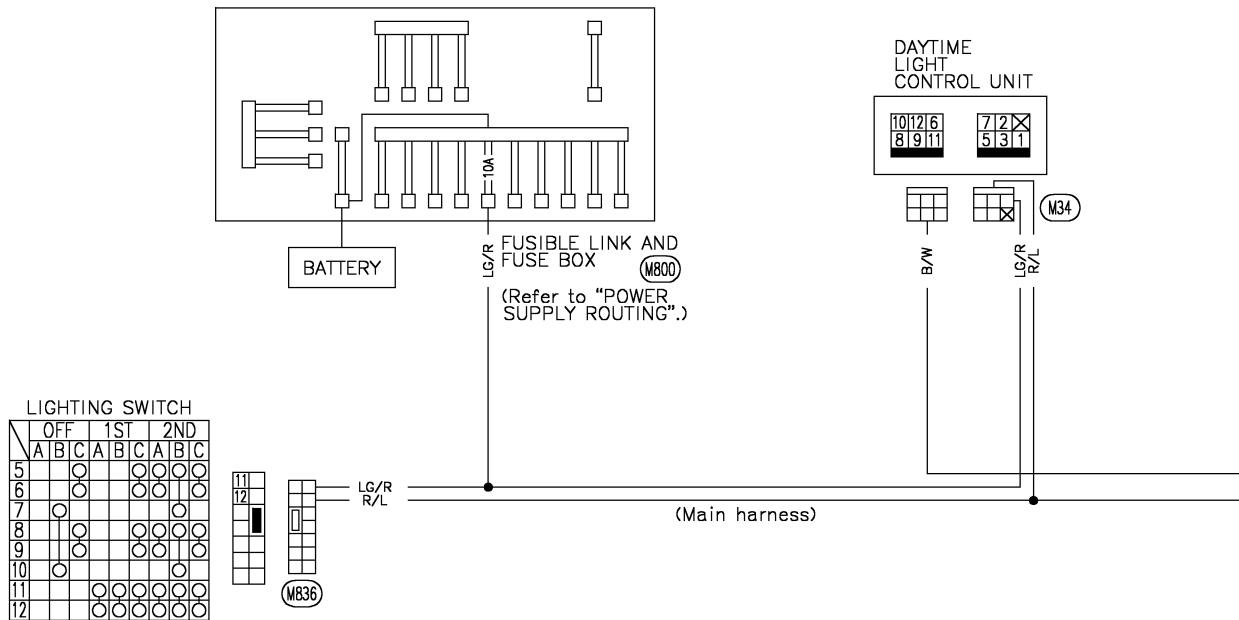
EL-13031

<http://vnx.su/>

INTERIOR LAMP

Illumination/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



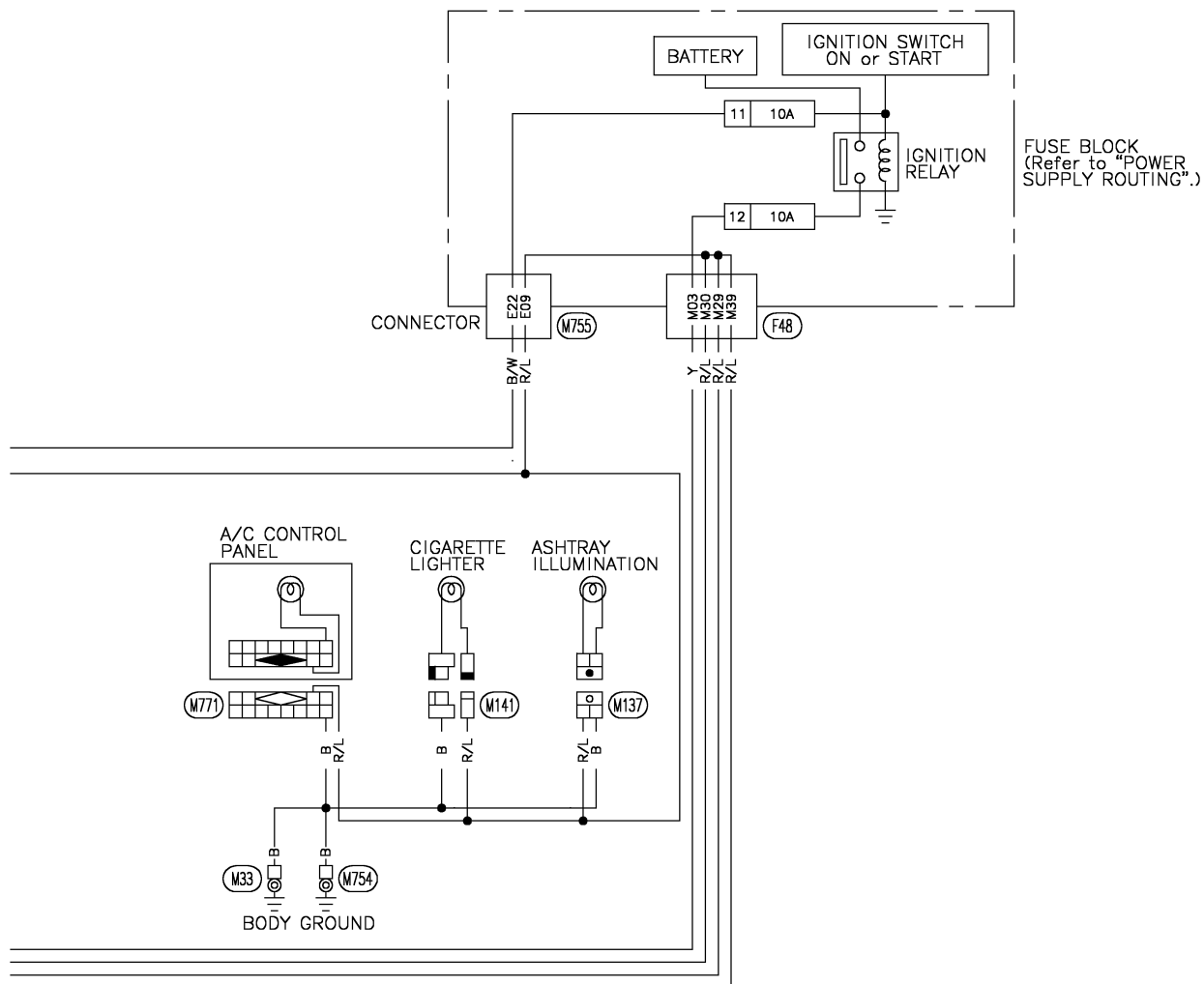
YEL854E

EL-13032

<http://vnx.su/>

INTERIOR LAMP

Illumination/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

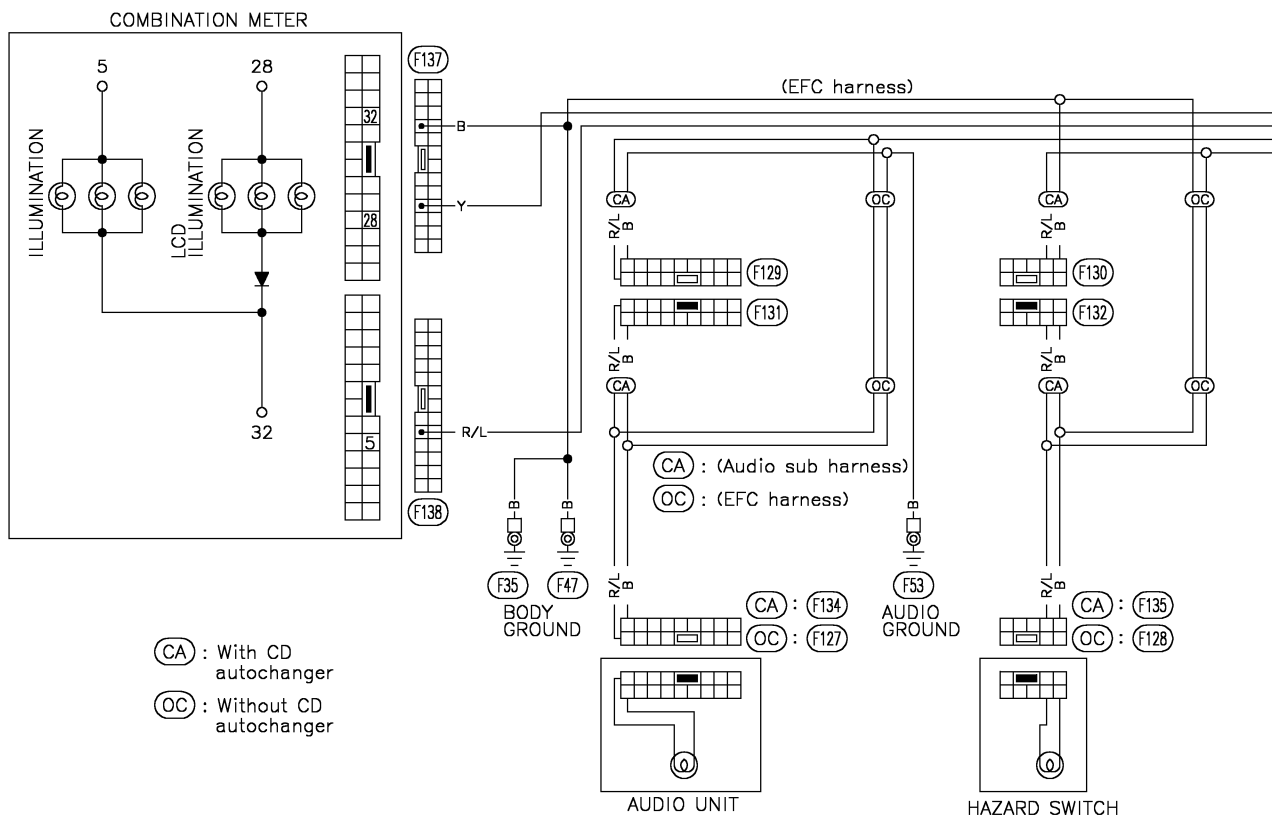
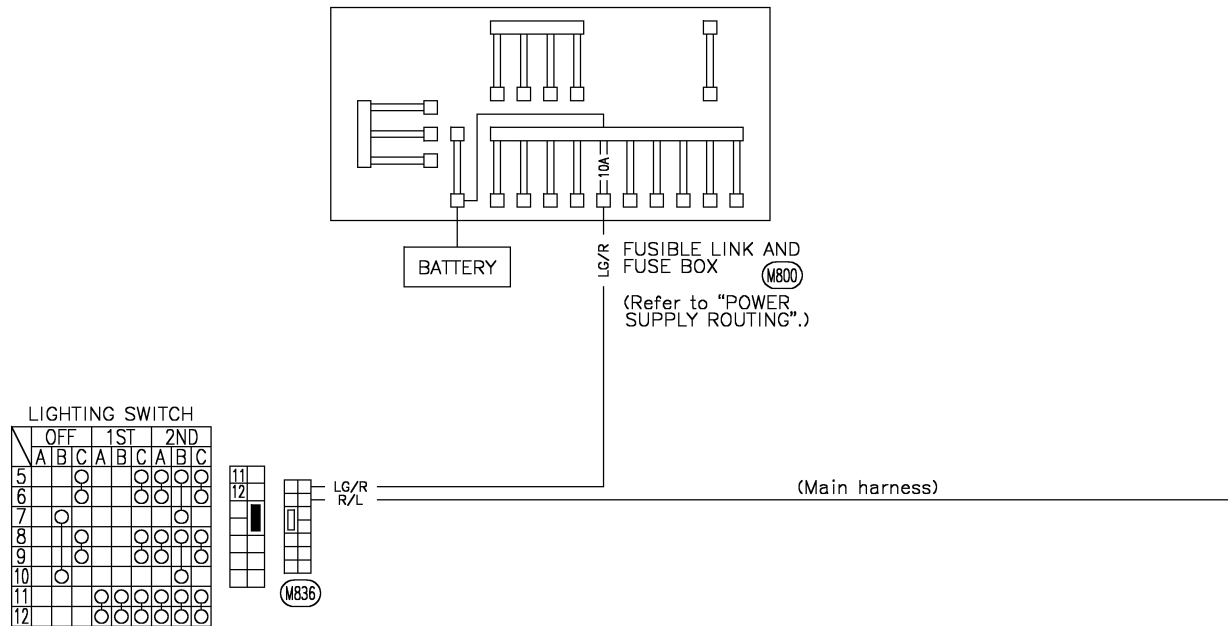


- (CA) : With CD autochanger
- (OC) : Without CD autochanger

INTERIOR LAMP

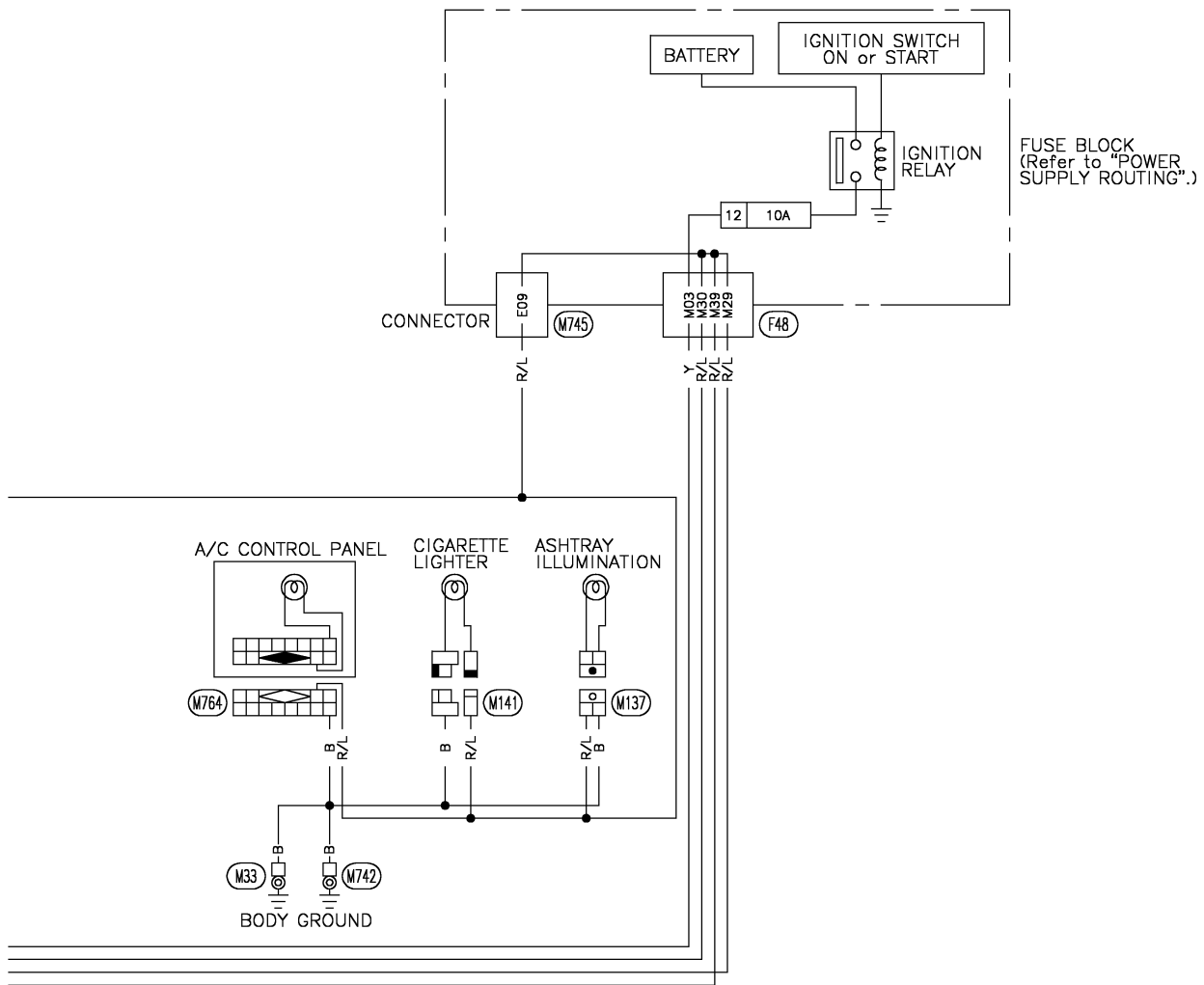
Illumination/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA (LHD MODELS)



INTERIOR LAMP

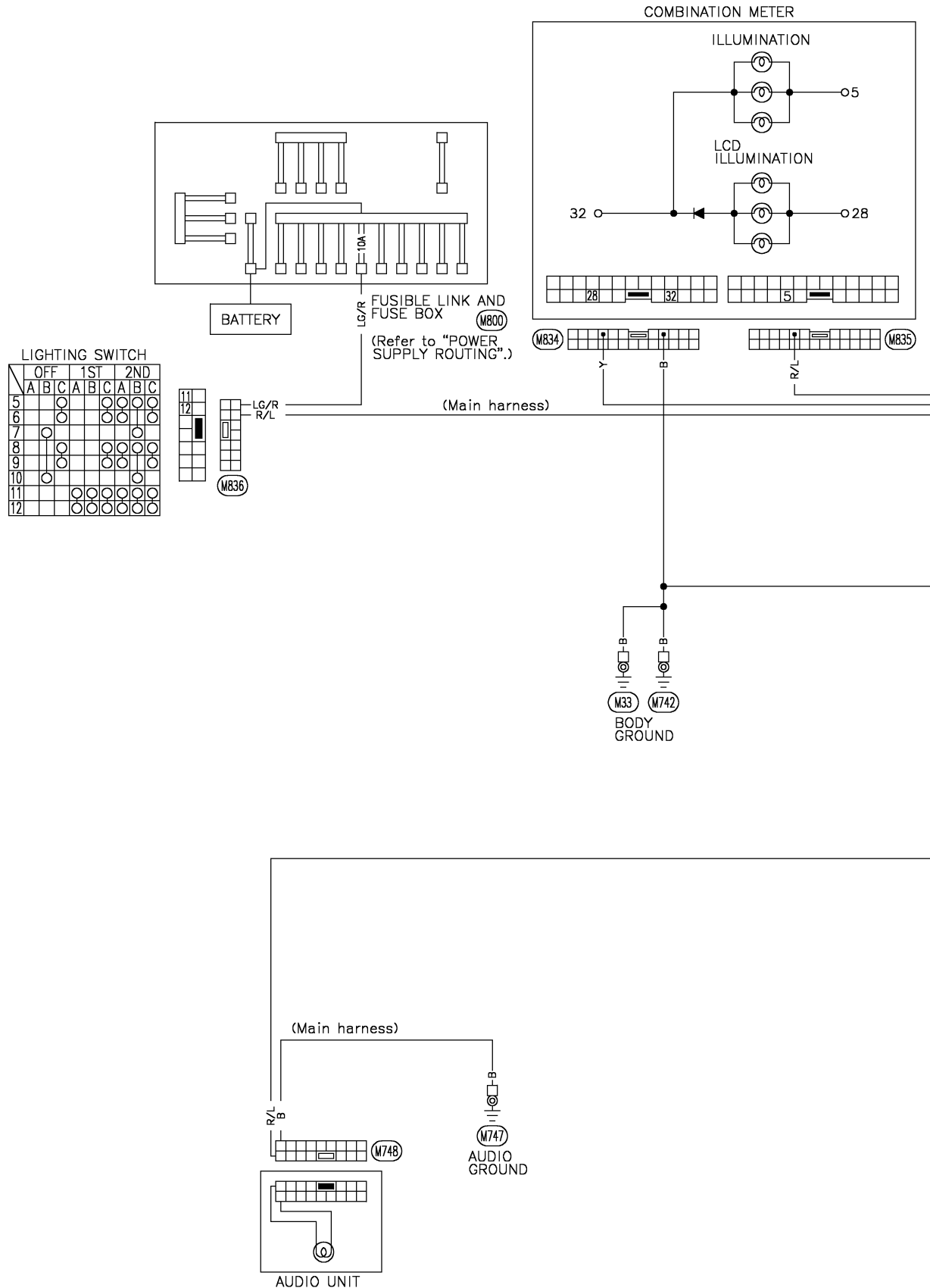
Illumination/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)



INTERIOR LAMP

Illumination/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA (RHD MODELS)



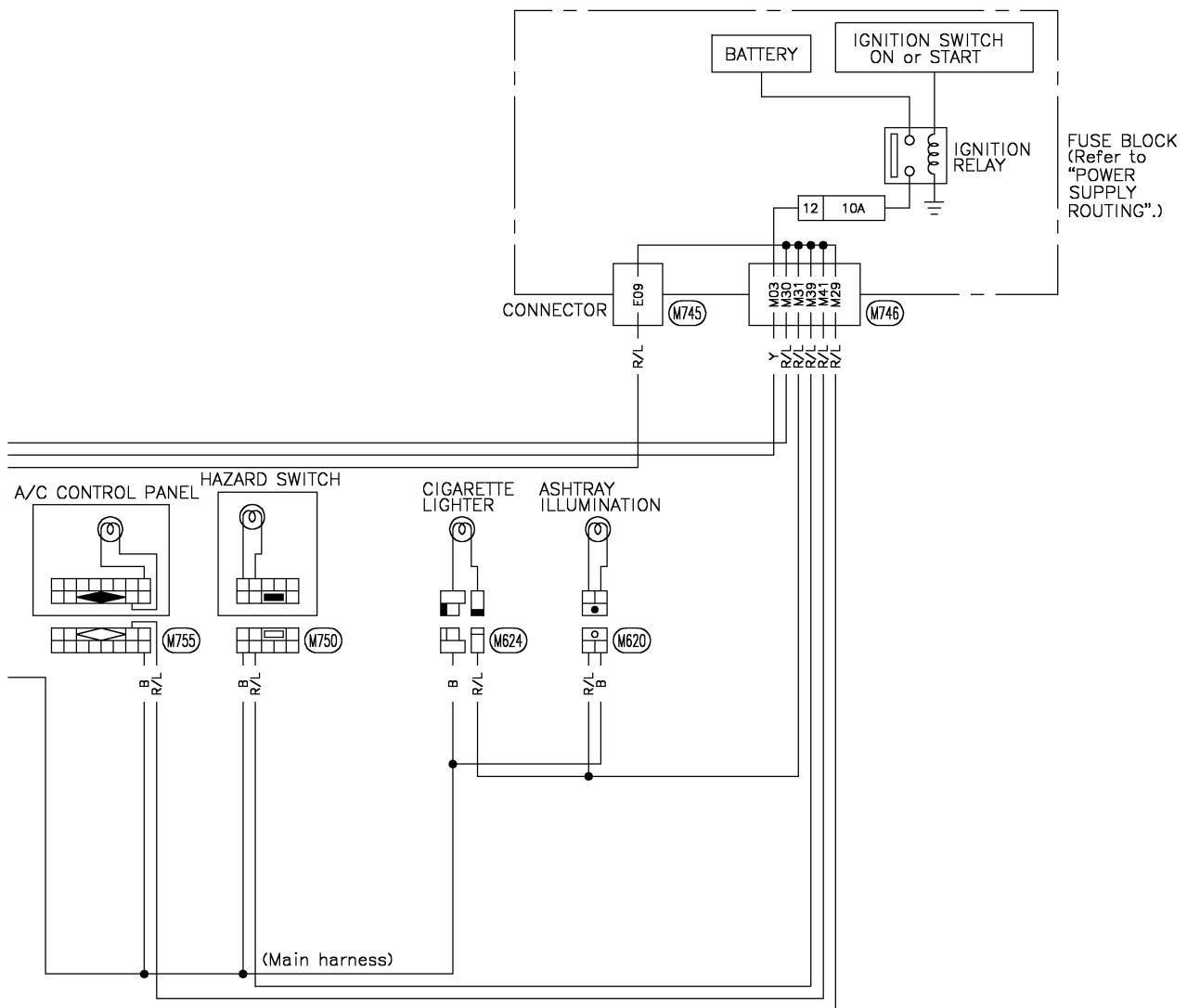
YEL683E

EL-13036

<http://vnx.su/>

INTERIOR LAMP

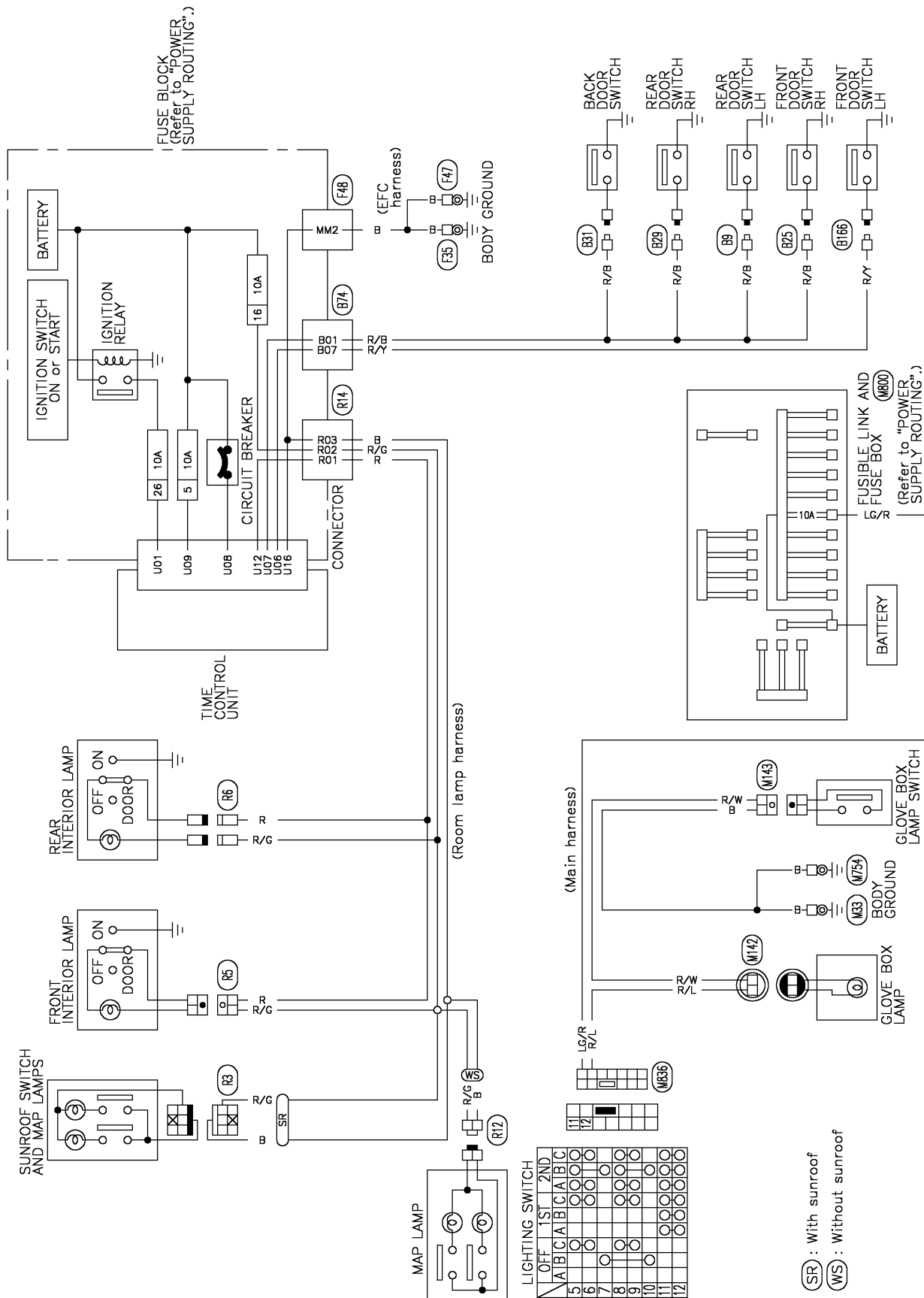
Illumination/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)



INTERIOR LAMP

Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/ Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



EL-13038

<http://vnx.ru/>

YEL685E

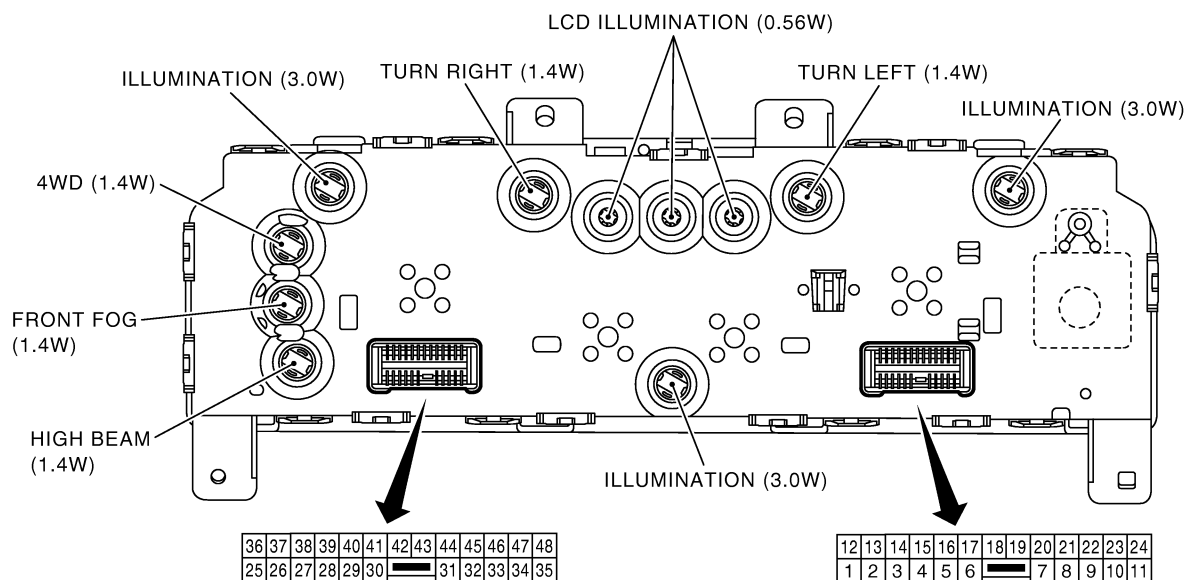
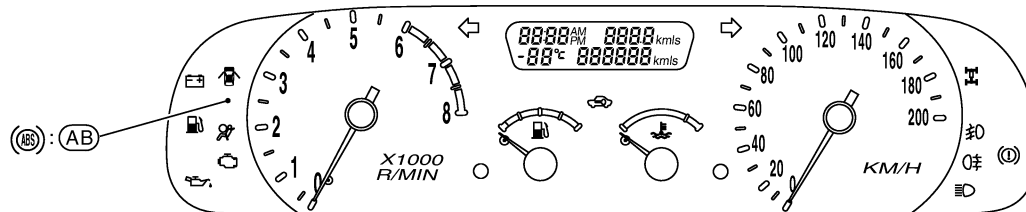
Interior, Spot and Luggage Room Lamps/ Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

[illegible]

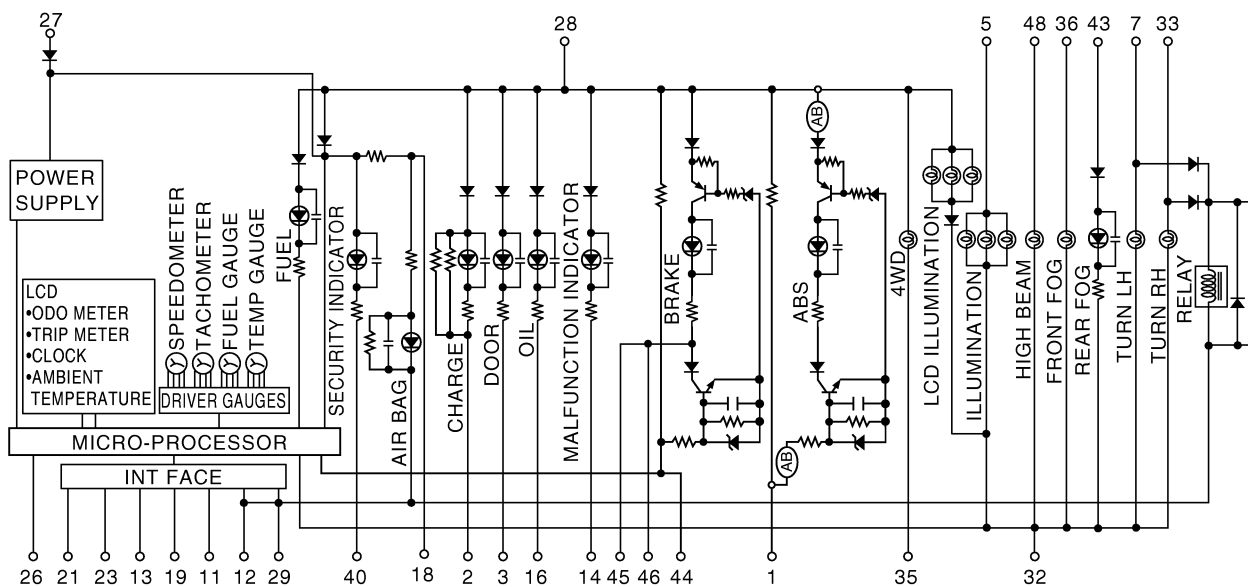
METER AND GAUGES

Combination Meter

FOR RUSSIA



(AB) : With ABS



YEL627E

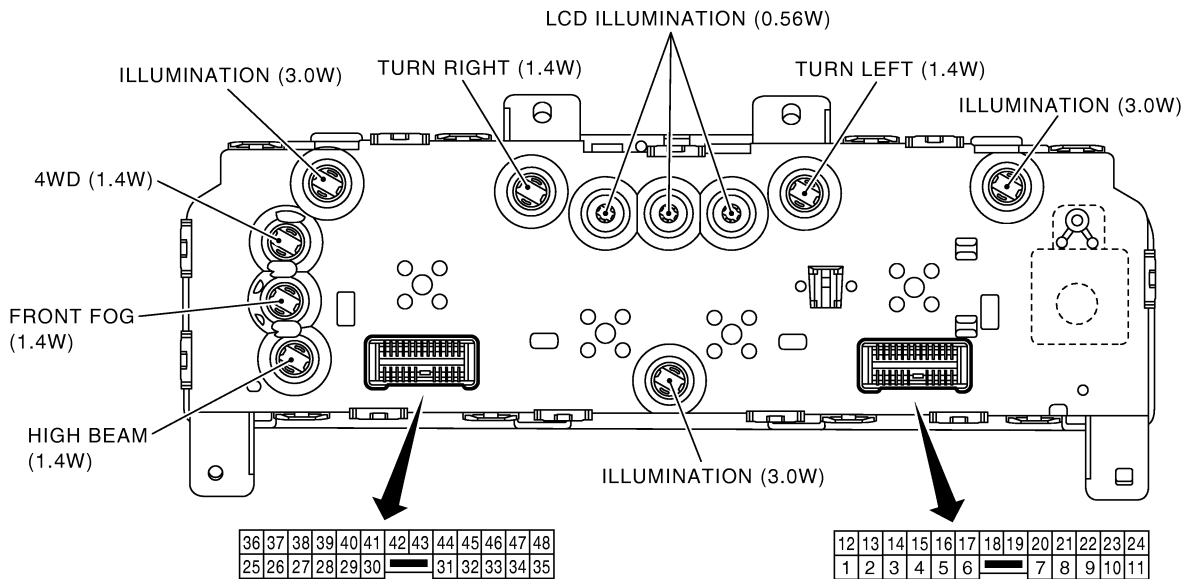
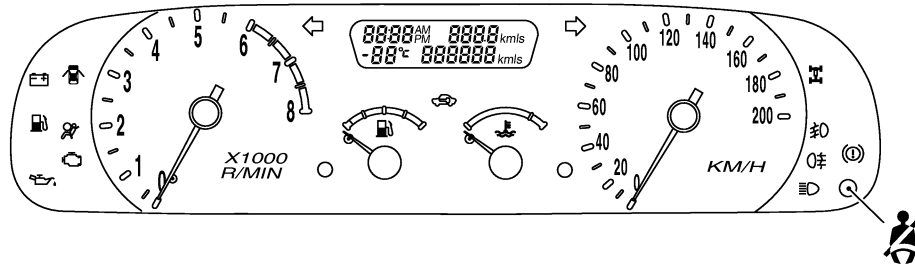
EL-13041

<http://vnx.su/>

METER AND GAUGES

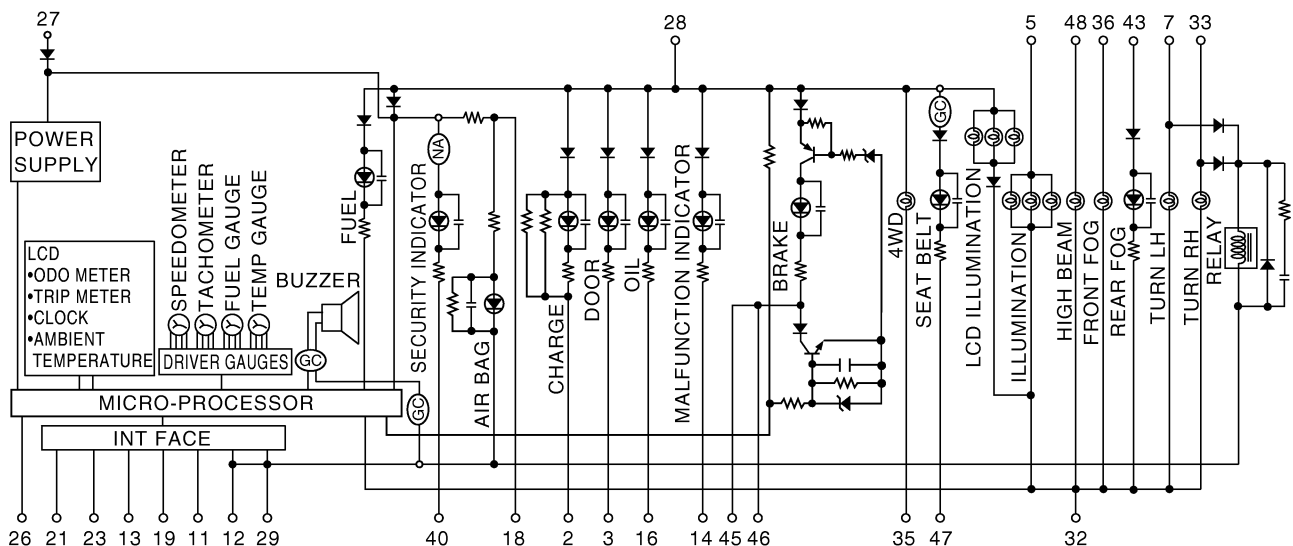
Combination Meter (Cont'd)

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



(GC) : For Gulf Countries

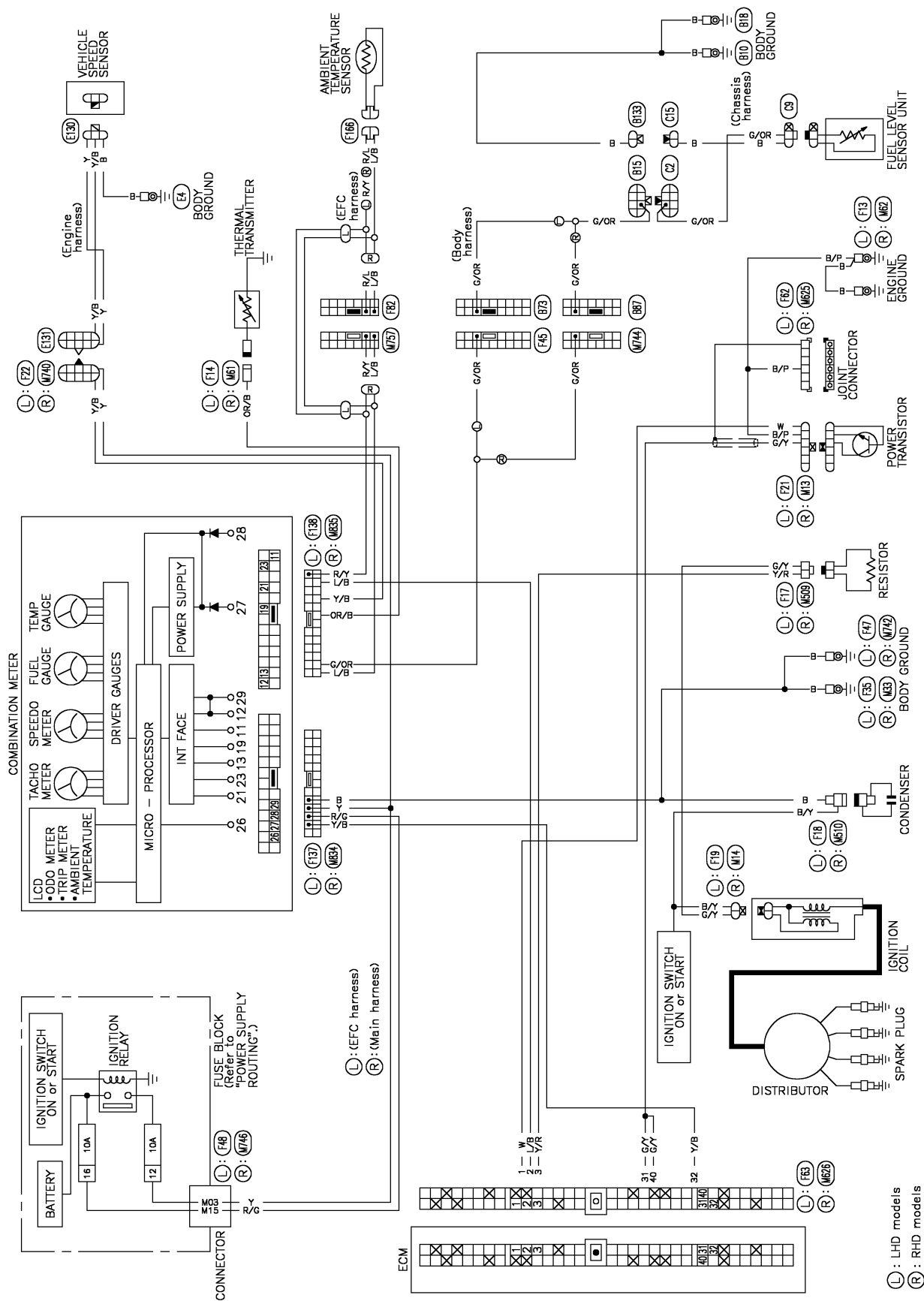
(NA) : With NATS



METER AND GAUGES

Tachometer, Temp. and Fuel Gauges/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



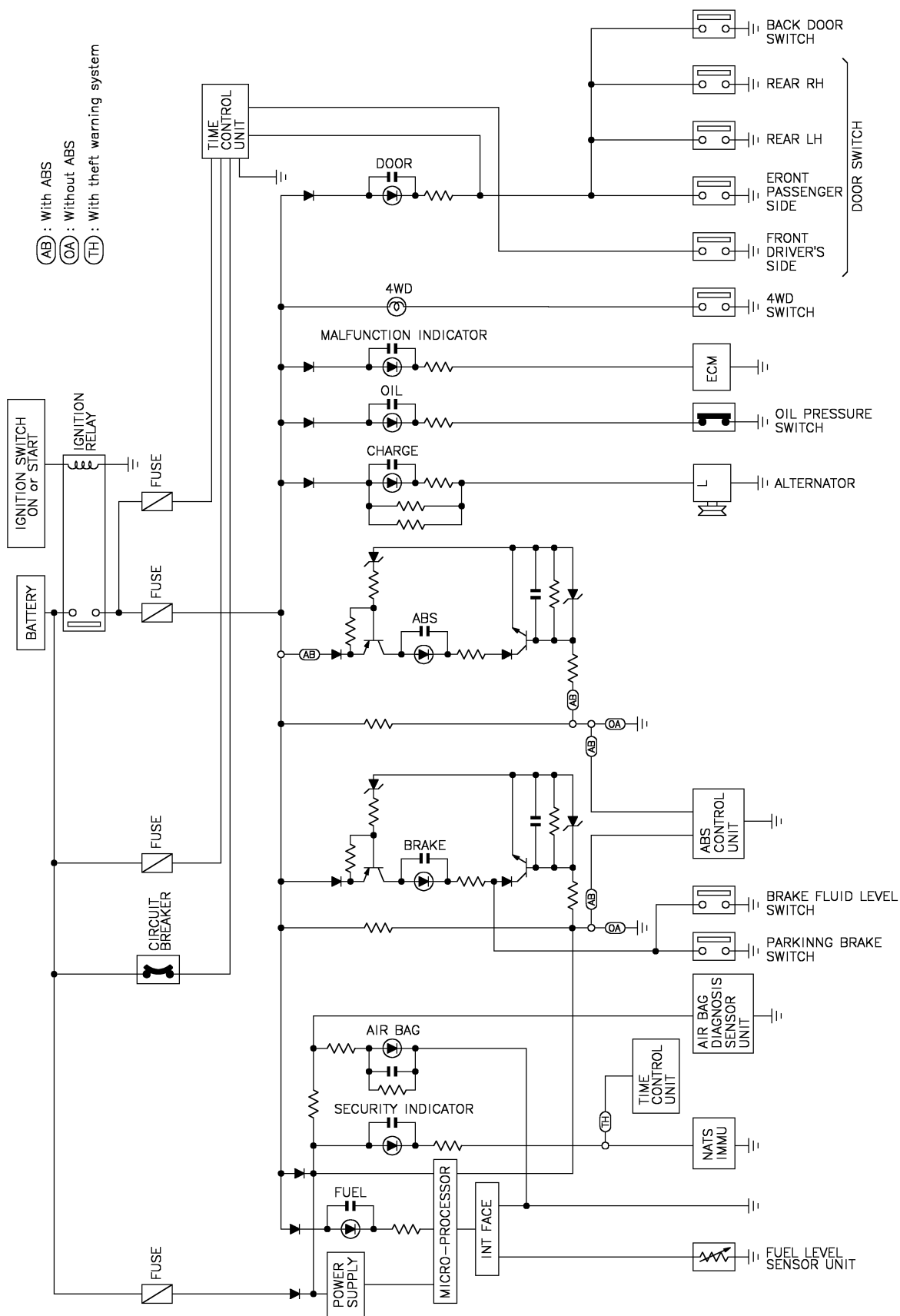
YEL689E

EL-13044

<http://vnx.su/>

Warning Lamps/Schematic

FOR RUSSIA



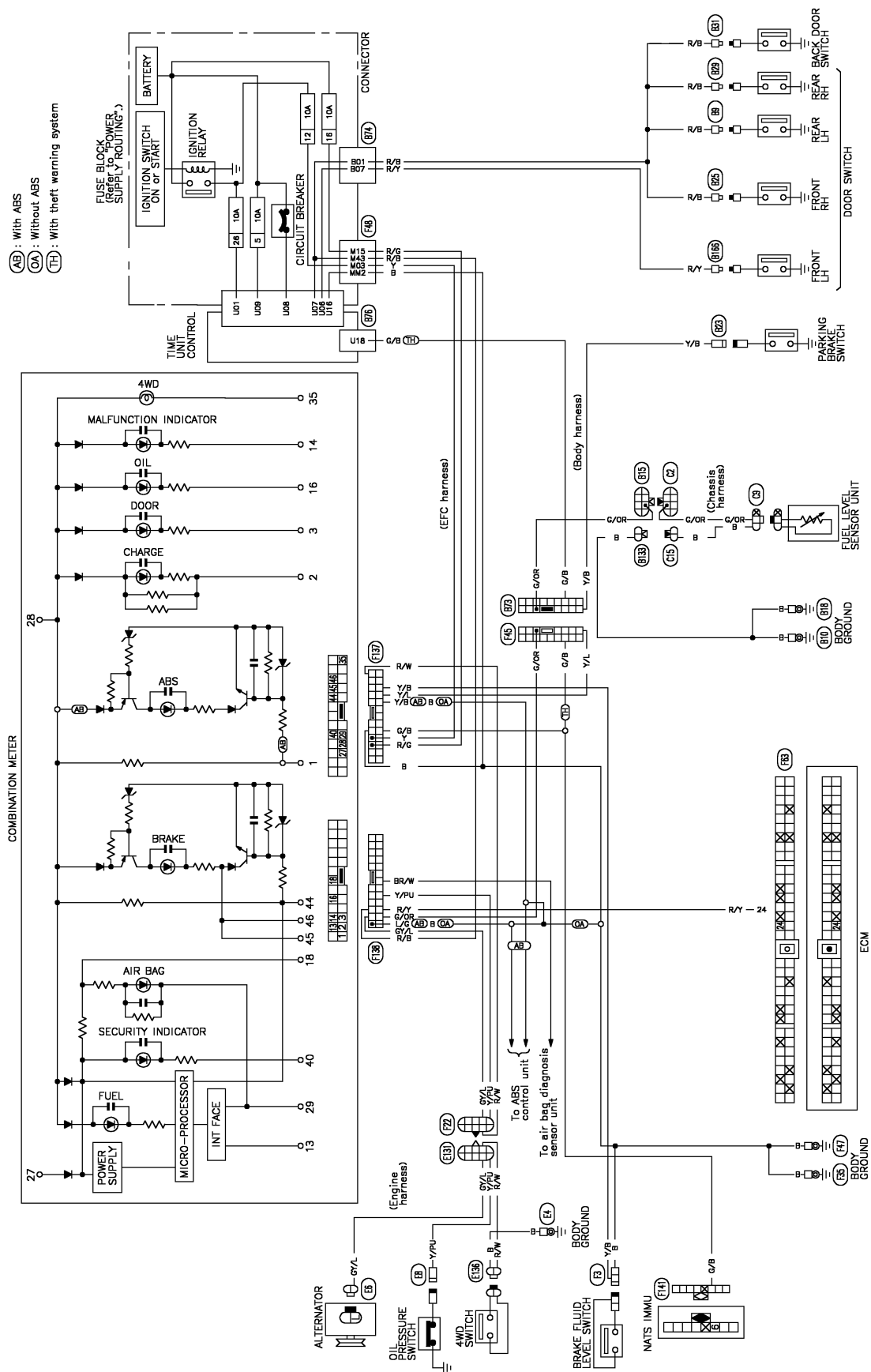
YEL690E

EL-13045

<http://vnx.su/>

Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

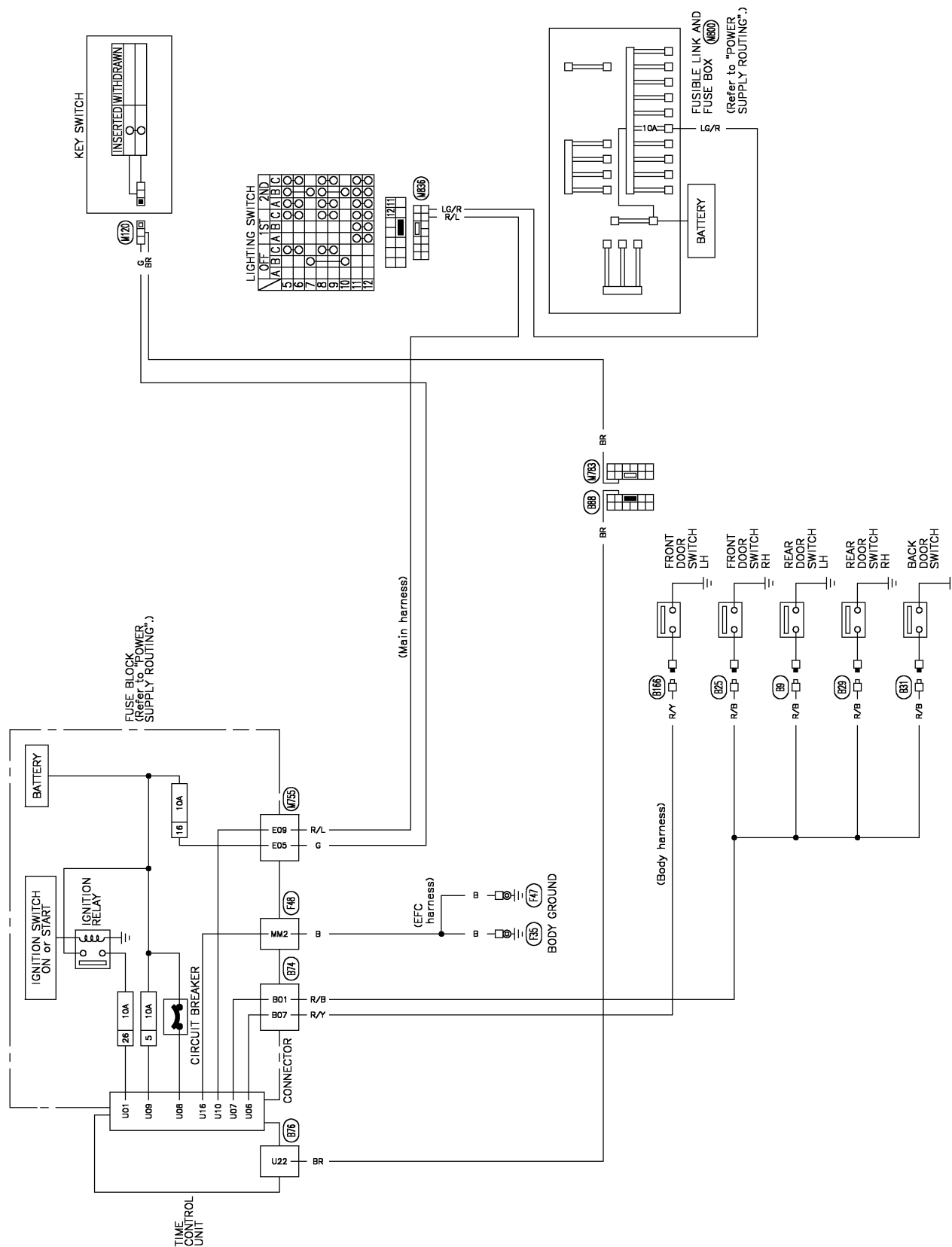
[illegible]

Warning Lamps/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME

Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



YEL694E

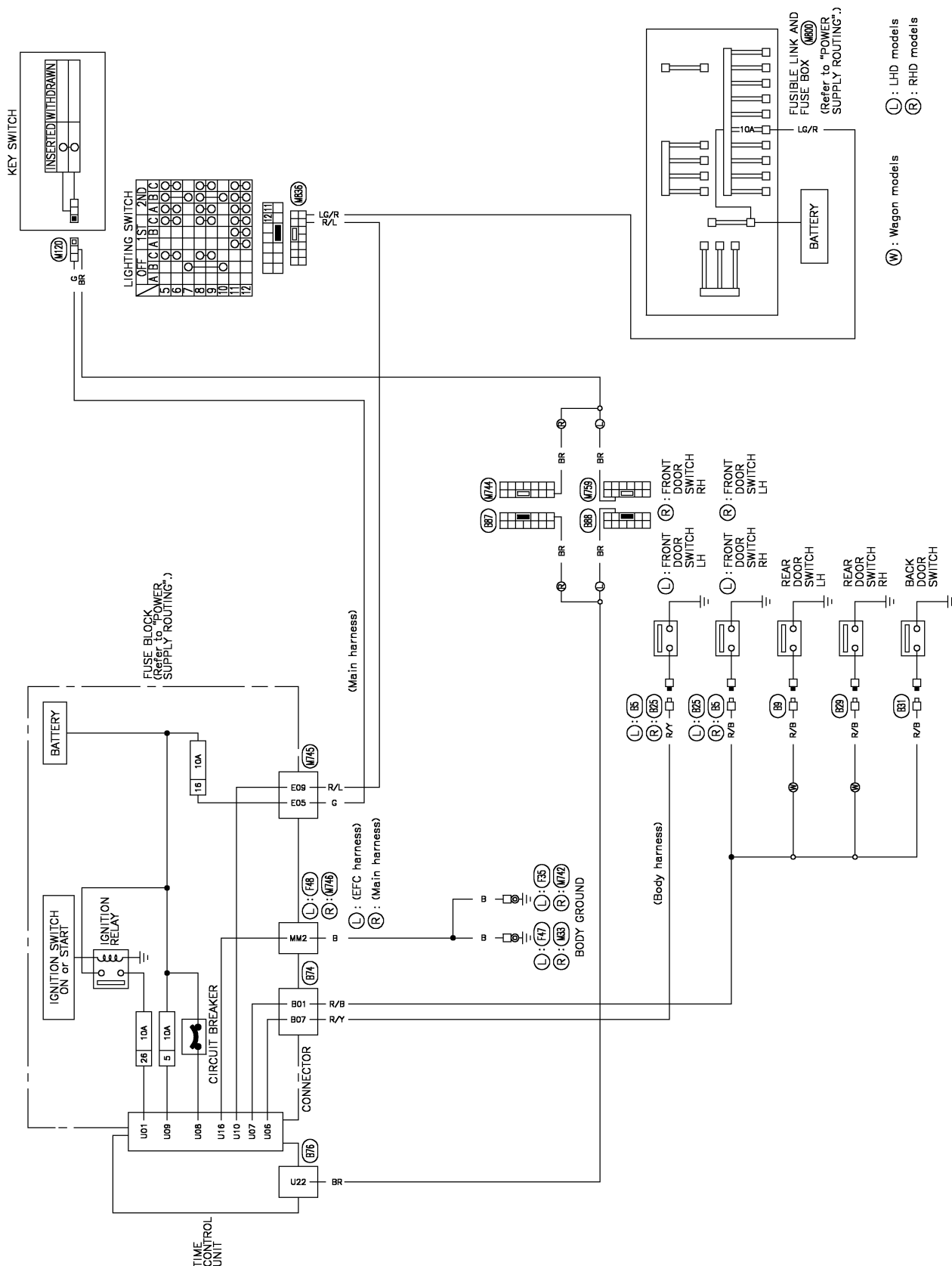
EL-13049

<http://vnx.su/>

WARNING LAMPS AND CHIME

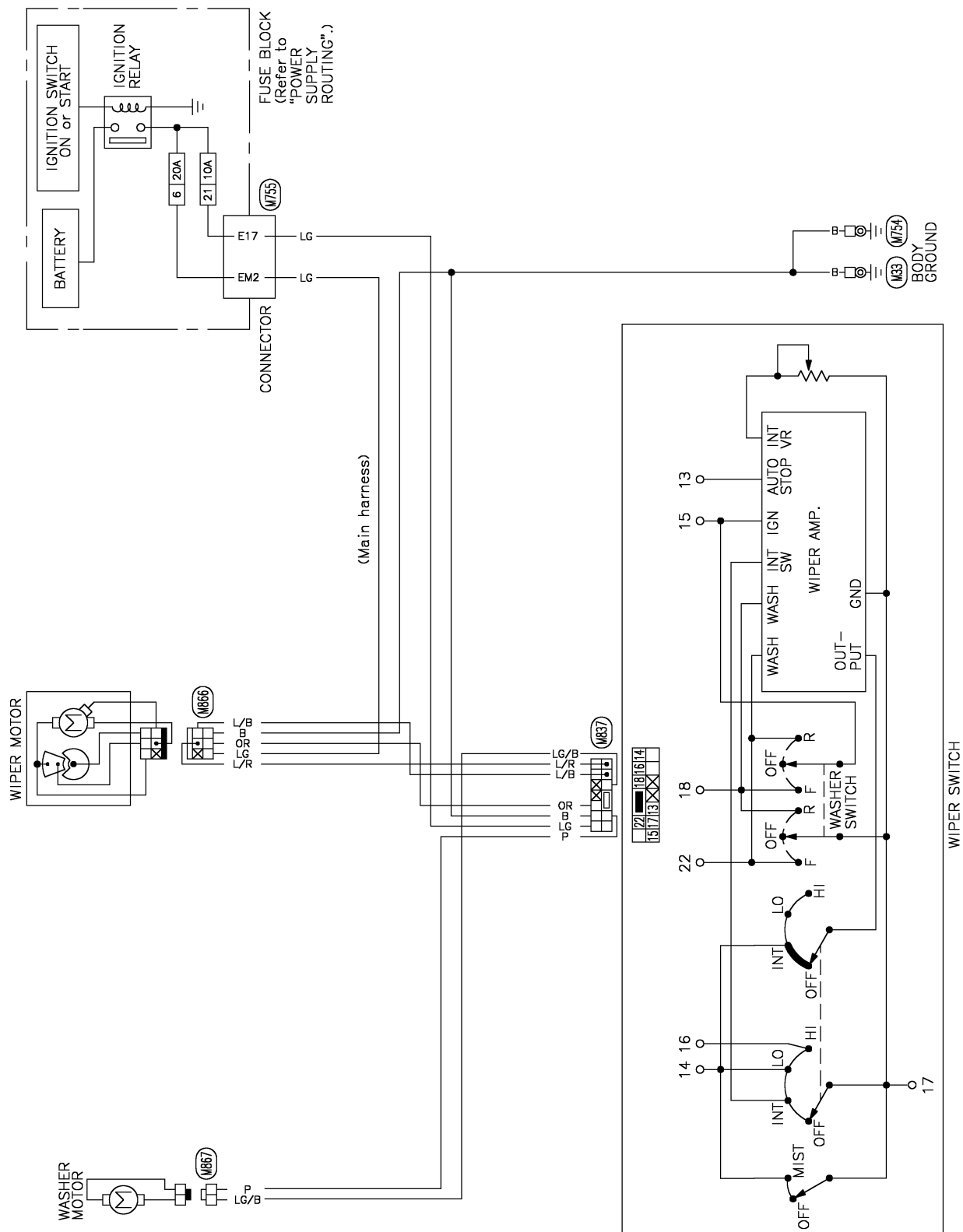
Warning Chime/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



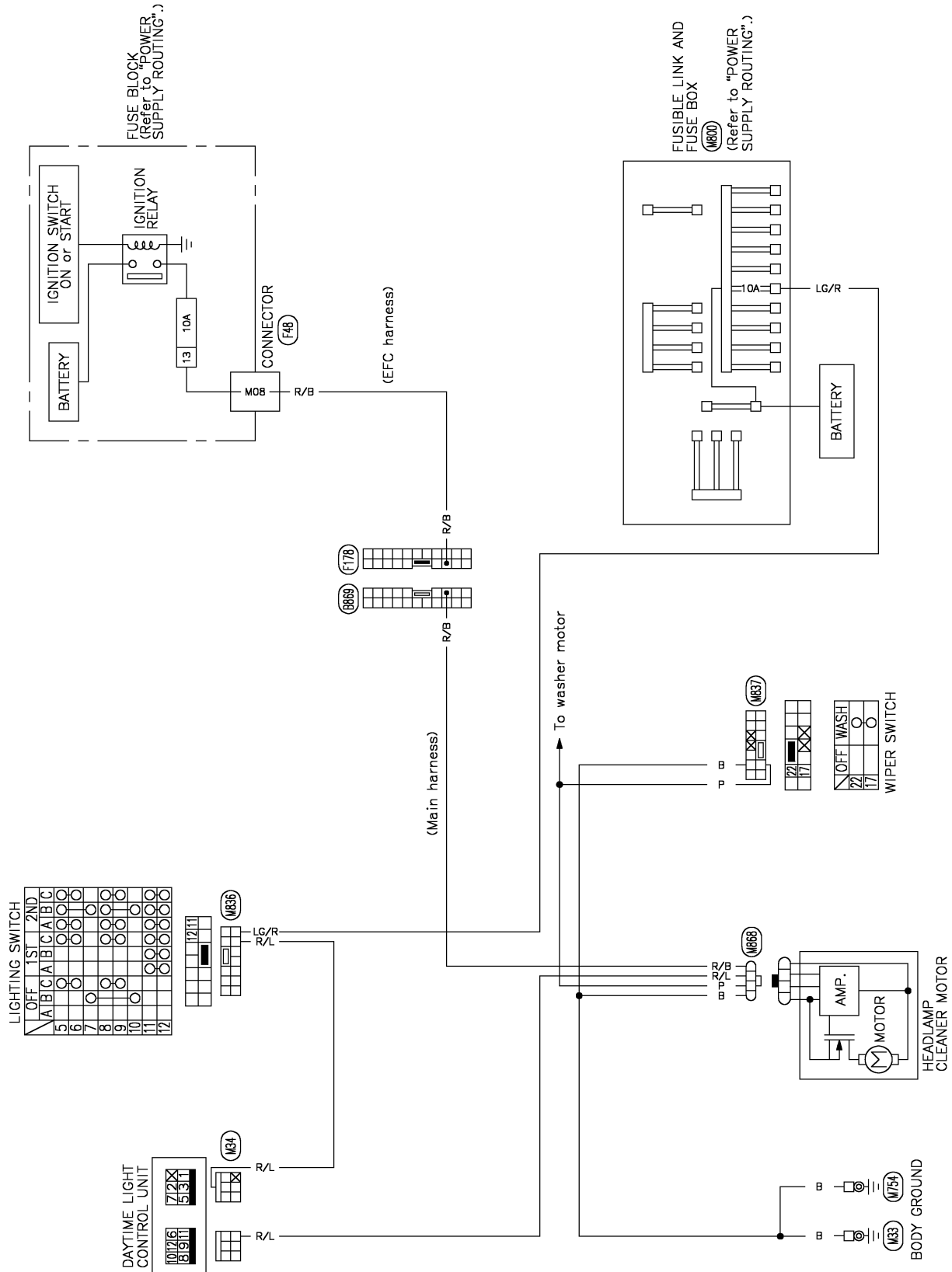
Front Wiper and Washer/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



Headlamp Washer/Wiring Diagram

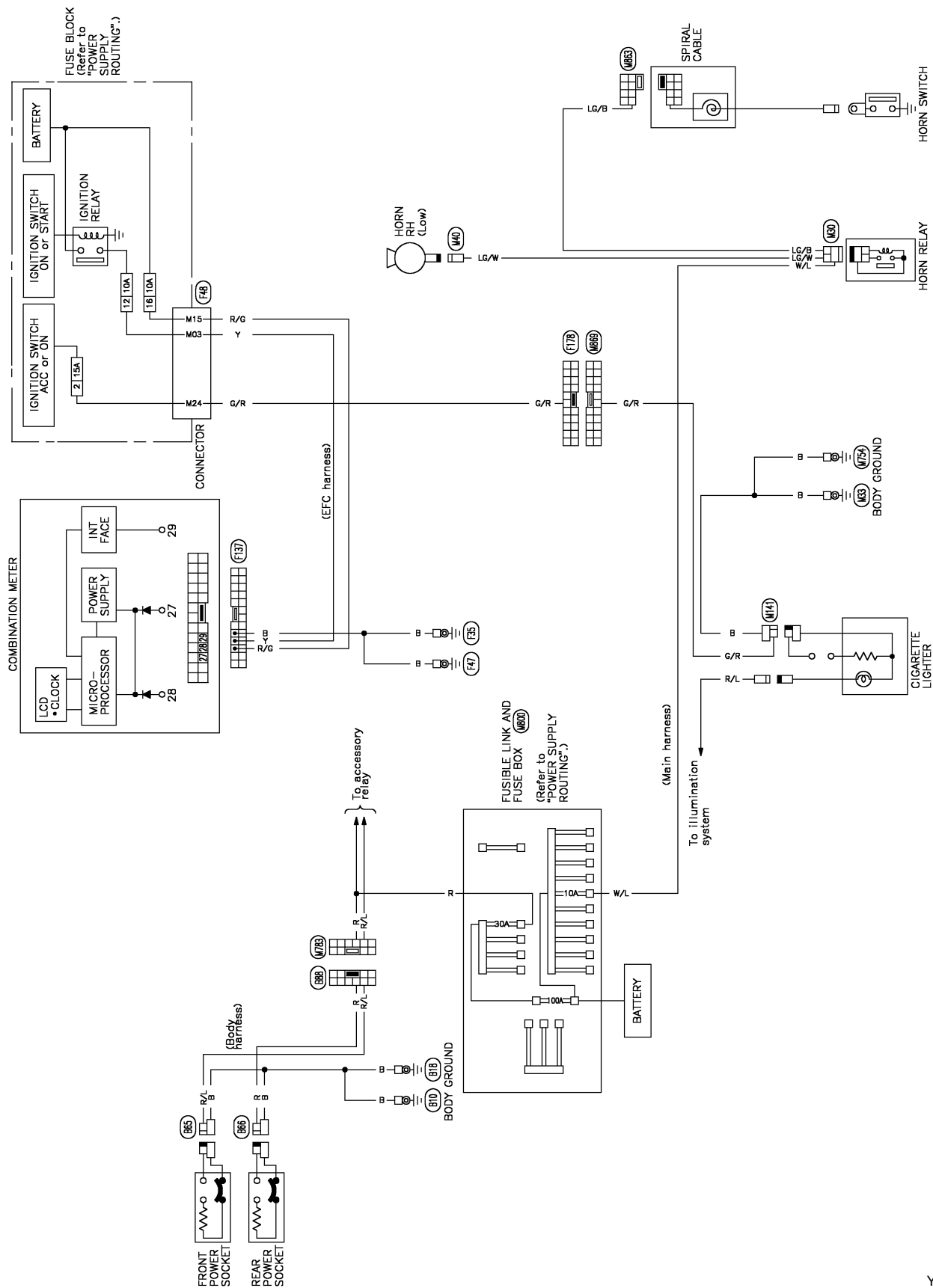
FOR RUSSIA



HORN, CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND CLOCK

Horn, Cigarette Lighter and Clock/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



YEL700E

EL-13055

Horn, Cigarette Lighter and Clock/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

Wiring Diagram for Power Supply System

Legend:
 (L) : LHD models
 (R) : RHD models

Notes:
 FUSE BLOCK (Refer to "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING")
 FUSIBLE LINK AND FUSE BOX (Refer to "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING")

Components and Connections:

- BATTERY:** Connected to the main power supply line.
- IGNITION SWITCH:** Controls the ignition relay and provides power to the combination meter.
- IGNITION RELAY:** Controls the horn and provides power to the combination meter.
- COMBINATION METER:** Includes a micro-processor, power supply, and LCD clock. It is connected to the ignition switch and the main power supply line.
- FRONT POWER SOCKET:** Connected to the main power supply line.
- REAR POWER SOCKET:** Connected to the main power supply line.
- HORN:** Connected to the ignition relay and the main power supply line.
- SPIRAL CABLE:** Connected to the main power supply line.
- HORN SWITCH:** Controls the horn.
- HORN RELAY:** Controls the horn.
- CIGARETTE LIGHTER:** Connected to the main power supply line.
- TO ILLUMINATION SYSTEM:** Connected to the main power supply line.

Wiring Details:

- The main power supply line is connected to the battery and the ignition switch.
- The ignition switch is connected to the ignition relay and the combination meter.
- The ignition relay is connected to the horn and the combination meter.
- The combination meter is connected to the main power supply line.
- The front power socket is connected to the main power supply line.
- The rear power socket is connected to the main power supply line.
- The horn is connected to the ignition relay and the main power supply line.
- The spiral cable is connected to the main power supply line.
- The horn switch is connected to the horn relay.
- The horn relay is connected to the horn.
- The cigarette lighter is connected to the main power supply line.
- The illumination system is connected to the main power supply line.

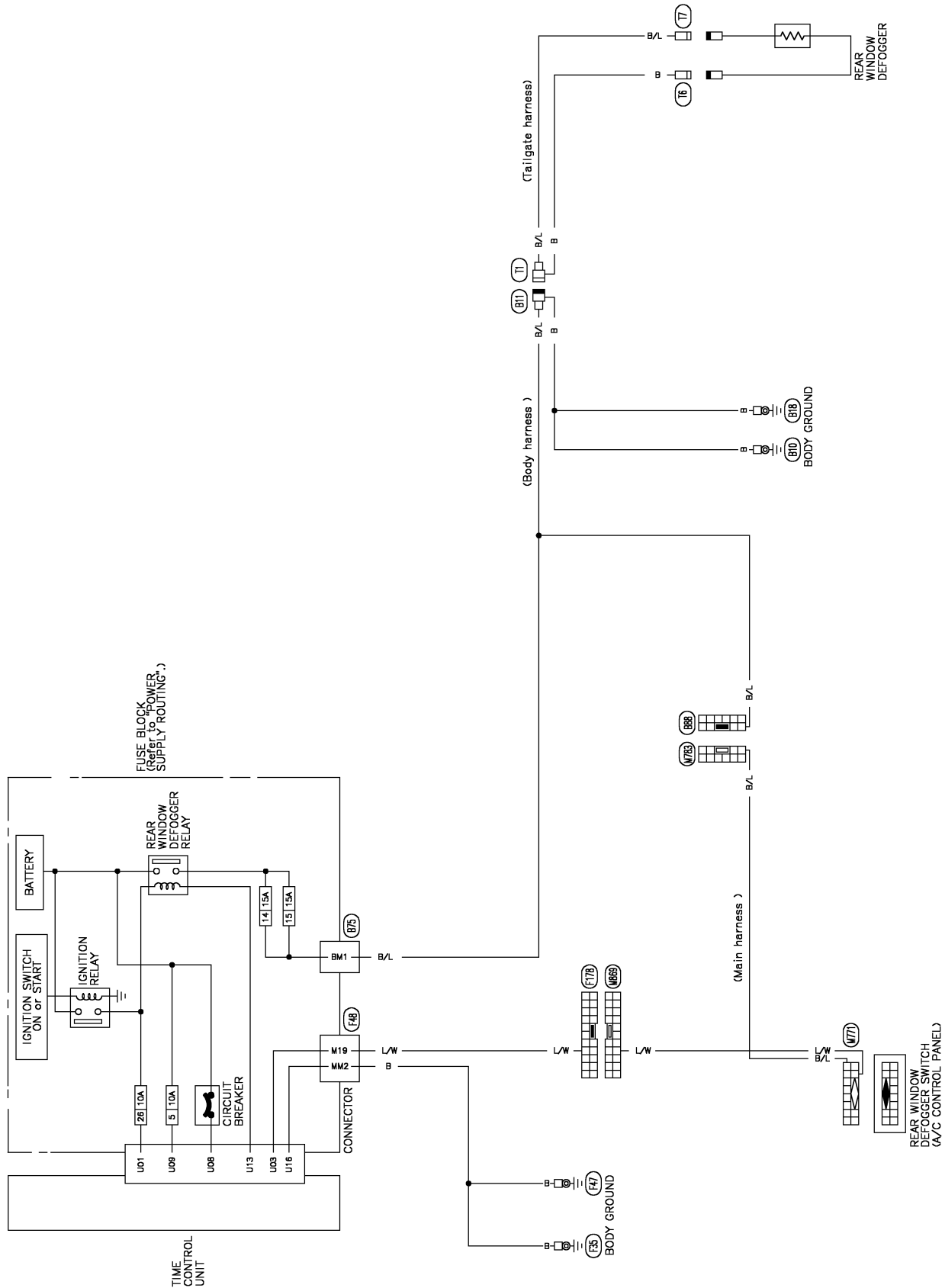
Ⓐ : LHD models
Ⓑ : RHD models

EL-13056

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



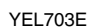
EL-13057

<http://vnx.su/>

YEL702E

Audio/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA (WITH CD AUTOCHANGER)

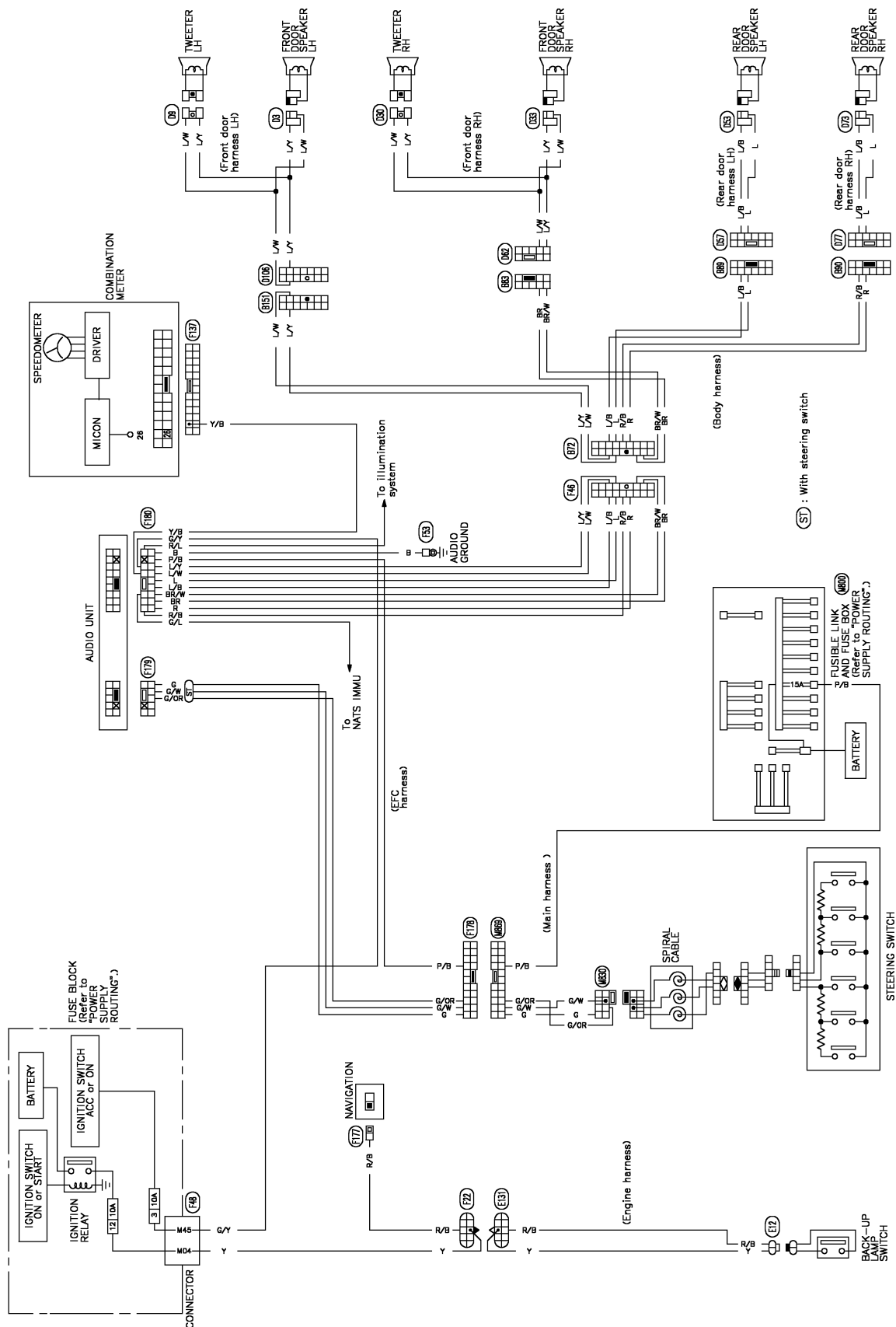


<http://vnz.su/>

AUDIO AND ANTENNA

Audio/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

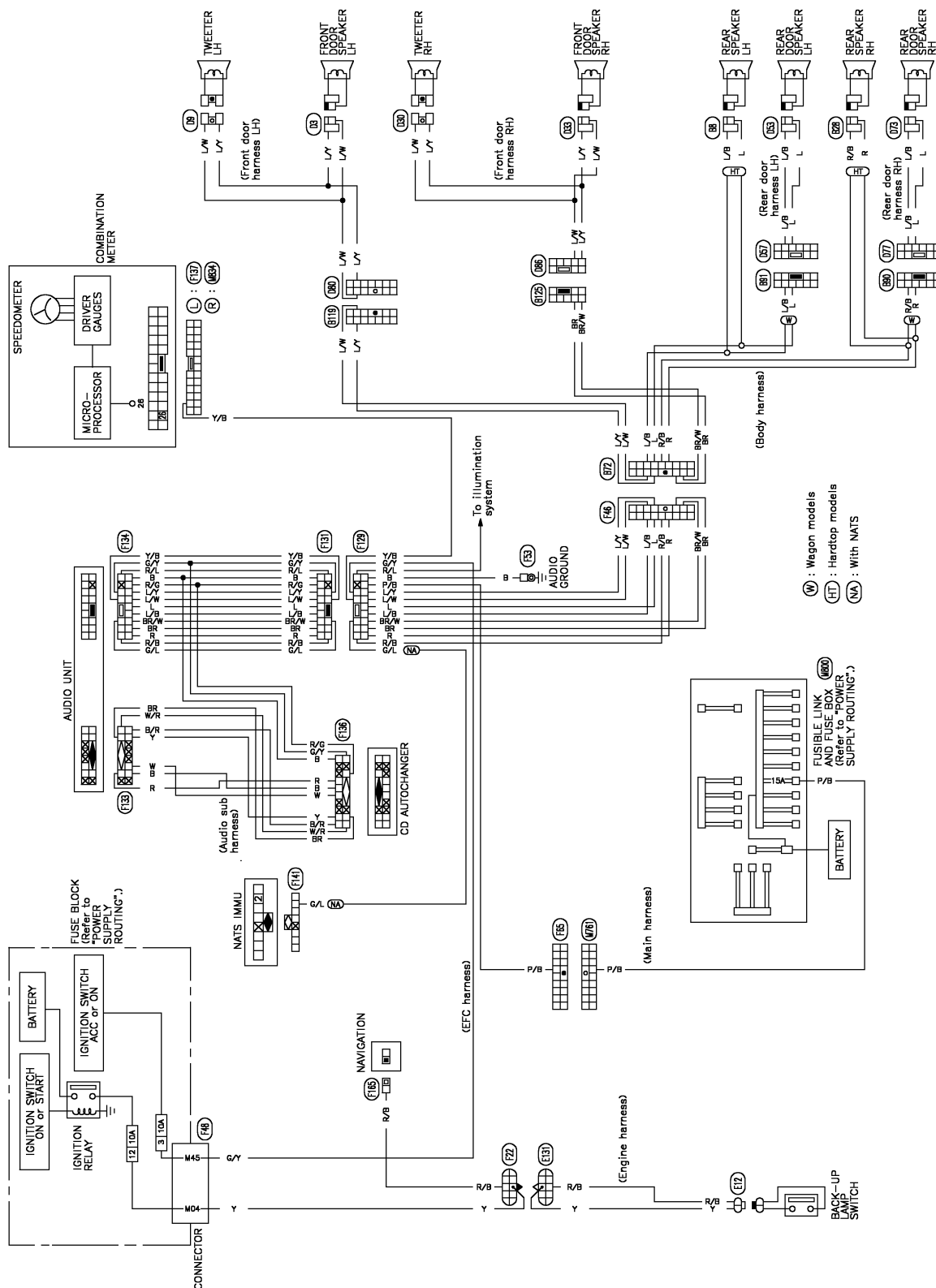
FOR RUSSIA (WITHOUT CD AUTOCHANGER)



AUDIO AND ANTENNA

Audio/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

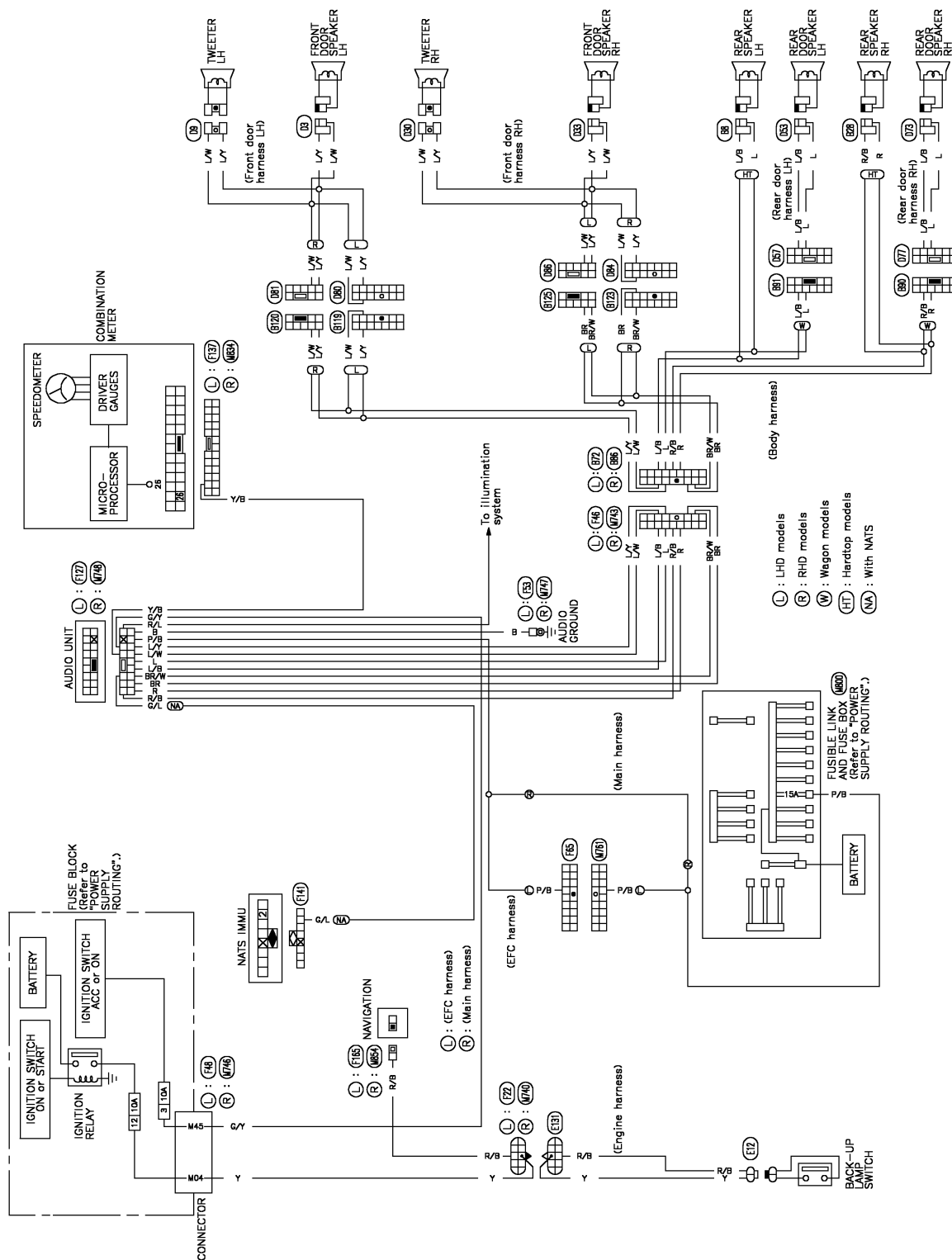
EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA (WITH CD AUTOCHANGER)



AUDIO AND ANTENNA

Audio/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

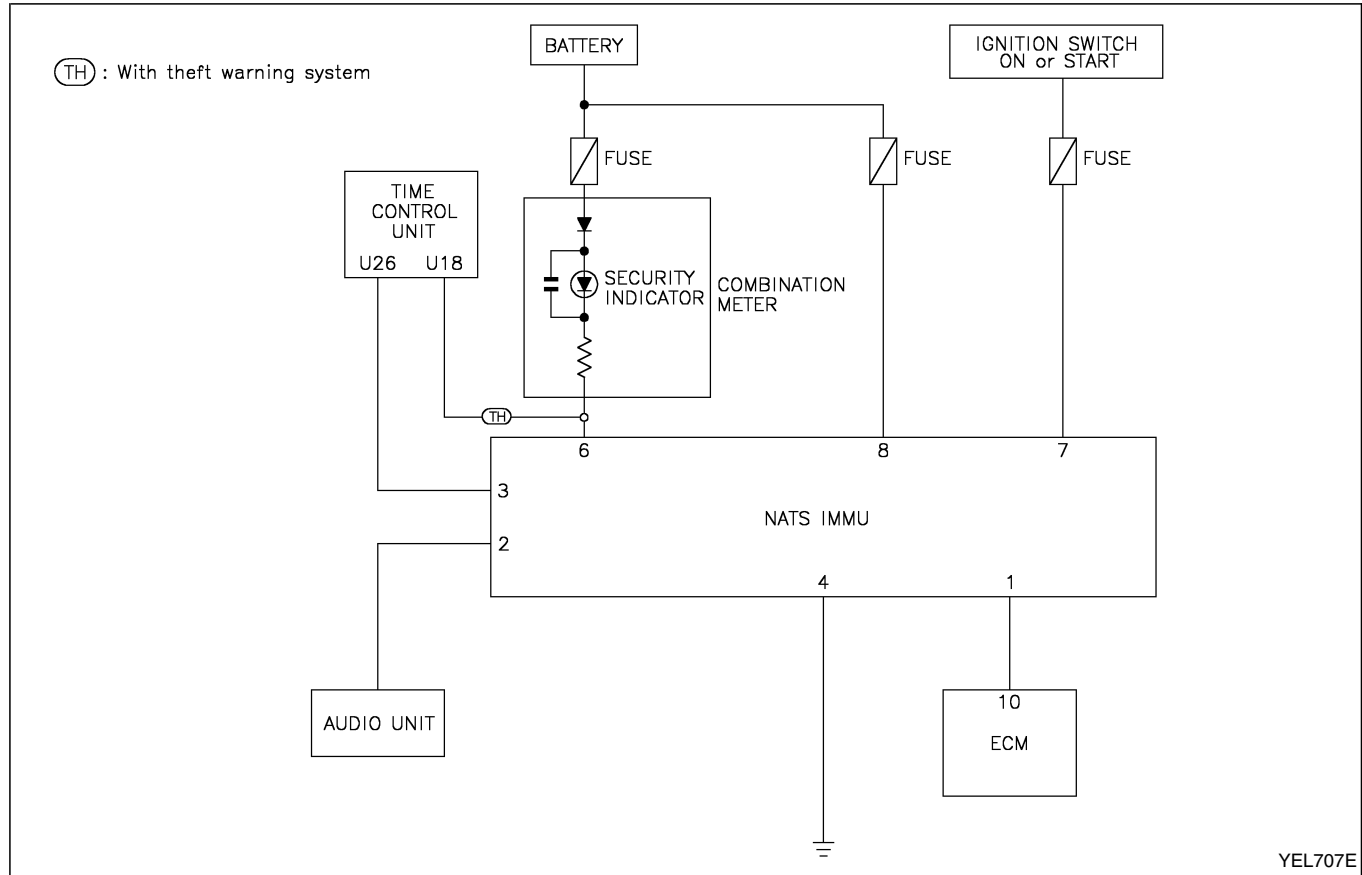
EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA (WITHOUT CD AUTOCHANGER)



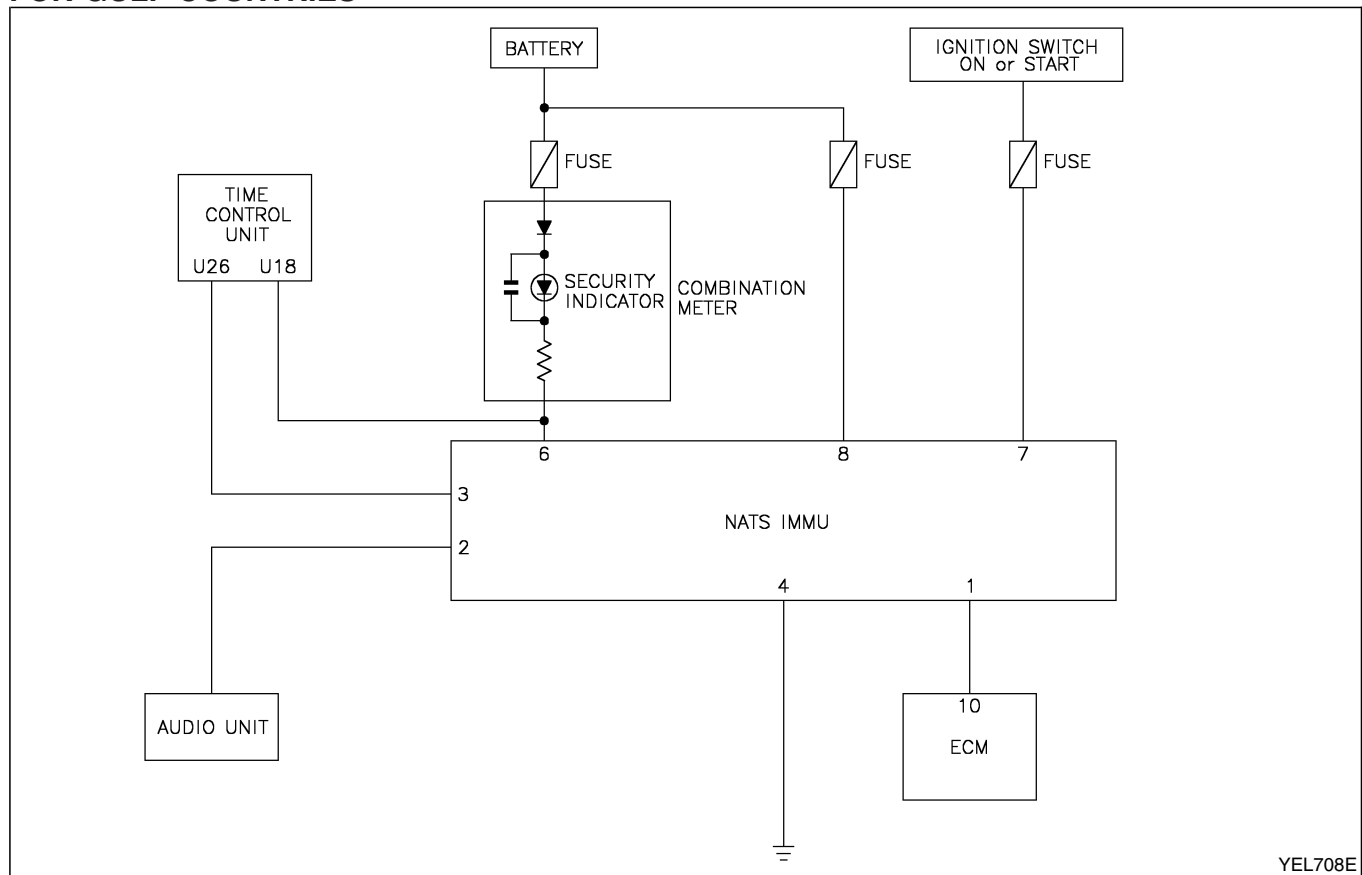
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

NATS/Circuit Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



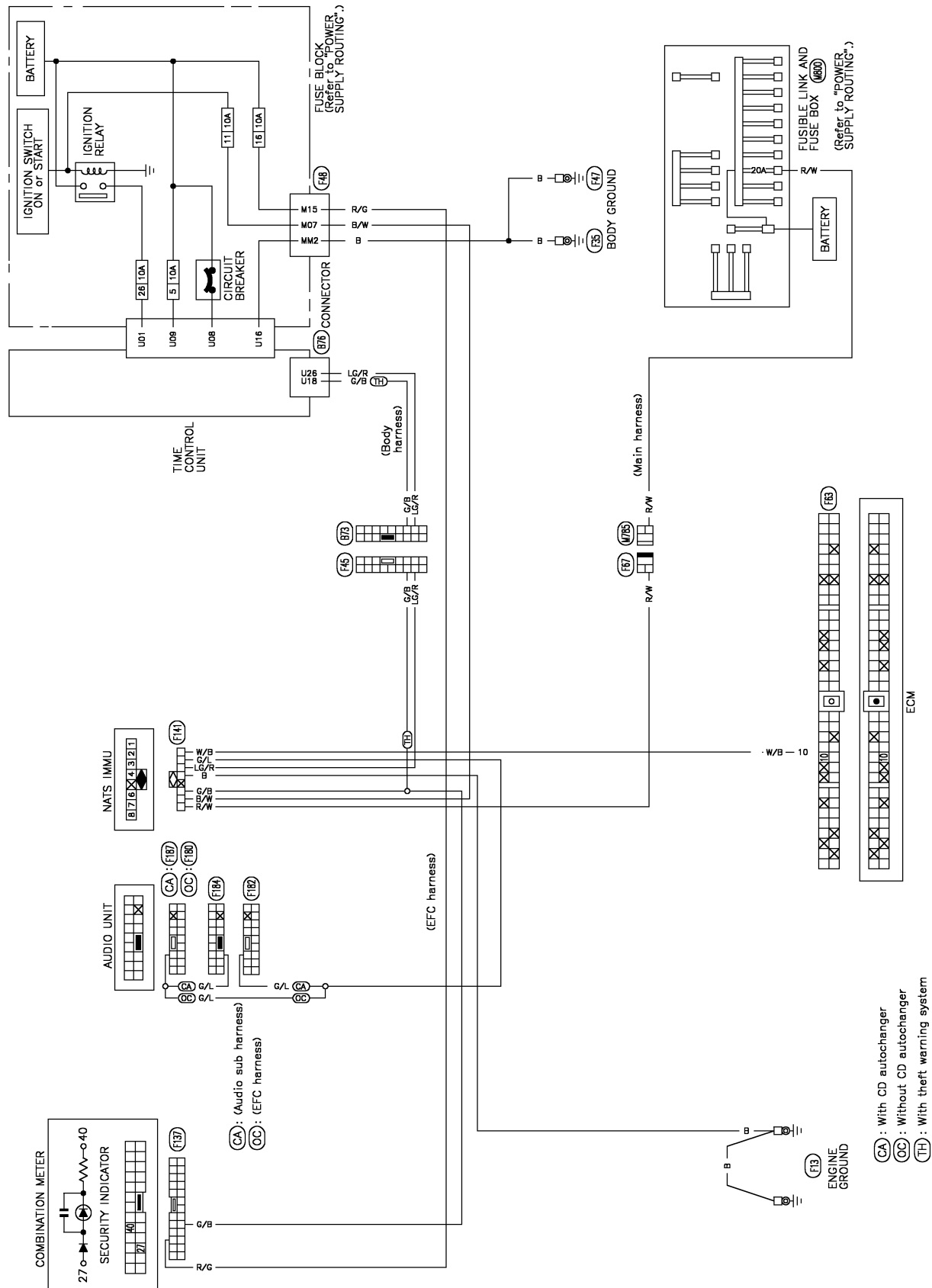
FOR GULF COUNTRIES



NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

NATS/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA



YEL709E

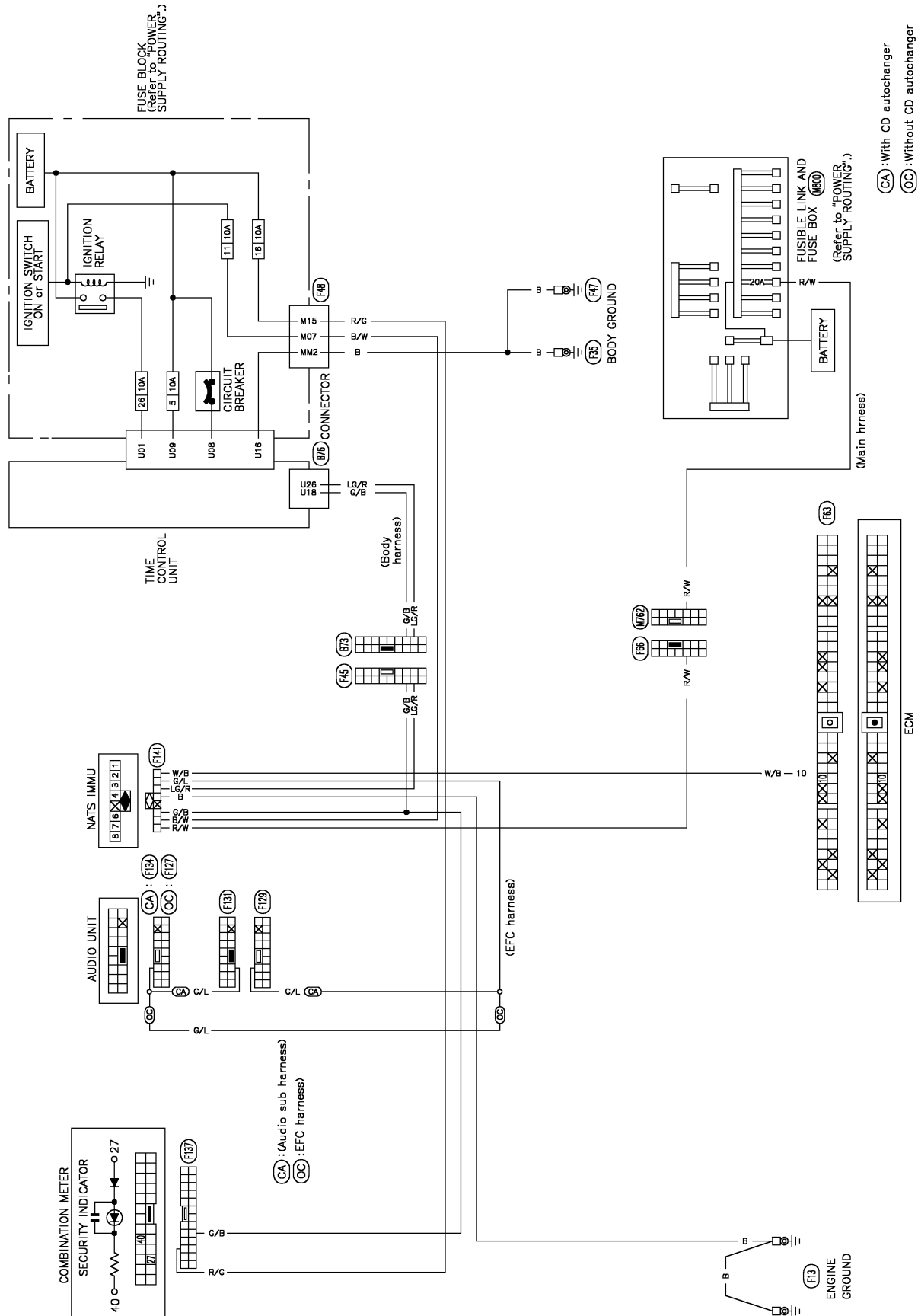
EL-13063

<http://vnx.su/>

NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

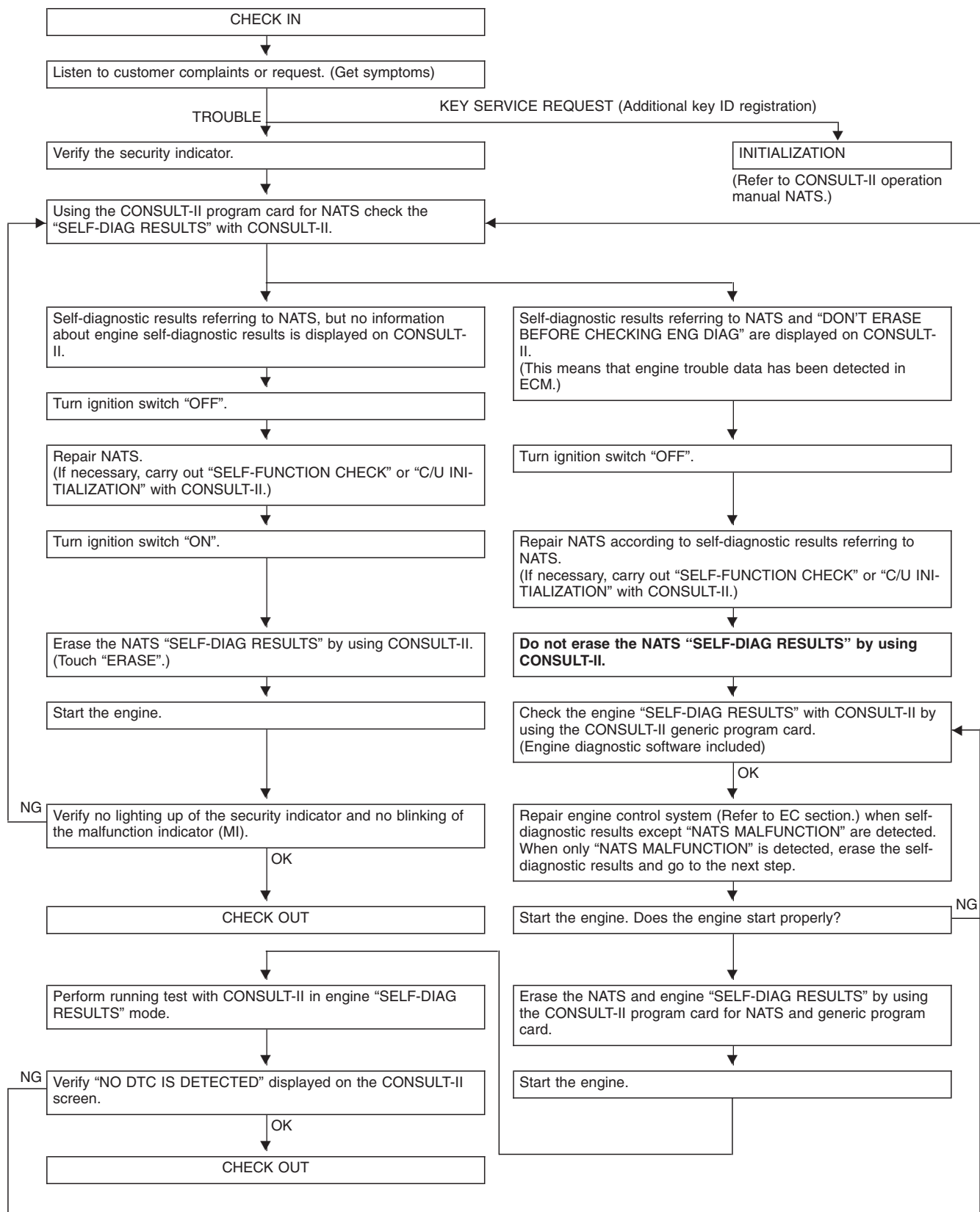
NATS/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

FOR GULF COUNTRIES



Trouble Diagnoses

WORK FLOW



NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1 (Self-diagnosis related item)

SYMPTOM	Displayed "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" on CONSULT-II screen	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Reference page)	SYSTEM (Malfunctioning part or mode)	REFERENCE PART NO. OF ILLUSTRATION ON NEXT PAGE
- Security indicator lighting up* - Engine does not start	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	PROCEDURE 1 (EL-13068)	Open circuit in battery voltage line of IMMU circuit	C1
			Open circuit in ignition line of IMMU circuit	C2
			Open circuit in ground line of IMMU circuit	C3
			Open or short circuit in communication line between IMMU and ECM	C4
			ECM	B
			IMMU	A
	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	PROCEDURE 2 (EL-13070)	Unregistered key	D
			IMMU	A
	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	PROCEDURE 3 (EL-13071)	Malfunction of key ID chip	E
			IMMU	A
	ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	PROCEDURE 4 (EL-13072)	System initialization has not yet been completed.	F
			ECM	B
			IMMU	A
	LOCK MODE	PROCEDURE 5 (EL-13073)	LOCK MODE	D
- Security indicator lighting up* - MI staying ON	DON'T ERASE BEFORE CHECKING ENG DIAG	WORK FLOW (EL-13065)	Engine trouble data and NATS trouble data have been detected in ECM.	—

NOTE:

- When NATS detects trouble, the security indicator lights up while ignition key is in the "ON" position.

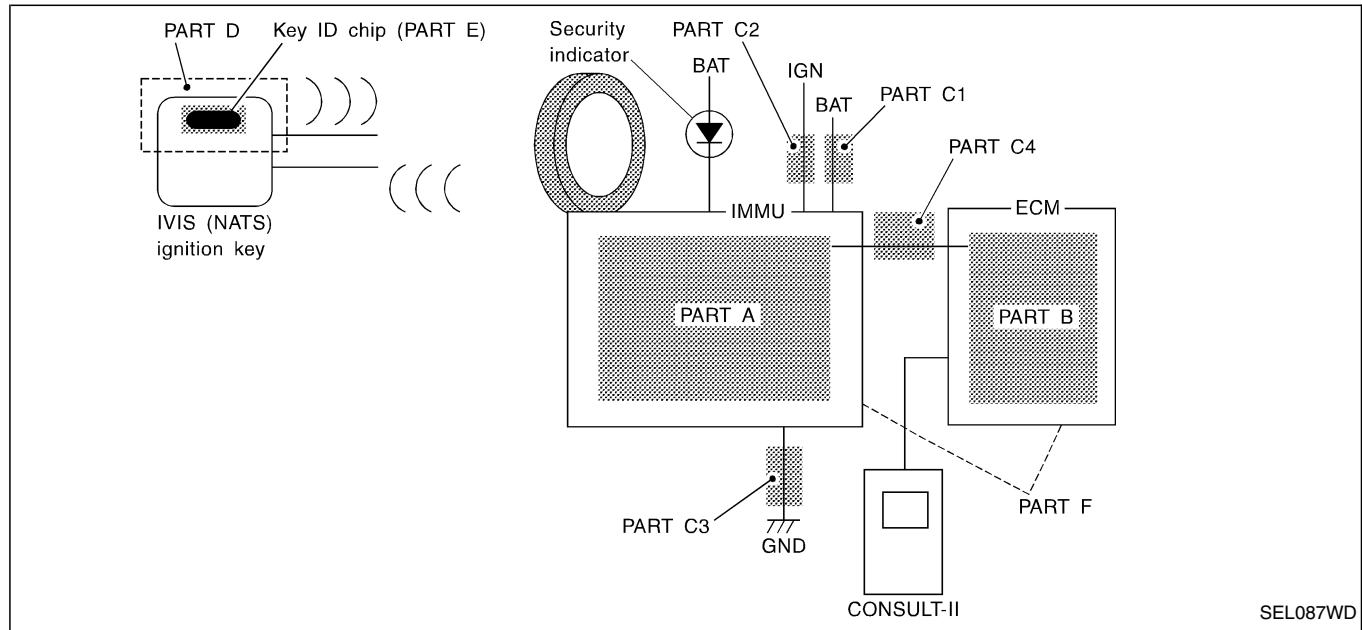
NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 2 (Non self-diagnosis related item)

SYMPTOM	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Reference page)	SYSTEM (Malfunctioning part or mode)	REFERENCE PART NO. OF ILLUSTRATION BELOW
Security ind. does not light up.	PROCEDURE 6 (EL-13074)	Security ind.	—
		Open circuit between Fuse and NATS IMMU	
		Continuation of initialization mode	
		NATS IMMU	

DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DIAGRAM



NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

Self-diagnostic results:

“CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU” displayed on CONSULT-II screen

A

SELF DIAGNOSIS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	0

YEL471B

A

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS “CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU” displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

OK

B

CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR IMMU.

Check voltage between IMMU terminal ⑧ and ground.

Battery voltage should exist.

NG

Check the following:

- 20A fusible link
 - Harness for open or short between fuse and IMMU connector
- Ref. part No. C1

OK

C

CHECK IGN SW. ON SIGNAL.

Check voltage between IMMU terminal ⑦ and ground while ignition switch is “ON” position.

Battery voltage should exist.

NG

Check the following:

- 10A fuse [No. 11], located in the fuse block (J/B)]
 - Harness for open or short between fuse and IMMU connector
- Ref. part No. C2

OK

D

CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR IMMU.

Check continuity between IMMU terminal ④ and ground.

Continuity should exist.

NG

Repair harness.
Ref. part No. C3

OK

E

CHECK COMMUNICATION OPEN CIRCUIT.

Check continuity between IMMU terminal ① and ECM terminal ⑩.

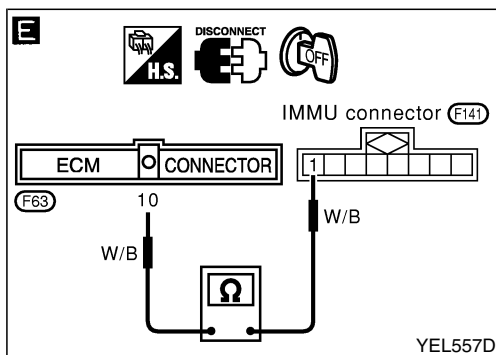
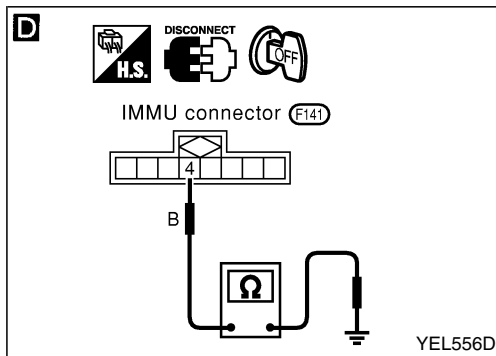
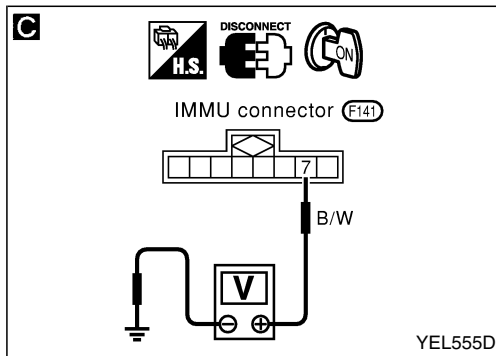
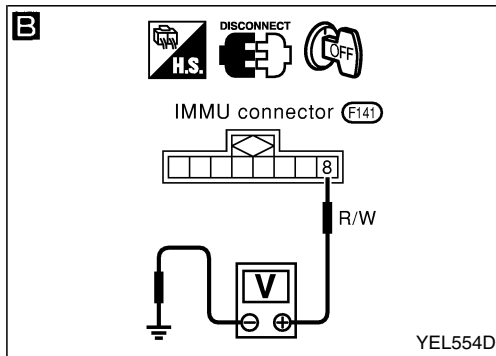
Continuity should exist.

NG

Repair harness.
Ref. part No. C4

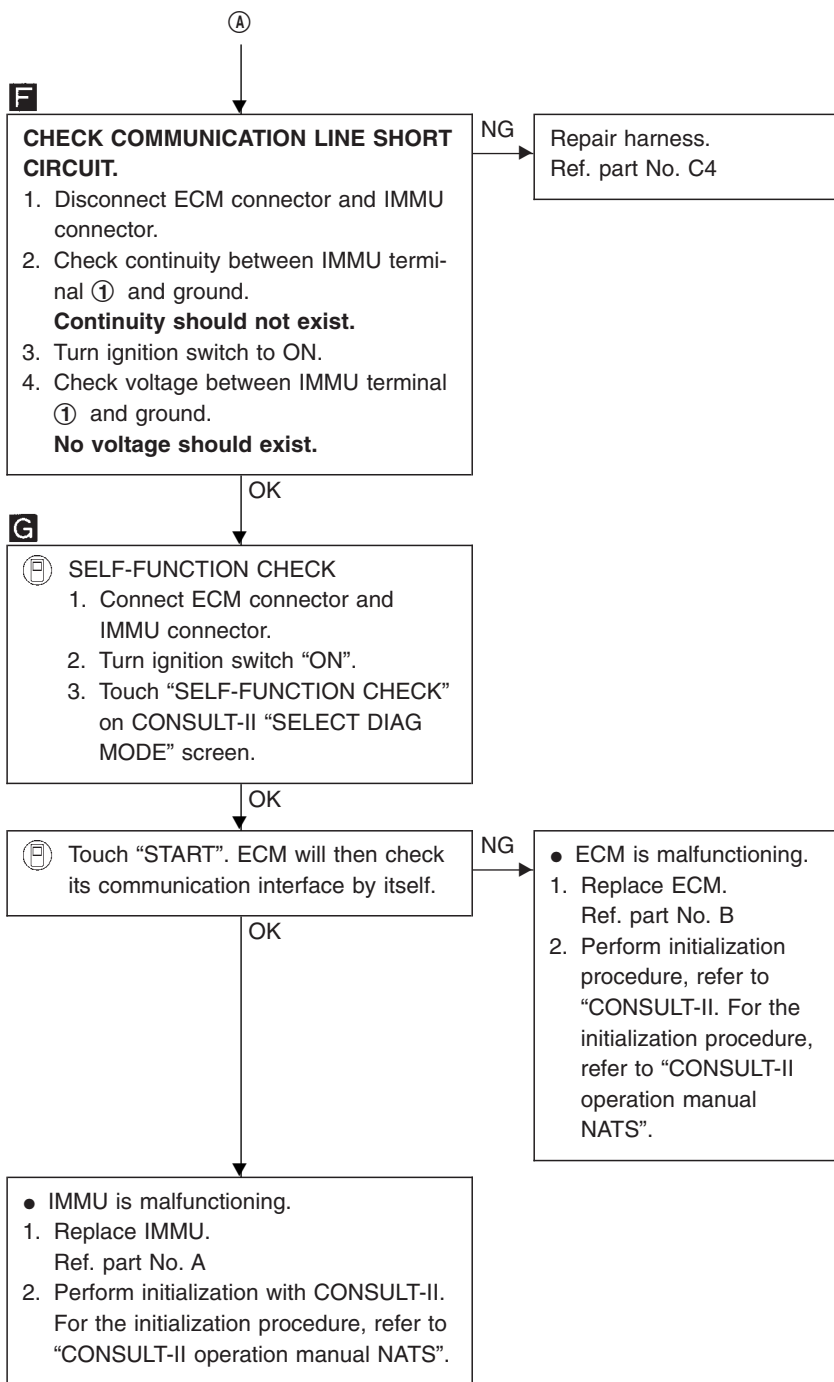
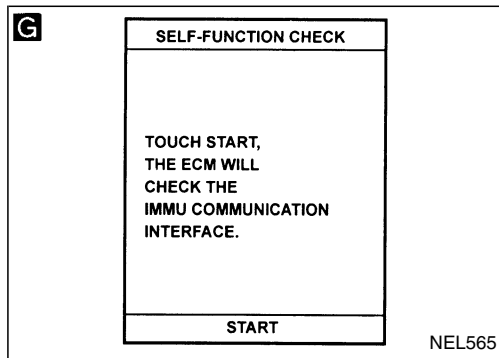
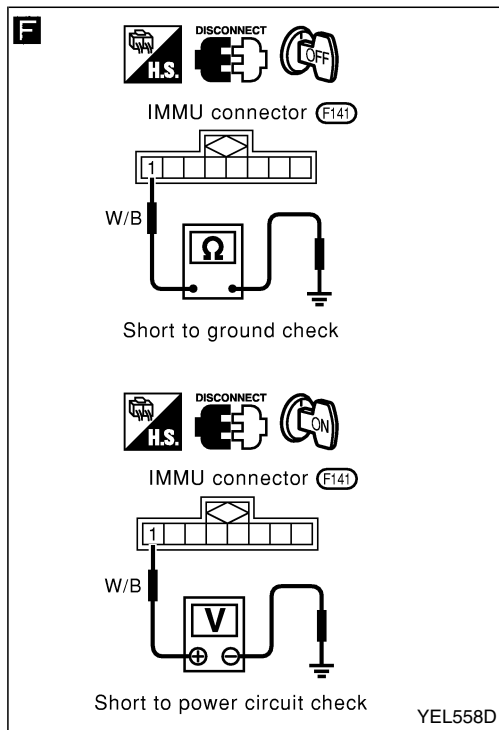
OK

①



NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2

Self-diagnostic results:

“DIFFERENCE OF KEY” displayed on CONSULT-II screen

A

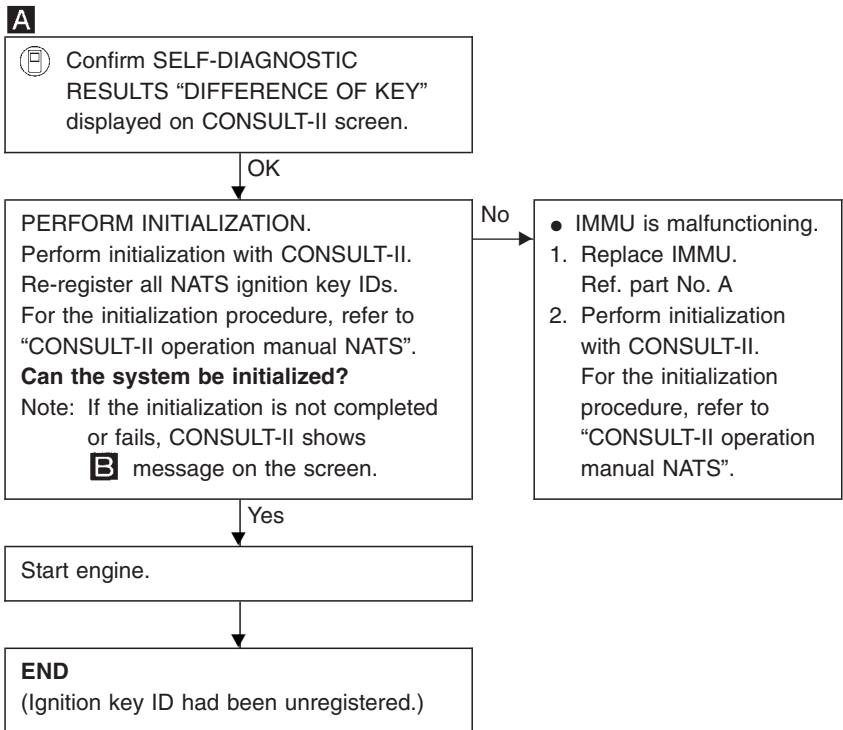
SELF DIAGNOSIS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	0

YEL478B

B

IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

YEL479B



NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3

Self-diagnostic results:

“CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY” displayed on CONSULT-II screen

A	SELF DIAGNOSIS	
	DTC RESULTS	TIME
	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	0

YEL480B

A



Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS “CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY” displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

OK

CHECK NATS IGNITION KEY ID CHIP.
Can the engine start with another registered NATS ignition key?

Yes

● Ignition key ID chip is malfunctioning.

1. Replace the ignition key.
Ref. part No. E
2. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
For the initialization procedure, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual NATS”.

No

CHECK NATS IMMU INSTALLATION.

NG

Reinstall NATS IMMU correctly.

OK

● IMMU is malfunctioning.

1. Replace IMMU.
Ref. part No. A
2. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
For the initialization procedure, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual NATS”.

NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4

Self-diagnostic results:

"ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

A

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	0

C2SDD01

B

IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

YEL479B

A

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

* "ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM":
Registered ID of IMMU is in
discord with that of ECM.

PERFORM INITIALIZATION.
Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
Re-register all NATS ignition key IDs.
For the initialization procedure, refer to
"CONSULT-II operation manual NATS".
Can the system be initialized?
Note: If the initialization is not completed
or fails, CONSULT-II shows
B message on the screen.

No

- ECM is malfunctioning.
1. Replace ECM.
Ref. part No. B
 2. Perform initialization
with CONSULT-II.
For the initialization
procedure, refer to
"CONSULT-II operation
manual NATS".

Yes

Start engine. (END)
(System initialization was not completed.
Ref. part No. F)

NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5

Self-diagnostic results:

“LOCK MODE” displayed on CONSULT-II screen

A

SELF DIAGNOSIS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
LOCK MODE	0

YEL484B

B

IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

YEL479B

A

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS “LOCK MODE” is displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

1. Turn the ignition switch to OFF position.
2. Turn the ignition key switch to ON position with a registered key. (Do not start engine.) Wait for 5 seconds.
3. Return the key to the OFF position.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 twice (total of three cycles).
5. Start the engine.

Can the engine start?

Yes

System is OK.
(Now the system is escaped from “LOCK MODE”.)

No

CHECK NATS IMMU INSTALLATION.

NG

Reinstall NATS IMMU correctly.

OK

PERFORM INITIALIZATION.
Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
For the initialization procedure, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual NATS”.

Can the system be initialized?

Note: If the initialization is incompleted or failed, CONSULT-II shows **B** message on the screen.

Yes

System is OK.

No

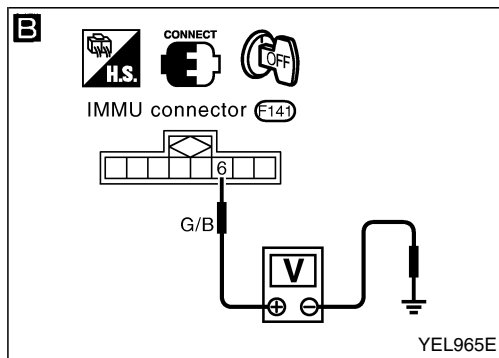
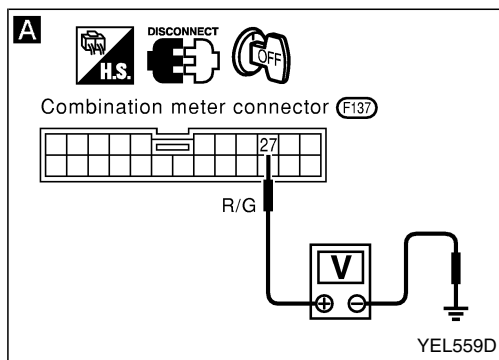
Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4, EL-13072 to check “CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY”.

NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6

“SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT LIGHT UP”



Check 10A fuse [No. 16], located in the fuse block (J/B).

NG → Replace fuse.

OK

NATS INITIALIZATION
 1) Install the 10A fuse.
 2) Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
 For the operation of initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual NATS”.

Turn ignition switch “OFF”.

Start engine and turn ignition switch “OFF”.

Check the security ind. lighting.

OK → INSPECTION END

NG

A

Check voltage between combination meter connector terminal 27 and ground.
Voltage: Battery voltage

NG → Check harness for open or short between fuse and security indicator lamp.

OK

CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP.

NG → Repair or replace combination meter.

OK

B

CHECK NATS IMM FUNCTION.
 1. Connect NATS IMM connector.
 2. Disconnect combination meter connector.
 3. Check continuity between NATS IMM terminal 6 and ground.
Continuity should exist intermittently.

NG → NATS IMM is malfunctioning. Replace IMM.

Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
 For the operation of initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual NATS”.

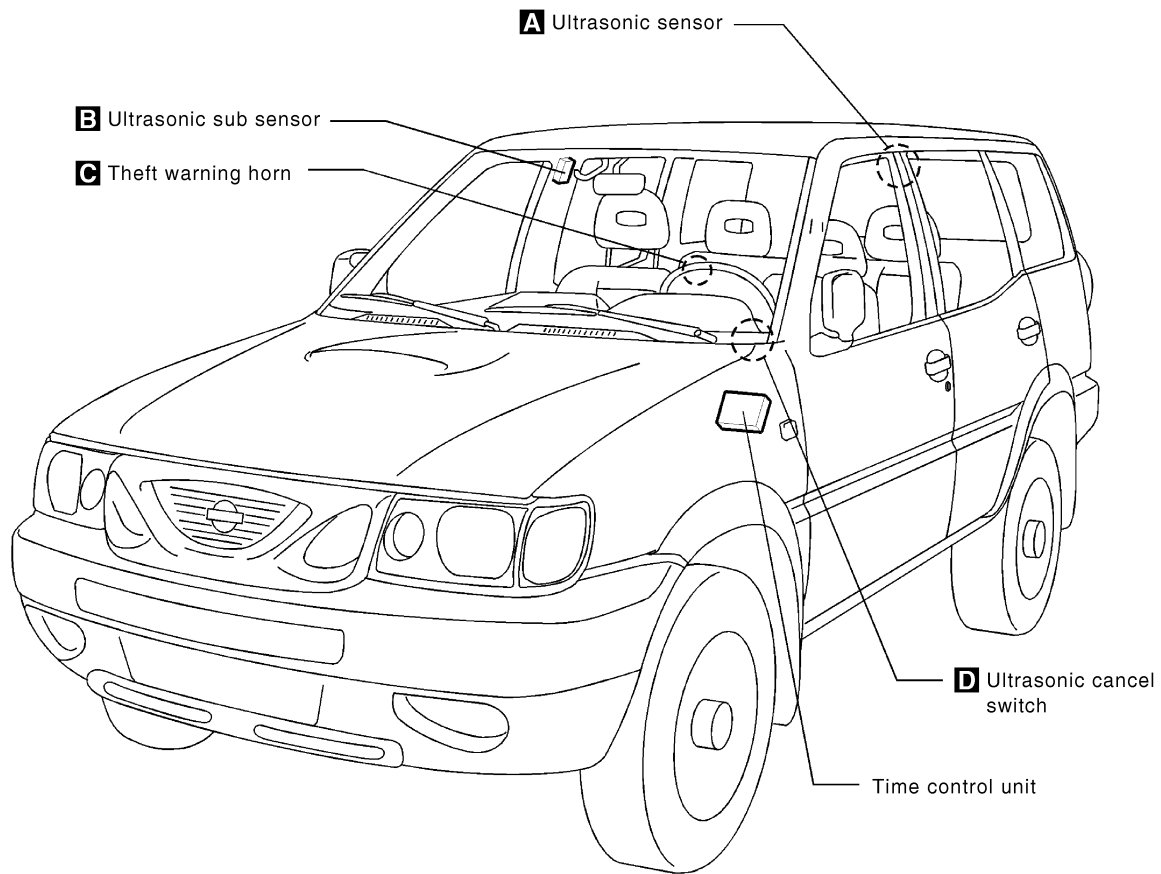
OK

Check harness for open or short between security indicator and NATS IMM.

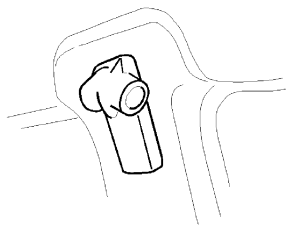
NOTE

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

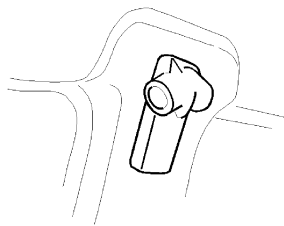
Components Parts and Harness Connector Location



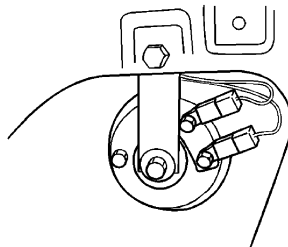
A



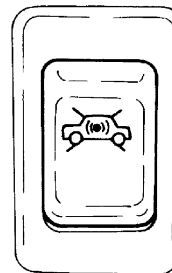
B



C



D

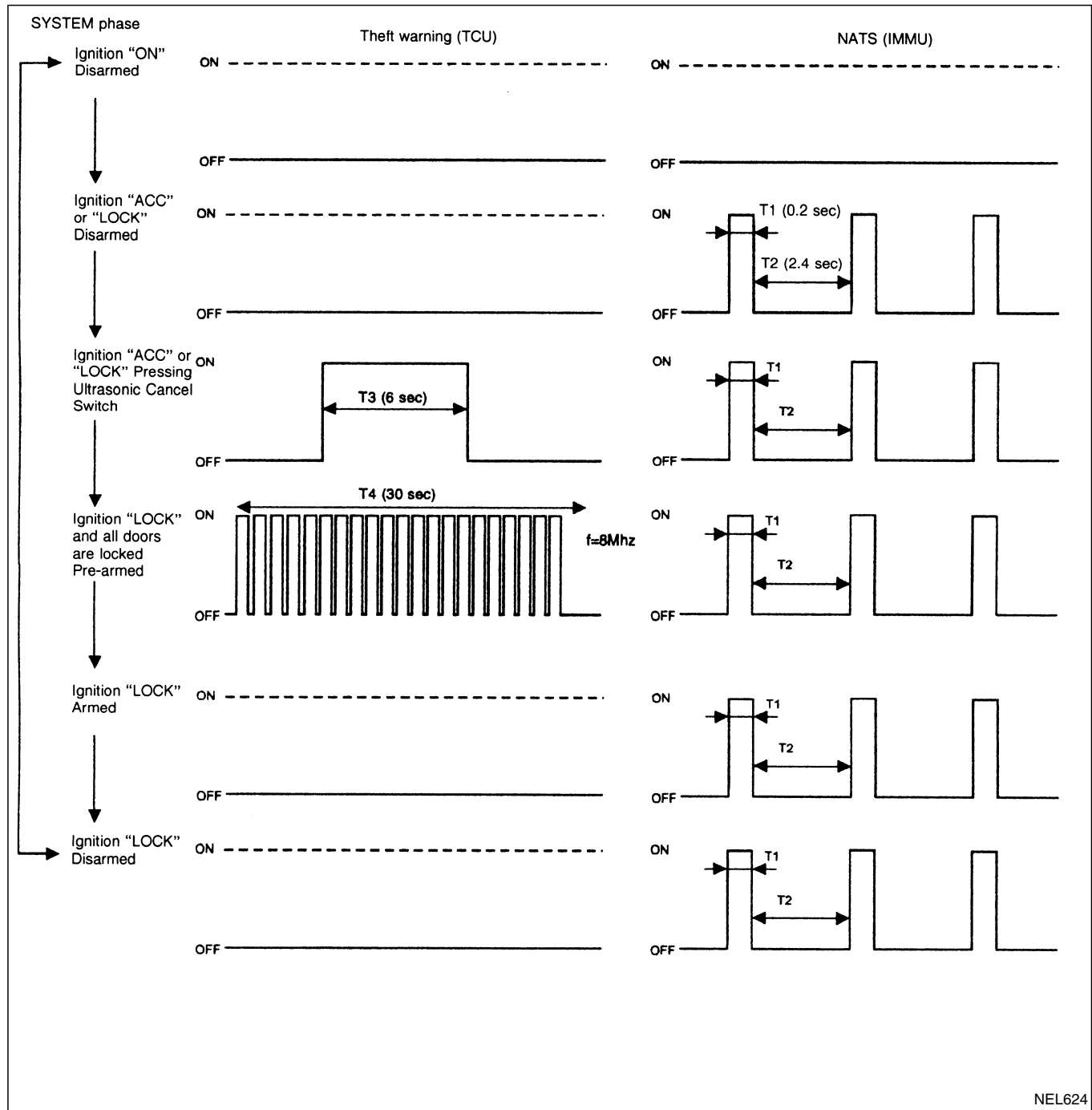


THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

System Description

OPERATION FLOW

The SECURITY indicator can be operated by both the IMMU (for NATS) and the TCU (for Theft Warning). The flow chart shows both operations.



THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

System Description (Cont'd)

SETTING THE THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Initial condition

- (1) Close all doors.
- (2) Close hood.

Pre-armed phase and armed phase

The theft warning system turns into the “pre-armed” phase when hood and all doors are closed and locked by key or multi-remote controller. (The security indicator lamp blinks intermittently for 30 seconds.)

After about 30 seconds, the system automatically shifts into the “armed” phase (the system is set).

CANCELING THE SET THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

When the following (a) or (b) operation is performed, the armed phase is canceled.

- (a) Unlock the doors with the multi-remote controller.
- (b) Insert key in ignition key cylinder and turn it to ON. Then NATS IMMU will send a disarm signal to the time control unit.

ACTIVATING THE ALARM OPERATION OF THE THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Make sure the system is in the armed phase. When the following operation (a) (b) (c) or (d) is performed, the system sounds the horns and flashes the hazard lamp for about 30 seconds.

- (a) Engine hood or any door is opened before unlocking door with the multi-remote controller.
- (b) A door is unlocked without using the multi-remote controller.
- (c) The ignition is switched ON without using a NATS registered key.
- (d) The ultra sonic sensing is triggered.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Power is supplied at all times.

- Through 10A fuse [No. 16], located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 27.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 10A fuse [No. 5], located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to time control unit terminal U09.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 26], located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to time control unit terminal U01.

Ground is supplied

- to time control unit terminal U16
- through body grounds F35 and F47.

INITIAL CONDITION TO ARM THE SYSTEM

The operation of the theft warning system is controlled by all the doors and hood.

To activate the theft warning system, the time control unit must receive signals indicating all the doors and hood are closed and the doors are locked.

When a door is open, time control unit terminal U06 or U07 receives a ground signal from each door switch.

When a door is unlocked, time control unit terminal U25, U35 or U36 receives a ground signal from each door unlock sensor.

When the hood is open, time control unit terminal U32 receives a ground signal

- from the hood switch
- through body grounds M33 and M754.

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

System Description (Cont'd)

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM ARMING (With key or remote controller used to lock doors)

If the key is used to lock doors, time control unit terminal (U29) receives a ground signal

- from terminal (2) of the key cylinder switch
- through body grounds (B18) and (B10).

If this signal or lock signal from remote controller is received by the time control unit, the theft warning system will arm automatically.

When arming the theft warning system, time control unit terminal (U18) supplies ground intermittently to terminal (2) of the security indicator lamp. The security lamp will blink intermittently for approximately 30 seconds (and then blink every 2.6 seconds, due to NATS).

Now the theft warning system is in armed phase.

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM ALARM OPERATION

The theft warning system is triggered by

- opening a door
- opening back door
- opening the hood
- unlocking door without using the multi-remote controller
- switching the ignition ON without a NATS registered key
- triggering the ultra sonic sensors

Once the theft warning system is in armed phase, if the time control unit receives a signal at terminal (U25), (U35), (U36) (door unlock sensor), (U06), (U07) (door switch), (U32) (hood switch), or (U17) (ultra sonic sensor) the theft warning system will be triggered. The hazard lamps flash and the horn sounds intermittently.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 10A fuse [No. 16], located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to theft warning relay.

If the theft warning system is triggered, ground is supplied

- from terminal (U43) of the time control unit
- to theft warning relay.

The hazard lamps flash and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off 30 seconds but will reactivate if the vehicle is tampered with again, or if the initial cause remains present.

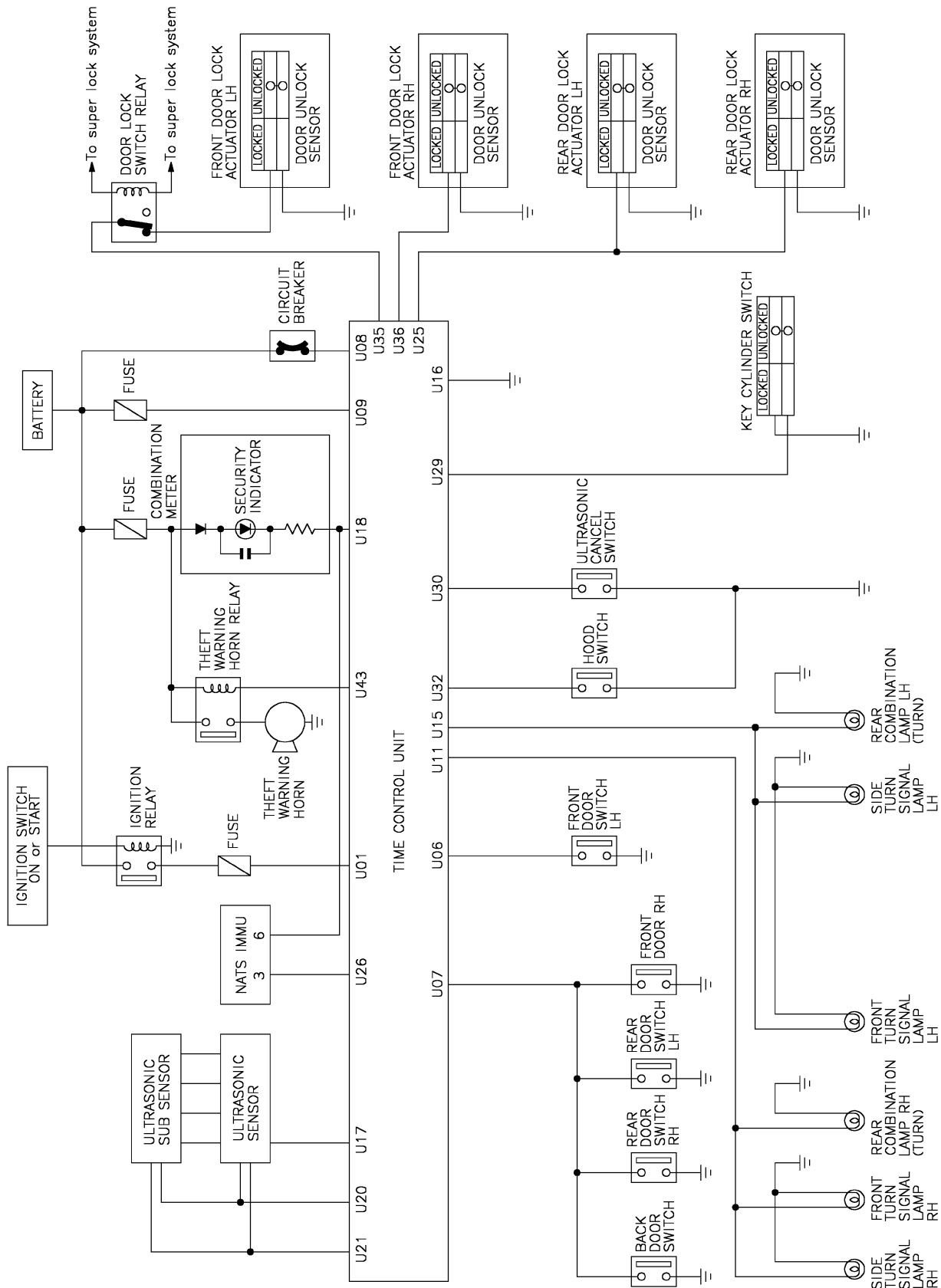
THEFT WARNING SYSTEM ALARM DISARMING

The theft warning system alarm operation can be deactivated by either unlocking the vehicle with the remote controller, or turning the ignition to the "ON" position with a registered NATS key.

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Theft Warning System/Schematic

FOR RUSSIA



YEL711E

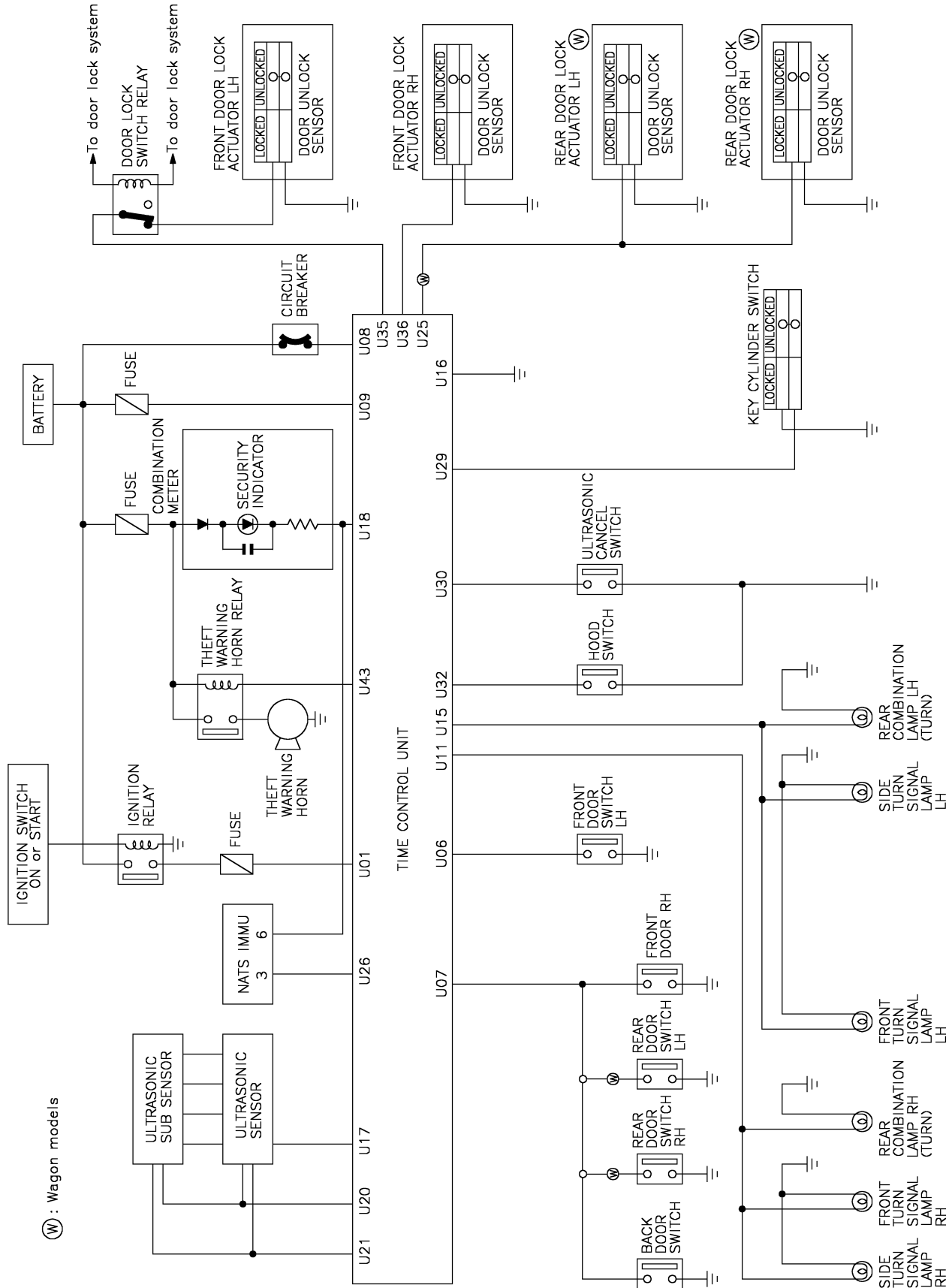
EL-13080

<http://vnx.su/>

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Theft Warning System/Schematic (Cont'd)

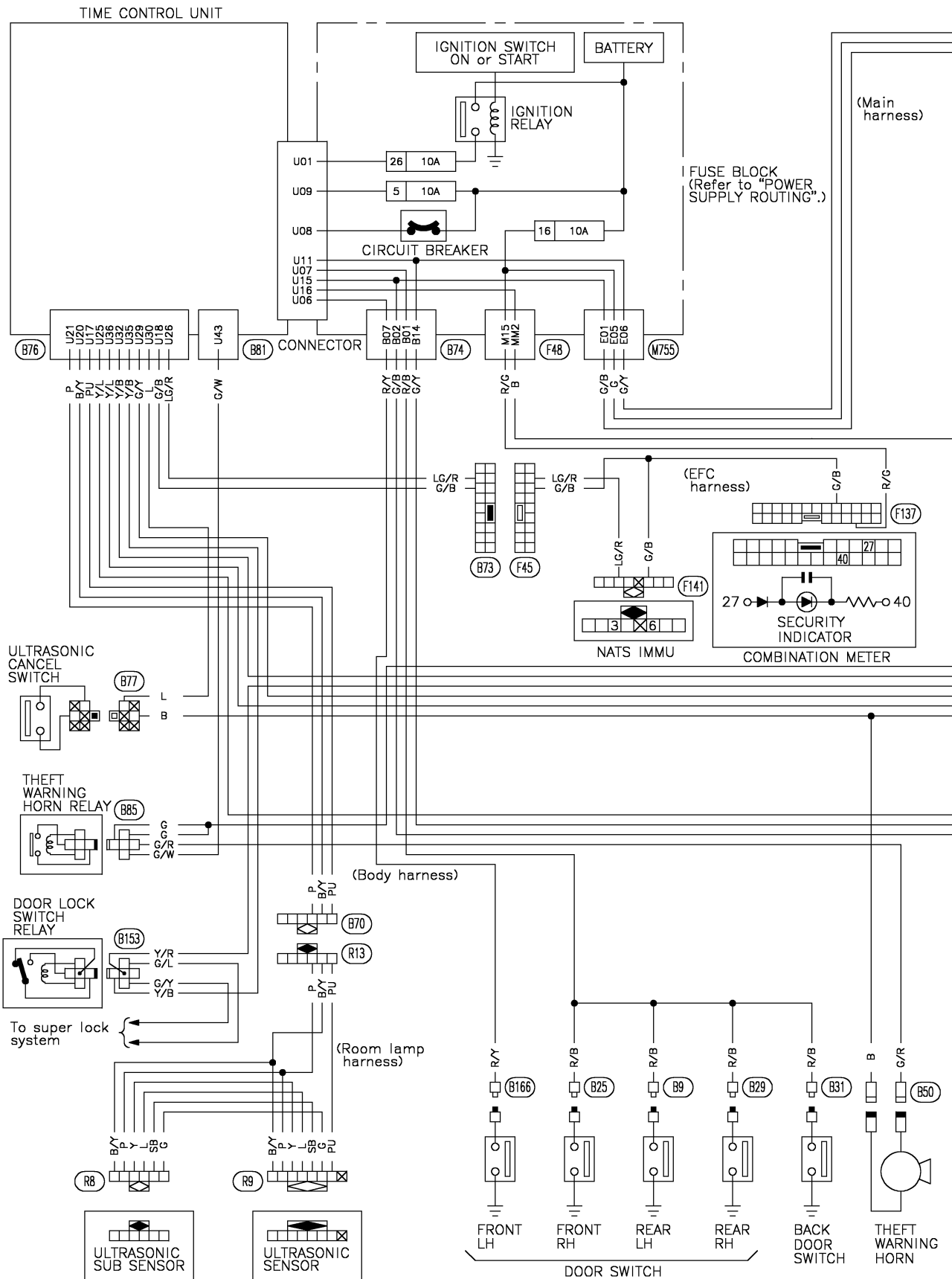
EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA



THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Theft Warning System/Wiring Diagram

FOR RUSSIA

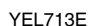


YEL855E

EL-13082

<http://vnx.su/>

Theft Warning System/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)



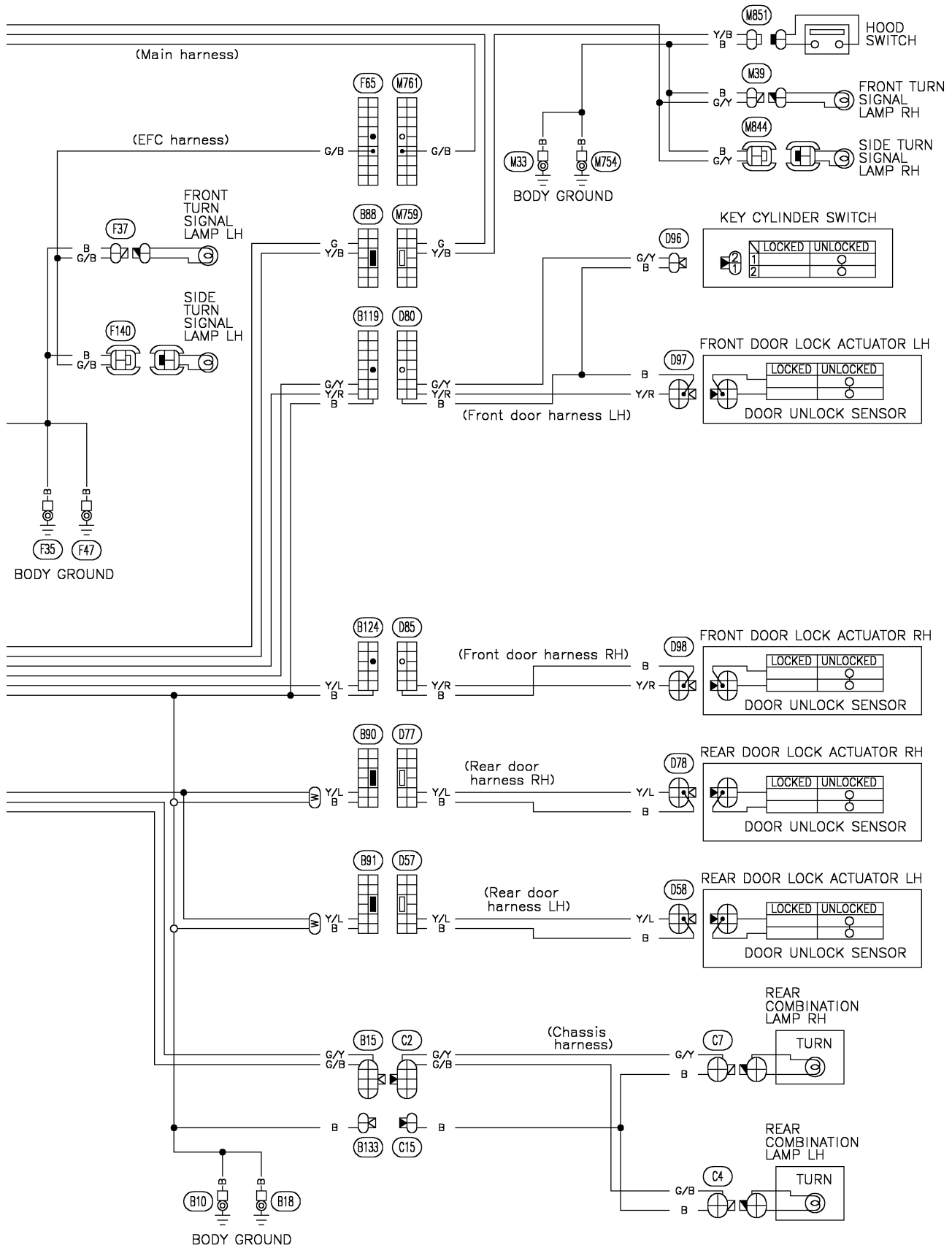
<http://vnx.su/>

Theft Warning System/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

[illegible]

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Theft Warning System/Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

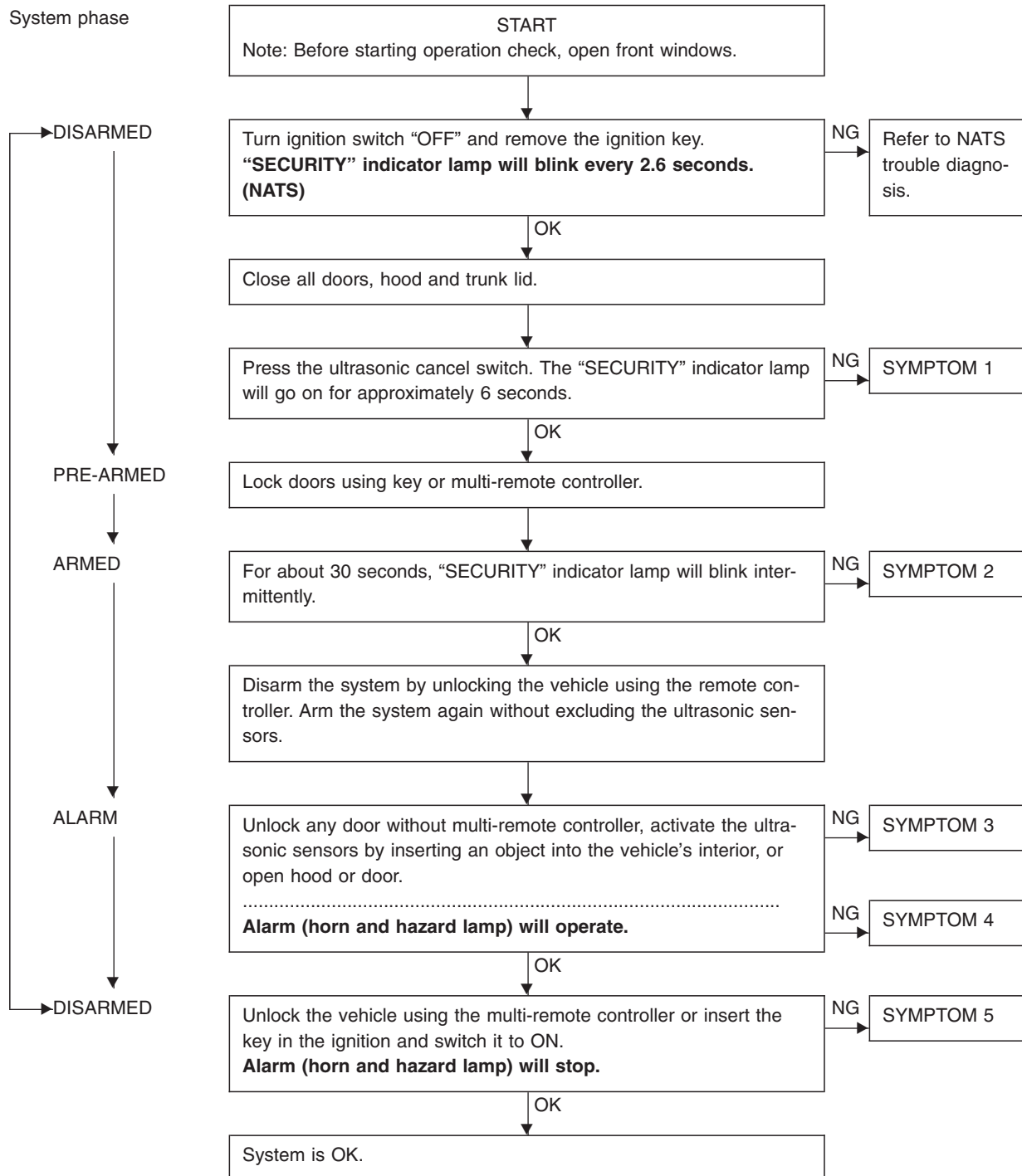


THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses

PRELIMINARY CHECK

The system operation is canceled by turning the ignition switch to "ON" at any step between START and ARMED in the following flow chart.



After performing preliminary check, go to symptom chart on next page.

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Before starting trouble diagnoses below, perform preliminary check on previous page.

Symptom numbers in the symptom chart correspond with those of Preliminary check.

SYMPTOM CHART

Procedure			—	Power supply and ground circuit check		Diagnostic procedure						—	—
REFERENCE PAGE			EL-13086	EL-13088	EL-13088	EL-13089	EL-13091	EL-13092	EL-13093	EL-13094	EL-13095	BF Section	EL-13062
SYMPTOM			Preliminary check	Power supply circuit check	Ground circuit check	Diagnostic Procedure 1 (Door, hood and back door switch check)	Diagnostic Procedure 2 (Security indicator lamp check)	Diagnostic Procedure 3 (Door unlock sensor check)	Diagnostic Procedure 4 (Door key cylinder switch check)	Diagnostic procedure 5 (Theft warning horn alarm check)	Diagnostic procedure 6 (Hazard lamp alarm check)	Check “MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL” system.	Check “NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft system)”.
1	Security indicator does not turn “ON” or blinking.		X	X	X		X						
2	Theft warning system cannot be set by...	All items	X	X	X	X		X					
		Door out side key	X	X	X				X				
		Multi-remote control	X	X	X							X	
3	*1 Theft warning system does not alarm when...	Any door is opened.	X	X	X	X							
		Any door is unlocked without using key or multi-remote controller.	X	X	X			X					
4	Theft warning alarm does not activate.	All function	X	X	X	X		X					
		Horn alarm	X	X	X					X			
		Hazard lamp	X	X	X						X		
5	Theft warning system cannot be canceled by...	Turning the ignition ON *2	X	X	X								X
		Multi-remote controller	X	X	X							X	

X: Applicable

*1: Make sure the system is in the armed phase.

*2: Make sure the key is NATS registered.

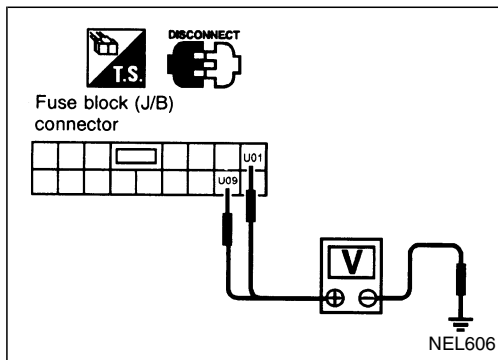
THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

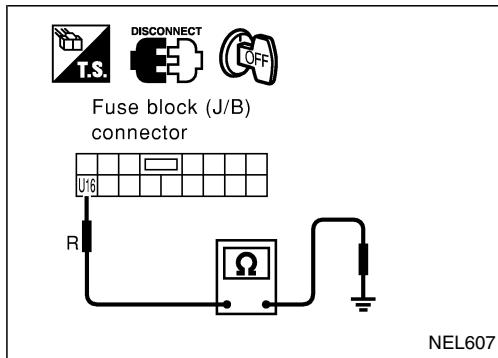
Main power supply circuit check

Terminals		Ignition switch position		
⊕	⊖	OFF	ACC	ON
U09	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
U01	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage



Ground circuit check

Terminals	Continuity
U16 - Ground	Yes

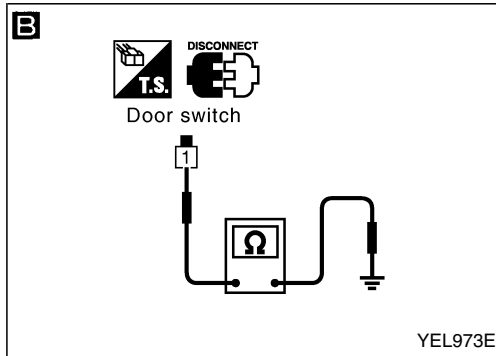
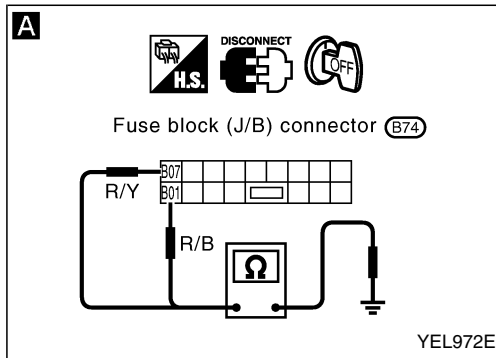


THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1-(1)

(Door switch check)



A

CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL.
Remove time control unit from fuse block.
Note: Junction block (J/B) is very fragile. TCU should be removed carefully to avoid breaking the locking bars.
Check continuity between fuse block (J/B) and ground.

	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Driver side door	(B07)	Opened	Yes
		Closed	No
Other door	(B01)	Opened	Yes
		Closed	No

OK

Door switch is OK.

NG

B

CHECK DOOR SWITCH.
1. Disconnect door switch connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
① - ground	Closed	No
	Open	Yes

NG

Replace door switch.

OK

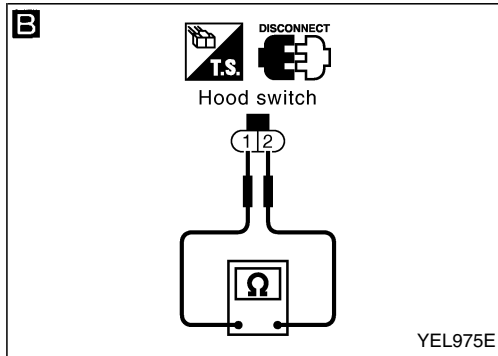
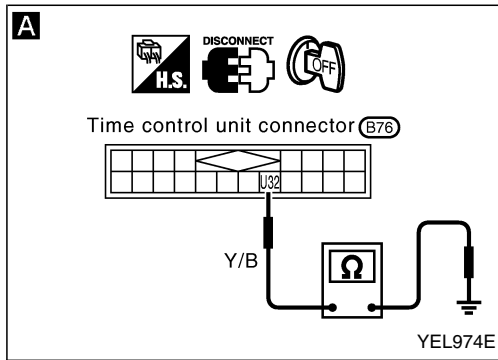
Check the following.

- Door switch ground condition
- Harness for open or short between control unit and door switch

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1-(2) (Hood switch check)



A

CHECK HOOD SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL.
Remove time control unit from fuse block.
Note: Junction block (J/B) is very fragile. TCU should be removed carefully to avoid breaking the locking bars.
Check continuity between control unit terminal (U32) and ground.

OK

Hood switch is OK.

Condition	Continuity
Hood is open.	Yes
Hood is closed.	No

Refer to wiring diagram.

NG

B

CHECK HOOD SWITCH.
1. Disconnect hood switch connector.
2. Check continuity between hood switch terminals.

NG

Replace hood switch.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
① - ②	Pushed	No
	Released	Yes

OK

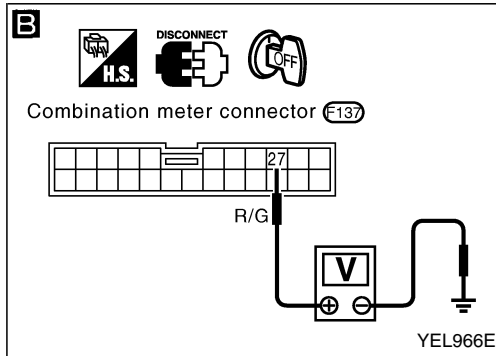
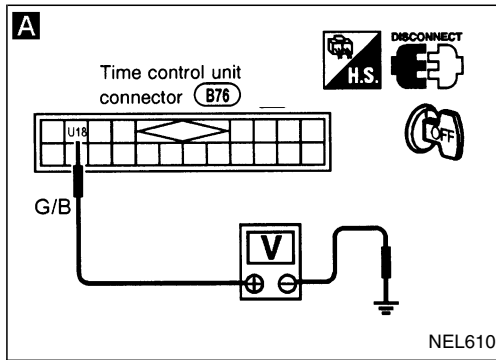
Check the following.

- Hood switch ground circuit
- Harness for open or short between control unit and hood switch

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2 (Security indicator check)



A

CHECK INDICATOR LAMP OUTPUT SIGNAL.

1. Remove time control unit from fuse block.
Note: Junction block (J/B) is very fragile. TCU should be removed carefully to avoid breaking the locking bars.
2. Check voltage between time control unit terminal (U18) and ground.
Battery voltage should exist.
Refer to wiring diagram.

OK

Security indicator lamp is OK.

NG

CHECK INDICATOR LAMP.

NG

Replace indicator lamp.

OK

B

CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR INDICATOR.

1. Disconnect combination meter connector.
2. Check voltage between combination meter terminal (27) and ground.
Battery voltage should exist.

NG

Check the following:

- 10A fuse [No. 16], located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between combination meter and fuse

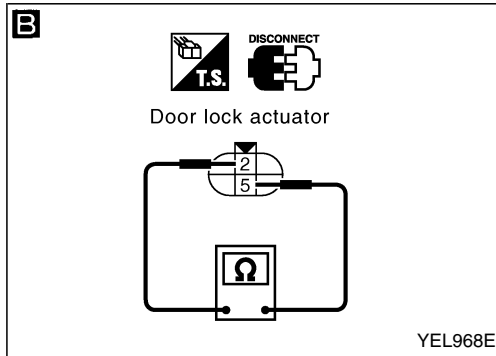
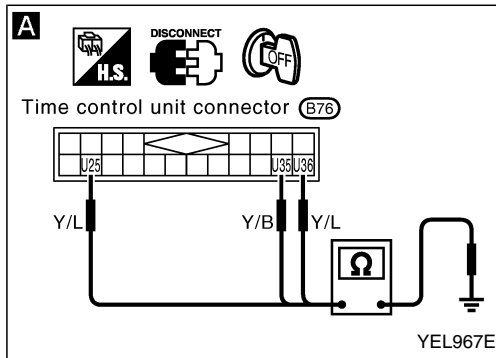
OK

Check harness for open or short between combination meter and control unit.

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (Door unlock sensor check)



A

CHECK DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL.

Remove time control unit from fuse block.

Note: Junction block (J/B) is very fragile. TCU should be removed carefully to avoid breaking the locking bars.

Check continuity between time control unit terminals (25), (35), (36) and ground.

OK

Door unlock sensor is OK.

	Terminals		Condition	Continuity
	⊕	⊖		
Driver side door	U35	Ground	Locked	No
			Unlocked	Yes
Passenger side door	U36	Ground	Locked	No
			Unlocked	Yes
Rear door	U25	Ground	Locked	No
			Unlocked	Yes

Refer to wiring diagram.

NG

B

CHECK DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR.

1. Disconnect door unlock sensor connector.
2. Check continuity between door unlock sensor terminals.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
② - ⑤	Locked	No
	Unlocked	Yes

NG

Replace door unlock sensor.

OK

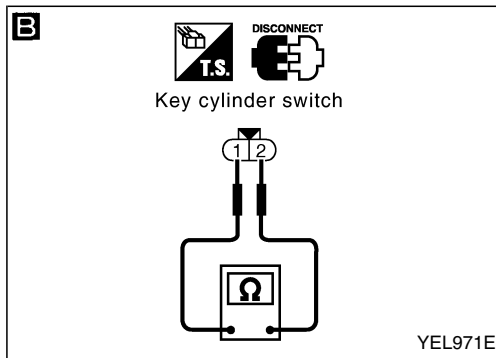
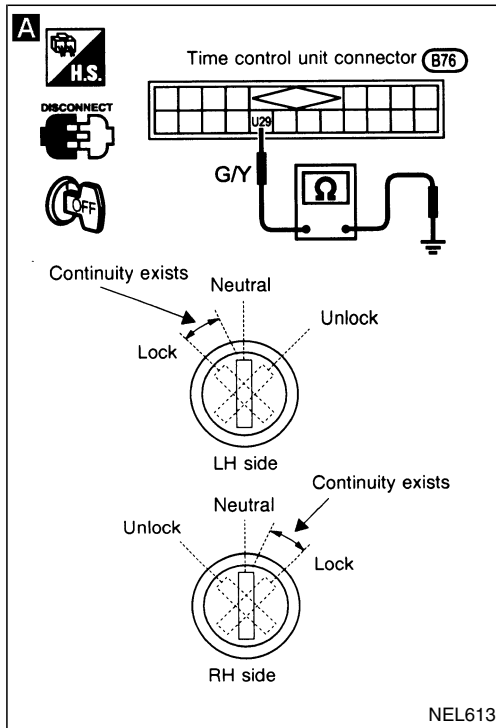
Check the following:

- Door unlock sensor ground circuit
- Harness for open or short between control unit and door unlock sensor
- Door lock switch relay

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 (Door key cylinder switch check)



A

CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK SIGNAL).
Remove time control unit from fuse block.

Note: Junction block (J/B) is very fragile. TCU should be removed carefully to avoid breaking the locking bars.
Check continuity between time control unit connector terminal (U29) and ground.

Key cylinder switch operation	Continuity
Between neutral and lock	Yes
Unlock/neutral	No

OK

Door key cylinder switch is OK.

NG

B

CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH.

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between door key cylinder switch terminals.

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
① - ②	Neutral	No
	Between neutral and lock	Yes
	Unlock/neutral	No
	Full stroke (Lock)	No

NG

Replace key cylinder switch.

OK

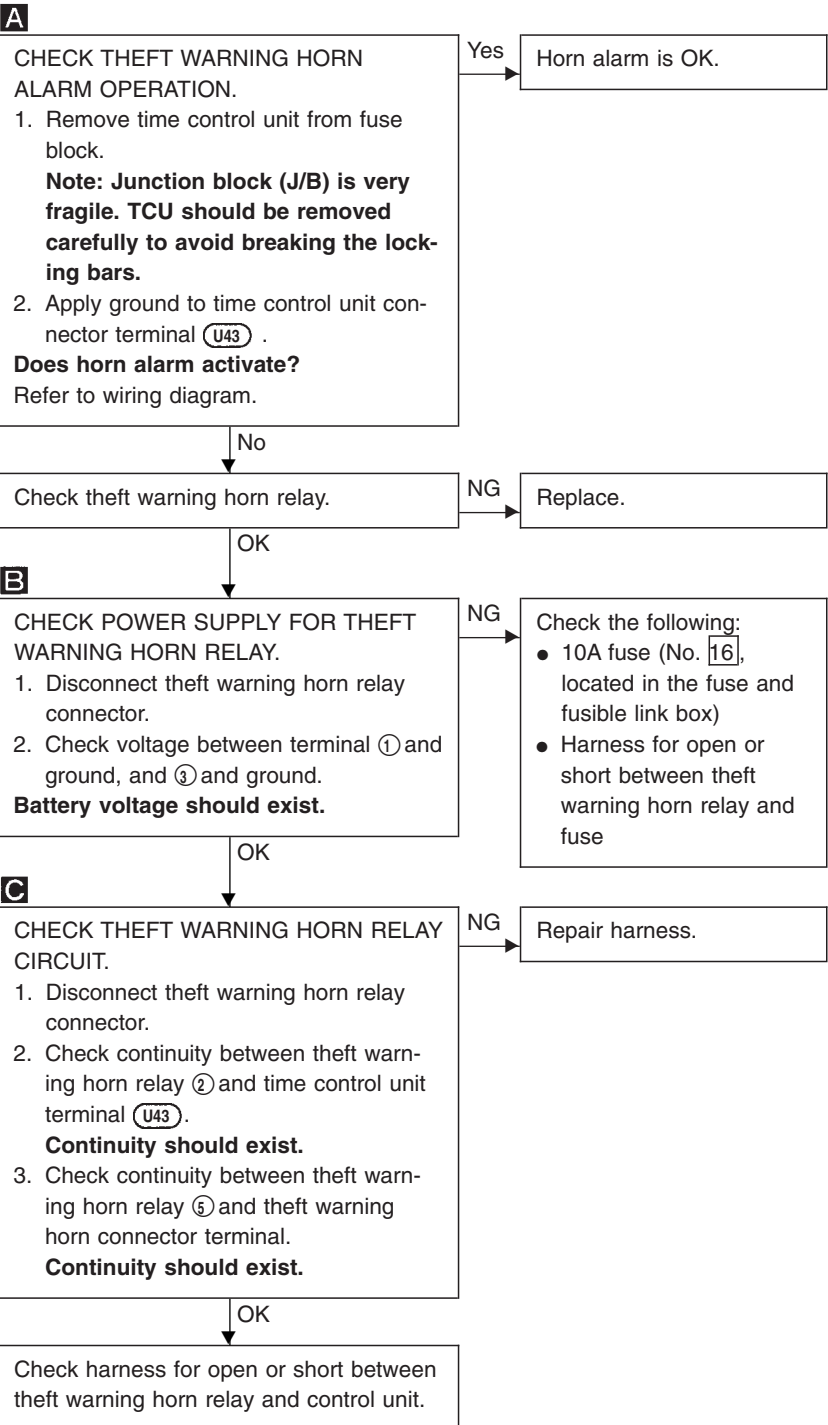
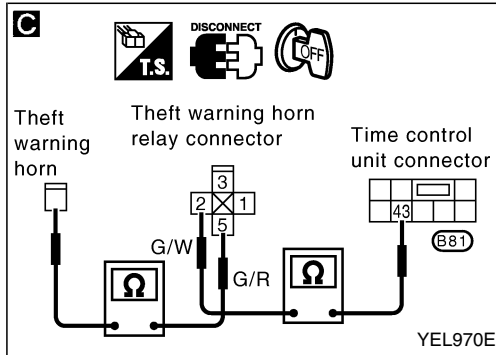
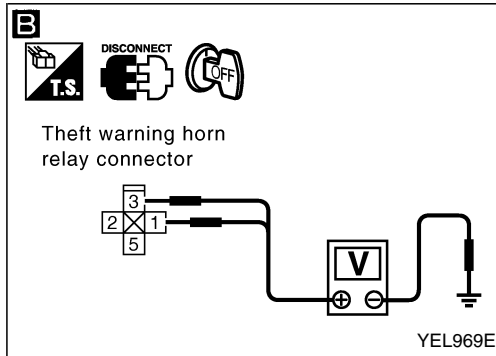
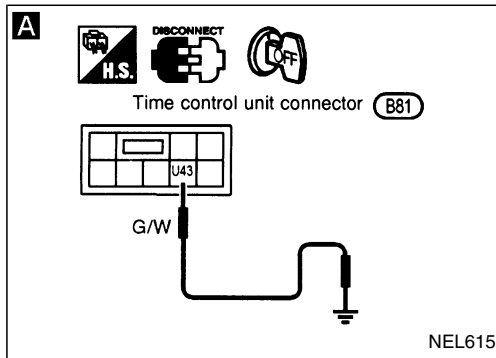
Check the following:

- Harness connectors between key cylinder switch and time control unit
- Door key cylinder switch ground circuit
- Harness for open or short-circuit between super lock control unit and door key cylinder.

THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

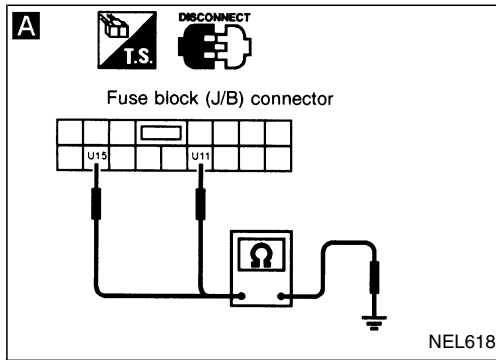
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5 (Theft warning horn alarm check)



THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6 (Hazard lamp alarm check)



Push hazard switch to ON.
Check hazard lamp operation.

OK

Replace time control unit.

NG

A

1. Remove time control unit from fuse block (J/B).
Note: Junction block (J/B) is very fragile. TCU should be removed carefully to avoid breaking the locking bars.

2. Check harness continuity between control unit terminals (U11) and (U15) and ground.
Continuity should exist.

NG

Check the following.

- Harness connectors
- Fuse block (J/B)
- Turn signal lamps
- Harness between time control unit and turn signal lamps, turn signal lamps and ground.

OK

Replace time control unit.

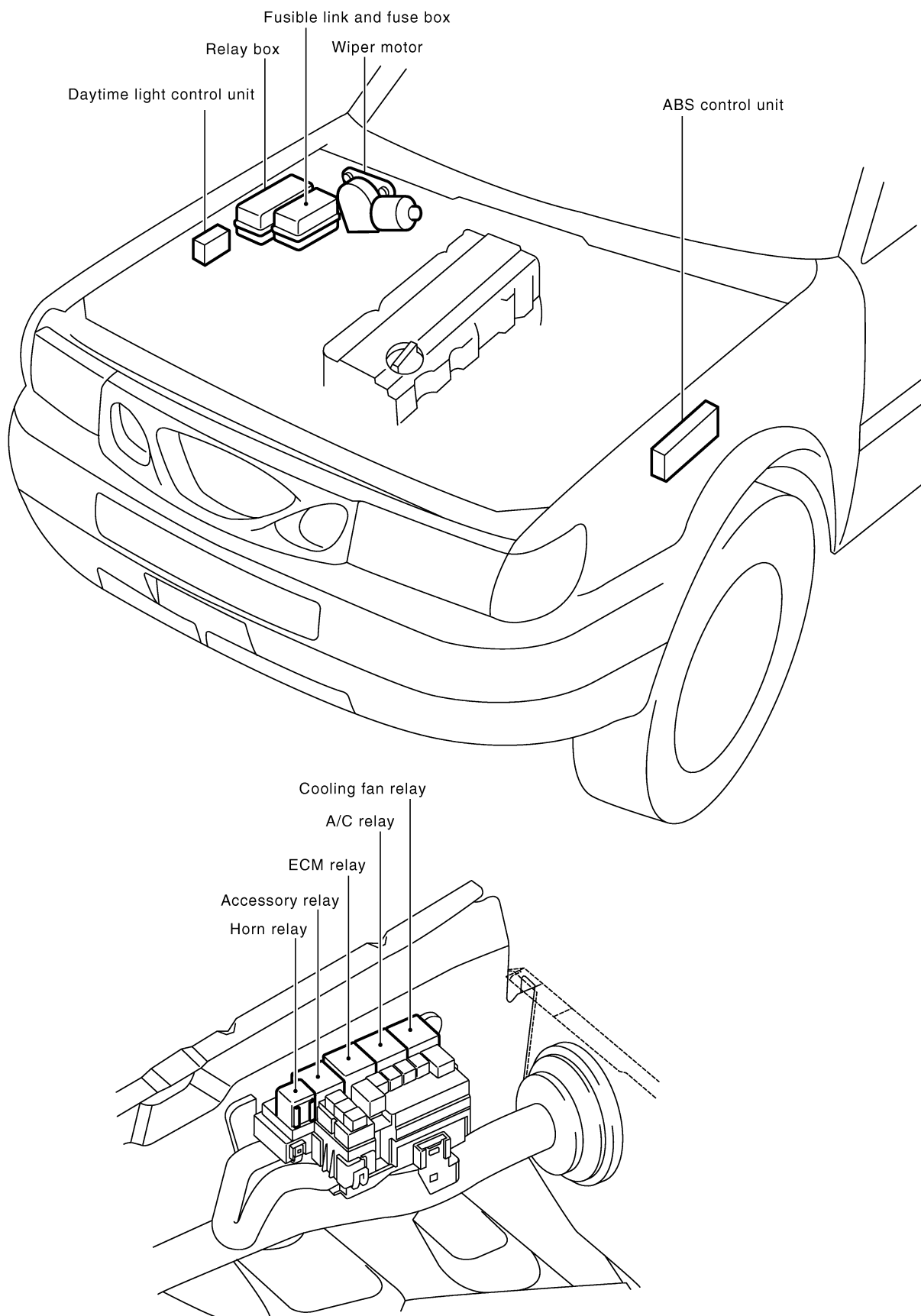
THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

NOTE

LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS

Engine Compartment

FOR RUSSIA



YEL629E

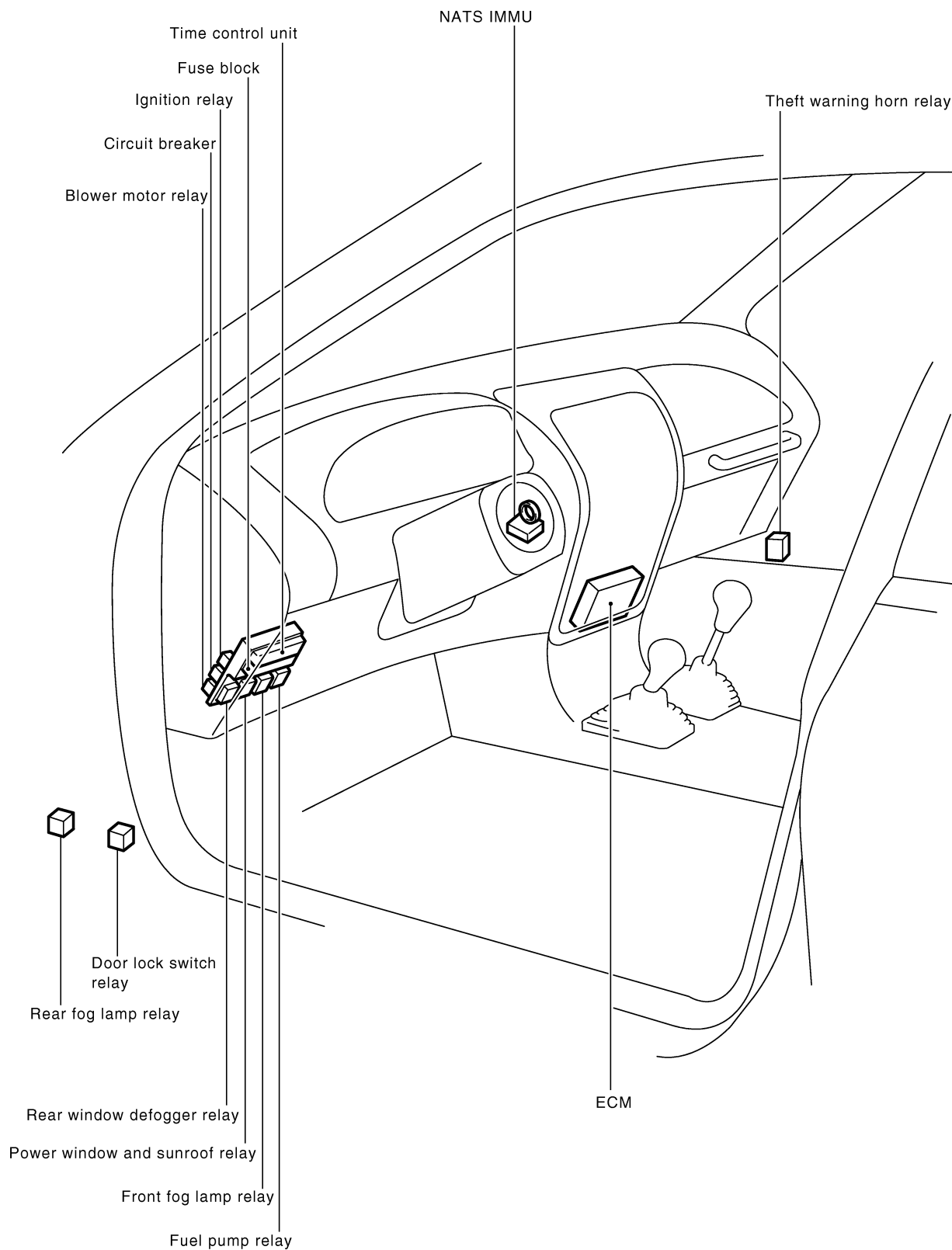
EL-13097

<http://vnx.su/>

LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS

Passenger Compartment

FOR RUSSIA



YEL630E

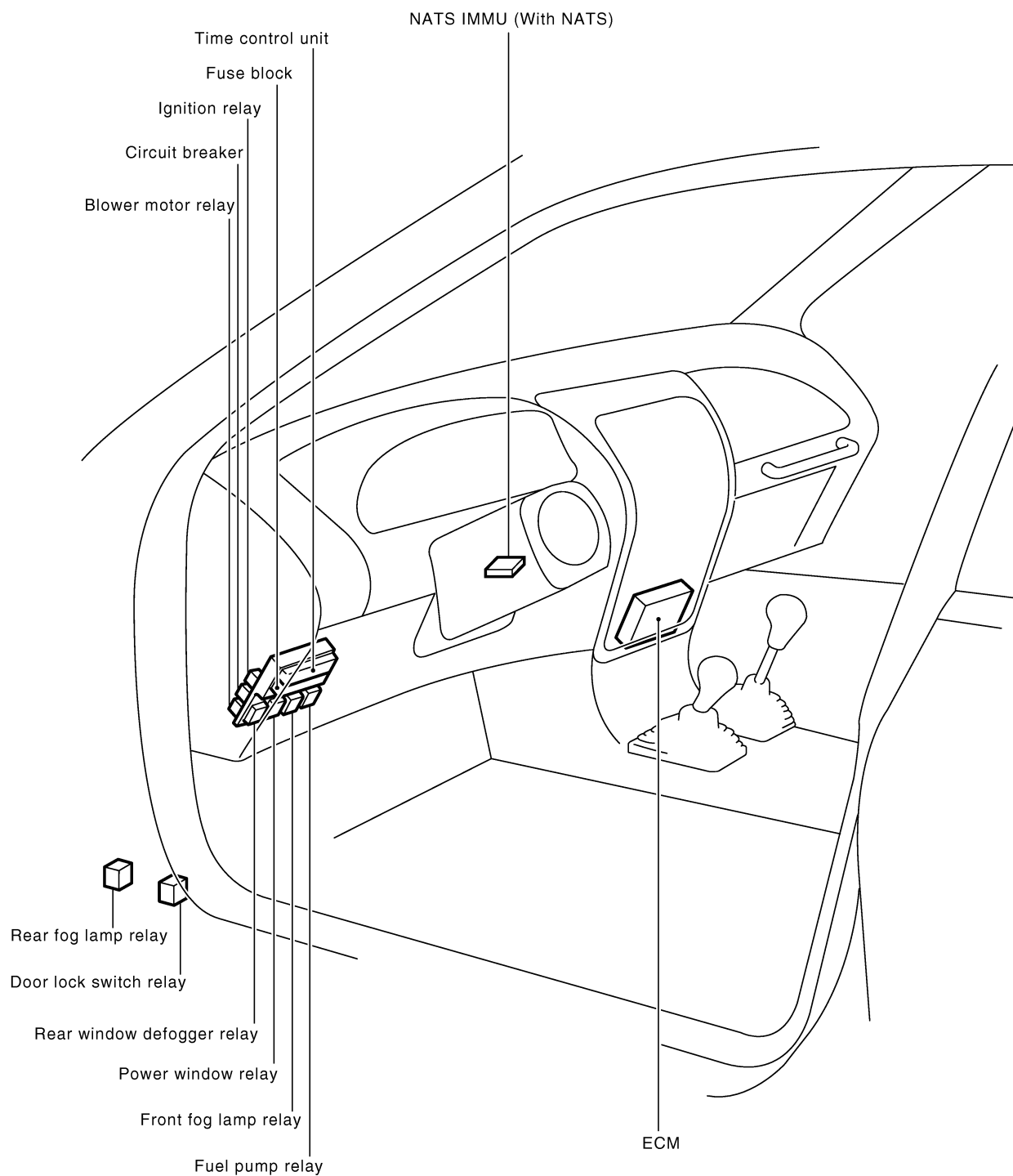
EL-13098

<http://vnx.su/>

LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS

Passenger Compartment (Cont'd)

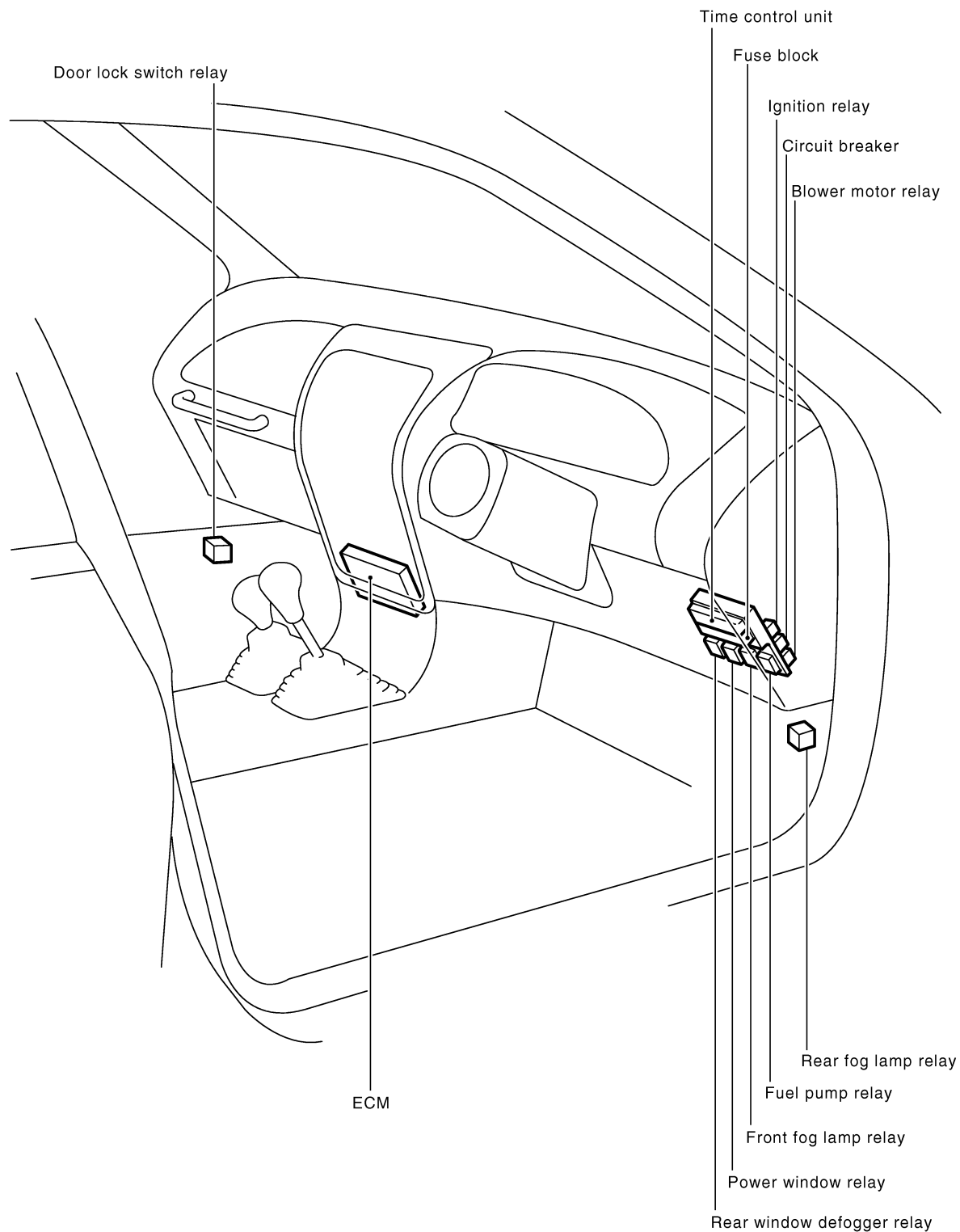
EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA (LHD MODELS)



LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS

Passenger Compartment (Cont'd)

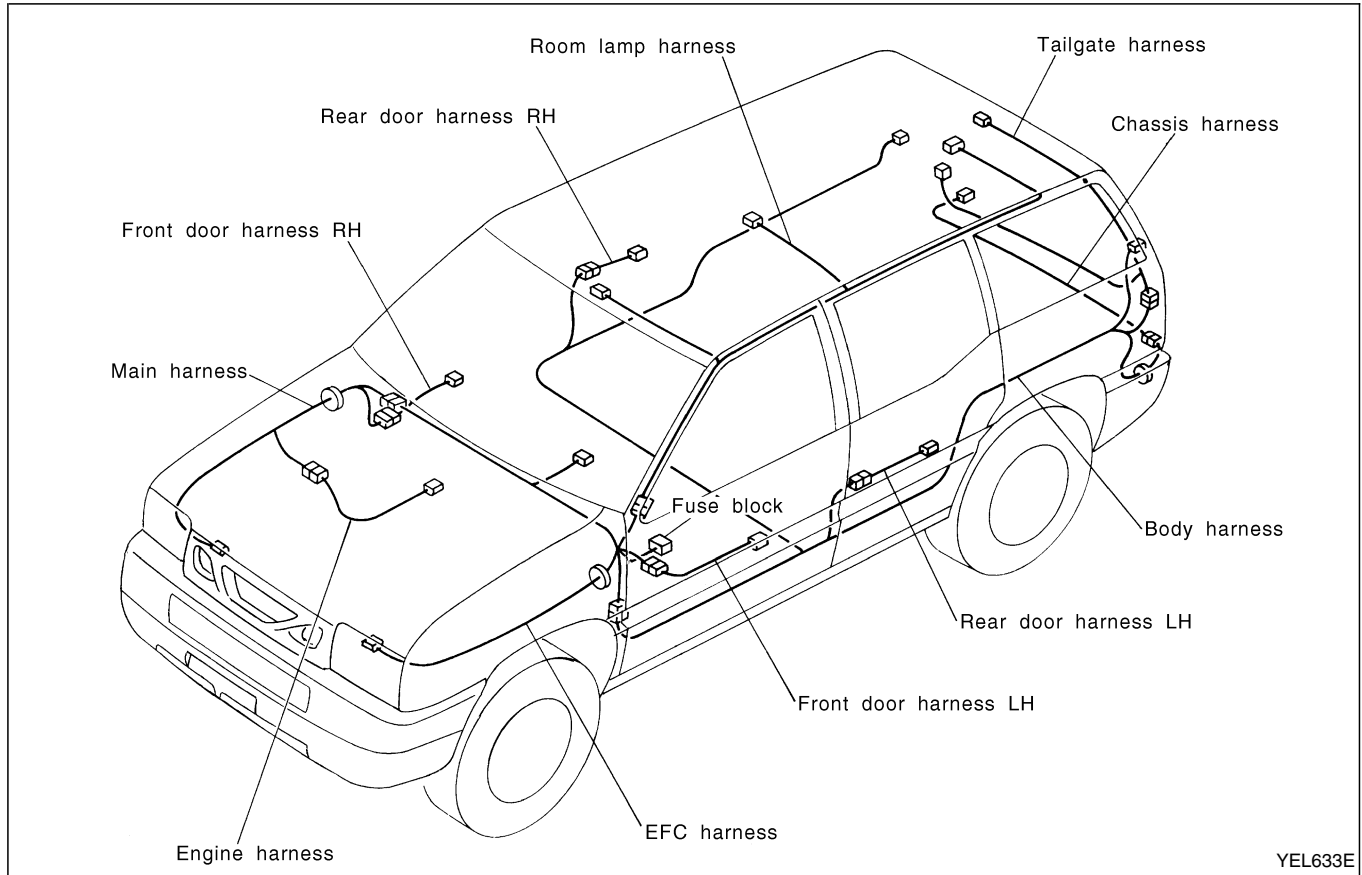
EXCEPT FOR RUSSIA (RHD MODELS)



HARNESS LAYOUT

Outline

FOR RUSSIA



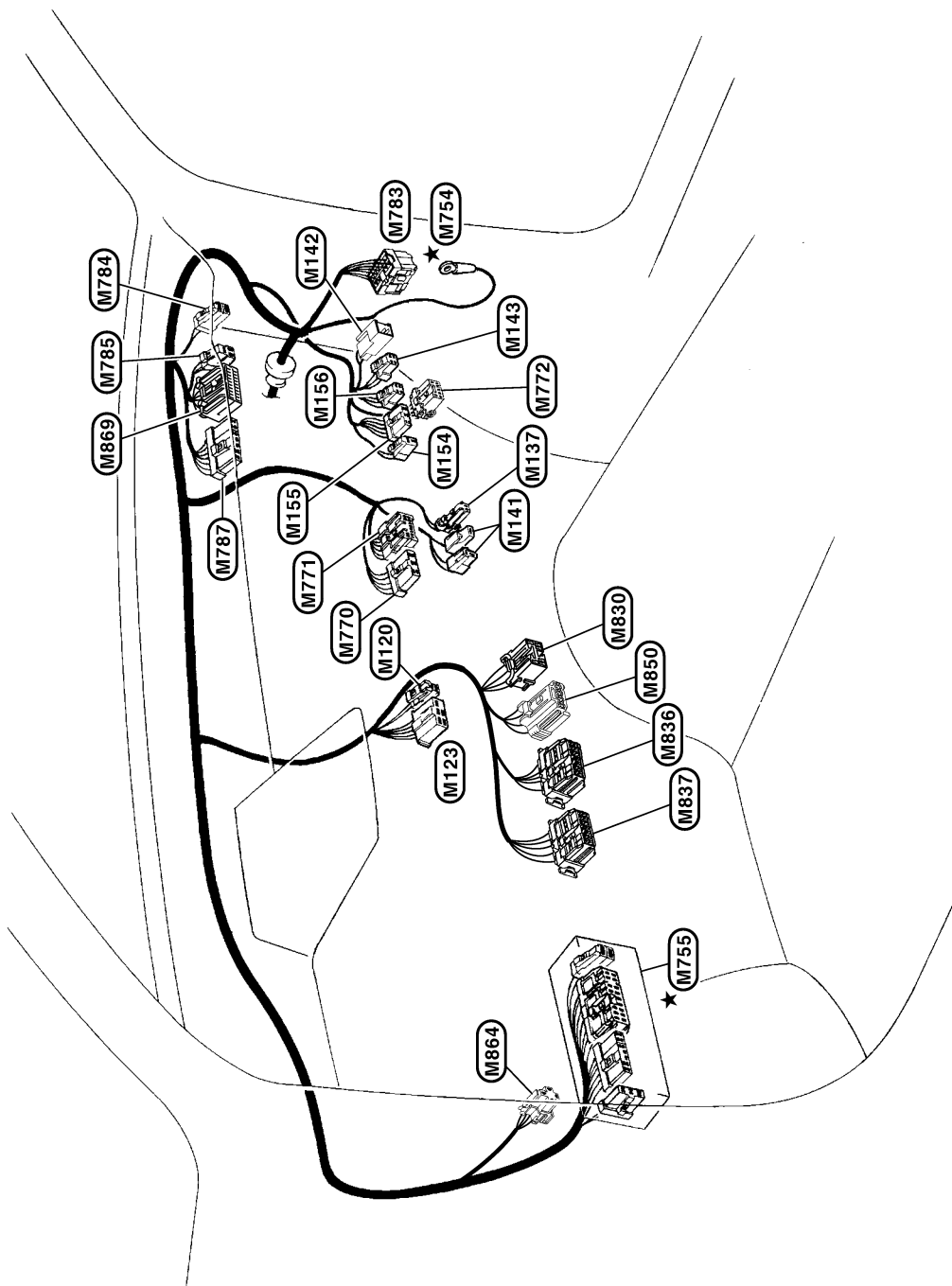
EL-13101

<http://vnx.su/>

HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness/For Russia

PASSENGER COMPARTMENT



HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness/For Russia (Cont'd)

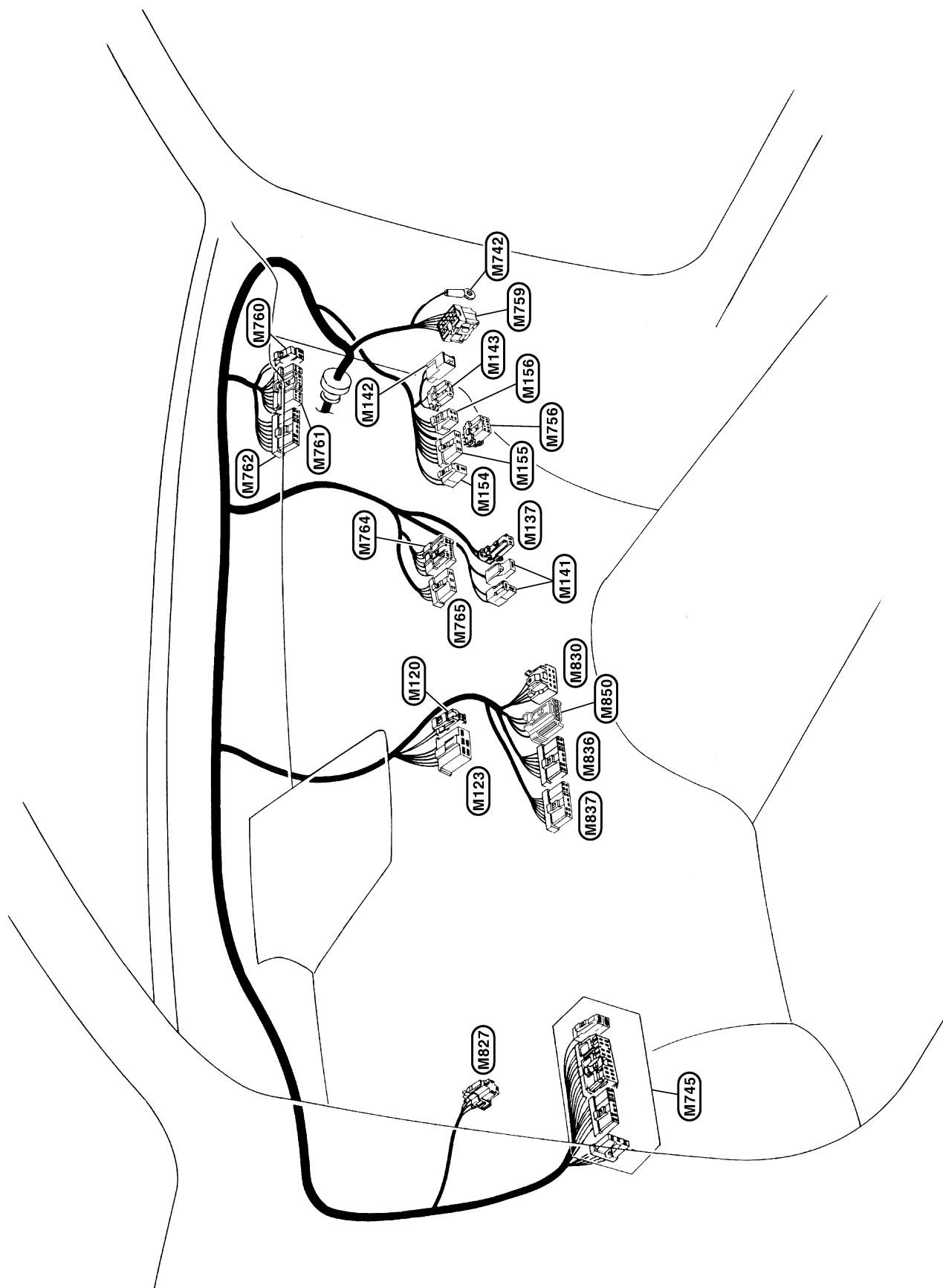
(M120)	: Key switch
(M123)	: Ignition switch
(M137)	: Ashtray illumination
(M141)	: Cigarette lighter
(M142)	: Glove box lamp
(M143)	: Glove box lamp switch
(M154)	: Blower motor
(M155)	: Resistor
(M156)	: Thermo control amplifier
★ (M754)	: Body ground
★ (M755)	: Fuse block
(M770)	: Fan switch (A/C control panel)
(M771)	: A/C control panel
(M772)	: Intake door motor
(M783)	: To (B88)
(M784)	: To (F68)
(M785)	: To (F67)
(M787)	: To (F66)
(M830)	: Spiral cable
(M836)	: Lighting switch
(M837)	: Wiper switch
(M850)	: Fog lamp switch
(M864)	: Rear fog lamp relay
(M869)	: To (F178)

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.
Failure to do so may cause the on-board diagnostic system to light up the MIL as an open circuit detection.

HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness/Except for Russia

PASSENGER COMPARTMENT — LHD MODELS



YEL635E

EL-13104

<http://vnx.su/>

HARNESS LAYOUT

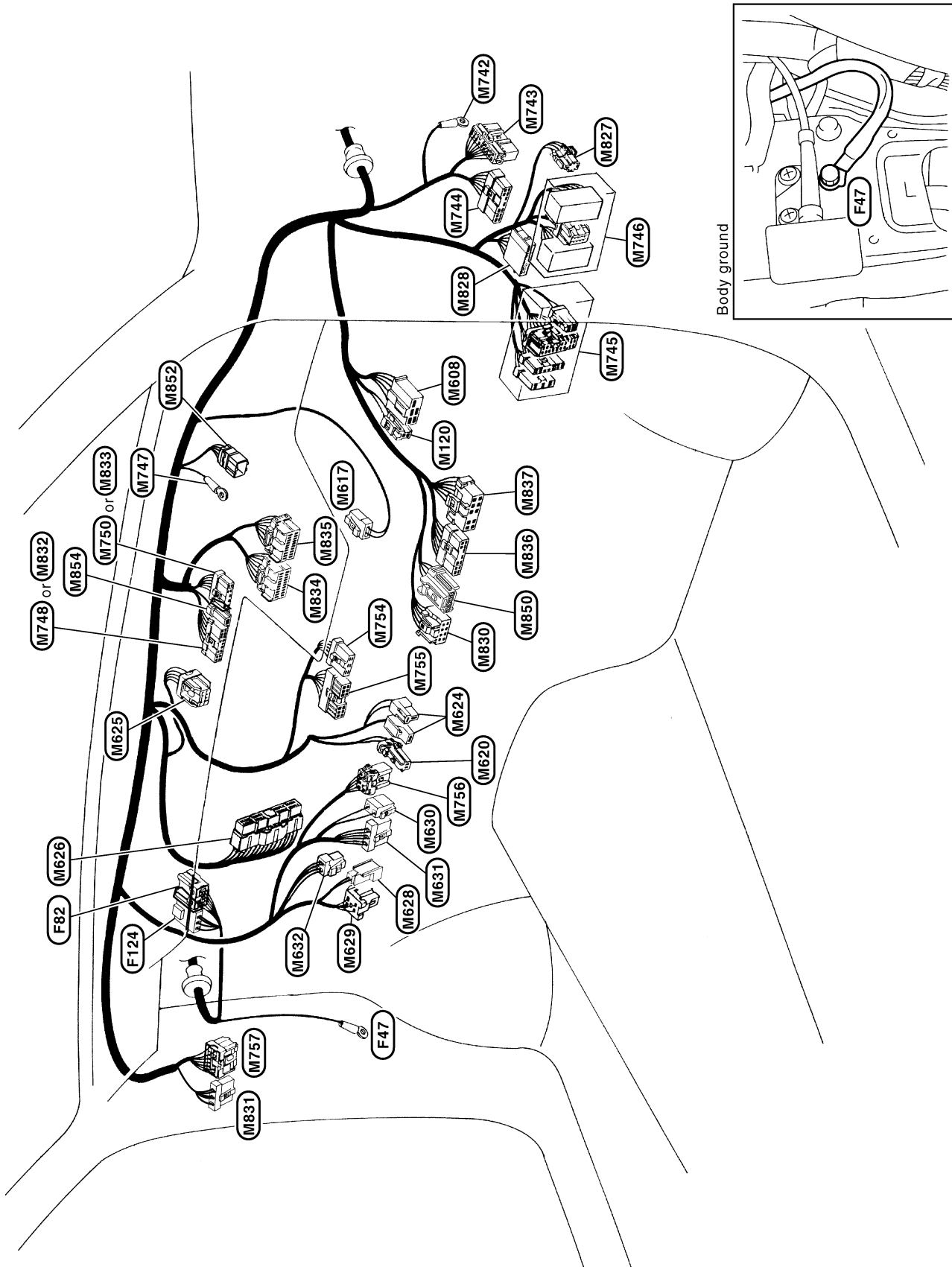
Main Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

(M120)	: Key switch
(M123)	: Ignition switch
(M137)	: Ashtray illumination
(M141)	: Cigarette lighter
(M142)	: Glove box lamp
(M143)	: Glove box lamp switch
(M154)	: Blower motor
(M155)	: Resistor
(M156)	: Thermo control amplifier
(M742)	: Body ground
(M745)	: Fuse block
(M756)	: Intake door motor
(M759)	: To (B88)
(M760)	: To (F67)
(M761)	: To (F65)
(M762)	: To (F66)
(M764)	: A/C control panel
(M765)	: Fan switch (A/C control panel)
(M827)	: Rear fog lamp relay
(M830)	: Spiral cable
(M836)	: Lighting switch
(M837)	: Wiper switch
(M850)	: Fog lamp switch

HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

PASSENGER COMPARTMENT — RHD MODELS



HARNESS LAYOUT

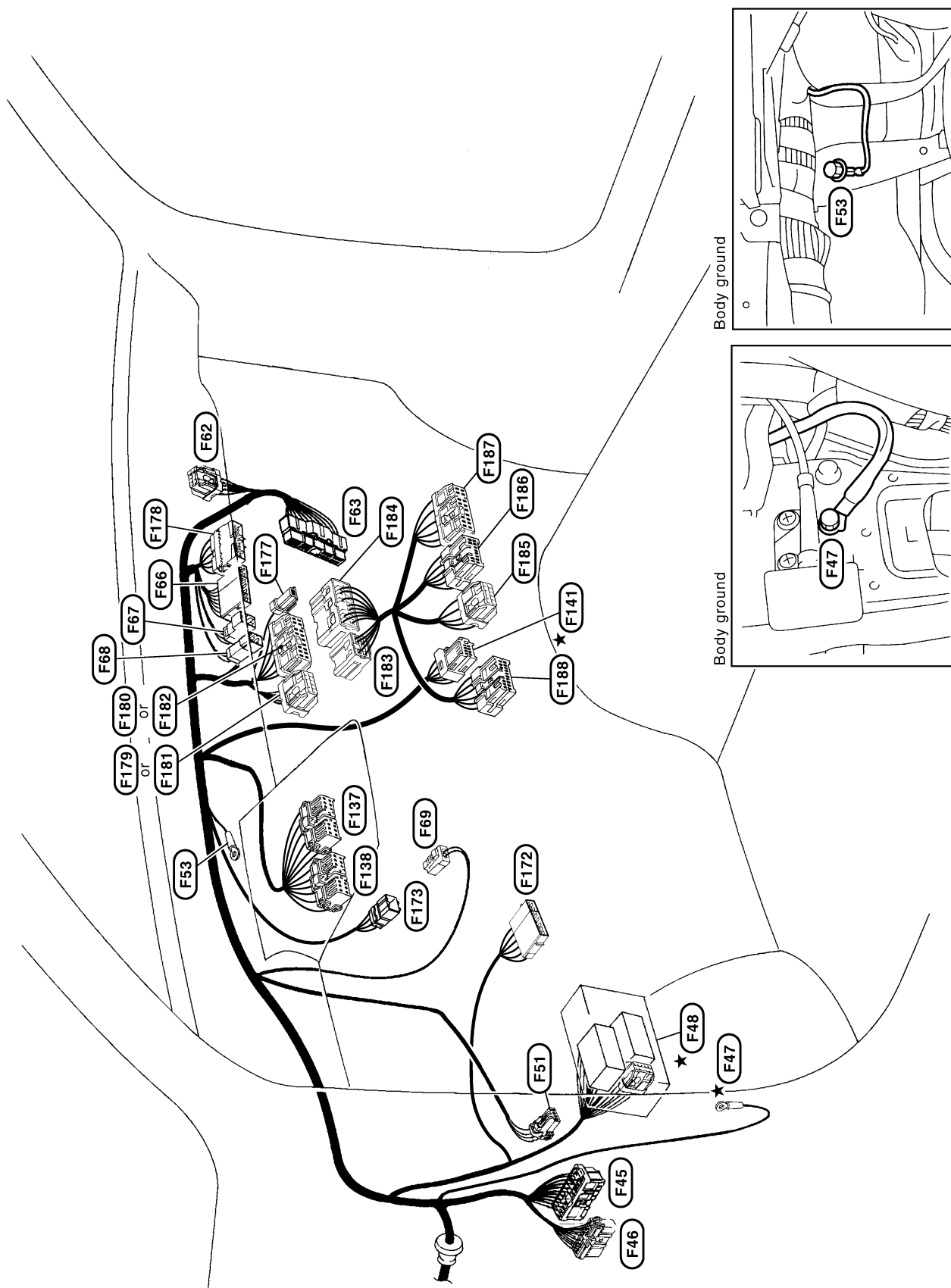
Main Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

EFC harness

(F47) : Body ground
(F82) : To (M757)
(F124) : To (M831)

Main harness

(M120) : Key switch
(M608) : Ignition switch
(M617) : Stop lamp switch
(M620) : Ashtray illumination
(M624) : Cigarette lighter
(M625) : Joint connector
(M626) : ECM
(M628) : Glove box lamp
(M629) : Glove box lamp switch
(M630) : Blower motor
(M631) : Resistor
(M632) : Thermo control amplifier
(M742) : Body ground
(M743) : To (B86)
(M744) : To (B87)
(M745) : Fuse block
(M746) : Fuse block
(M747) : Audio ground
(M748) : Audio unit (Without CD autochanger)
(M750) : Hazard switch (Without CD autochanger)
(M754) : Fan switch (A/C control panel)
(M755) : A/C control panel
(M756) : Intake door motor
(M757) : To (F82)
(M827) : Rear fog lamp relay
(M828) : Data link connector
(M830) : Spiral cable
(M831) : To (F124)
(M832) : To (M838) (With CD autochanger)
(M833) : To (M839) (With CD autochanger)
(M834) : Combination meter
(M835) : Combination meter
(M836) : Lighting switch
(M837) : Wiper switch
(M850) : Fog lamp switch
(M852) : To (B140)
(M854) : Navigation



HARNESS LAYOUT

EFC Harness/For Russia (Cont'd)

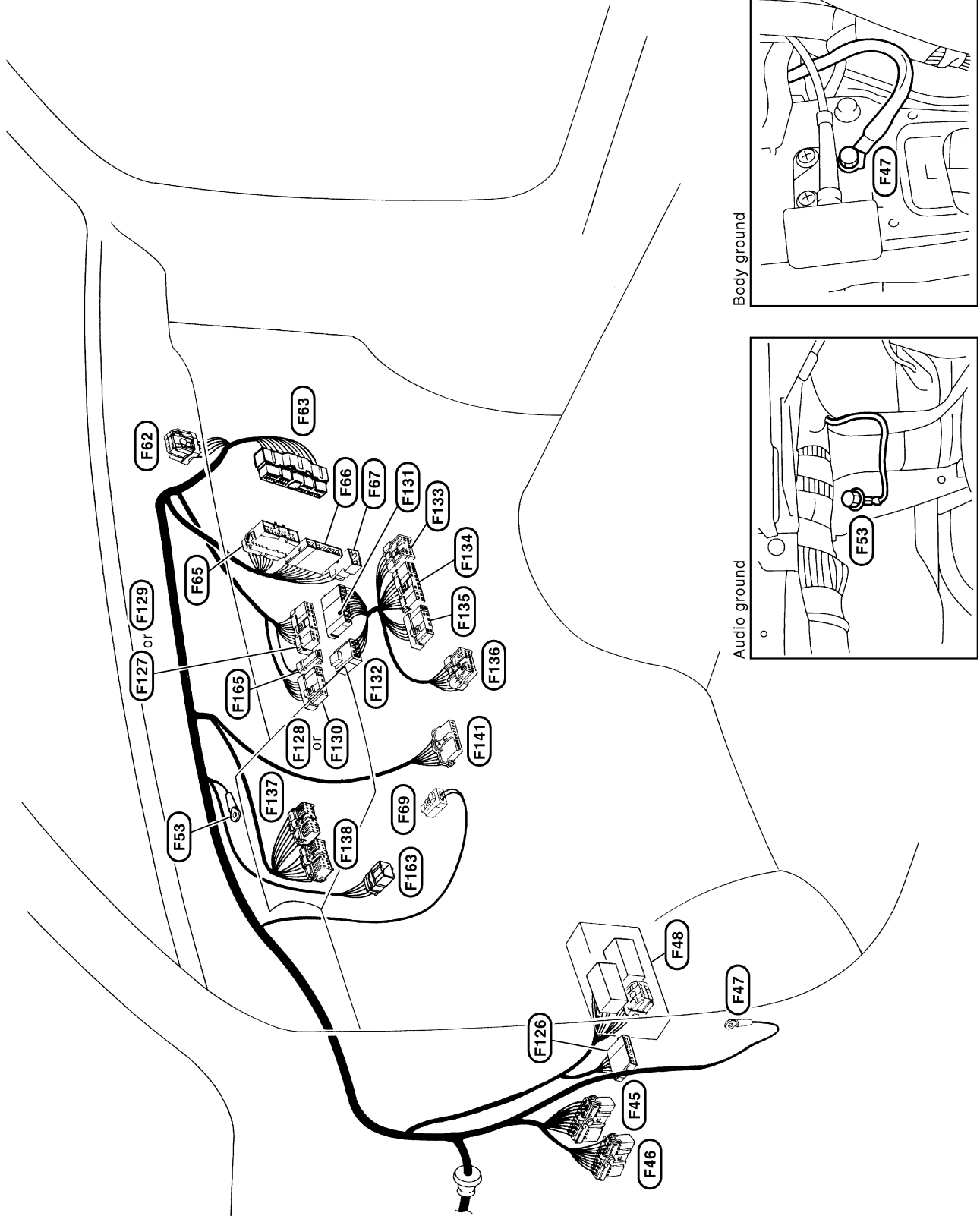
EFC harness	
F45	: To B73
F46	: To B72
★ F47	: Body ground
★ F48	: Fuse block
F51	: Headlamp aiming switch
F53	: Audio ground
F62	: Joint connector
F63	: ECM
F66	: To M787
F67	: To M785
F68	: To M784
F69	: Stop lamp switch
F137	: Combination meter
F138	: Combination meter
★ F141	: NATS IMMU
F172	: Data link connector
F173	: To B164
F177	: Navigation
F178	: To M869
F179	: Audio & Hazard switch (Without CD autochanger)
F180	: Audio unit (Without CD autochanger)
F181	: To F183 (With CD autochanger)
F182	: To F184 (With CD autochanger)
Audio sub harness	
F183	: To F181
F184	: To F182
F185	: Audio & Hazard switch
F186	: Audio unit
F187	: Audio unit
F188	: CD autochanger
(With CD autochanger)	

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.
Failure to do so may cause the on-board diagnostic system to light up the MIL as an open circuit detection.

HARNESS LAYOUT

EFC Harness/Except for Russia

PASSENGER COMPARTMENT — LHD MODELS



HARNESS LAYOUT

EFC Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

EFC harness

F45	:	To	B73
F46	:	To	B72
F47	:	Body ground	
F48	:	Fuse block	
F53	:	Audio ground	
F62	:	Joint connector	
F63	:	ECM	
F65	:	To	M761
F66	:	To	M762
F67	:	To	M760
F69	:	Stop lamp switch	
F126	:	Data link connector	
F127	:	Audio unit (Without CD autochanger)	
F128	:	Hazard switch (Without CD autochanger)	
F129	:	To	F131 (With CD autochanger)
F130	:	To	F132 (With CD autochanger)
F137	:	Combination meter	
F138	:	Combination meter	
F141	:	NATS IMMU (With NATS)	
F163	:	To	B140
F165	:	Navigation	

Audio sub harness

F131	:	To	F129 (With CD autochanger)
F132	:	To	F130 (With CD autochanger)
F133	:	Audio unit (With CD autochanger)	
F134	:	Audio unit (With CD autochanger)	
F135	:	Hazard switch (With CD autochanger)	
F136	:	CD autochanger (With CD autochanger)	

ENGINE COMPARTMENT



<http://vnz.su/>

HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness and EFC Harness/For Russia (Cont'd)

Main harness

- ★ (M30) : Relay box (Refer to "LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS")
- ★ (M33) : Body ground
- (M34) : Daytime light control unit (For Russia)
- (M37) : Triple-pressure switch
- (M38) : Front fog lamp RH
- (M39) : Front turn signal lamp RH
- (M40) : Horn RH (Low)
- (M41) : Headlamp aiming motor RH
- (M42) : Headlamp RH
- (M43) : Clearance lamp RH
- ★ (M44) : Battery
- (M47) : Power steering oil pressure switch
- (M50) : To (E2)
- (M84) : Hood switch
- (M800) : Fusible link and fuse box
- (M865) : Side turn signal lamp RH
- (M866) : Wiper motor
- (M867) : Washer motor
- (M868) : Headlamp cleaner motor

EFC harness

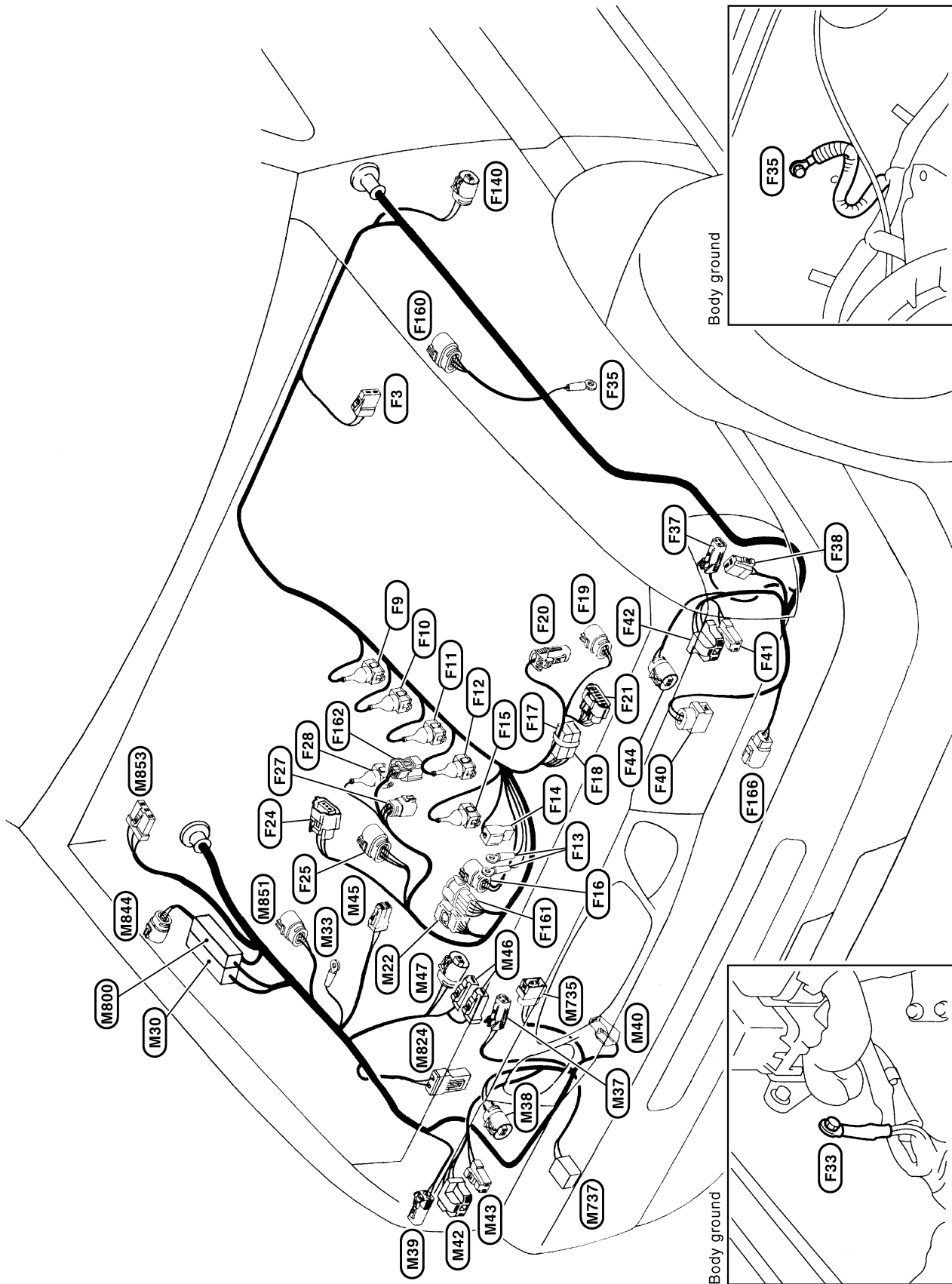
- (F2) : ABS ground (With ABS)
- (F3) : Brake fluid level switch
- (F9) : Fuel injector No. 4
- (F10) : Fuel injector No. 3
- (F11) : Fuel injector No. 2
- (F12) : Fuel injector No. 1
- (F13) : Engine ground
- (F14) : Thermal transmitter
- (F15) : Engine coolant temperature sensor
- (F16) : Intake air temperature sensor
- (F17) : Resistor
- (F18) : Condenser
- (F19) : Ignition coil
- (F20) : Compressor
- (F21) : Camshaft position sensor and power transistor
- (F22) : To (E131)
- (F23) : To (E3)
- (F24) : Mass air flow sensor
- (F25) : Throttle position sensor
- (F26) : EGR valve & EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve
- (F27) : IACV-FICD solenoid and IACV-AAC valve
- (F28) : SCV control solenoid valve
- (F29) : ABS control unit (with ABS)
- (F31) : Heated oxygen sensor
- (F32) : Front sensor LH
- (F35) : Body ground
- (F37) : Front turn signal lamp LH
- (F38) : Condenser
- (F40) : Cooling fan motor
- (F41) : Clearance lamp LH
- (F42) : Headlamp LH
- (F43) : Headlamp aiming motor LH
- (F44) : Front fog lamp LH
- (F170) : Ambient temperature sensor
- (F171) : Side turn signal lamp LH

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.
Failure to do so may cause the on-board diagnostic system to light up the MIL as an open circuit detection.

HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness and EFC Harness/Except for Russia

ENGINE COMPARTMENT — LHD MODELS



YEL643E

EL-13114

<http://vnx.su/>

HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness and EFC Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

Main harness

- (M30) : Relay box (Refer to "LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS")
- (M33) : Body ground
- (M37) : Dual-pressure switch
- (M38) : Front fog lamp RH
- (M39) : Front turn signal lamp RH
- (M40) : Horn
- (M42) : Headlamp RH
- (M43) : Clearance lamp RH
- (M45) : To (E2)
- (M46) : Battery
- (M47) : Power steering oil pressure switch
- (M735) : Cooling fan motor-2 (Dual cooling fan models)
- (M737) : Condenser-2 (Dual cooling fan models)
- (M800) : Fusible link and fuse box
- (M824) : Washer motor
- (M844) : Side turn signal lamp RH
- (M851) : Hood switch (With theft warning system)
- (M853) : Wiper motor

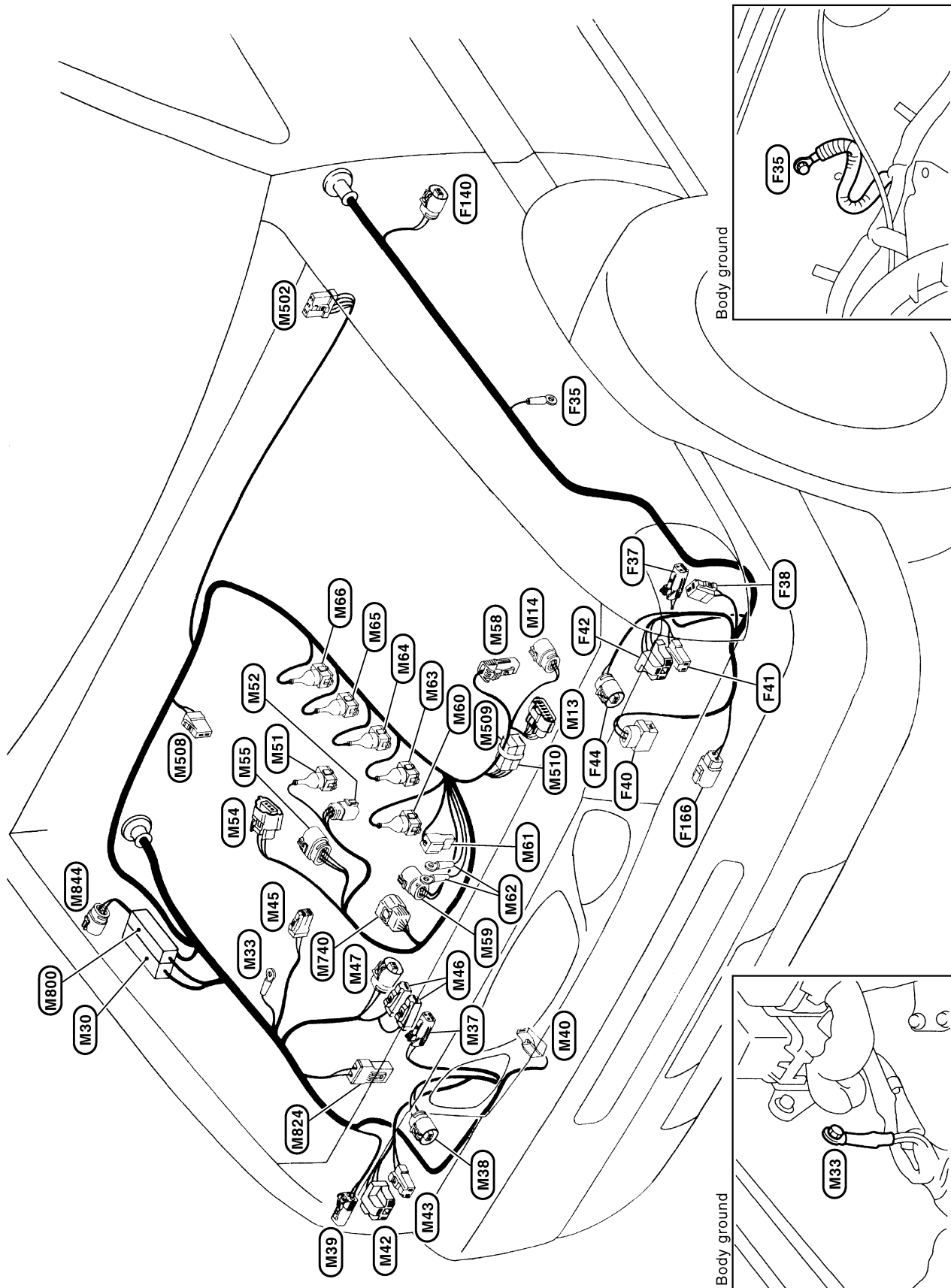
EFC harness

- (F3) : Brake fluid level switch
- (F9) : Fuel injector No. 4
- (F10) : Fuel injector No. 3
- (F11) : Fuel injector No. 2
- (F12) : Fuel injector No. 1
- (F13) : Engine ground
- (F14) : Thermal transmitter
- (F15) : Engine coolant temperature sensor
- (F16) : Intake air temperature sensor
- (F17) : Resistor
- (F18) : Condenser
- (F19) : Ignition coil
- (F20) : Compressor
- (F21) : Camshaft position sensor and power transistor
- (F22) : To (E131)
- (F24) : Mass air flow sensor
- (F25) : Throttle position sensor
- (F27) : IACV-FICD solenoid and IACV-AAC valve
- (F28) : SCV control solenoid valve
- (F35) : Body ground
- (F37) : Front turn signal lamp LH
- (F38) : Condenser-1
- (F40) : Cooling fan motor-1
- (F41) : Clearance lamp LH
- (F42) : Headlamp LH
- (F44) : Front fog lamp LH
- (F140) : Side turn signal lamp LH
- (F160) : Heated oxygen sensor (For Gulf Countries with wagon models)
- (F161) : To (E138) (For Gulf Countries)
- (F162) : EGR valve and EVAP canister purge control solenoid valve (For Gulf Countries)
- (F166) : Ambient temperature sensor

HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness and EFC Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

ENGINE COMPARTMENT — RHD MODELS



YEL645E

EL-13116

<http://vnx.su/>

HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness and EFC Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

Main harness

(M13)	: Camshaft position sensor and power transistor
(M14)	: Ignition coil
(M30)	: Relay box (Refer to "LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL UNITS")
(M33)	: Body ground
(M37)	: Dual-pressure switch
(M38)	: Front fog lamp RH
(M39)	: Front turn signal lamp RH
(M40)	: Horn
(M42)	: Headlamp RH
(M43)	: Clearance lamp RH
(M45)	: To (E2)
(M46)	: Battery
(M47)	: Power steering oil pressure switch
(M51)	: SCV control solenoid valve
(M52)	: IACV-FICD solenoid and IACV-AAC valve
(M54)	: Mass air flow sensor
(M55)	: Throttle position sensor
(M58)	: Compressor
(M59)	: Intake air temperature sensor
(M60)	: Engine coolant temperature sensor
(M61)	: Thermal transmitter
(M62)	: Engine ground
(M63)	: Fuel injector No. 1
(M64)	: Fuel injector No. 2
(M65)	: Fuel injector No. 3
(M66)	: Fuel injector No. 4
(M502)	: Wiper motor
(M508)	: Brake fluid level switch
(M509)	: Resistor
(M510)	: Condenser
(M740)	: To (E131)
(M800)	: Fusible link and fuse box
(M824)	: Washer motor
(M844)	: Side turn signal lamp RH

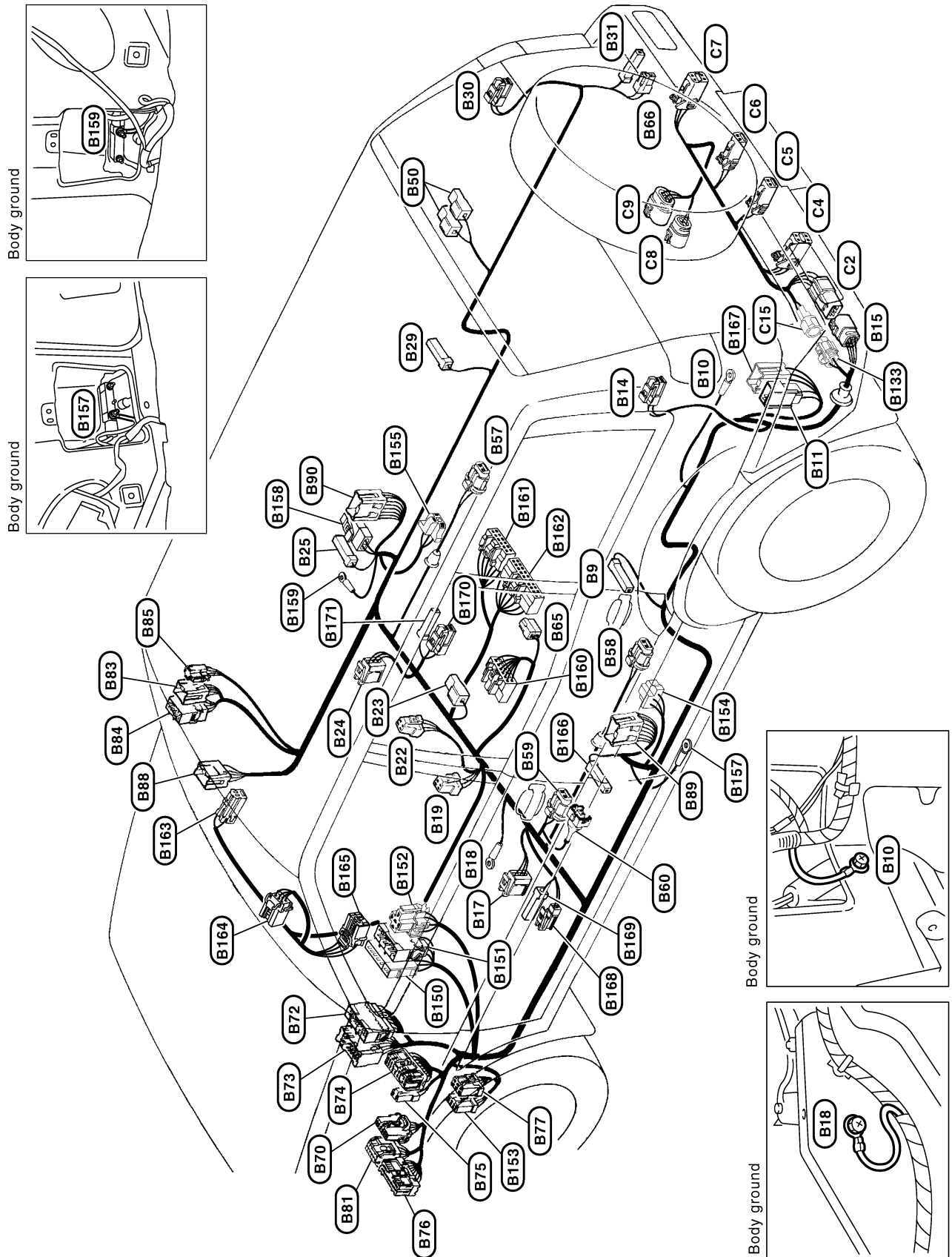
EFC harness

(F35)	: Body ground
(F37)	: Front turn signal lamp LH
(F38)	: Condenser-1
(F40)	: Cooling fan motor-1
(F41)	: Clearance lamp LH
(F42)	: Headlamp LH
(F44)	: Front fog lamp LH
(F140)	: Side turn signal lamp LH
(F166)	: Ambient temperature sensor

HARNESS LAYOUT

Body Harness and Chassis Harness/ For Russia

WAGON MODELS



EL-13118

<http://vnx.su/>

YEL853E

HARNESS LAYOUT

Body Harness and Chassis Harness/ For Russia (Cont'd)

Body harness

B9	: Rear door switch LH
B10	: Body ground
B11	: To T1
B14	: Stop lamp LH
B15	: To C2
B17	: Heated seat LH
B18	: Body ground
B19	: Heated seat switch LH
B22	: Heated seat switch RH
B23	: Parking brake switch
B24	: Heated seat RH
B25	: Front door switch RH
B29	: Rear door switch RH
B30	: Stop lamp RH
B31	: Back door switch
B50	: Theft warning horn
B57	: Rear sensor RH (With ABS)
B58	: Rear sensor LH (With ABS)
B59	: G sensor lock (With ABS)
B60	: G sensor (With ABS)
B65	: Front power socket
B66	: Rear power socket
B70	: To R13
B72	: To F46
B73	: To F45
B74	: Fuse block
B75	: Fuse block
B76	: Time control unit
B77	: Ultrasonic cancel switch
B81	: Time control unit
B83	: To D62
B84	: To D63
B85	: Theft warning horn relay
B88	: To M783
B89	: To D57
B90	: To D77

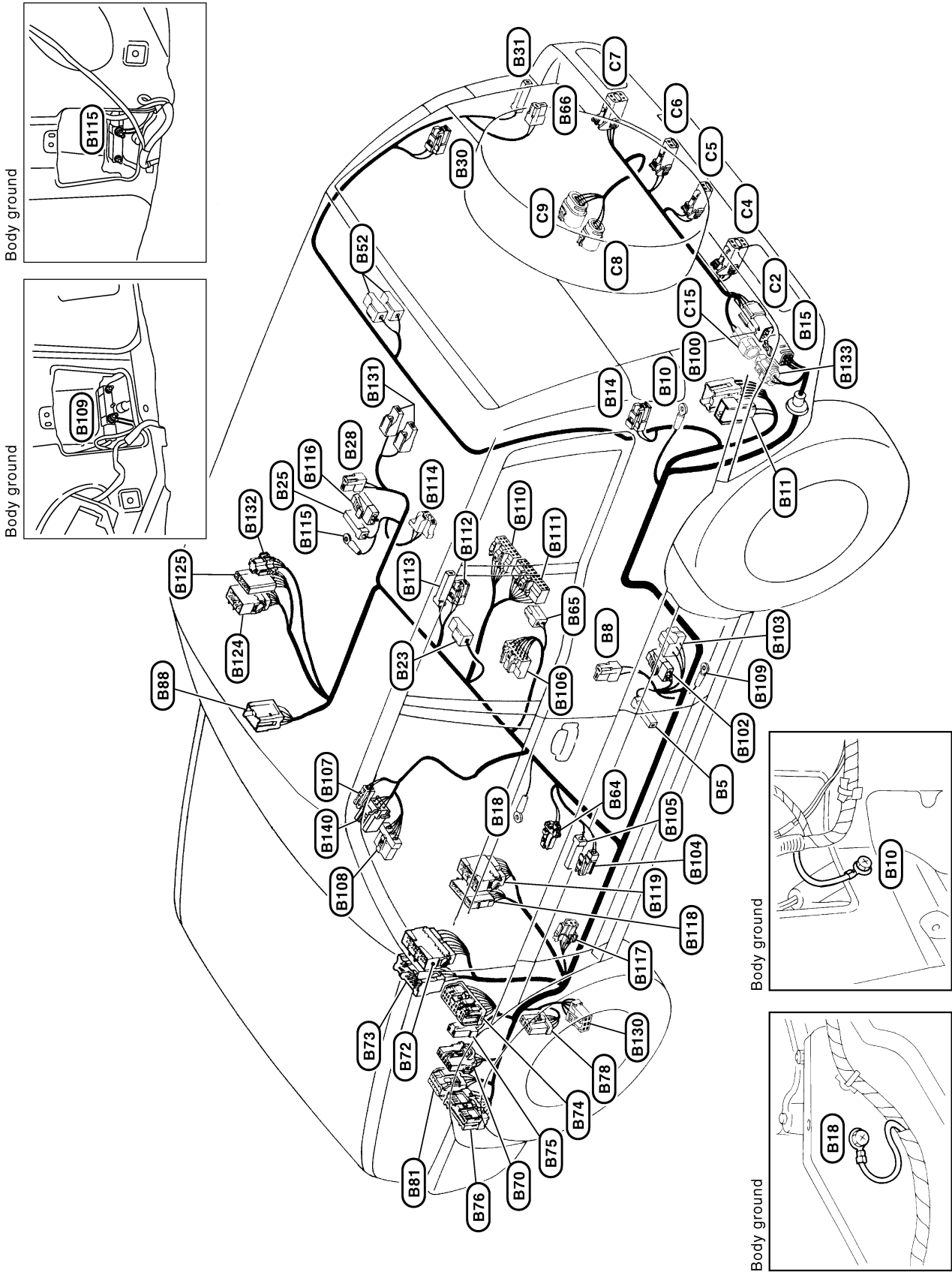
B133	: To C15
B150	: To D107
B151	: To D106
B152	: Door lock switch relay
B153	: Door mirror switch
B154	: Seat belt pre-tensioner LH
B155	: Seat belt pre-tensioner RH
B156	: Satellite sensor LH (With side air bag)
B157	: Body ground (with side air bag)
B158	: Satellite sensor RH (with side air bag)
B159	: Body ground (with side air bag)
B160	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
B161	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
B162	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
B163	: Front passenger air bag module
B164	: To F173
B165	: Combination switch (Spiral cable)
B166	: Front door switch LH
B167	: To T15
B168	: Front side air bag module LH (With side air bag)
B169	: Front side air bag module LH (With side air bag)
B170	: Front side air bag module RH (With side air bag)
B171	: Front side air bag module RH (With side air bag)

Chassis harness

C2	: To B15
C4	: Rear combination lamp LH
C5	: License lamp LH
C6	: License lamp RH
C7	: Rear combination lamp RH
C8	: Fuel pump
C9	: Fuel level sensor unit
C15	: To B133

Body Harness and Chassis Harness/Except for Russia

HARDTOP MODELS



YEL648E

EL-13120

HARNESS LAYOUT

Body Harness and Chassis Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

Body harness

B5	: Front door switch LH	B114	: Seat belt pre-tensioner RH
B8	: Rear speaker LH	B115	: Body ground
B10	: Body ground	B116	: Satellite sensor RH
B11	: To T1	B117	: Door lock switch relay
B14	: Stop lamp LH	B118	: To D79
B15	: To C2	B119	: To D80
B18	: Body ground	B124	: To D85
B23	: Parking brake switch	B125	: To D86
B25	: Front door switch RH	B130	: Ultrasonic cancel switch (With theft warning system)
B28	: Rear speaker RH	B131	: Theft warning horn (With theft warning system)
B30	: Stop lamp RH	B132	: Theft warning horn relay (With theft warning system)
B31	: Back door switch	B133	: To C15
B52	: Luggage room lamp	B140	: To F163
B64	: Seat belt switch (With seat belt switch)		
B65	: Front power socket		
B66	: Rear power socket		
B70	: To R13		
B72	: To F46		
B73	: To F45		
B74	: Fuse block		
B75	: Fuse block		
B76	: Time control unit		
B78	: Door mirror switch		
B81	: Time control unit		
B88	: To M759		
B100	: To T11		
B102	: Satellite sensor LH (With side air bag)		
B103	: Seat belt pre-tensioner LH		
B104	: Front side air bag module LH		
B105	: Front side air bag module LH		
B106	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit		
B107	: Front passenger air bag module		
B108	: Combination switch (Spiral cable)		
B109	: Body ground (With side air bag)		
B110	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit		
B111	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit		
B112	: Front side air bag module RH		
B113	: Front side air bag module RH		

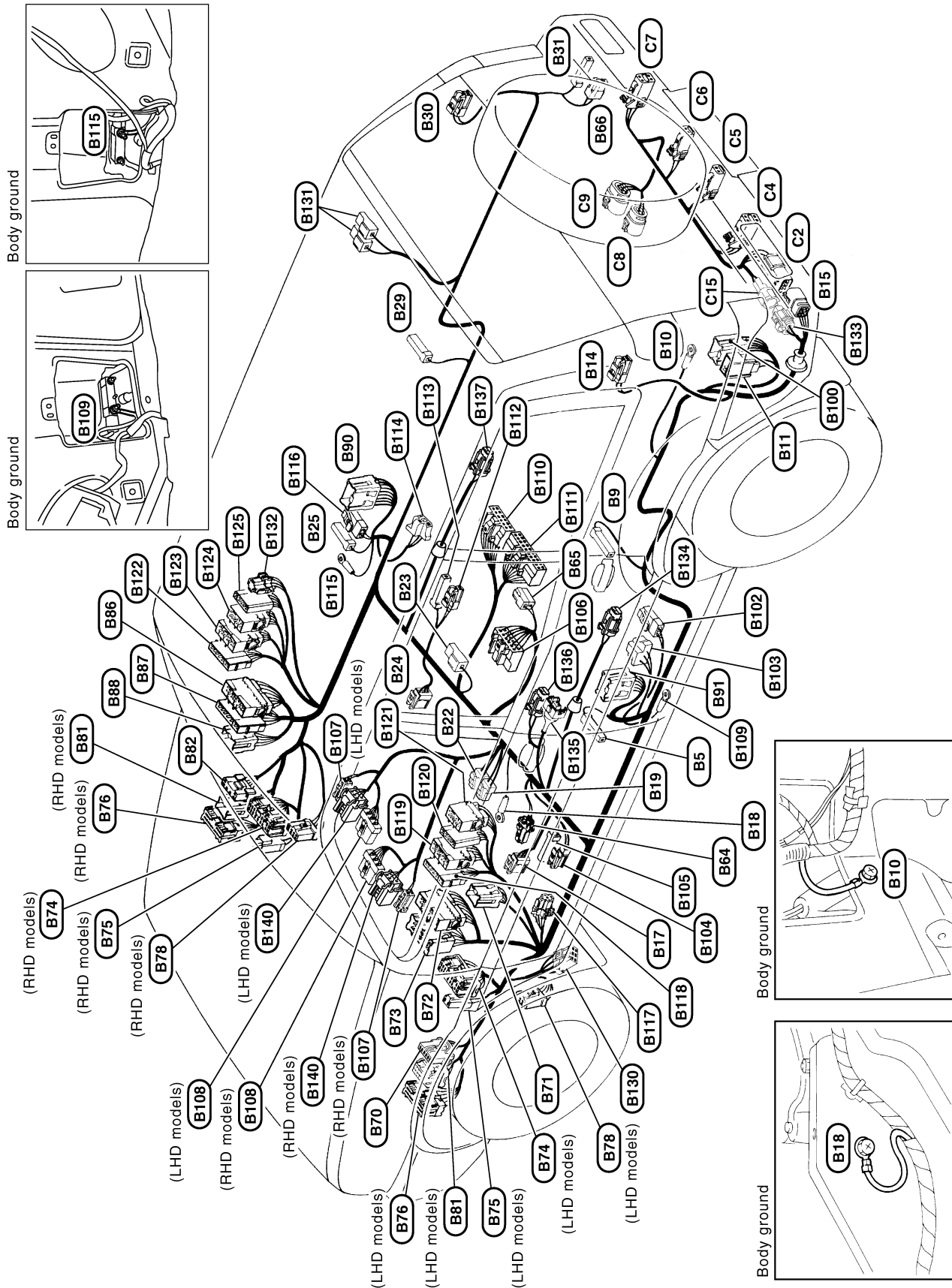
Chassis harness

C2	: To B15
C4	: Rear combination lamp LH
C5	: License lamp LH
C6	: License lamp RH
C7	: Rear combination lamp RH
C8	: Fuel pump
C9	: Fuel level sensor unit
C15	: To B133

HARNESS LAYOUT

Body Harness and Chassis Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

WAGON MODELS



YEL650E

EL-13122

<http://vnx.su/>

HARNESS LAYOUT

Body Harness and Chassis Harness/Except for Russia (Cont'd)

Body harness

B5	: Front door switch LH
B9	: Rear door switch LH
B10	: Body ground
B11	: To T1
B14	: Stop lamp LH
B15	: To C2
B17	: Heated seat LH (With heated seat)
B18	: Body ground
B19	: Heated seat switch LH (With heated seat)
B22	: Heated seat switch RH (With heated seat)
B23	: Parking brake switch
B24	: Heated seat RH (With heated seat)
B25	: Front door switch RH
B29	: Rear door switch RH
B30	: Stop lamp RH
B31	: Back door switch
B64	: Seat belt switch (With seat belt switch)
B65	: Front power socket
B66	: Rear power socket
B70	: To R13
B71	: To R14 (RHD models)
B72	: To F46 (LHD models)
B73	: To F45 (LHD models)
B74	: Fuse block
B75	: Fuse block
B76	: Time control unit
B78	: Door mirror switch
B81	: Time control unit
B82	: Fuse block (RHD models)
B86	: To M743 (RHD models)
B87	: To M744 (RHD models)
B88	: To M759 (LHD models)
B90	: To D77
B91	: To D57
B100	: To T11
B102	: Satellite sensor LH (With side air bag)
B103	: Seat belt pre-tensioner LH
B104	: Front side air bag module LH
B105	: Front side air bag module LH } (With side air bag)

B106	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
B107	: Front passenger air bag module
B108	: Combination switch (Spiral cable)
B109	: Body ground (With side air bag)
B110	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
B111	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
B112	: Front side air bag module RH } (With side air bag)
B113	: Front side air bag module RH
B114	: Seat belt pre-tensioner RH
B115	: Body ground } (With side air bag)
B116	: Satellite sensor RH
B117	: Door lock switch relay
B118	: To D79 } (LHD models)
B119	: To D80 }
B120	: To D81 } (RHD models)
B121	: To D82 }
B122	: To D83 }
B123	: To D84 }
B124	: To D85 } (LHD models)
B125	: To D86 }
B130	: Ultrasonic cancel switch (With theft warning system)
B131	: Theft warning horn (With theft warning system)
B132	: Theft warning horn relay (With theft warning system)
B133	: To C15
B134	: Not used
B135	: Not used
B136	: Not used
B137	: Not used
B140	: To F163 (LHD models)
	To M852 (RHD models)

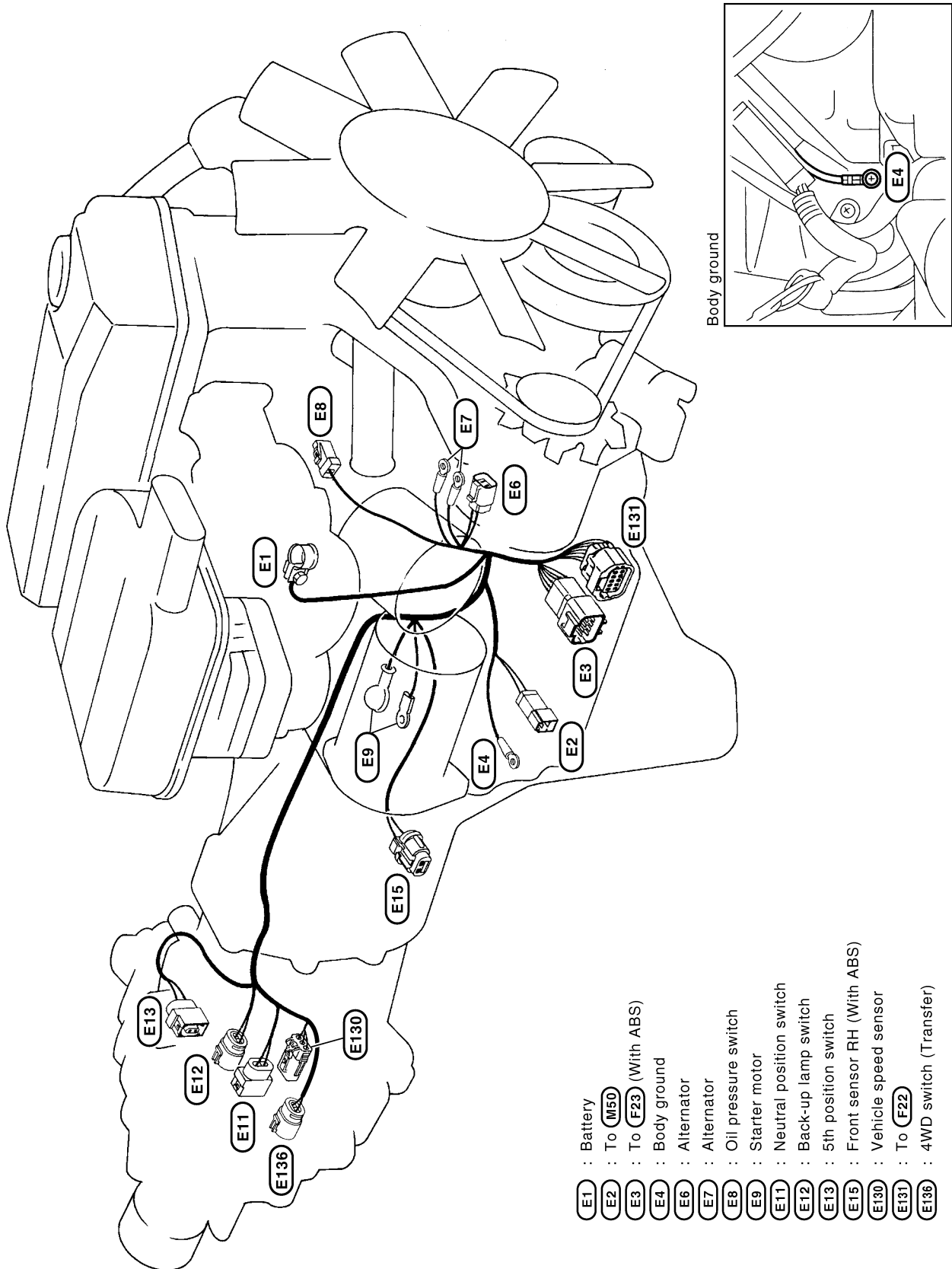
Chassis harness

C2	: To B15
C4	: Rear combination lamp LH
C5	: License lamp LH
C6	: License lamp RH
C7	: Rear combination lamp RH
C8	: Fuel pump
C9	: Fuel level sensor unit
C15	: To B133

HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Harness/For Russia

KA24E ENGINE MODELS



EL-13124

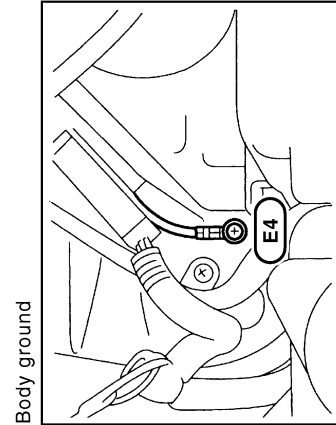
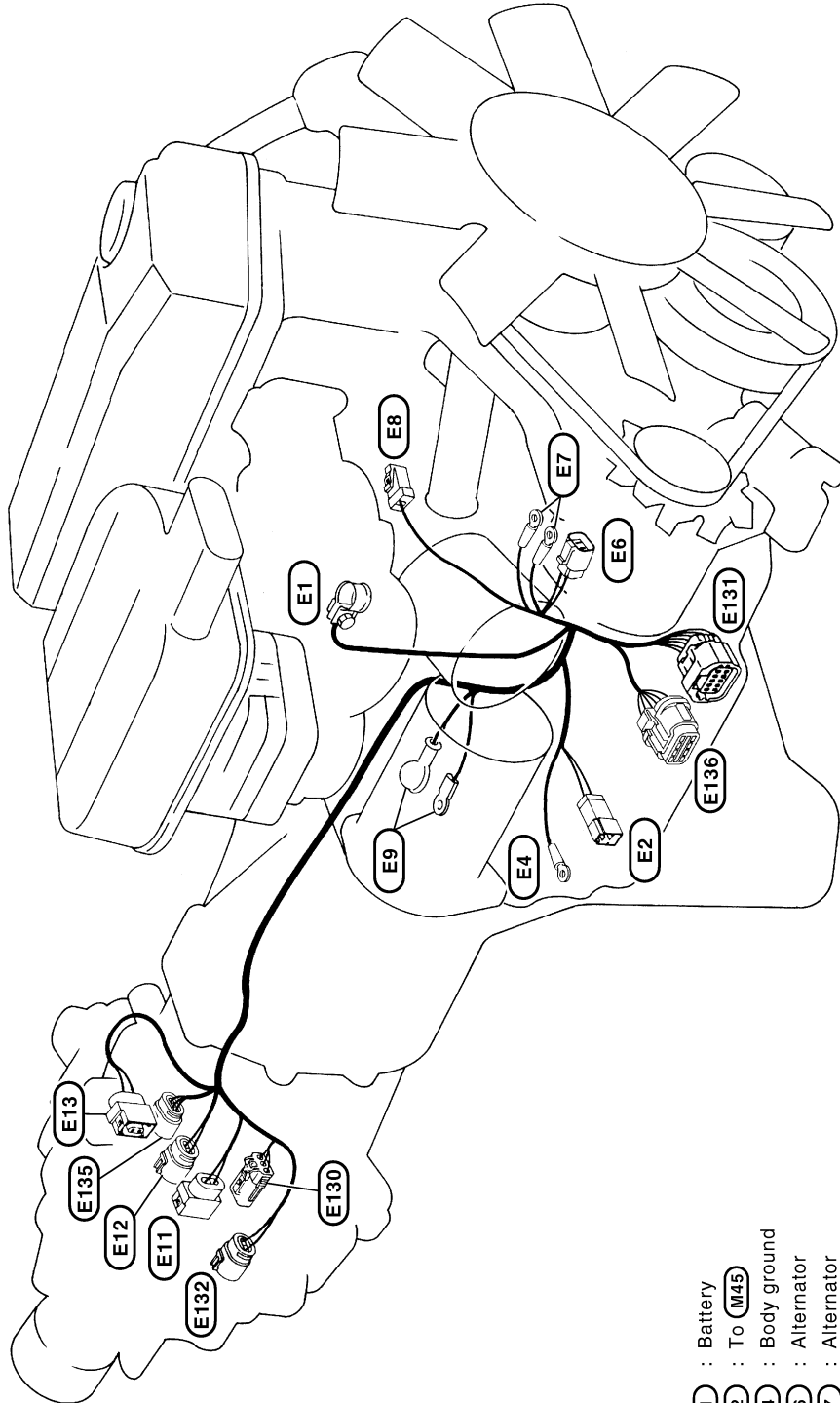
<http://vnx.su/>

YEL652E

HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Harness/Except for Russia

KA24E ENGINE MODELS



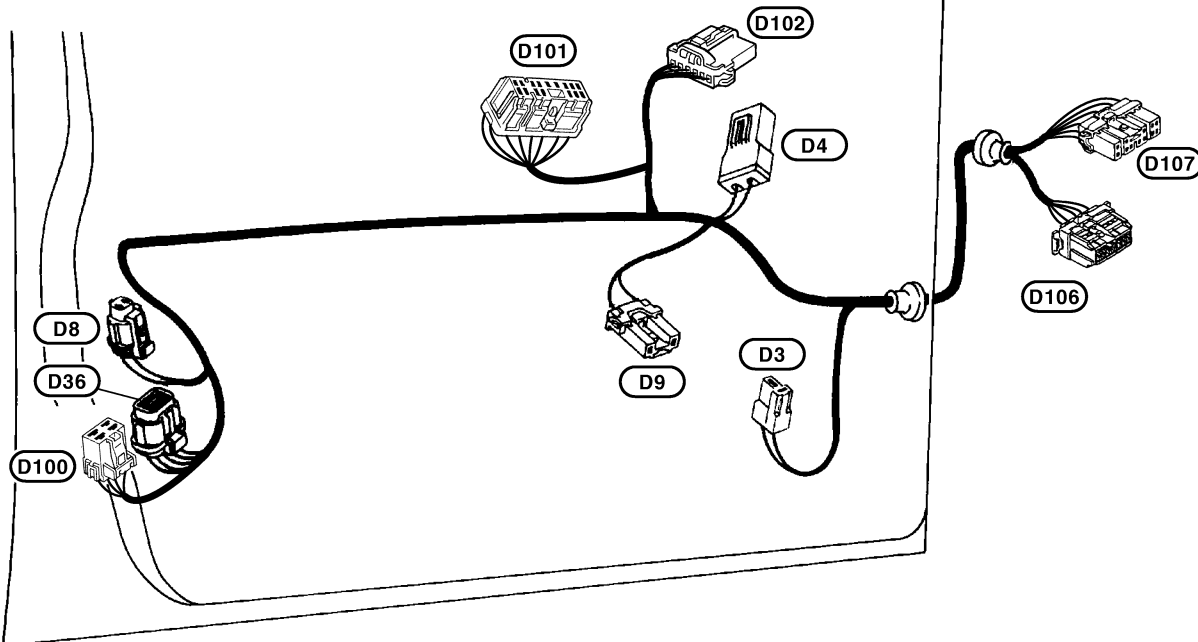
- E1 : Battery
- E2 : To **(M45)**
- E4 : Body ground
- E6 : Alternator
- E7 : Alternator
- E8 : Oil pressure switch
- E9 : Starter motor
- E11 : Neutral position switch
- E12 : Back-up lamp switch
- E13 : 5th position switch
- E130 : Vehicle speed sensor
- E131 : To **(M740)** (RHD models)
- E132 : To **(F22)** (LHD models)
- E133 : 4WD switch (Transfer)
- E135 : Heated oxygen sensor (For Gulf Countries with hardtop models)
- E136 : To **(F161)** (For Gulf Countries)

HARNESS LAYOUT

Door Harness (LH side)/For Russia

FRONT

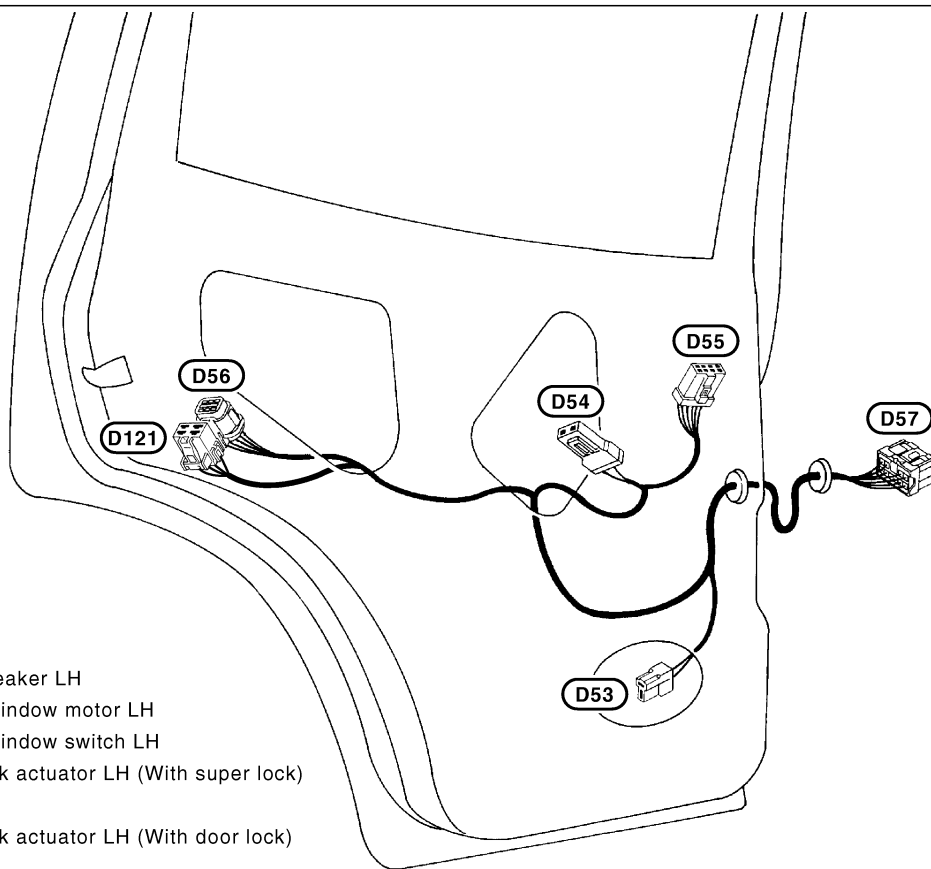
- | | |
|--|---|
| (D3) : Front door speaker LH | (D100) : Front door lock actuator LH (With door lock) |
| (D4) : Front power window motor LH | (D101) : Power window main switch |
| (D8) : Key cylinder switch (With theft warning system) | (D102) : Door mirror LH |
| (D9) : Tweeter LH | (D106) : To (B151) |
| (D36) : Front door lock actuator LH (With super lock) | (D107) : To (B150) |



YEL654E

REAR

- | |
|--|
| (D53) : Rear door speaker LH |
| (D54) : Rear power window motor LH |
| (D55) : Rear power window switch LH |
| (D56) : Rear door lock actuator LH (With super lock) |
| (D57) : To (B89) |
| (D121) : Rear door lock actuator LH (With door lock) |



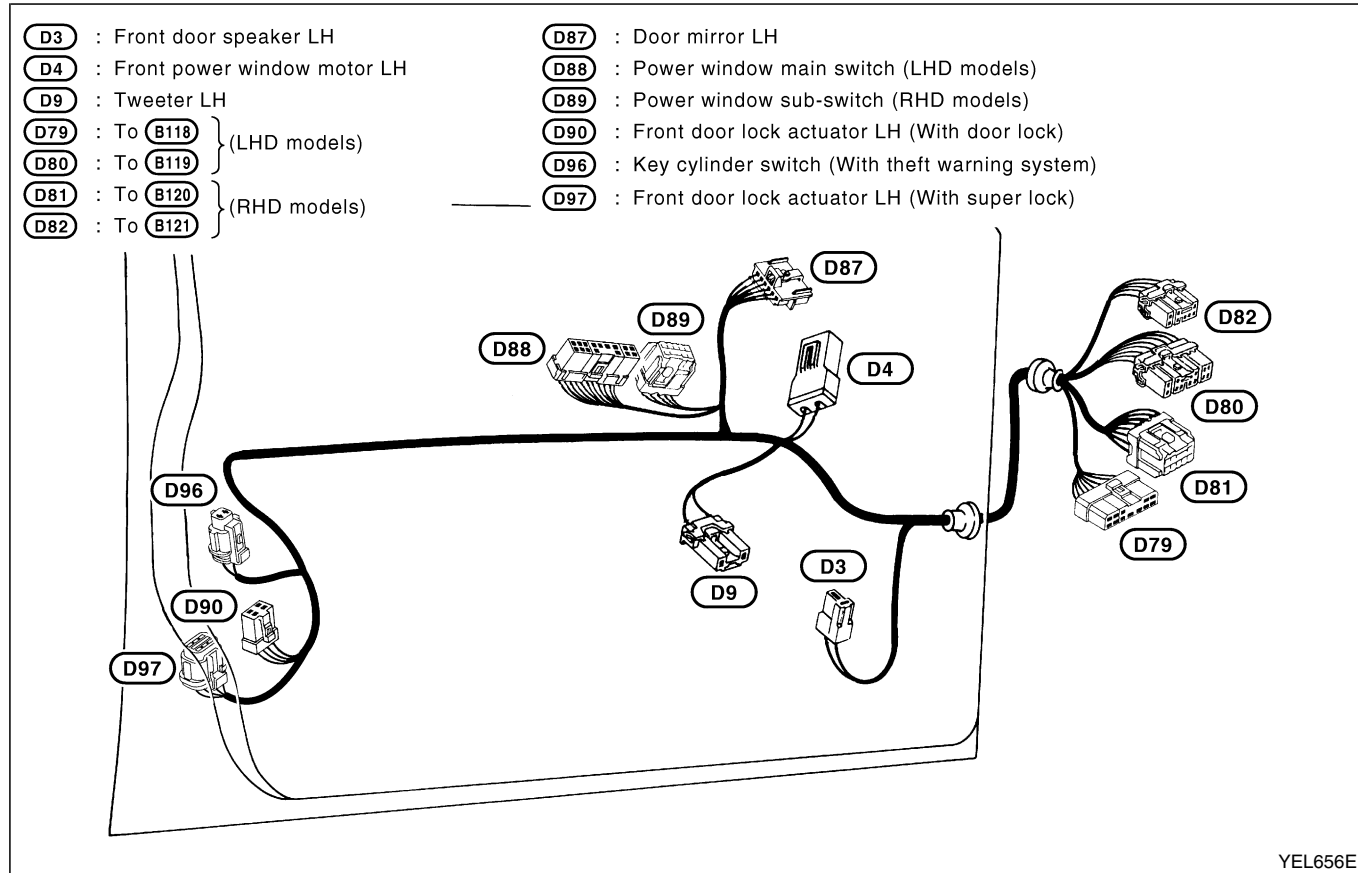
YEL655E

EL-13126

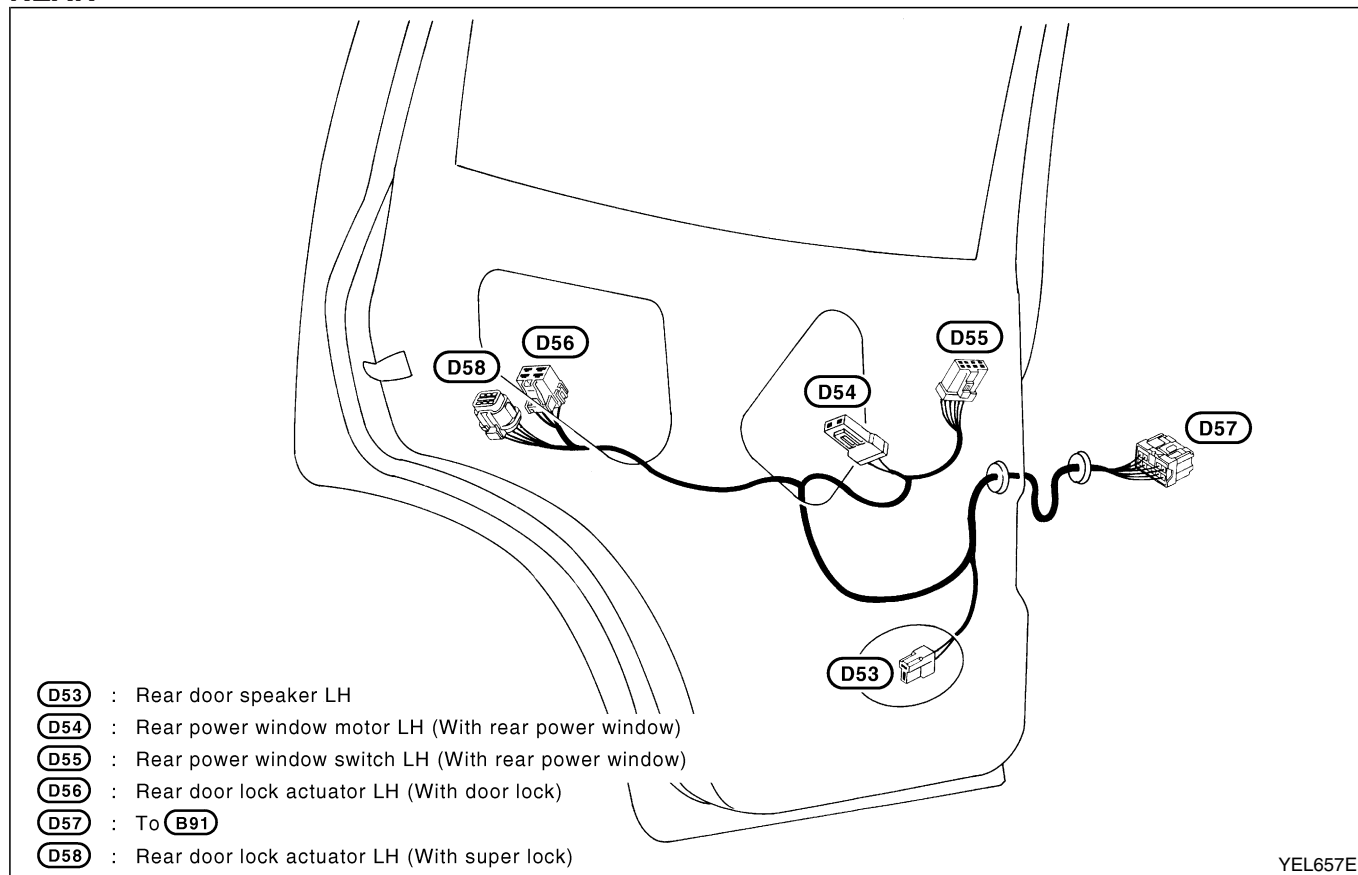
HARNESS LAYOUT

Door Harness (LH side)/Except for Russia

FRONT



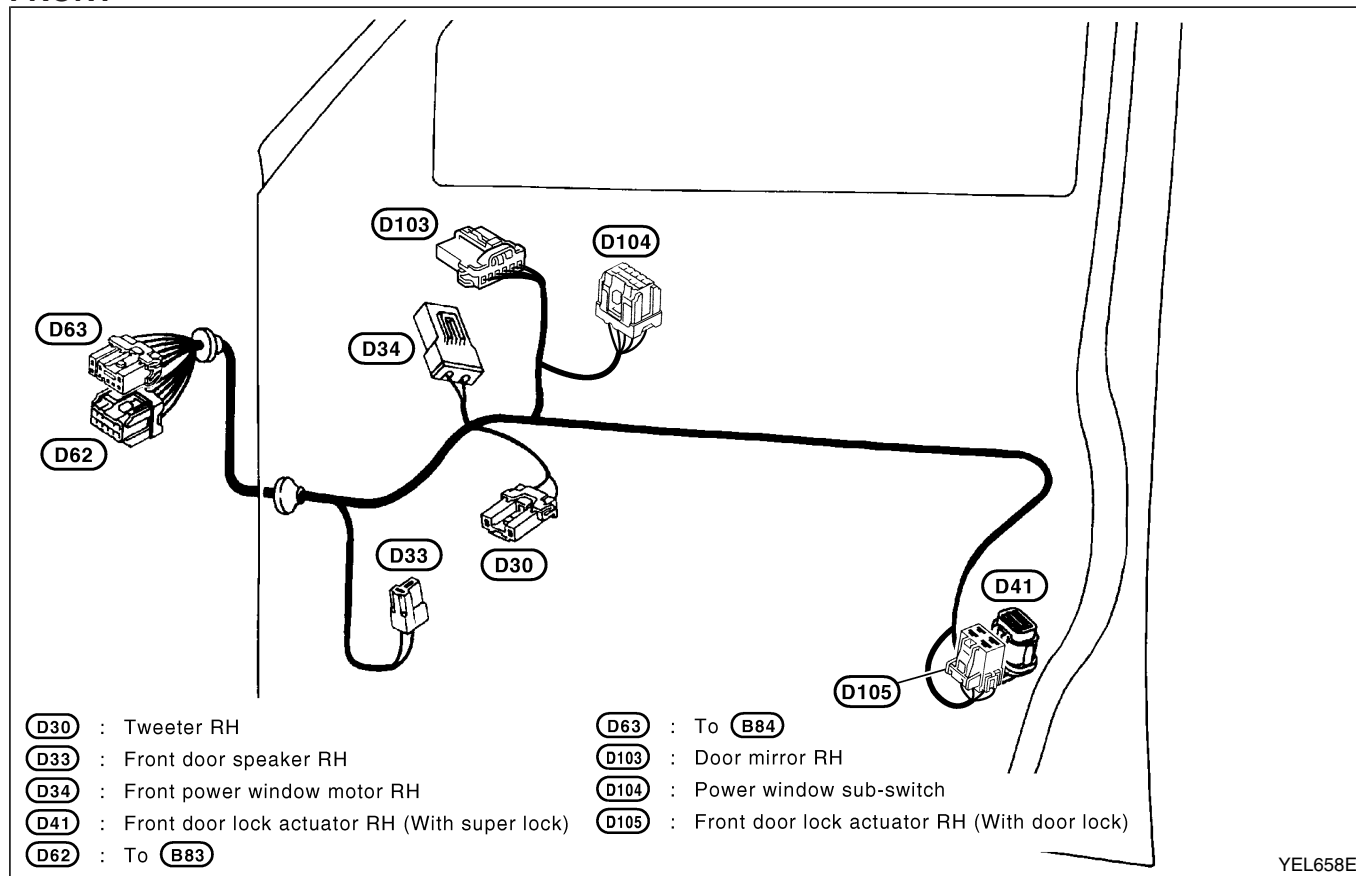
REAR



HARNESS LAYOUT

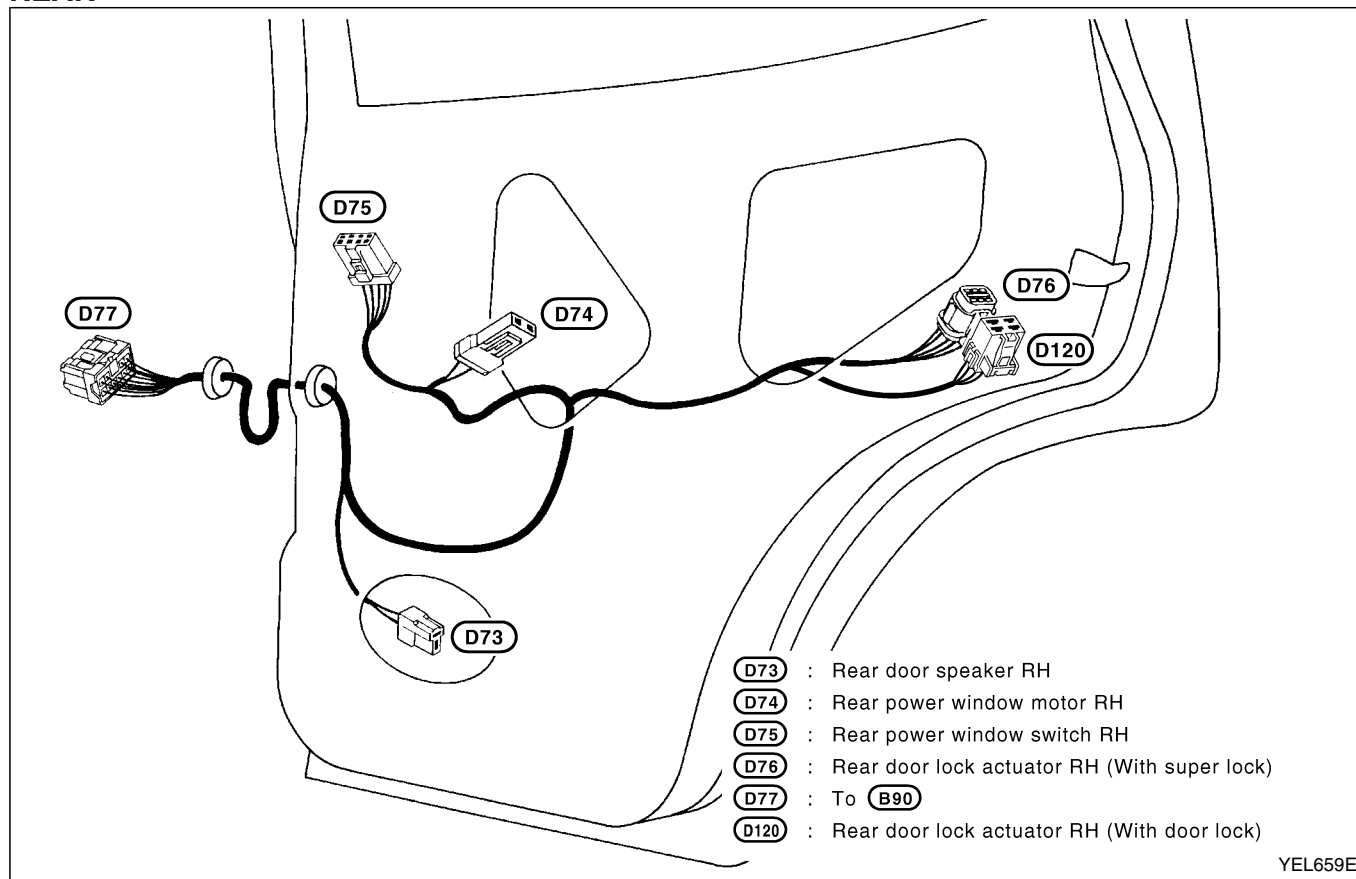
Door Harness (RH side)/For Russia

FRONT



YEL658E

REAR



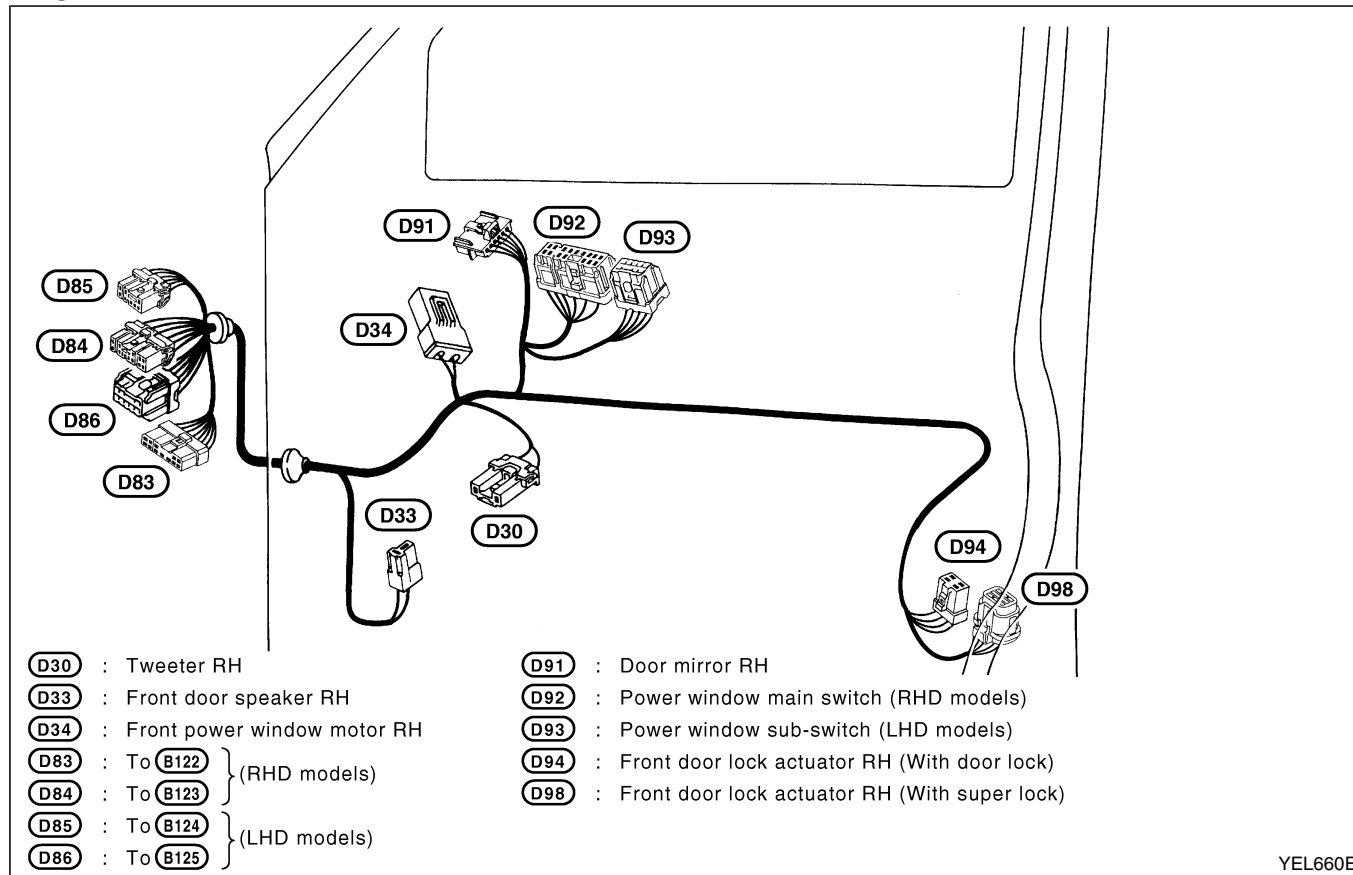
YEL659E

EL-13128

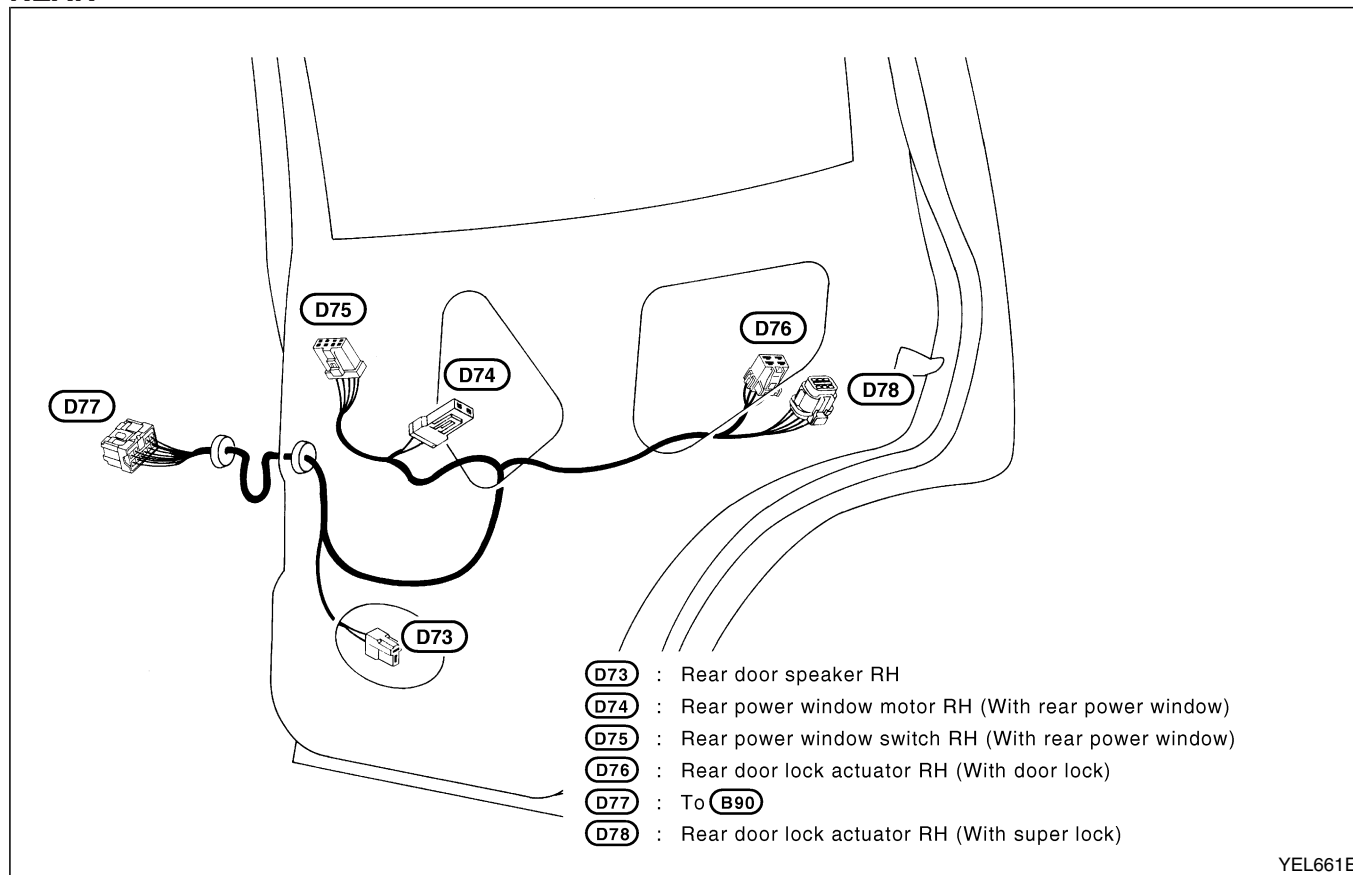
HARNESS LAYOUT

Door Harness (RH side)/Except for Russia

FRONT

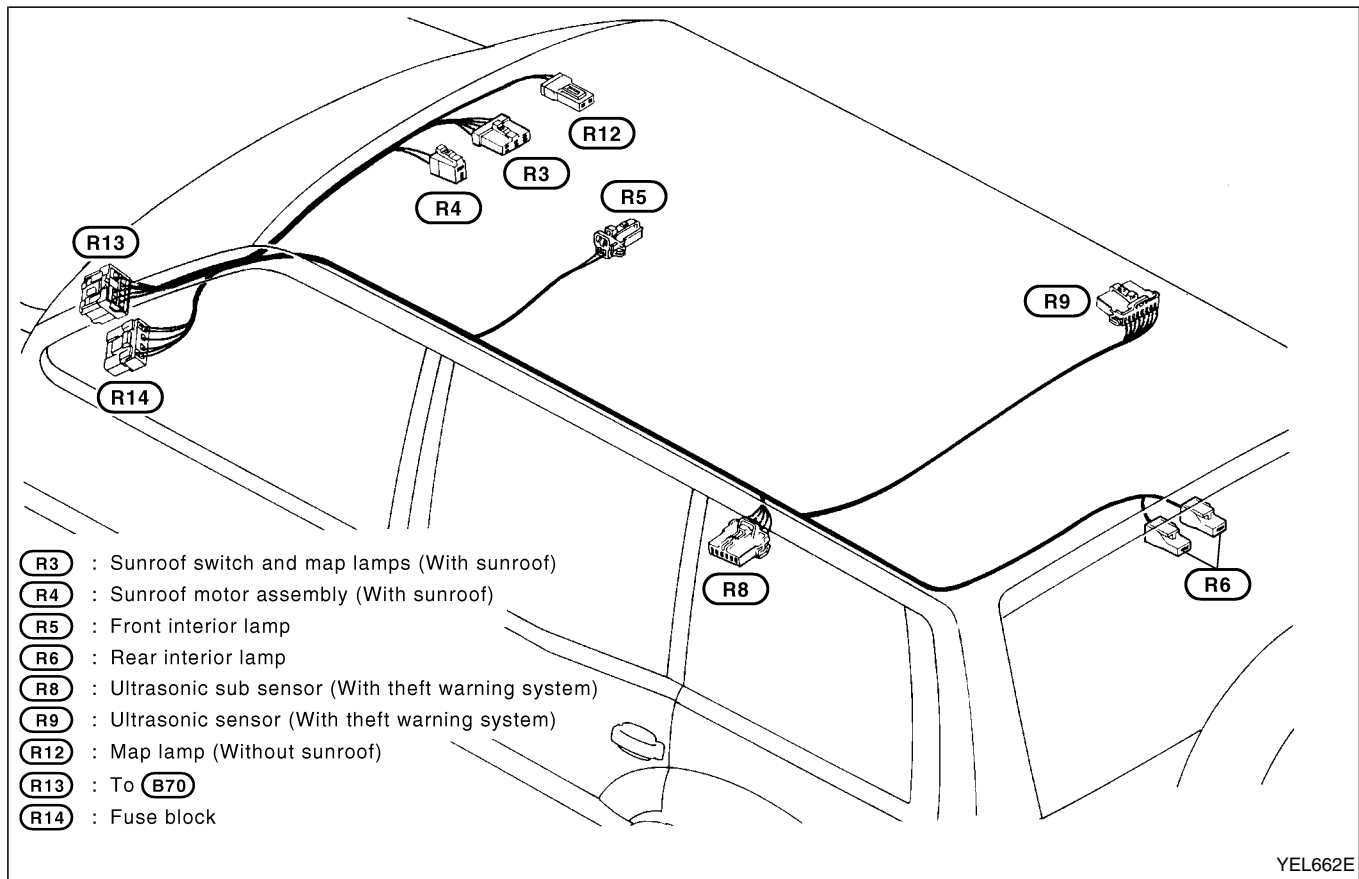


REAR



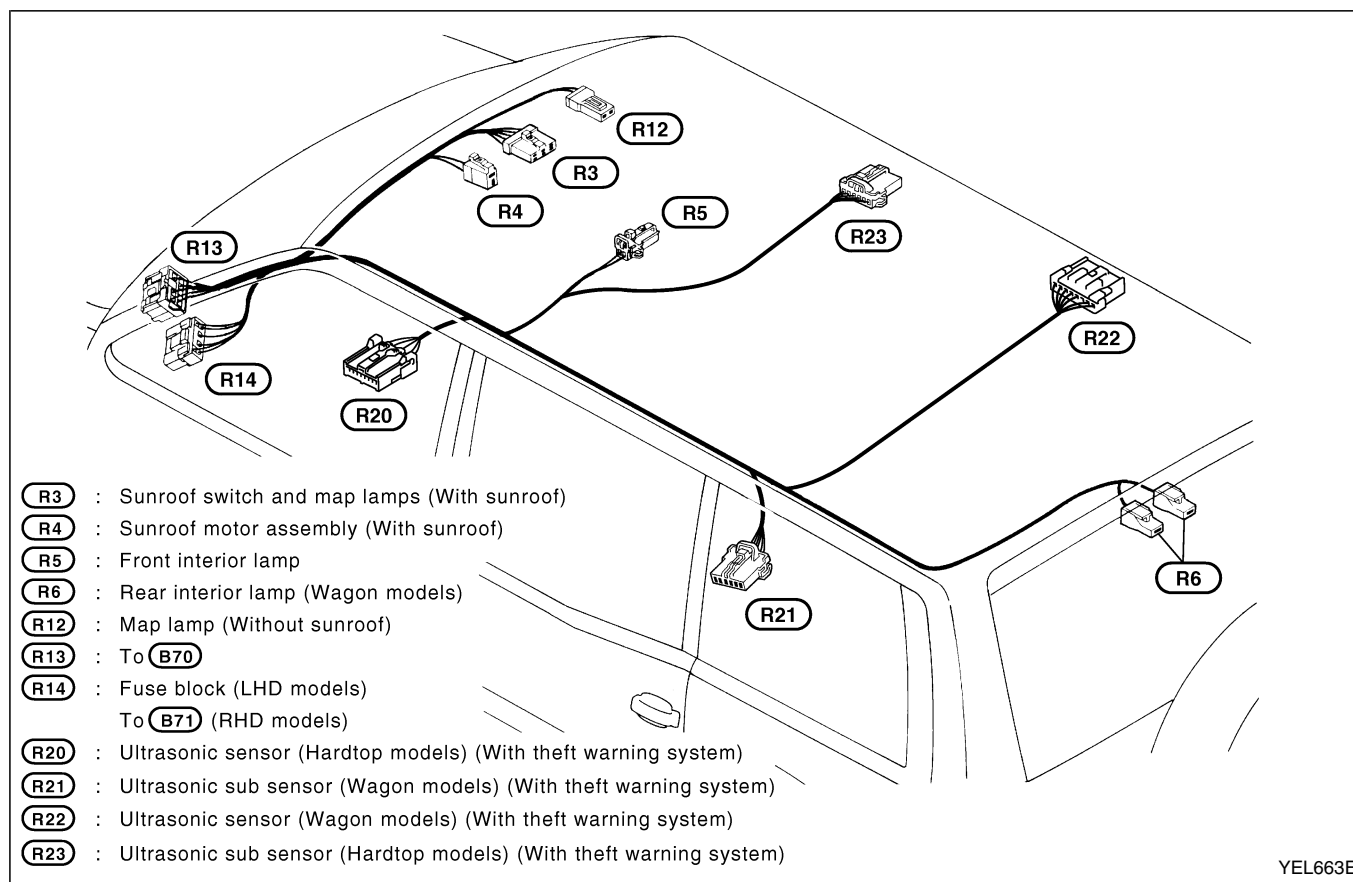
HARNESS LAYOUT

Room Lamp Harness/For Russia



HARNESS LAYOUT

Room Lamp Harness/Except for Russia



HARNESS LAYOUT

Tailgate Harness/For Russia

